This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3 3433 06924767 8

AN

ENGLISH-ZULU DICTIONARY;

WITH THE PRINCIPLES OF

PRONUNCIATION AND CLASSIFICATION

FULLY EXPLAINED.

BY THE

REV. CHARLES ROBERTS,

Author of "The South-African Travellers' Handbook; for the use of the Army and the Navy;" "The Zulu-Kafir Language Simplified for Beginners," "Step-by-Step in Zulu," &c.

SECOND EDITION, WITH SUPPLEMENT.

LONDON:

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co., LTD.,

PATERNOSTER HOUSE, CHARING CROSS ROAD.

1895.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LD.,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL ROAD, E.C.

PREFACE.

THE circumstance that gave rise to the compilation of this Dictionary may be briefly stated. Several years ago an American minister of a kindred Society, who had purchased a copy of the Author's Grammar, wrote him expressing both "regret that the English-Zulu Vocabulary was not larger," and the opinion "that a copious and reliable English-Zulu Dictionary was a desideratum in Natal." These, and similar observations made subsequently by others, led irresistibly to the conclusion that Perrin's small book, though possessing considerable merit, is not sufficiently comprehensive to meet the varied necessities of those persons whose requirements go beyond the ordinary details of daily life. And impressed with the conviction that out of his own limited stock of the vernacular, and by frequent converse with the natives themselves, he might, at least in part, be able to supply the need felt by most missionaries there, the Author commenced the present work.

It contains Zulu for about *Eighteen Thousand English Words*. The whole of the Zulu will not be equally well known in every part of Natal. For example, plants indigenous in the upper districts may appear exotic to natives residing on the coast, or *vice versâ;* hence the thing itself being unknown, the name also will probably be unknown.

For valuable assistance afforded in the preparation of the Dictionary, the Author is indebted to several ministers and laymen. To those gentlemen who examined parts of the work in manuscript, and the brethren of the Natal District who unanimously and cordially recommended it to the consideration of the Missionary Committee, he is under peculiar obligations.

Numerous gleanings have been made from books published i and on the Zulu language. But many words which could nc stand the test of criticism by competent natives were at onc rejected.

Notwithstanding every effort to secure accuracy, it would be to much even to hope that the work is perfect. Those, however, wh wish to consult it need to be guarded against the error into whic some Colonists have fallen, of supposing that every Zulu, or wha is worse, young Natalian, who to a certain extent speaks th vernacular fluently, is thoroughly acquainted with the languag Such a conclusion, if arrived at with respect to a European tongu would of course be absurd. With certain exceptions, to be notice in the Introduction, most of the words found herein either ar or ought to be in general use. In determining philological diff culties, it will always be safe to adopt the Author's plan o submitting them to a number of the senior heathen living a remote distances from civilization.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE Supplement to this Edition, which contains more than four hundred additional words, includes some of foreign origin, which are clearly understood by the Natives in their commercial intercourse with the English and Dutch Colonists; and the Zulu language will, in the future, be further enriched by similar words. Terms have yet to be invented or Zuluised to distinguish between a palace and a hut, a cathedral and a chapel, a crypt and a grave, a molecule and a ball.

With deep sorrow I record the fact that three of the excellent Ministers to whom this work was dedicated have passed away.

To the REVEREND W. MORLEY PUNSHON, LL.D., JOHN KILNER
EBENEZER E. JENKINS, M.A., MARMADUKE C. OSBORN
(Secretary of the Conference), the General Secretaries of the Wesleyan Missionary Society.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIRS,

Had there been time to consult the brethren of the Natal District, there is little doubt that the announcement of my intention to dedicate this Dictionary to you would have been received with unmingled satisfaction. The relations existing between yourselves and the Wesleyan Ministers labouring in that Colony have, at least on your part, been so genial, and characterized by so much urbanity and tenderness, even for the feelings of those from whom you may have differed, that communications in your own autograph, received by missionaries in that far-distant field of toil, are welcomed by all. And the pleasure is enhanced by the consideration of those noble and unflagging efforts which you have recently put forth to free the Society from its present embarrassments. These facts alone are a sufficient reason for the liberty I have taken with your names.

To the above, however, must be added the uniform kindness I have personally received, particularly during the time spent under the Missionary Committee's direction. And the present connection—which will, by my entrance into the home work, be severed—must always be remembered as a gleam of sunshine that cheered many an hour of monotonous toil.

With Christian regards,

I am, Reverend and dear Sirs,

Most truly yours,

LONDON, CHARLES ROBERTS.

February 9th, 1880.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Native population of Natal comprises a few tribes known as the ama-Xosa, the ama-Swazi, the ama-Tefula, and a large number of the ama-Zulu. It is probable that the latter emigrated originally from the interior of Africa; and travelling in a south-easterly direction, settled between the Black and the White Umvolosi river. Thence, during the days of the famous chief Chaka, they rapidly enlarged the territory already acquired by prowess, spreading over the adjacent country, till eventually their dominion extended from the Umpongolo river on the north to the Tukela on the south, and the Blood and Buffalo rivers on the west. In every part of this extensive tract of land the Zulu language is generally spoken. Not a few of the natives, dissatisfied with the arbitrary sway of heathen despotism, or eager to obtain work; fleeing as outlaws, or impelled by a roving disposition; have from time to time crossed the borders, and sought protection both in Natal and the Transvaal. Thus by a large section of the population of these countries, especially in the former, the Zulu is also spoken. Between the words, the signification, and the grammatical forms of the several dialects common in Natal, a substantial agreement will be found. With the exception of the ama-Xosa, many of the differences are not greater or more numerous than the provincialisms of England. The ama-Tefula put *y* for *l*, as *yapa* for lapa; and change *ny* into *n*, as *innama* for innyama. The ama-Swazi place *t* for *z*, as *umfati* for umfazi; *angati* for angazi. The ama-Lala, whose dialect is harsh, substitute *y* for *k*, *d* for *z*, and *w* for *y*. The natives concerned feel a pride in using and perpetuating these clannish distinctions. Since it is not desirable that a lexicographer should include mere barbarisms, but few specimens will appear in the following pages.

This remark does not however apply with equal force to those "Ukuhlonipa" customs so generally prevalent, which have not only burdened the language with a number of superfluous words, but have given a false and unnatural meaning to others, as in the word "isamkelo," for hand. A limited number of such words have, by the force of custom, been engrafted into the language.

There is another observation respecting the correspondence of words in the English and the Zulu. When the reader recollects the synonyms, or rather pseudo-synonyms, of our own tongue, he will not be surprised to learn that a few of the translations are only approximations. It is impossible, in every instance, to obtain in Zulu a word which corresponds exactly with the English.

Another remark must be made respecting the prefixes, which, when united to nouns, are not easily recognized. Take, for example, "Utando," love; does it belong to the fifth or the sixth class? So with "Ukula," weeds; judging from its form, we may refer it to either the fifth or the eighth class of nouns. To obviate such difficulties the prefix indicative of the class has been placed at the end of each word. And the prefixes, looked at in connection with the subjoined table, will enable the reader to discriminate correctly in most cases.

Those who wish to study the Grammar cannot do better than obtain a copy of "The Zulu-Kafir Language Simplified for Beginners," the Second Edition of which work will shortly be published.

But in reference to many missionaries and others, whose knowledge of the Zulu tongue is considerable, the paradigm given below will be useful.

ORTHOGRAPHY AND ACCENTUATION.

1. The alphabet of the Zulu language is usually divided into seventeen *consonants*, five *vowels*, three *clicks*, and a harsh *guttural*.

2. With the exception of a limited number of letters to be noticed presently, the consonants are pronounced as in the English language.

3. The vowels have the following value:

a,	as in the	English	word	ark, father.
e,	,,	,,	,,	late.
i,	,,	,,	,,	pique, ravine.
o,	,,	,,	,,	mole, pole.
u,	,,	,,	,,	rule, ruin.

When the above have neither the primary nor the secondary accent, they are short or even obscure, particularly in final syllables.

4. The clicks are *c*, *q*, *x*. The first is made by pressing the tip of the tongue against the upper teeth, and withdrawing it rapidly. English people when surprised make the exact sound required. By placing, in a similar manner, the tongue against the palate, the *q* click is produced. The drivers of vehicles have long been accustomed to urge forward horses by a peculiar vocal sound known in Zulu as the *x* click. The absolute sounds will be easily acquired; but to blend them with a syllable will require much practice.

5. *R* is a harsh guttural.

6. *G* is always hard, as in *give*.

7. The syllables *hl* and *dhl* not admitting of any satisfactory explanation will be best learnt *vivâ voce* from a Native. In the Welsh language sounds not unlike these often occur.

8. In rapid utterance the last syllable undergoes what grammarians call *apocope*, or the elision of the final vowel.

9. In respect to the accent, although the stress of the voice falls upon the penultimate of each word, there is in polysyllables a *secondary* accent on the first syllable. The particle *ke* is treated as if united to the word it follows, and draws the accent forward: *ex.* ham'ba, go; hamba'-ke. The interrogative particle *na*, when standing alone, invariably takes the accent.

TABLE OF NOUNS.

Class	Inflection.	Prefixes of Verb, Present tense.	English Letter.	Possessive Forms for Persons.	Poss. Forms before Name of Town.	EXAMPLES.
1.	umu, um, u.	u (ya).	w.	ka.	wase.	umuntu, person.
2.	i, ili.	li (ya).	l.	lika.	lase.	iliso, eye.
3.	im, in.	i (ya).	y.	yika.	yase.	imfe, sweet reed.
4.	isi.	si (ya).	s.	sika.	sase.	isitya, plate.
5.	u, ulu.	lu (ya).	lw.	luka.	lwase.	uluti, stick.
6.	umu, um, u.	u (ya).	w.	ka.	wase.	umfula ukona, there is a river.
7.	ubu, u.	bu (ya).	b.	buka.	base.	ubuso bake, his face.
8.	uku.	ku (ya).	kw.	kuka.	kwase.	ukukanya, light.
Plur						
1.	aba, o.	ba (ya).	b.	baka.	base.	abantu bake, his people.
2.	ama.	a (ya).	a.	aka.	ase.	amahashi aka Tom, Tom's horses.
3.	izi, izin, izim.	zi (ya).	z.	zika.	zase.	izinkomo zami, my cows.
4.	imi.	i (ya).	y.	yika.	yase.	imiti, trees.

REMARKS.

1. Nouns of Class I. are nearly all personal. The exceptions include a few animals as well as things ; as, unohemu, a crane ; ufakolweni, a half-crown. Nouns of this class form their plural in *o*, as onohemu, cranes ; ofakolweni, half-crowns.

2. The plural of Class II. is obtained by substituting *a* for *ili* and *i*.

3. Class III. takes *izi, izim, izin.*

4. Collective nouns belong to Class IV., as isintu, mankind. The plural takes *izi* in place of the rejected isi.

5. Nouns of Class V. are for the most part impersonal. They form their plural in *izi, izim, izin.*

7. Abstract nouns belong to Class VII. : *e.g.*, ubuhle, beauty.

8. Verbal substances must be referred to Class VIII.

9. A substantive is made feminine by the suffix *kazi : e.g.*, ihashi, a horse ; ihashikazi, a mare. In some instances this termination is intended to intensify the meaning : *e.g.*, itye, a stone ; ityekazi, a large stone.

10. Diminutives are formed by changing the final *o* or *u* into *wana* or *wanyana : e.g.*, umuntu, an adult ; umuntwana, a child. Other vowels are changed into *ana, anyana,* and in a few cases into *jana : e.g.*, umntwana, umntwanyana, a little child ; isilonda, a sore ; isilonjana, a pimple ; isaka, a sack ; isakana, a pocket. Compare the English words *pocket* and *satchel* with *poke* and *sack.*

11. The last consonant also undergoes a change, thus,—

b	into *j* or *ty*,	as intaba, mountain ; intatyana, hill.
m	,, *ny*	,, inkomo, cow ; inkonyana, a calf.
mb	,, *nj*	,, intambo, cord ; intanyana.
n	,, *ny*	,, umntwana, child ; umntwanyana.
p	,, *ty*	,, kufupi, near (old colony) ; kufutyana.

12. The *ya* of column 3 is the *emphatic* affirmative form : *e.g.*, ngi tanda lendoda, I like this man ; ngiya yi tanda, I *do* like him.

13. The last three columns of the table exhibit the possessive form for proper and common substantives. One or another of them appears in nearly every Zulu sentence. The examples subjoined will show how to use them :

isando (the *i* is elided) sake, his hammer; isitya sika John, John's plate; intambo yika Mali, Mali's cord; umfazi wasem-Gungundhlovu, a woman of Maritzburg.

VERBS.

1. "Causative" verbs are formed by inserting *is* before the final a: *e.g.* ngiya sebenza, I work; ngiya sebenzisa, I cause to work.

2. Some verbs ending in *ka* reject this termination in favour of *za*: *ex.* ukukatala, to be weary; ukukataza, to make weary.

3. "Objective" verbs take *el* before the final a; as ngiya lobela wena, I am writing for or to you.

4. "Reflective" verbs *zi* immediately before the root; as uya zi tanda yena, he loves himself.

5. "Reciprocal" verbs are formed by placing *an* before the final letter: *e.g.*, baya siz*an*a, they help each other, or one another.

CONJUGATION OF A ZULU-KAFIR VERB.

ACTIVE VOICE.

INFINITIVE MOOD.—Ukutanda, to love. Ukungatandi, not to love.

INDICATIVE MOOD, 1.—PRESENT TENSE (Indefinite).

	Singular.				*Plural.*		
	Per.	Simple.	Emphatic.		Per.	Simple.	Emphatic.
	1.	ngi	ngiya tanda.		1.	si	siya tanda.
	2.	u	uya tanda.		2.	ni	niya tanda
3rd Class.—	1.	u	uya tanda.	3rd Class.—	1.	ba	baya tanda.
,,	2.	li	liya tanda.	,,	2.	a	aya tanda.
,,	3.	i	iya tanda.	,,	3.	zi	ziya tanda.
,,	4.	si	siya tanda.	,,	4.	zi	ziya tanda.
,,	5.	lu	luya tanda.	,,	5.	zi	ziya tanda.
,,	6.	u	uya tanda.	,,	6.	i	iya tanda.
,,	7.	bu	buya tanda.				
,,	8.	ku	kuya tanda.				

Negative.—I do not, &c., love.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	angi tandi.		1.	asi tandi.
	2.	au tandi.		2.	ani tandi.
3rd Class.—	1.	aka tandi.	3rd Class.—	1.	aba tandi.
,,	2.	ali tandi.	,,	2.	aka tandi.
,,	3.	ai tandi.	,,	3.	azi tandi.
,,	4.	asi tandi.	,,	4.	azi tandi.
,,	5.	alu tandi.	,,	5.	azi tandi.
,,	6.	au tandi.	,,	6.	ai tandi.
,,	7.	abu tandi.			
,,	8.	aku tandi.			

The following varieties of the Present Tense show the extensive use made of particles, some of which may be inserted throughout the tenses, both affirmative and negative; they generally occupy the same position in every tense.

Now I love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	sengi tanda.		1.	sesi tanda.
	2.	sou tanda.		2.	seni tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	see tanda, &c.	3rd Class.—	1.	sebe tanda, &c.

I still love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngi sa tanda.		1.	si sa tanda.
	2.	u sa tanda.		2.	ni sa tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	u sa tanda, &c.	3rd Class.—	1.	ba sa tanda, &c.

I do not yet love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	angi ka tandi.		1.	asi ka tandi.
	2.	au ka tandi.		2.	ani ka tandi.
3rd Class.—	1.	aka ka tandi.	3rd Class.—	1.	aba ka tandi.

Until I love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngize ngi tande.	1.	size si tande.
2.	uze u tande.	2.	nize ni tande.
3rd Class.—1.	uze a tande, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	baze ba tande.

2.—Complete or Perfect.—I have loved, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngi tandile.	1.	si tandile.
2.	u tandile.	2.	ni tandile.
3rd Class.—1.	u tandile, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	ba tandile, &c.

Past Tense, 1.—Indefinite.—I loved, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngá tanda.	1.	sa tanda.
2.	wa tanda.	2.	na tanda.
3rd Class.—1.	wa tanda.	3rd Class.—1.	ba tanda.
,, 2.	la tanda.	,, 2.	a tanda.
,, 3.	ya tanda.	,, 3.	za tanda.
,, 4.	sa tanda.	,, 4.	za tanda.
,, 5.	lwa tanda.	,, 5.	za tanda.
,, 6.	wa tanda.	,, 6.	ya tanda.
,, 7.	ba tanda.		
,, 8.	kwa tanda.		

A variety of the Negative.—I did not, or have not loved, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	angi tandanga.	1.	asi tandanga.
2.	au tandanga.	2.	ani tandanga.
3rd Class.—1.	aka tandanga.	3rd Class.—1.	aba tandanga.
,, 2.	ali tandanga, &c.	,, 2.	awa tandanga, &c.

2.—Past Progressive or Incomplete.—I was loving, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	bengi tanda.	1.	besi tanda.
2.	ubu tanda.	2.	beni tanda.
3rd Class.—1.	ube (abe) tanda, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	babe tanda, &c.

3.—Complete.—I never loved, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	angibonanga ngi tanda.		1.	asibonanga si tanda.
	2.	aubonanga u tanda.		2.	anibonanga ni tanda.
3rd Class.-	1.	akabonanga e tanda.	3rd Class.-	1.	ababonanga be tanda.
,,	2.	alibonanga li tanda.	,,	2.	awabonanga e tanda.
,,	3.	aibonanga i tanda, &c.	,,	3.	azibonanga zi tanda, &c.

I had loved, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	bengi.		1.	besi tandile.
	2.	ubu tandile.		2.	beni tandile.
3rd Class.-	1.	abe (ube) tandile.	3rd Class.—	1.	bebe tandile.
,,	2.	beli tandile.	,,	2.	abe tandile.
,,	3.	ibi tandile, &c.	,,	3.	bezi tandile, &c.

FUTURE TENSE.

1.—Indefinite.—(*a*) I shall love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngiyaku tanda.		1.	siyaku tanda.
	2.	uyaku tanda.		2.	niyaku tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	uyaku tanda.	3rd Class.—	1.	bayaku tanda.
,,	2.	liyaku tanda.	,,	2.	ayaku tanda.
,,	3.	iyaku tanda, &c.	,,	3.	ziyaku tanda, &c.

(*b*) I will love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngo.		1.	so tanda.
	2.	wo tanda.		2.	no tanda.
3rd Class.-	1.	wo tanda.	3rd Class.—	1.	bo tanda.
,,	2.	lo tanda.	,,	2.	o tanda.
,,	3.	yo tanda.	,,	3.	zo tanda.
,,	4.	so tanda.	,,	4.	zo tanda.
,,	5.	lwo tanda.	,,	5.	zo tanda.
,,	6.	wo tanda.	,,	6.	yo tanda.

2.—Incomplete.—I shall be loving, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngiyakuba ngi tanda.		1.	siyakuba si tanda.
	2.	uyakuda u tanda.		2.	niyakuba ni tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	ayakuba e tanda.	3rd Class.—	1.	bayakuba be tanda.
,,	2.	liyakuba li tanda.	,,	2.	ayakuba e tanda.
,,	3.	iyakuba i tanda, &c.	,,	3.	ziyakuba zi tanda, &c.

I shall still be loving, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngi sa yakuba ngi tanda.		1.	si yakuba si tanda.
	2.	u sa yakuba u tanda.		2.	ni yakuba ni tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	a (u) sa yakuba e tanda, &c.	3rd Class.—	1.	ba yakuba be tanda, &c.

3.—Complete.—I shall have loved, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngiyakuba ngi tandile.		1.	siyakuba si tandile.
	2.	uyakuba u tandile.		2.	niyakuba ni tandile.
3rd Class.—	1.	ayakuba e tandile.	3rd Class.—	1.	bayakuba be tandile, &c.

(*a*) Imperative Mood.

Sing.	Plur.
tanda, love thou.	tandani, love ye.
unga tandi, or musa ukutanda, love thou not.	ningatandi, or musani ukutanda, love ye not.

(*b*) Let me love, &c.

	Per	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	mangi tande.		1.	masi tande.
	2.	mau tande.		2.	mani tande.
3rd Class.—	1.	maka tande.	3rd Class.—	1.	maba tande.
,,	2.	mali tande.	,,	2.	maka tande.
,,	3.	mai tande.	,,	3.	mazi tande.
,,	4.	masi tande, &c.	,,	4.	mazi tande, &c.

(*c*) Let me not love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ma nginga tandi.		1.	ma singa tandi.
	2.	ma unga tandi.		2.	ma ninga tandi.
3rd Class.—	1.	ma anga tandi, &c.	3rd Class.—	1.	ma banga tandi, &c.

SUBJUNCTIVE MOOD.

(*a*) If I love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	uma ngi tanda.		1.	uma si tanda.
	2.	uma u tanda.		2.	uma ni tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	uma e tanda.		1.	uma be tanda.
,,	2.	uma li tanda, &c.		2.	uma e tanda, &c.

(*b*) That I may love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	ngi, or ukuba ngi tande.		1.	si, or ukuba si tande.
	2.	u, or ukuba u tande.		2.	ni, or ukuba ni tande.
3rd Class.-	1.	a, or ukuba a tande.	3rd Class.-	1.	ba, or ukuba ba tande.
,,	2.	li, or ukuba li tande, &c.	,,	2.	a, or ukuba a tande, &c.

(*c*) That I may not love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per	Plur.
	1.	ukuba nginga tandi.		1.	ukuba singa tandi.
	2.	ukuba unga tandi.		2.	ukuba ninga tandi.
3rd Class.—	1.	ukuba anga tandi,	3rd Class.—	1.	ukuba banga tandi.
,,	2.	ukuba linga tandi, &c.	,,	2.	ukuba anga tandi, &c

(*d*) Do let me love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	mane ngi tande.		1.	mane si tande.
	2.	mane u tande.		2.	mane ni tande.
3rd Class.—	1.	mane a tande.	3rd Class.—	1.	mane ba tande.
,,	2.	mane li tande.	,,	2.	mane a tande.
,,	3.	mane i tande, &c.	,,	3.	mane zi tande, &c.

Potential Mood.

Present Tense.—(*a*) I may love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	nginga tanda.		1.	singa tanda.
	2.	unga tanda.		2.	ninga tanda.
3rd Class.—	1.	anga tanda.	3rd Class.—	1.	banga tanda.
,,	2	linga tanda, &c.	,,	2.	anga tanda, &c.

(*b*) I can love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	nginamandhla ukutanda.		1.	sinamandhla ukutanda.
	2.	unamandhla ukutanda.		2.	ninamandhla ukutanda
3rd Class.–	1.	unamandhla ukutanda.	3rd Class.–	1.	banamandhla ukutanda.
,,	2.	linamandhla ukutanda, &c.	,,	2.	anamandhla ukutanda, &c.

(*c*) I may not love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	anginge tande.		1.	asinge tande.
	2.	aunge tande.		2.	aninge tande.
3rd Class.—	1.	akange tande.	3rd Class.—	1.	abange tande.
,,	2.	alinge tande, &c.	,,	2.	awange tande, &c.

(*d*) I cannot love, &c.

	Per.	Sing.		Per.	Plur.
	1.	anginamandhla ukutanda.		1.	asinamandhla ukutanda.
	2.	aunamandhla ukutanda.		2.	aninamandhla ukutanda.
3rd. Class.	1.	akanamandhla ukutanda.	3rd Class.	1.	abanamandhla ukutanda.
,,	2.	alinamandhla ukutanda, &c.	,,	2.	aka (or awa) namandhla ukutanda, &c.

PAST TENSE.—I might love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	benginga tanda.	1.	besinga tanda.
2.	ubunga tanda.	2.	beninga tanda.
3rd Class.—1.	abenga tanda.	3rd Class.—1.	bebenga tanda.

I might not love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	benginge tande.	1.	besinge tande.
2.	ubunge tande.	2.	benin_e tande.
3rd Class.—1.	abenge tande, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	bebenge tande, &c.

OPTATIVE MOOD.

PRESENT TENSE.—(*a*) May I love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	nginga nginga tanda.	1.	singa singa tanda.
2.	unga unga tanda.	2.	ninga ninga tanda.
3rd Class.—1.	unga anga tanda.	3rd Class.—1.	banga banga tanda.
,, 2.	linga linga tanda.	,, 2.	anga anga tanda.

May I not love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	nginga nginge tande.	1.	singa singe tande.
2.	unga unge tande.	2.	ninga ninge tande.
3rd Class.—1.	anga ange tande, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	banga bange tande, &c.

(*b*) I ought to love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngangi tanda.	1.	ngasi tanda.
2.	ngau tanda.	2.	ngani tanda.
3rd Class.—1.	ngae tanda, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	ngabe tanda, &c.

I ought not to love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	nganginga tandi.	1.	ngasinga tandi.
2.	ngaunga tandi.	2.	nganinga tandi.
3rd Class.—1.	ngaenga tandi, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	ngabenga tandi,&

Oh that I may love, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	sengati nginga tanda.	1.	sengati singa tanda
2.	sengati unga tanda.	2.	sengati ninga tand
3ed Class:—1.	sengati anga tanda.	3rd Class.—1.	sengati banga tanda

AUXILIARY VERBS.

(TO BE.)

PRESENT TENSE.—I am, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngi	1.	si
2.	u	2.	ni
3rd Class.—1.	u, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	ba, &c.

I am not, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	angi	1.	asi
2.	au	2.	ani
3rd Class.—1.	aka, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	aba, &c.

I have not been, &c.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	angibanga ngisaya.	1.	asibanga sisaya.
2.	aubanga usaya.	2.	anibanga nisaya.
3rd Class.—1.	akabanga esaya, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	ababanga besaya, &

Past Tense.—I was

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngangi, or bengi.	1.	sasi, or besi.
2.	ubu.	2.	sani, or beni.
3rd Class.—1.	abe, or ube, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	babe, &c.

Future Tense.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngiyakuba.	1.	siyakuba.
2.	uyakuba.	2.	niyakuba.
3rd Class.—1.	uyakuba.	3rd Class.—1.	bayakuba.
,, 2.	liyakuba, &c.	,, 2.	ayakuba, &c.

Imperative Mood.

Present Tense.

Sing., 2nd. Per. yiba, be thou. Plur., 2nd. Pers. yibani, be ye.

PASSIVE VOICE.

Infinitive Mood.

ukutandwa, to be loved. ukungatandwa, not to be loved.

Indicative Mood.

Present Tense. (Indef.)

ngi tandwa, I am loved. angi tandwa, I am not loved.

Complete or Perfect.

ngi tandiwe, I have been loved. angi tandwanga, I have not been loved.

VERB TO HAVE.

Present Tense.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngina.	1.	sina.
2.	una.	2.	nina.
3rd Class.—1.	una, &c.	3rd Class.—1.	bana, &c.

Future Tense.

Per.	Sing.	Per.	Plur.
1.	ngiyakubana.	1.	siyakubana.
2.	uyakubana.	2.	niyakubana.
3rd Class.—1.	uyakubana.	3rd Class.—1.	bayakubana.

The above Paradigm, though incomplete, will be sufficient for ordinary purposes.

ENGLISH - ZULU DICTIONARY.

A

A. This letter has a broad sound, as *a* in father.

ABACK, *ad.* Ngasemuva.

ABADDON, *n.* u Satane, umtyabalalisi.

ABAISANCE, *n.* Ukukuleka (uku).

ABANDON, *v.* Lahla.

—(A useless pursuit), Dela.

—(Leave), Shiya.

ABANDONED, *p.* Lahliwe, deliwe.

ABANDONMENT, *n.* Ukulahla (uku).

ABASE, *v.* (Humble), Tobisa.

ABASH, *v.* Banga izinhloni.

ABASING, *n.* Ukutobisa (uku).

ABATE, *v.* (Grow less), Ncipa.

—(Lessen), Ncipisa.

—(As water in a stream), Sinya.

ABATEMENT, *n.* Ukuncipisa (uku).

ABBA, *n.* Ubaba (u).

ABBREVIATE, *v.* Finyeza.

ABBREVIATION, *n.* Ukufinyeza (uku).

ABDICATE, *v.* Dela.

ABDICATION, *n.* Ukudela (uku).

ABDOMEN, *n.* Isisu (isi).

ABED, *ad.* Elukukweni (ulu).

ABERRATION, *n.* Ukuduka (uku).

ABET, *v.* (Aid), Siza.

—(Incite), Duda.

ABHOR, *v.* Zonda.

ABHORRENCE, *n.* Inzondo (in).

ABIDE, *v.* (Dwell), Hlala.

—(Tarry), Sala.

ABILITY, *n.* Amandhla (ama).

ABJECT, *a.* Delelekile.

—*n.* Isilima, imbuqa (isi, im).

ABLACTATION, *n.* Ukulumula (uku).

ABLE, *a.* Namandhla.

ABLY, *adv.* Ngamandhla.

ABLUTION, *n.* Ukugeza (uku).

ABNEGATION, *n.* Ukupika (uku).

ABODE, *n.* Indhlu, ikaya. (in, i).

ABOLISH, *v.* Pelisa.

ABOLITION (Act of abolishing), Ukupelisa (uku).

ABOMINABLE, *a.* Zondekile, zondekayo.

ABOMINATE, *v.* Zonda.

ABOMINATION (Hatred), Inzondo, isinengiso (in, isi).

—(Thorough), Ukuzondisisa (uku).

ABORIGINES, *n.* Abantu bokuqala belizwe.

ABORTION, *n.* (Miscarriage), Ukupupuma kwesisu.

—(Of beasts), Ukupunza (uku).

ABORTIVE, *a.* Putayo.

ABOUND, *v.* Vama.

—(Gain largely), Cuma.

—(In live stock), Fuya.
—(In food), Vunda.
ABOUT, *prep.* Nga.
ABOUT evening time, Ngokuhlwa.
ABOVE, *ad.* and *prep.* (High up), Pezulu, ngapezulu.
—(In place), Enhla, ngasenhla.
—(More than), Pezu (*with* ku *or* kw).
ABOVEBOARD, *ad.* (In open sight), Obala.
ABRADE, *v.* Gudhla.
ABRASION, *n.* Ukugudhleka.
ABREAST, *ad.* Ngokulungelana, ngesiceme.
—(To be), Lungelelana.
ABRIDGE, *v.* Finyeza.
ABROAD, *ad.* (Outside), Pandhle.
—(In another country), Petsheya, kona le.
ABROGATE, *v.* Pelisa.
ABRUPT, *a.* (Precipitous), Nesiwa.
—*a.* (Sudden), Zumileyo.
ABRUPTLY, *adv.* Ngokuzuma.
ABSCESS, *n.* (Small), Itumba.
—(Large), Utumbakulu.
ABSCIND, *v.* Nquma.
ABSCOND, *v.* Bacela.
ABSCONDER, *n.* Umbaceli.
ABSENT, *a.* Akako, abako, aziko, &c., according to class.
ABSINTHIUM, Umhlonyane.
ABSOLUTE, *a.* Namandhla angenamkaulo.
ABSOLUTION, *n.* Ukuyekela, ukuyekelwa.
ABSOLVE, *v.* (Forgive), Yekela.
—(Acquit), Teta.
—(Set free), Kulula.
ABSORB, *v.* Omisa, kota, puza.
ABSORPTION, *n.* Ukwomisa, ukupuza, ukukota.
ABSTAIN, *v.* (Keep from), Deda.
—(From food), Zila.
—(Refrain one's self), Zibamba.
ABSTEMIOUS PERSON, *n.* Inculu.
ABSTINENCE, *n.* Ukuzila.
ABSTRACT, *v.* (Take from), Pungula.
—(As ideas), Zindhla.
—(Abridge), Finyeza.
—(Steal), Eba.
ABSTRACTION, *n.* (Of mind), Ukuzindhla.
ABSTRUSE, *a.* Fipele, fihlekile, fihlakele.
ABSURD, *a.* Hlekisayo.
—Thing, *n.* Insumo.
ABSURDITY, *n.* Igidigidi.
ABSURDLY, *adv.* Ngokuhlekisayo.
ABUNDANCE, *n.* Ubuningi, insudu.
—(Of children), Ubu (ulu).
—(Of cattle), Insada.
—(Of food), Innala.
—(Of Kafir beer), Umtayi.
ABUNDANT, (To be), Vama.
—*a.* Ningi.
ABUNDANTLY, *adv.* Ngobuningi.
ABUSE, *v.* (Do evil), Ona.
—(Revile), Tuka, rolodela, somboza.
—*n.* Isituko, inhlamba.
ABUSER, *n.* Umtuki, umoni.
ABUSIVELY, *adv.* Ngokutuka.
ABYSS, *n.* Ilindityoba.
ACACIA, (Species of), *n.* Umhlandhloti.
ACCEDE, *v.* Vuma.
ACCELERATE, *v.* Tyetyisa, kaulezisa.
ACCELERATION, *n.* Ukutyetyisa.
ACCEPT, *v.* (Receive), Amukela.
—(Agree to), Vumela.
ACCEPTABLE, *a.* Hle.
ACCESS, *n.* Ukusondeza, ukungena.

ACCESSION, *n.* (Enlargement), Ukwandiswa.
ACCIDENT, *n.* Ingozi.
ACCIDENTALLY, Ngengozi.
ACCLAIM, Enanela.
ACCLAMATION, *n.* Ukwenanela.
ACCLIVITY, *n.* Ummango.
ACCOMMODATE, *v.* (Supply), Siza.
—(Adapt), Lungisela, fanisela.
ACCOMPANY, *v.* Pelekezela.
ACCOMPLISH, *v.* Qeda, feza.
—(Obtain), Zuza.
ACCORD, *v.* Vumela, vumelana.
—*n.* Ukuvumelana.
ACCORDANCE, *n.* Uvumelano (ulu).
ACCORDINGLY, *adv.* Ngako, ngakona.
ACCORDING TO, *prep.* Nga.
ACCOST, *v.* (Salute), Bingelela.
ACCOUCHEUR, *n.* Umbeletisi.
ACCOUNT, *v.* (Reckon), Bala.
—(Esteem), Buka.
—*n.* (Computation), Ukubala.
—(Narrative), Ukuzeka, ukulandisa.
ACCOUNTANT, *n.* Umbali.
ACCOUTRE, *v.* Hhlomisa.
ACCOUTREMENTS, *n.* Izikali.
ACCRIMATION, *n.* Ukusomboza, ukutuka.
ACCUMBENCY, *n.* Ukweyama.
ACCUMULATE, *v.* (Increase), Andisa.
—(Heap up), Fumba.
—(Cattle), Fuya.
ACCURACY, *n.* Ukulunga.
ACCURATE, *a.* Lungile, lingene.
ACCURSE, Qalekisa.
ACCUSATION, *n.* Icala.
—(False), Isihlobo.
ACCUSE, *v.* Nika icala.
—(Falsely), Ceba.
—(Smell out), Nuka.
—(An absent person), Dubela.
ACCUSTOM, *v.* Jwayeza.
—(To be), Jwayela, hlonza, xumxeka, rumreka.
ACELDAMA, *n.* Ilizwe legazi.
ACERBITY, *n.* Umunyu, umuncu
ACHE, *v.* (As a bone), nkenketa
—(As a wound), Futa.
—*n.* Ubuhlungu.
—(Headache), Ukukwelwa ikanda.
—(Stomach ache), Ukulunyiswa isisu.
ACHING, *a.* Buhlungu.
ACID, *n.* Umunyu, umuncu.
—*a.* Muncu.
ACIDITY, *n.* Ubumuncu, umunyu (ubu, u).
—(Of the stomach), Isilungulela (isi).
ACIDULATE, *v.* Babisa.
ACKNOWLEDGE, *v.* Vuma.
ACKNOWLEDGMENT, *n.* Ukuvuma.
ACME, *n.* Inhloko (in).
ACOUSTICS, *n.* Indaba ngemisindo.
ACQUAINT, *v.* (Make known), Azisa.
—(Inform), Bika.
—(Tell), Tyela.
ACQUAINTANCE, *n.* Isihlobo, umngane.
ACQUIESCE, *v.* Vuma.
ACQUIESCENCE, *n.* Ukuvuma.
ACQUIRE, *v.* Zuza, cuma.
ACQUISITION, *n.* Inzuzo (in).
—(Property), Imfuyo (im).
ACQUIT, *v.* (In law), Teta.
—(Set free), Kulula.
ACQUITTAL, *n.* Ukukululwa, ukutetwa.
ACRID, *a.* Babayo.
ACROSS, *prep.* and *adv.* Pambene.

—(To lie), Xabeka.
ACT, *v.* (Do), Enza.
—(Rudely), Bekuza.
—(Foolishly), Pukuza, uleka.
—(Hypocritically), Zenzisa.
—(In a violent manner), Qotya-qotya.
—(Wickedly), Shinga.
—(Wickedly to), Shingela.
—*n.* Isenzo (isi).
—(Of service), Umkonzo (um).
—(Of lounging), Umhlalapansi (um).
(Of throwing a stick), Umjigijolo (um).
ACTION, *n.* Isenzo (isi).
—(Battle), Ukulwa, isiwombe, ukuhlangana.
—(Lawsuit), Icala (i).
ACTIVE, (To be), (Industrious), Kutala.
—(On the alert), Xwaya.
—*a.* (Busy), Sebenzayo.
—(Industrious), Kuteleyo.
—(On the qui vive), Hlakanipile, xwayile.
ACTOR, *n.* Umlingisi.
ACTUAL, *a.* Luqobo, uqobonjalo.
ACTUAL ESSENCE of a thing, Indikimba (in).
ACTUALLY, *adv.* Sengaze.
ACTUATE, *v.* Enzisa.
ACUTE, *a.* (Shrewd), Hlakanipileyo.
—(As pain), Hlabayo.
ACUTE PERSON, *n.* Iqili.
ACUTELY, *adv.* Ngokuhlakanipa.
ACUTENESS, *n.* (Mental), Ukuhlakanipa.
ADAGE, *n.* Umzekeliso, isiga (um, isi).
ADAM'S-APPLE, *n.* Igilo (i).
ADAPT, *v.* Linganisela.
ADAPTATION, *n.* Ukulinganiscla.
ADD, *v.* Engeza, eleka, enezela.
—(To), Elekela.
—(One word upon another), kanyisa.
ADDER, *n*, Inyoka (in).
—(Large puff), Ibululu (i).
—(Small), Ukokoti.
ADDICT, *v.* Zijwayeza.
ADDICTED (To be), Jwayela.
ADDITION, *n.* Ukweleka, ukwele
ADDRESS, *v.* (Salute), Bingelela.
—(In prayer), Tandaza, bong
—(Preach), Shumayela.
—(Speak to), Kulumela.
—*n.* (Sermon), Inshumayelo
—(Speech), Inkulumo (in).
—(Petition), Isicelo (isi).
ADEPT, *n.* Umlumbi, indweler (um, in).
ADEQUATE, *a.* (Sufficient), Ane
—(Equal to), Lingeneyo.
ADEQUATELY, *adv.* Ngokulinge
ADHERE, *v.* Namatela.
—(To, as a law), Landa.
ADHESION, *n.* Ukunamatela (ul
ADHESIVE, *a.* Namateleyo.
ADHESIVELY, *adv.* Ngokunamat
ADIEU, *n.* Ukuvalelisa.
—(To bid), Valelisa.
—*adv.* Sala.
ADJACENT, *a.* Eduze.
ADJECT, *v.* Eleka.
ADJOIN, *v.* (As wood), Bangqa.
—(As rope, &c.), Jobelela.
ADJOURN, *v.* Peza, pezela.
ADJUDGE, *v.* Aba, abela.
ADJURATION, *n.* Ukufungisa.
ADJURE, *v.* Fungisa.
ADJURED, *p.p.* Fungisiwe.
ADJUST, *v.* Lungisa.

—(Thoroughly), Lungisisa.
—(As a trap), Tiya.
ADJUSTED, *a.* Lungisiwe.
ADJUSTER, *n.* Umlungisi (um).
ADMINISTER, *v.* (Government), Busa, pata ubukosi.
—(Medicine), Elapa.
—(Justice), Tetamacala.
ADMINISTRATION, *n.* Ukwabiwa, ukwaba, ukwabela.
ADMINISTRATOR, *n.* Umpatiwombuso.
ADMIRABLE, *a.* Bukisayo, hle.
ADMIRATION, *n.* Ukubuka, utando (uku, ulu).
ADMIRE, *v.* Buka, tanda.
ADMIRED, *p.p.* Bukekile.
ADMIRER, *n.* Umtandi.
ADMISSIBILITY, *n.* Ukuvunyelwa.
ADMISSIBLE, *a.* Vunyelwe.
ADMISSION, *n.* Ukungenisa.
—(Permission), Ukungena (uku).
—(Of argument), Ukuvuma.
ADMIT, *v.* Ngenisa.
—(Allow), Vumela.
ADMITTANCE, *n.* Ukungena, ukungenisa.
ADMIX, *v.* Vanganisa, vuba.
ADMIXTURE, *n.* Ukuvanganiswa.
ADMONISH, *v.* (Warn), Yala.
—(Reprimand), Tetisa.
ADMONISHER, *n.* Umyali, umluleki.
ADMONITION, *n.* Isiyalo (isi).
ADNASCENT, *v.* Milela.
ADNUBILATED, *a.* Namafu, rwaqabele.
ADO, *n.* (Confusion), Isipitipiti (isi).
—(Bustle), Amawala.
ADOLESCENCE, *n.* Ubufana.
ADOPT, *v.* Misa ngobuntwana, tola.
ADOPTION, *n.* Ukumiswa ngobuntwana.
ADORE, *v.* (Worship), Kulèka, dumisa.
—(Love), Tanda.
ADORATION, *n.* Ukukuleka, ukudumisa, utando (ulu).
ADORN, *v.* Vunula, hloba.
ADORNING, *n.* Ukuhloba.
ADORNMENT, *n.* Ukuvunula.
ADULATION, *n.* Ukubabaza, Ukutoboza.
ADULATOR, *n.* Umbabazi, umtombozi.
ADULT, *n.* Umuntu okulileyo.
ADULTERATE, *v.* Enakalisa, ona.
ADULTERER, *n.* Umpingi (um).
ADULTERESS, *n.* Umpingikazi (um).
ADULTEROUS, *a.* Pingayo.
ADULTEROUSLY, *adv.* Ngokupinga.
ADULTERY, *n.* Ukupinga.
—(To commit), Pinga.
ADUMBRATE, *v.* Fanekisa.
ADVANCE, *v.* (Bring forward), Veza.
—(Raise to preferment), Kulisa.
— (Go forwards), Qubekela, dhlula.
—(Approach), Sondela.
—(As an army), Kukula.
ADVANCE, *n.* (Going forward), Ukuqubekela.
—(Approach), Ukusondela.
ADVANCE GUARD, Imilomo, izilomo.
ADVANTAGE, *v.* Siza.
—*n.* (Gain), Inzuzo.
—(Superiority), Ukwahlula.
ADVENT, *n.* Ukuza, ukufika.
ADVENTURE, *v.* Linga.
—*n.* Indaba (in).
ADVENTURER, *n.* Umlingi (um).
ADVENTUROUS, *a.* Nokalipo.
ADVERSARY, *n.* Impi, isita (im, isi).

ADVERSITY, *n.* (Poverty), Ubumpofu (ubu).
—(Poverty in cattle), Ubuhobe. (ubu).
—(Calamity), Ubulima (ubu).
ADVERT, *v.* Qapela.
ADVERTISE, *v.* Bika, azisa.
ADVERTISER, *n.* Umazisi, umbiki.
ADVERTISEMENT, *n.* Isaziso (isi).
ADVICE, *n.* Ukululeka, ukulaya.
ADVISE, *v.* (Inform), Azisa.
—(Counsel), Luleka, laya, yala.
ADVISER, *n.* Umluleki, umlayi, umyali.
ADVOCACY, *n.* Ukutetelela, ukumelela.
ADVOCATE, *v.* Tetelela, kulumela.
—*n.* Umteteleli, ummeleli.
ADZE, *n.* Isampoto (isi).
AFAR, *ad.* Kude.
AFFABLE, *a.* Nene.
AFFABILITY, *n.* Ubunene.
AFFAIR, (Matter), Indaba.
—(Business), Umsebenzi.
—(Concern), Umnako.
AFFAIRS, *n.* Imigidi.
AFFECT, *v.* (Act upon), Qabula.
—(Cause to act), Enzisa.
—(Imitate), Lingisa.
—(Regard for), Bubuya.
AFFECTATION, *n.* Ukulingisa, ubufeli, ubufetye.
AFFECTEDLY, *ad.* Ngokuzenzisa.
AFFECTION, *n.* (Love), Utando.
—(Desire), Inkanuko.
AFFECTIONATELY, *ad.* Ngokutanda.
AFFIDAVIT, *n.* Isifungo.
AFFILIATE, *v.* Misa ngobuntwana.
AFFINITY, *n.* Ubuhlobo.
—(Of birth), Ukwelamana.
—(Chem.), Ukulungelana.
AFFIRM, *v.* Tyo.
AFFIRMANT, *n.* Ufakazi.
AFFIRMATION, *n.* Ukutyo.
AFFIRMED (To be), Tyiwo.
AFFIX, *v.* Jobelela, lungelela.
AFFIXION, *n.* Ukulungelela.
AFFLICT, *v.* (Grieve), Dabukisa.
—(Annoy), Hlupa.
—(Persecute), Zingela.
AFFLICTED (To be), Hlupeka, dabuka.
AFFLICTED PERSON, *n.* Umhlupeki.
AFFLICTER, *n.* Umhlupi, umdabukisi, umzingeli.
AFFLICTION, *n.* Inhlupeko.
—(Heavy), Ubunzima.
AFFLUENCE, *n.* Ukunota, ubuncwaba.
AFFLUENT, *a.* Notile, ncwabile.
—(To be), Nota, ncwaba.
—(In stock), Fuya.
AFFORD, *v.* (Give), Nika.
—(Yield), Veza.
—(Pay), Koka.
AFFRIGHT, *v.* Etusa.
AFFRIGHTED (To be), Etuka.
AFFRIGHTED, *a.* Tusiwe.
AFFRONT, *v.* Dubisa, qala.
AFFRONT, *n.* Ukudubisa, ukuqala, isituko.
AFLOAT, *adv.* Ngokutanta.
AFOOT, *adv.* Ngezinyawo.
AFORE, *adv.* Pambili.
—(In time), Kuqala.
AFORESAID, *a.* Tyiwo.
AFORETIME, *adv.* Kudala.
AFRAID (To be), Esaba.
AFRESH, *ad.* Ngokuhlumelela, ngokutya.
—(Again), Futi.
AFTER, *prep.* Emuva.

AFTER-ALL, *adv.* Kantinoko, kupela.
AFTER-BIRTH, *n.* (Of women), Umezanyana.
—(Of beasts), Umhlapo.
AFTER-CROP, *n.* Isihlabane.
AFTERNOON, *n.* Intambama (in).
AFTER-PAINS, *n.* Izinseko (izin).
AFTER-THAT, *adv.* Qeduba.
AFTER-A-WHILE, *adv.* Ngelikade.
AFTERWARDS, *adv.* Kamuva, ngase-[muva.
AGAIN, *adv.* Futi.
AGAINST, *prep.* Ngaku.
—(To lean), Eyama.
AGE, *n.* Ubudala.
AGED, *a.* Gugile, dala.
—Person, *n.* Idala, ixeku.
—(To be), Guga.
AGENCY, *n.* Ukwenzela.
AGENT, *n.* Umenzeli.
AGGLUTINATE, Namatelisa.
AGGRANDIZE, *v.* (Exalt), Kulisa.
AGGRAVATE, *v.* Ncokoloza.
AGGRAVATION, *n.* Ukuncokoloza.
AGGREGATE, *v.* Hlanganisa.
—*n.* Inhlanganiso (in).
AGGRESS, *v.* Qala.
AGGRESSOR, *n.* Umqali.
AGGRIEVE, *v.* Hlupa.
AGHAST, (To look), Yangaza.
AGILE, *a.* Kalipile.
AGILITY, *n.* Ukukalipa.
AGITATE, *v.* (Stir), Zamisa.
—(As water), Dunga.
—(Tease), Fundekela.
AGITATED, (To be, as water), Yaluza, dunga.
—(Nervous), Papateka.
AGITATOR, *n.* Umzamisi, umhlubukisi, umfundekeli.
AGITATION, *n.* Ukudunga, ukufundekela, itweletwele.
AGO, *adv*, Pakade, kade.
AGONISTIC, *a.* Bakelayo.
AGONIZE, *v.* (Feel agony), Tyotyozelwa, yobayoba, yayateka.
AGONY, *n.* Ubuhlungu.
—(Anguish), Umunye (umu).
AGREE, (Be of one mind), Ba yinhliziyo nye.
—(Concur with), Vumelana.
—(As witnesses), Landelana.
—(Suit with), Fana.
—(Yield to), Vuma.
AGREEABLE, *a.* (Pleasing), Hle.
—(Suitable), Fanele.
AGREEABLY, *adv.* Ngokufanela.
AGREEMENT, *n.* (Resemblance), Ukufana, ukufuza.
—(Compact), Uvumelano.
AGRICULTURE, *n.* Ukulima.
AGRICULTURIST, *n.* Umlimi.
AGRIMONY, *n.* Umakutula.
AGUE, *n.* Ufehlane (ulu).
AH, *interj.* Au! wu, wau! mamo!
AHA, *interj.* Yetyila.
AHEAD, *adv.* Ngapambili, pambili.
AHOY, *interj.* Mina!
AID, *v.* Siza.
—(In war), Putumela.
—*n.* Ukusiza, ukuhlenga.
AIDER, *n.* Umsizi.
AIL, *v.* (Be sick), Gula, fa.
AILMENT, *n.* Isifo, ukufa.
AIM, *v.* (Strive to hit), Komba.
—(To obtain), Banga.
AIR, *n.* (Wind), Umoya.
—(Mien), Imvelo.
—(In music), Umsindo-ohlonzayo.
—*v.* (As clothes), Eneka.
AKIMBO, *a.* Gotyiwe.

AKIN, (By birth), Elamene.
ALACK-A-DAY, *interj.* Mame ! mai mamo !
ALARM, *v.* (Arouse), Hlaba umkosi, vusa.
—(Call to arms), Hlomisa.
—(Terrify), Tusa nunusa.
—*n.* (Terror), Uvala (ulu).
—(Awakening), Ivuso (i).
—(False), Isibelu (isi).
ALARMING, *p.a.* Sabekayo.
ALARMIST, *n.* Umvusi.
ALAS, *interj.* Maye ! mai !
ALBEIT, *ad.* Noko.
ALBINO, *n.* Inkau-yasekaya.
ALE, *n.* Utywala (ubu).
ALERT, *a.* Xwayile, qapelayo.
—(Smart), Kalipile.
—(On the qui vive), Hlakanipile.
ALIEN, *n.* (Stranger), Umuntu-wasemzini.
—(Foreigner), Umuntu-wapeshaya.
ALIGHT, *v.* Ehla.
—(On, upon), Ehlela.
—(As a bird), Wa.
—(From a horse), Hlika.
ALIKE, (To be), Fanana.
—(To be, in face), Fuzana.
—*adv.* Njenga.
ALIMENT, *n.* Ukudhla.
ALIVE, *a.* Pilile, zwayo.
—(To be), Pila.
ALL, *adv.* Kupela.
—*a.* Onke, Onkana.
ALL-ALONG, *adv.* Kuseyikona, kwalohle.
ALL-FOURS, *n.* (Arms and legs), Ukukasa.
ALL-HAIL, *interj.* Halala ! sakubona ! sanibona !
ALL-THIS-WHILE, *adv.* Kubeyiloku.
ALL-TOGETHER, *adv.* Kanye, kanyekanye.
ALLAY, *v.* Dambisa.
ALLAYED, (To be), Damba.
ALLEGATION, *n.* Ukutyo.
ALLEGE, *v.* Tyo.
ALLEGED, *p.p.* Tyiwo.
ALLEGORY, *n.* Umzekeliso, umfanekiso.
ALLEGIANCE, *n.* Ukulalela, ubukosi.
ALLEVIATE, *v.* Dambisa, tambisa.
ALLIANCE, *n.* Ukuhlangana, inhlangano.
ALLIGATOR, *n.* Ingwenya.
ALLOT, *v.* Abela, ahlukanisela.
ALLOTMENT, *n.* Isabelo.
ALLOW, *v.* Vumela.
—(A girl to marry), Endisa.
ALLOWED, (To be), Vunyelwa.
ALLUDE, *v.* Gwengula.
ALLURE, *v.* Yenga.
ALLUREMENT, *n.* Isiyengo.
ALMIGHTY, *n.* Umninimandhla onke, usomandhla onke.
ALMOST, *adv.* Cityu.
ALMS, *n.* Izipo (izi).
ALOE, *n.* Umhlaba.
—(Small), Icena.
ALOE LEAF, *n.* Ihlaba.
ALOFT, *adv.* Pezulu.
ALONE, *a.* Edwa, odwa.
ALONG, *adv.* (At length), Yikona.
ALOUD, *adv.* (With noise), Ngomsindo.
ALPHABET, *n.* Amagama.
ALREADY, *adv.* Manje, se.
ALSO, *conj.* Na.
ALTAR, *n.* Isalitari (ili), ilate (ili), itafula (ili).
ALTER, *v.* Pendula, guqula.

—(Become otherwise), Penduka, guquka.
—(Invert), Hlanekezela.
—(As words), Pendukezela.
ALTERATION, *n.* (Act), Ukupendula.
—(State), Ukupenduka.
ALTERCATION, *n.* Impikisano.
ALTHOUGH, *conj.* Nokuba, nakuba, naloku, konaloku.
ALTITUDE, *n.* Ubude, ukupakama.
ALTOGETHER, *adv.* Kanye.
ALWAYS, *adv.* Ngezikati zonke.
AMANUENSIS, *n.* Umlobeli.
AMARYLLIS, *n.* Isihlambezo.
AMASI, *n.* (Sour milk, kind of), Umkuna.
AMASS, *v.* (Heap up), Fumba, butela.
—(Accumulate), Cuma.
—(As live stock), Fuya.
AMAZE, *v.* (Astonish), Mangalisa.
—(Perplex), Dida, didakalisa.
AMBIGUITY, *n.* Ukufitiza, ukumbancaza.
AMBIGUOUS, *a.* Fitizile, fitizayo.
AMBASSADOR, *n.* Isigijimi senkosi.
AMBLE, *v.* Gegezela.
AMEN, Kunga-kungaba-njalo, ameni.
AMEND, *v.* Lungisa.
—(Thoroughly), Lungisisa.
—(For), Lungisela.
AMIABILITY, *n.* Ubumnandi bomoya.
AMIABLE, (To be), Tandwa, tandeka, eva.
AMICABILITY, *n.* Ubuhlobo.
AMICABLY, *adv.* Ngobuhlobo.
AMIDST, *prep.* Pakati.
AMISS, *adv.* Ngokuposisa.
AMITY, *n.* Ubuhlobo (ubu), utando (ulu).
AMMUNITION, *n.* (Powder), Umsizi (um).
—(Bullets), Izinhlamou, izimbumbulu.
—(Small shot), Uhlwai (ulu).
AMONG, *prep.* Pakati.
AMOROUS, *a.* Tandayo.
AMOUNT, *n.* Isihlanganiso.
AMPLE, *a.* (Sufficient), Anele.
—(Large), Kulu.
—(Plentiful), Ningi.
AMPLITUDE, *n.* Ubukulu.
AMPLY, *adv.* Ngobuningi.
AMPUTATE, *v.* Nquma, nqamula.
AMPUTATION, *n.* Ukunquma.
AMULETS, *n.* Iziqu.
AMUSE, *v.* Libalisa.
AMUSEMENT, *n.* Ukulibalisa.
AMUSING, *p.a.* Libalisayo.
ANCESTOR, *n.* Ukoko. *Plur.* Okoko.
ANCESTRAL SPIRIT, *n.* Itongo, isituta. *Plur.* Imilwane.
ANCESTRY, *n.* Ubukoko.
ANCHOR, *n.* Isankora.
ANCIENT, *a.* Dala.
ANCIENT THING, *n.* Isimakade.
ANCLE, *n.* Iqakala, isihlakala.
AND, *conj.* Na.
AND-SO-THEN, *adv.* Ke.
ANGEL, *n.* Ingelosi, inceku yezulu.
ANGER, *n.* Intukutelo.
ANGLE, *v.* Loba ngoluti.
—*n.* Igumbi (i).
ANGLER, *n.* Umlobi.
ANGLING, *n.* Ukuloba.
ANGRY (To be), Tukutela.
—*a.* Tukutele, nolaka.
ANGUISH, *n.* Ubuhlungu benhliziyo, ukudabuka.
ANIMAL, *n.* (Tame), Isifuyiwe, okufuyiwe.
—(Wild and not edible), Isilo, isilwane, isilwanyana, umlalanhle.

—(Wild and edible), Inyamazane.
—(Feeble), Ubuka (ulu).
—(Gentle), Indanda.
—(Honey-bear), Innsele (in).
—(With docked tail), Umgqini.
—(Striped), Umqunge, umqungu.
—(Lame), Uncondo (ulu).
—(Castrated), Umteno.
—(Sleek), Inyambuli.
—(Barren), Inyumba (in).
—(With cataract in the eye), Isilazi.
(Red with black tipped tail), Ucaijana.
—(Fat), Umqumane.

ANIMATE, *v.* Zwisa, vusa.
ANIMOSITY, *n.* Inzondo.
ANKLE, *n.* Iqakala, isihlakala.
ANNEX, *v.* Eleka, jobelela.
ANNEXATION, *n.* Ukweleka, ukuyobelela.
ANNIHILATE, *v.* Tyabalalisa.
ANNIHILATION, *n.* (Act), Ukutyabalalisa.
—(State), Ukutyatyalaliswa.
ANNIHILATED, *p.p.* Tyatyalalisiwe.
ANNOUNCE, *v.* Shumayela, azisa.
ANNOUNCEMENT, *n.* Ukushumayela, ukwazisa.
ANNOY, *v.* Hlupa, cunula, xobisa, ncunza.
—(By wasting time), Qobisa.
ANNOYANCE, *n.* Inkatazo, inhlupeko.
ANNOYED, (To be), Cunuka, cunukala.
ANNOYING TEMPER of mind, *n.* Uhlupo.
ANNUALLY, *adv.* Ngeminyaka.
ANNUAL PLANT, *n.* Umafavuke.
ANNULOSE WORM, *n.* Isongololo (i).
ANOINT, *v.* Kata, gcoba.
—(For), Katela gcobela.
—(Thoroughly), Gcobisisa.
ANOTHER, *a.* Nye: *ex.* omunye umuntu, another person.
ANSWER, *v.* (A question), Pendula.
—(When called), Sabela.
—(While one is speaking), Enqaqa.
—(In singing), Hlangabezana.
—(Yizwa to a doctor), Vuma.
—*n.* Impendulo (im).
ANT, *n.* (Black), Isipompolo (isi).
—(Large black), Ityeketye (i).
—(Red), Intutane (in).
—(Dark brown), Ubutumsha, umakoti.
—(Large brown), Igongosi (i).
—(White), Umuhlwa (umu).
—(Flying), Inhlwa (in).
—(White spots on abdomen), Ibika (i).
—(Very large), Iye (i).
—(Queen of white), Unomtebe, uqumbu.
—(In a winged state), Ukungwane (ulu).
ANT-BEAR, *n.* Isambane (isi).
ANT-HILL, *n.* Isiduli (isi).
ANTAGONISM, *n.* Ukupikisana (uku).
ANTECEDENCE, *n.* Ukwandulela.
ANTECESSOR, *n.* Umanduleli.
ANTELOPE, *n.* Inyamazane (in).
—(Large bush), Unkonka.
—(Female of do.), Imbabala (im).
—(Small bush), Ipiti (i).
—(Rock), Igoko (i).
—(Grey), Impunzi (im).
—(Gnu,) Inkonkoni (in).
—(Red), Umkumbe.
—(Stein-bok), Iqina (i).
—(Spring-bok), Insepe (in).
—(Reed), Inhlango, umziki.

—(Red), Inxala.
—(Oribe), Iula (i).
—(Koodoo), Umgaxa.
—(Hartebeest), Inkolongwane.
ANTENNÆ, *n.* Izimpondwana.
ANTE-NUPTIAL VISIT (To make), Enda.
ANTERIOR, *a.* Pambili.
ANTHEM, *n.* Isivumo (isi).
ANT-HILL, *n.* Isiduli (isi).
—(Flat), Isidondwane.
ANTIC, *n.* Umkuba.
ANTICIPATE, *v.* Andulela.
—(Words), Qaziyela.
ANTICIPATION, *n.* Ukwandulela.
ANTIDOTE, *n.* (For snake bites), Isibiba, isihlungu.
ANT-LION, *n.* Inkunzi yomhlaba.
ANTIPATHY, *n.* Inzondo (in).
ANTIQUITY, *n.* Ubudala, indulo.
ANTRE, *n.* Umrume.
ANUS, *n.* Igolo (i).
ANXIETY, *n.* Uvalo (ulu), itwetwe (i).
—(Concern), Isineke (isi).
ANXIOUS, (To be), Piseka, pwapwa.
—(For), Pisekela.
—(Cause to be), Pisekisa.
ANY, *a.* Nye.
ANYTHING, Uto (ulu).
—(Admired), Igcobo.
ANYWHERE, *ad.* Ndawo.
ANXIOUS SUSPENSE (To be in), Hoba.
AORTA, *n.* Umxwelo.
APACE, *ad.* Nobelo.
APART, *ad.* Ngasese, odwa.
APERIENT, *n.* Umrudiso.
APERTURE, *n.* Imbobo, isikala.
APEX, *n.* Isihloko, isicongo.
APIS, *n.* Inyosi (in).
APOLLYON, *n.* Umtyabalalisi.
APOSTASY, *n.* Ukuhlubuka.
APOSTATE, *n.* Umhlubuki.
APOSTATIZE, *v.* Hlubuka.
APOSTLE, *n.* Isigijimi, isitunywa.
APOSTLESHIP, *n.* Ubugijimi.
APPAL, *v.* Esabisa, etusa.
APPALLING, *p.a.* Esabekayo.
APPAREL, *v.* (As a heathen), Ambata
—(As a civilized person), Gqoka.
—*n.* Izingubo.
APPARENT, *a.* (Visible), Bonakalayo.
—(Obvious), Sobala.
APPEAL, *v.* Mangalela ekantolo elikulu.
APPEAR, *v.* Vela, bonakala, nyoluka, ukuti mefu.
—(Distinctly), Qama.
—(Come in sight), Hlaluka, qamuka.
—(As the sun), Ukuti pasha.
—(White), Qakazeka, ukuti mfe.
—(As foam from the mouth), Kihlika.
—(First), Twasa, etwasa.
—(First for), Twasela.
APPEARANCE, *n.* Ukubonakala (uku).
—(Of a thing), Insimbi (in).
APPEASE, *v.* Toba, dunduzela, yekisa
—(Quiet), Tulisa.
—(For), Tobela.
APPELLATION, *n.* Igama, ibizo
APPEND, *v.* (Join to), Jobelela
—(Add to), Eleka.
APPETITE, *n.* Inkanuko (in).
APPLAUD, *v.* Bonga, babaza.
—(Cheer), Enanela.
APPLAUDER, *n.* Umbabazi, umbongi.
APPLAUSE, *n.* Ukubonga, ukubabaza.
—(Acclamation), Isenanelo.
APPLICABLE, *a.* Fanele.
APPLICANT, *n.* Umceli.

APPLY, *v.* (The mind), Qapela, qonda.
—(On business), Babala.
—(Ask for), Cela.
—(Medicine), Elapa.
—(One's self to work), Bambezela.
—(Grease to the hair), Qikiza.
APPOINT, *v.* (Order), Juba, yalela.
—(Constitute), Misa.
—Constitute for), Misela.
APPOINTMENT, (Office), Isikundhla (isi).
—(Agreement), Uvumelano (ulu).
—(Engagement), Ukuhlangana.
—(Command), Isimemezelo (isi).
APPORTION, *v.* Aba, abela.
—(Distribute), Ahlukanisela.
—(Among one another), Abelana.
APPORTIONED, (To be), Abeka.
APPORTIONER, *n.* Umabi.
APPOSITE, *a.* Faneleyo.
APPRAISE, *v.* Tyaya intengo.
APPRAISER, *n.* Umtyayeli wentengo.
APPREHEND, (Understand), Qonda, qika.
—(Perceive), Bona, qabuka.
—*v.* (Think), Ti.
—(Lay hold on), Bamba.
—(Fear), Esaba.
APPREHENSION, *n.* (Fear), Uvalo (ulu).
—(Perception), Ukubona.
—(Understanding), Ukuqonda.
APPREHENSIVE, (To be), Etuka.
APPRIZE, *v.* (Inform), Bika.
—(Give notice), Azisa.
—(Of danger), Vusa.
APPROACH, *v.* Sondela.
—*n.* Ukusondela.
APPROBATION, *n.* Ukuvuma.
APPROPRIATE, *v.* (Set apart), Ahlukanisela.
—*a.* Fanele.
APPROVAL, *n.* Ukuvumela, imvumelo (im).
APPROVE, *v.* Vumela.
—(Be satisfied with), Kolwa.
APPROXIMATE, *v.* (Bring near), Sondeza.
APPROXIMATION, *n.* Ukusondeza.
APRIL, *n.* Umbasa.
APRON, *n.* (Native), Umbodiya.
APT, *a.* Fanele.
APTNESS, *n.* Ukufanela.
AQUA, *n.* Amanzi.
ARABLE, *a.* Limekayo.
ARBITRATE, Aba.
—(For), Abela.
ARBITRATOR, *n.* Umlamuli, umabeli.
ARBITRARY PERSON, Isibudhlakali.
ARCANUM, *n.* Imfihlo.
ARCHANGEL, *n.* Ingelosi enkulu.
ARDENCY, *n.* Ukucopelela.
ARDUOUS, *a.* Lukuni.
AREA, *n.* (Of a cattle kraal), Inkundhla (in).
ARGUE, *v.* Pikisana.
ARGUER, *n.* Umpikisani.
ARID, *a.* Omile.
ARIGHT, *adv.* Ngokulunga, ngokulungileyo.
ARISE, *v.* (Rise up), Vuka.
—(Mount up), Nyuka, kupuka.
—(As the sun), Puma.
—(Stand up), Sukuma.
ARK, *n.* (Chest), Ikisi (i).
ARM, *v.* (For war), Hloma.
—*n.* (Of the body), Umkono, ingalo.
—(Forearm), Ugalo (ulu).
—(Of the sea), Iteku (i).
—(Bough), Ingaba (in).

ARMLET, *n.* (Of brass), Isongo (i), ingxota.
—(Of grass), Upetazana.
—(Of hide), Isipandhla (isi).
—(Of silver), Isibangwa (isi).
ARMOUR, *n.* Izikali (izi).
ARMPIT, *n.* Ikwapa (i).
ARMS ! (To), Hlomani !
—*n.* (Weapons), Izikali.
ARMY, *n.* Impi.
AROUND, *adv.* Ngokupahla.
AROUSE, *v.* Vusa.
—(For), Vusela.
—(From sleep), Papamisa.
ARRANGE, *v.* (Put in order), Lungisa.
—(One over another), Bekelela.
—(As soldiers), Tyaya.
—(About a matter), Ta.
—(As people), Hlela.
—(People for), Hlelela.
ARRAY, *v.* (Adorn), Vunula.
ARREST, *v.* (Seize), Bamba.
—(Obstruct), Vimbela.
ARRIVAL, *n.* Ukufika.
—(New comer), Umfiki.
ARRIVE, *v.* Fika, finyanisa, ukuti nke, ukuti qata.
—(With difficulty), Nqundeka.
ARROGANCE, *n.* Ukuzidhla (uku).
ARROGANT, *a.* Zidhlayo.
ARROW, *n.* Umcibityelo.
ART, *n.* (Mental), Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
—(Mechanical), Ukulumba.
—(Cunning), Ubuqili (ubu).
ARTERY, *n.* Umtambo (um).
ARTFUL, (To make), Hlakanisa.
—*a.* Buqili.
—PERSON, *n.* Ihlakani (i).
—DODGER, *n.* Ikelengu (i).
ARTICLES, *n.* Izinto.
ARTIFICE, *n.* Icebo.
ARTISAN, *n.* Umsebenzi, umlumbi.
ARUM, *n.* (A plant), Intebe (in).
ARUNDO, *n.* (Reed), Umhlanga.
AS, *conj.* Njenga.
AS-OF-OLD, Ngokudala.
AS-IT-MAY-BE, Ngakumbe.
AS-SOON-AS, Qeduba.
AS FAR as I am concerned, Ngokwami.
ASCEND, *v.* (Go up), Enyuka.
—(A hill), Kupuka.
—(A tree), Kwela.
ASCENDENCY, *n.* (Power), Amandhla.
—(Authority), Ubukosi (ubu).
—(Influence), Isisindo (isi).
ASCENSION, *n.* Ukunyuka.
ASCENT, *n.* Ukunyuka.
ASCERTAIN, *v.* Azisisa.
—(Make certain), Qinisa.
ASHAMED, *a.* Nezinhloni.
—(To be), Kopoza.
ASHES, *n.* Umlota.
—(Hot), Ututu (ulu).
—(Of burnt grass), Usizi (ulu).
ASIDE, *adv.* Ngasese, enhlanye.
—(To go), Deda.
ASK, *v.* Cela.
—(For), Celela.
—(Demand), Biza.
—(Question), Buza.
—(Question carefully), Buzisisa.
—(For food), Tekela.
—(Invite), Mema.
—(A favour), Nxusa.
—(A favour continually), Nxiba.
—(Pertinaciously), Konga.
ASKER, *n.* Umceli.
ASLANT, *adv.* Ngokutambeka.
ASLEEP, *ad.* Lele.

ASPARAGUS, *n.* (Wild), Umgobo (um), ugobo (ulu).
ASPECT, *n.* Ukubonakala.
ASPERITY, *n.* (Of manner), Ubudhlova (ubu), ubudhlangudhlangu.
ASPERSE, *v.* Hleba.
ASPERSION, *n.* Ukuhleba.
ASS, *n.* Imbongolo.
ASSAGAI, *n.* Umkonto.
—(Kind of), Iboqo (i), ingwadhla.
—(Large, broad blade), Ixiwa (i).
—WOOD, *n.* Isipambato, ibunda, irolo, umpahla.
ASSAIL, *v.* (With abuse), Tuka.
—(With arguments), Pika, pikisana.
—(Rush upon), Sukela.
—(With weapons), Lwa.
ASSASSIN, *n.* Inswelaboya.
ASSASSINATE, *v.* Bulala.
ASSASSINATION, *n.* Ukubulala.
ASSAULT, *v.* (Attack), Sukela, lwa.
—(With the fist), Bakela.
—*n.* Ukulwa.
ASSAY, *v.* Linga.
ASSEMBLE, *v.* Hlanganisa.
—(As cattle), Buta.
ASSEMBLY, *n.* (Of men), Ibandhla.
—(Crowd), Umbonda.
—(Multitude), Isixuku (isi).
ASSENT, *v.* Vuma.
—*n.* Ukuvuma.
ASSERT, *v.* Tyo.
—(Confidently), Pikaza.
—(Violently), Fitezela.
ASSESS, *v.* Telisa ngomlinganiso.
ASSEVERATE, *v.* Tyo, funga, nyanisa
ASSIDUITY, *n.* Ukukutazela.
ASSIGN, *v.* (Allot), Abela.
ASSIMILATE, *v.* Fanisa.
ASSIST, *v.* Siza.
—(Speed to help), Putuma.
ASSISTANCE, *n.* Ukusiza.
ASSISTANT, *n.* Umsizi.
ASSOCIATE, *n.* Umngane.
ASSORT, *v.* Ahlukanisela inhlobo.
ASSUAGE, (Soothe), Toba.
—(Allay), Dambisa.
ASSUME, *v.* (Arrogate), Zikulisa.
ASSURANCE, *n.* (Confidence), Itemba (i).
—(Spirit), Isibindi (isi).
—(Impudence), Ukuganga (uku).
ASSURE, *v.* (Assert confidently), Pikelela.
—(Make firm), Qinisa.
ASSUREDLY, *adv.* Ngokuqinisa, ngeqiniso.
ASTHMA, *n.* Ixwala.
ASTONISH, *v.* Mangalisa.
ASTONISHED (To be), Tyaqeka, ukuti kexe, etuka, mangala.
ASTONISHING (To be), Esabeka.
—*a.* Mangalisayo.
ASTONISHMENT, *n.* Ukumangala (uku).
ASTRAY, *adv.* Lahlekile, edukile.
—(To go), Duka, eduka.
ASTRIDE, *adv.* Ngokuxabalaza.
—(To be), Xabalaza.
ASTRINGE, *v.* Songela.
ASTRINGENT, *a.* Songelayo.
—(To be), Tywaqa, songela.
ASUNDER, *adv.* Ahlukile.
—(To cut), Nquma kabili.
AT, *prep.* Nga, ngase.
AT-A-LOSS (To be), Xakeka, yibaza.
AT-MIDDAY, Emmini.
AT-ALL, Ngqi.
AT-DAWN-OF-DAY, Ngovivi.
AT-ONE-STROKE, Ngomhaha.
AT-HOME, Ekaya.
AT-THE-ENTRANCE, Emnyango

AT-THE-BACK-OF-A-HUT, Ensamo.
AT-THE-GREAT-HOUSE, Endhlunkulu.
AT-EVENING, Kusihlwa.
ASYLUM, *n.* Innqaba (in).
ATHIRST, *a.* Omile.
ATHLETIC, *a.* Nezinnyama.
ATMOSPHERE, *n.* Umoya.
ATONE, *v.* Hlaula, hlaulela ngegazi.
ATONEMENT, *n.* Inhlaulelo.
ATROCIOUS, *a.* Bi kakulu, bi impela.
ATROCIOUSNESS, *n.* Ububi.
ATROCITY, *n.* Ubushinga, ububi.
ATTACK, *v.* (Seize), Bamba.
—(Annex), Hlanganisa.
—(Subjoin), Jobelela.
ATTACHMENT, *n.* (Act), Ukuhlanganisa (uku).
—(Affection), Utando (ulu).
—(Fidelity), Itemba (i).
ATTACK, *v.* (Fight), Lwa.
—(Calumniate), Hleba.
—(By disease), Kwela.
—(Severely), Pasa.
—(Begin a quarrel), Qala.
—(Spring at), Vukela, sukela.
—(By a love charm), Betelela.
—*n.* Ukulwa.
ATTACKED (To be, by war), Liwa.
—(To be, by disease), Kwelwa.
ATTAIN (Gain), Zuza.
—(Reach), Fika.
—(Overtake), Fumana.
ATTAINMENT, *n.* Inzuzo (in).
ATTEMPT, *v.* Linga.
—(Vigorously), Poqa.
—*n.* Isilingo, isigabavu.
ATTEND, *v.* (Accompany), Pelekezela.
—(Give heed), Qapela.
—(A place of worship), Sonta.
—*v.* (To a person), Nanza.
—(Serve), Konza.
—(In a childbirth), Beletisa.
—(Consider), Qonda, beka.
—(Consider carefully), Qondisisa.
—(Care for), Caseka.
ATTENDANT, (Male servant), Inceku (in).
—(Female servant), Incekukazi (in).
—(General), Isikonzi (isi), umkonzi (um).
—(On a journey), Umpelekezeli.
ATTENDANCE, *n.* Inkonzo, ukukonza.
ATTENTION, *n.* Ukuqapela (uku).
—(Careful), Isu (i).
ATTENTIVE, *a.* Qapelayo.
ATTEST, *v.* Fakaza.
ATTESTATION, *n.* Ukufakaza.
ATTESTATOR, *n.* Ufakazi.
ATTIRE, *n.* Izingubo, izivato.
—(Gay), Izivunulo (izi).
—*v.* (Put on blanket), Ambata.
—(Civilized clothes), Gqoka.
—(With ornaments), Vunula.
ATTORNEY, Ummeleli (um).
ATTRACT, *v.* (Draw), Donsa.
—(The eyes), Kanga.
—(Allure), Yenga.
—(Bring together), Hlanganisa.
ATTRACTION, *n.* (Allurement), Isiyengo (isi).
—(Of gravitation), Ukudonsa.
AUCTION, *n.* Indala (in), intengo (in).
AUCTIONEER, *n.* Umdalisi, umtengisi.
AUDACIOUS, *a.* Nesibindi.
AUDACITY, *n.* Isibindi.
AUDIBLE, *a.* Okuzwayo, zwakele.
AUDIENCE, *n.* Abezwa, inhlanganiso (in).
AUGER, *n.* Isipehlo, ibola elikulu.
AUGMENT, *v.* Andisa, kulisa.

AUGUST, *n.* Uncwaba.
AUNT, *n.* (Paternal), Ubaba.
—(Maternal), Umamekazi.
AUSTERE, *a.* Nolunya.
AUSTERITY, *n.* Ulunya (ulu).
AUTHOR, *n.* Umqambi.
AUTHORITY, *n.* Ubukosi, amandhla.
AUTOGRAPH, *n.* Okwake-ukuloba.
AUTUMN, Ikwindhla.
AVARICE, *n.* Ukurara, ukufisa.
AVARICIOUS, *a.* Fisile, rarile.
—(To be), Rara, fisa.
AVAUNT, *interj.* Suka!
AVENGE, *v.* Pindisa.
AVENGER, *n.* Umpindisi.
AVER, *v.* Tyo.
AVERSION, *n.* Inzondo.
AVERT, *v.* Dedisa.
AVOID, *v.* (Shun), Pepa, tyalaza.
—(Parry), Vika.
—(From shame), Hlonipa.
AVOUCH, *v.* Tyo.
AVOW, Tyo nokutyo, vumela.
AVOWAL, *n.* Ukutyo, ukuvumela.
AWAIT, *v.* Hlalela, linda.
AWAKE, *v.* Vuka.
AWAKEN, *v.* Vusa.
AWARD, *n.* Isabelo.
—*v.* Abela.
AWARDER, *n.* Umabeli (um).
AWARE, *v.* Azi.
—(To be), Qabuka.
AWAY, *adv.* Kude, le, ngeko.
—(To get), Suka.
—(To drive), Xotya.
—(To go), Emuka.
—(To send), Emukisa.
—(To run), Baleka.
—(To take), Susa.
—*interj.* Iya!
AWE, *v.* Esabisa. fakindhlwanya.
—*n.* Uvalo (ulu).
AWFUL, *a.* Sabekayo.
AWHILE, *adv.* Umzuzu, isikati.
—(Short time), Umzuzwana, isikatyana.
AWKWARD (To be placed), Tyekeka.
AWL, *n.* Usungulu (ulu).
AWNING, *n.* Itenta, itente.
AWRY (To be), Sonteka.
—*adv.* Sontekile.
AXE, *n.* Izembe, imbazo.
AXILLA, *n.* Ikwapa.
AY, AYE, *adv.* Yebo, ehe.
AZURE, *a.* Luhlaza.

B.

BABBLE, *v.* Bamuza, mpopoza.
BABE, *n.* Inngane.
BABOON, *n.* Imfene, unoha, inzinga.
—(Large), Ikonde (i).
—(Very young), Isijwane (isi).
BABY, *n.* Ingane (in).
BACHELOR, *n.* Isoka (i).
BACHELORSHIP, *n.* Ubusoka (ubu).
BACK, *n.* Umhlana (um).
—(Occiput), Isipundu (isi).
—(Of the neck), Umqala (um).
—(Of a hut), Umsamo (um).
—*adv.* Ngasemuva.
—(To go or come), Buya.
—(Turn, as oxen), Kalima.
—(Give back), Buyisa.
—(Sent back to), Buyisela.
—(To turn one's), Fulatela.
—(Suppress), Godhla.
—(Suppress on account of), Godhlela.
BACKBITE, *v.* Hleba.
BACKBITER, *n.* Umhlebi (um).

Backbiting, *n.* Isihlebo (isi), igcagogwana.
Backbone, *n.* Umhloza.
Backslide, *v.* Hlehla.
—(Apostatize), Hlubuka.
Backslider, *n.* Umhlubuki (um).
Backward, *adv.* Nyovane, ngasemuva.
Bacon, *n.* Inyama yengulube.
Bad, *a.* (Vicious), Bi.
—(Unfortunate), Nesisila, nobulima, bulima.
Bad man, *n.* Ishinga, (i), iratarata (i).
Bad condition, (To be in, as an ox), Caka, hotyobala.
Badge, *n.* Upau (ulu).
Badger, *n.* Icelesi (i).
Badinage, *n.* Ukuqanga.
Badly, *adv.* Kubi, kabi.
Badness, *n.* Ububi.
Bad snuff, *n.* Isibumbe (isi).
Baffle, *v.* Ahlula.
—(Elude), Catya.
Baffler, *n.* Umcatyi, umahluli, umdidakalisi.
Bag, *n.* (Sack), Isaka (i).
—(Pouch), Isakana (i).
—(For medicines), Inngcaba (in).
—(Purse), Isikwama (isi).
—(Small), Iyika (i).
Baggage, *n.* Izimpahla.
—(Bad woman), Isiropo (isi).
Bagnio (Brothel), Indhlu yeziropo.
Bail, *v.* Melela.
Bailiff *n.* Umsila.
Bait, *v.* (A trap for birds), Telela.
—(Set on dogs), Sasazela, tyityizela.
—(Harass with dogs), Hlwaya.
Bake (As meat), Osa.
—(As pottery), Kangula.
Balance, *n.* Isikeli (isi).
—*v.* Linganiselana.
Bald, *a.* Mpandhla.
—**Place** on the head, Ityanda (i).
—**Person**, *n.* Impandhla (im).
Balderdash, *n.* Ukubamuza, ukumfemfeza.
Baldness, *n.* Ubumpandhla.
Bale, *v.* (As water), Ka.
—*n.* Umfuqulu (um), umfumfuto (um).
Balk, *v.* Dumaza, ahlula.
—*n.* (Large beam), Umjanjate (um).
Ball, *n.* (Round thing), Indilinga, indingiliza, imbulunga.
—(Of string), Inkata (in).
—(Of brass, small), Indondo (in).
—(Bullet), Inhlamvu (in).
—(Form into), Dilinga, bulunga.
Ballad, *n.* Ingoma (in).
Ballad-singer, *n.* Imbongi, umhlabeleli wezingoma.
Bamboo, *n.* Uqalo (ulu).
Bamboozle, *v.* Tyampuza, kohlisa.
Ban, *n.* Isimemezelo (isi).
Banana, *n.* (Cultivated), Ukova (ulu), okova (*plur*).
—(Wild), Isidabane (isi).
—(Sort of), Ingceba (in).
Banana-grove, Isikova (isi).
Band, *n.* (Company), Ibandhla (i).
—(Woman's belt), Isibamba (isi).
—(For binding), Isibopo (isi).
—(For a wound), Indwangu (in).
—(Of music), Ugubu (ulu).
—(Alarm-party), Umkosi (um).
Bandit, *n.* Umpangi.
Bandy-legged, *a.* Nezigwexe.
Bang, *v.* Kahlela.
Bangle, Umnaka, umqwabalanda.

BANISH, *v.* Xotya.
BANISHED (To be), Xotywa.
BANISHMENT, *n.* Ukuxotywa (uku).
BANK, *n.* (Of earth), Udonga (ulu).
—(Of a river), Ugu (ulu), usebe (ulu).
—(For money), Ibanke (i).
BANKER, *n.* Umnini webanke.
BANNER, *n.* Indwangu yamabuto.
BANQUET, *n.* Isidhlo (isi).
BANTER, *v.* Binqa, gagula.
—*n.* Ukubinqa.
BANTLING, *n.* Umntwanyana (um), ingane (in).
BAPTISM, *n.* Ukubapatiza (uku).
BAPTIST, *n.* Umbapatizi.
BAPTIZE, *v.* Bapatiza.
BAPTIZER, *n.* Umbapatizi.
BAR, *v.* Vimbezela.
—(Hinder), Vimbela.
—*n.* (Of wood), Umgoqo (um), umvalo (um).
—(Of brass), Umdaka, ucingo (ulu).
—(Of a door), Isigxobo (isi).
BARB, *n.* (Beard), Isilevu (isi).
—(Of a spear), Idhlebe (i).
BARBARIAN, *n.* (Savage), Isidhlwabidhlwabi (isi).
BARBER, *n.* Umpuculi, umgegi (um).
BARD, *n.* Imbongi (im).
BARE, *a.* Ze.
—*v.* (Strip), Hluba.
—(Strip, as hair), Qotula.
BAREFACED, *a.* (Bold), Gangile.
BARENESS, *n.* Ubuze.
BARGAIN, *n.* Intengo (in), uvumelano (ulu).
—*v.* Tenga.
—(With one another), Tengana.
BARK, *v.* (As a dog), Konkota.
—(Strip trees), Hluba, ebula, xebula.
—*n.* (Of a tree), Ixolo, amaxolo.
BARKING, *n.* Ukukonkota (uku).
BARM, *n.* Imbiliso (im).
BARN, *n.* Ingobo (in).
BARREN, *a.* Nyumba.
BARREL, *n.* Umpongolo (um).
BARRENNESS, *n.* Ubunyumba.
—(Person or animal), Innyumba (in).
BARREN-STALK, *n.* Umfaba.
BARRIER, *n.* Ukuvinjelwa.
BARTER *v.* (Exchange), Enanela.
—(Trade), Rweba.
BASE, *a.* Bi.
—*n.* (Foundation), Umsekelo, isisekelo (isi).
—(Bottom), Isiqu (isi).
—PERSON, *n.* Ishinga (i).
—THING, *n.* Icilo (i).
BASELY (To act), Shinga.
BASENESS, *n.* Ububi (ubu).
BASHFUL, *a.* Hlonipayo.
—(To be), Hlonipa, ncoyancoya, nciyanciya.
BASHFULNESS, *n.* Izinhloni (izin).
BASIN, *n.* Isitya (isi).
BASIS, *n.* Umsekelo (um).
BASK, *v.* Tamela, etamela.
BASKET, *n.* (Rush), Unyazi.
—(Small), Imbenge (im), ingcelu (in).
—(Very small), Isikangezo (isi).
—(For corn), Iqoma (i).
—(Large), Isiqabeto (isi).
—(For storing corn), Isilulu (isi).
—(Large, with small mouth), Isitundu (isi).
—(Large, round), Isiqungqu (isi).
—(Flat), Ikuku (i).

—(Flexible), Isinyazi (isi).
BASTE, *v.* (Sew), Tunga.
—(Beat), Tyaya.
BAT, *n.* Isihlutandhlebe, isihlwitandhlebe.
—(Large), Igomonqo (i).
BATH, *n.* Isitya sokugeza.
BATHE, *v.* Geza.
BATHER, *n.* Umgezi (um), inhlambi (in).
BATTLE, *n.* Ukulwa.
BATTLE-AXE, *n.* Imbemba (im).
—(Kind of), Isizeze (isi).
BATTLE CRIES, *n.* Iziro.
BAWL, *v.* (Shout loudly), Mpompoloza.
BAWLER, *n.* Umpompolozi.
BAY, *n.* Iteku (i).
—*a.* Mpofu.
BE, *v.* Ba.
BE-SO-GOOD-AS, Ake.
BEACH, *n.* Usebe (ulu).
BEAD, *n.* Inhlamvu (in).
BEADS, *n.* Ubuhlalu (ubu).
—(Black), Isitimane (isi).
—(White), Itambo (i).
—(Large White, &c.), Amaqanda.
—(Red), Umgazi.
—(Sky-blue), Ibuma (i).
—(Yellow), Incombo (in).
—(Reddish), Isipofu (isi).
—(Flame coloured), Umlilwana (um).
—(Loose), Umuru.
—(Kind of whitish), Imusa (i).
—(Large blue), Umgulugulu (um).
—(White spotted), Ubumankazana.
—(Small green), Amanyongayonga.
—(Mixture of), Ixubevange (i).
—(Row of), Ucu (ulu).
—(Single string of), Umshweshwe.
—(Large bunch of), Ihlukuzi (i).
BEAK, *n.* (Of a bird), Umlomo (um).
BEAM, *n.* (Of wood), Umjanjato, umjijibe.
—(Of the sun), Umsebe (um).
BEAN, *n.* (One kind), Indumba (in).
—(Another kind), Inkwindi (in).
BEANS, *n.* Ubontyisi (u).
BEAR, *v.* (Carry), Twala.
—(Support), Sekela.
—(Forbear), Bekela, bekezela.
—(As young), Zala.
—(Young, as dogs), Nyelezela.
—(Offspring plentifully), Ruluza.
—(A child on the back), Beleta.
—(Remove), Tuta.
—(In mind), Kumbula.
—(For the first time), Zibula.
—(Carry in the hand), Pata.
—(Fruit), Hlanza, tela.
BEARD, *n.* Isilevu (isi).
—(Small), Isilevana (isi).
BEARDED MAN, *n.* Irwanqa (i).
BBARER, *n.* (Of a burden), Umtwali (um).
BEARING, *n.* (Behaviour), Ukuma (uku), ukuhamba (uku).
BEAST, *n.* Inkomo (in).
—(Of prey), Isilo (isi), isilwane.
—(Cow for the nurture of a child), Isondhlo (isi).
—(Of sacrifice), Ibongile (i).
—(Given to bride's mother), Umqoliso (um), umbeka (um).
—(Wild edible), Inyamazane.
BEASTLY, *adv.* Njengesilo.
BEAT, *v.* Tyaya.
—(Violently), Dinda, dindita.
—(As the heart), Gquma.

—(In battle), Nqoba.
—(As a blanket), Tintita.
—(Overcome), Ahlula.
—(Corporeal punishment), Xaxa.
—(Thresh out), Bula.
—(Destroy), Cita.
—(Crush with blows), Qoboza.
—(Bruise as herbs), Gxoba.
—(Cause welts), Xatula.
—(As iron), Gxoba.
—(The ground), Bula.
—(Strike a nail), Betela.
—(Kick), Votoza.
—(Strike, as a clod), Tubuza.
—(Strike, as a clock), Ukuti nqo.
—(With the fist), Bakela.
BEATER, *n.* Umtyayeli (um).
BEATEN (To be), Tyayeka.
BEATITUDE, *n.* Umbusiso (um), inhlanhla (in).
BEAU, *n.* Itonqa (i), itonqana (i).
BEAUTEOUS, *a.* Hle.
BEAUTIFY, *v.* Vunula.
BEAUTIFUL, *a.* Hle.
BEAUTY, *n.* Ubuhle.
BECALM, *v.* Tulisa.
BECAUSE, *conj.* Ngoba, ngokuba, ngokubani.
—(On this account), Ngaloku.
BECKON, *v.* Qweba.
—(For), Qwebela.
BECLOUD, *v.* (Make dim), Fipaza.
BECOME, *v.* (To be), Ba.
—(Be suitable), Fanela.
BECOMING, *a.* Fanele.
BECOMINGLY, *adv.* (Conduct one's self), Zihlela.
BED-CLOTHES, *n.* Izingubo zokulala.
BED, *n.* Icansi (i), ukuko (ulu).
—(Of a river), Isiqu (isi).
BEDABBLE, *v.* Fafaza, swakamisa.
BEDAUB, *v.* (With grease), Kata gcoba.
—(With coloured clay), Gcaba.
—(With mud, &c.), Baceka.
BEDAZZLE, *v.* Cwazimulisa.
BEDECK, *v.* Vunula, hlobisa.
BED-FELLOW, *n.* Umlalisi (um).
BEDIM, *v.* Fipaza.
BEDLAM, *n.* Indhlu yabahlanya.
BEDLAMITE, *n.* Uhlanya (ulu).
BED-ROOM, *n.* Ikamela lokulala.
BEDRENCH, *v.* Netisa.
BEDRAGGLE, *v.* Ninda, baxazela.
BED-TIME, Isikati sokulala.
BEDWARF, *v.* Batyisa.
BEE, *n.* Inyoni (in).
BEE-COMB, *n.* (With eggs), Itane (i.)
BEE-EATER, *n.* Inhlavu (in).
BEEF, *n.* Inyama yenkomo.
BEE-HIVE, *n.* Indhlu yezinyosi.
BEER, *n.* Utywala (ubu).
—(To strain), Hluza.
BEER-BASKET, *n.* Isicumu (isi).
BEER-SKIMMER, *n.* Isiketo (isi).
BEER-STRAINER, *n.* Ivovo (i).
BEER-VESSEL, *n.* Ingcazi (in).
BEES (Immature), Amacepeza.
—(Grubs of), Imiqumuza.
—(Young), Amaqanda.
BEES-WAX, *n.* Isikupa.
BEETLE, *n.* Ibungane (i).
—(Long-horned), Umpondompondo.
—*n.* (That shams death), Umzifisi.
BEFALL, *v.* Ehlela.
—(As an accident), Kwelwa yin gozi.
—(As sickness), Tekela.
BEFIT, *v.* Fanisa.
BEFLATTER, *v.* Toboza.
BEFOOL, *v.* Pukuzisa.

BEFORE, *adv.* Pambili, pambi.
—*prep.* (In time), Kuqala.
BEFORETIME, *adv.* Mandulo.
BEFOUL, *v.* Ncolisa.
BEFRIEND, *v.* Pata ngomusa.
BEG, *v.* (Ask), Cela.
—(Ask for), Celela.
—(Cause to ask), Celisa.
—(Earnestly), Ncenga, ncelisisa.
—(Food), Nxiba.
—(Favour), Nxusa.
—(In time of famine), Panza.
BEGET, *v.* Zala.
BEGGAR, *n.* Umnxibi, impabanga.
BEGIN, *v.* Qala, andula.
—(To speak), Ukuti nda, ukuti uka, ukuti fahla.
—(Before another), Andulela.
—(To flower, as mealies), Dubula.
—(To eat food abstained from), Omula.
—(About anything), Sungula.
—(To grow dark), Swelela.
BEGINNER, *n.* Umqali.
BEGINNING, *n.* Ukuqala, isiqalo.
—(Of spring), Isilimela.
BEGIRD, *v.* Binca.
BEGONE, *interj.* Suka!
BEGRIME, *v.* Nyepisa.
BEGRIMED (To be), Nyepa.
BEGRUDGE, *v.* Ncitya.
BEGUILE, *v.* Kohlanisa, yenga, bungula.
BEGUILED (To be), Kohlaniseka.
BEGUILER, *n.* Umkohlisi, umyengi.
BEHAVE, *v.* Zimisa.
—(Modestly), Hlonipa.
—(Unbecomingly), Ganga, bembesela.
BEHEAD, *v.* Nquma ikanda.
BEHELD (To be), Bonwa.
BEHEST, *n.* Umyalo.
BEHIND, *prep.* Ngasemuva.
—*adv.* Kamuva.
BEHOLD, *v.* (Look), Bona.
—(Gaze), Buka.
—(With expectation), Qolozela.
—*interj.* Beka!
BEHOLDER, *n.* Umbuki.
BEING, *n.* Uqobo (ulu).
BELABOUR, *v.* Tyaya, bula.
BELCH, *v.* Bodhla.
—(On account of), Bodhlela.
BELDAM, *n.* Isalukazi (isi).
BELEAGUER, *v.* Vimbela.
BELIE, *v.* Hleba.
BELIEF, *n.* Ukukolwa.
BELIEVE, *v.* Kolwa.
BELIEVER, *n.* Ikolwa (i).
BELL, *n.* Insimbi (in).
BELLE, *n.* Intombi evunulileyo.
BELLMAN, *n.* Umtyayeli wensimbi.
BELLOW, *v.* Konya.
BELLOWS, *n.* Umfuto.
BELLOWS-MAKER, *n.* Umenzi wemifuto.
BELLY, *n.* Isisu (isi).
BELLY-BAND, *n.* Ibande lesisu.
BELOVED, *p.* Tandiwe, tandeka.
BELOVED-ONE (As an orphan), Intandane (in).
BELOW, *prep.* Pantsi.
—*adv.* Ngapantsi, enzantsi.
BELT, *n.* Isibamba (isi).
BEMIRE, *v.* Baceka.
BEMOAN, *v.* Lila, enza isikomololo.
—(One's-self), Zikalela.
BEMOCK, *v.* Hleka.
BENCH, *n.* Isihlalo (isi).
BEND, *v.* Goba, toba.
—(Cause to), Gobisa, tobisa, gebisa.
—(Stoop in sitting), Kotama.

—(As one writing), Ngomfa.
—(Stoop in walking), Kokoba.
—(A bow), Nsala.
—(Twist), Sonta.
—(As thatch), Tobeza.
—(As a branch), Gogobeza.
—*n.* Insonge, isigwegwe.
—(Of a river), Inngoni, inqubu.
BENDABLE, *a.* Gobekayo.
BENEATH, *prep.* Pansi.
—*adv.* Ngapansi.
BENEDICTION, *n.* Umbusiso, inhlanhla.
BENEFACTOR, *n.* Umupi.
BENEFICENT, *a.* Hlapazileyo.
BENEFICENCE, *n.* Ukuhlapaza.
BENEFIT, *n.* Inhlanhla (in).
BENEVOLENCE, *n.* Ubunene.
BENEVOLENT, *a.* Bunene, nomusa.
BENIGN, *a.* Nomusa.
BENT, *p.* Gotyiwe.
—(Forward, as the ears, to be), Goboda.
BEPRAISE, *v.* Babaza.
BEREAVE, *v.* Amuka.
BERRY, *n.* Inhlamvu (in).
—(Kind of), Ibu.
—(Of the nux vomica), Ihlala (i).
—(Of wild olive), Ingwenya (in).
—(Of umnukwe tree), Inukwe (i).
—(Small edible), Umsobo.
BESEECH, *v.* Ncenga, tandaza.
BESET, *v.* Pahla, raqa.
BESCHEW, *v.* Qalekisa.
BESIDE, *prep.* (At the side), Eluhlangotini.
BESIDES, *adv.* Kepa, futi, kupela.
BESIEGE, *v.* Vimbela.
BESIEGED (To be), Vinjelwa.
BESMEAR, *v.* Baceka.
—(With grease), Kata, gcoba.
—(With red clay), Gqaba.
BESOM, *n.* Umtyanelo.
BESOT, *v.* Dakisa.
BESOTTED PERSON, *n.* Isibuzengana (isi).
BESPATTER, *v.* Capazela.
BESTOW, *v.* Pa, nika.
BESTOWER, *n.* Umupi.
BESTRIDE, *v.* Xabalaza.
BET, *v.* Bekelana.
BETHINK, *v.* Kumbula.
BETRAY, *v.* Ceba.
BETRAYER, *n.* Umcebi.
BETROTHE, *v.* Endisa.
BETWEEN, *prep.* Ngapakati.
BEVERAGE, *n.* Ukupuza (uku).
BEVY, *n.* Umhlambi.
BEWAIL, *v.* Lila, kala.
BEWARE, *v.* Xwaya.
—(Of), Xwayela.
BEWILDER, *v.* Didakalisa.
BEWITCH, *v.* Takata.
—(Attract), Donsisisa inhliziyo.
BEWITCHER, *n.* Umtakati.
BEWRAP, *v.* Songa.
BEYOND, *prep.* Pambili.
BEYOND (A river), Pesheya.
—*adv.* (Yonder), Lapaya.
BIBLE, *n.* Ilizwi lika tixo.
BIBBER, *n.* Isidakwa (isi).
BICKER, *v.* (Quarrel), Xabana.
—(Wrangle), Pikisana.
BID, *v.* (Order), Yala, layeza.
—(Vehemently), Yalisisa.
—(Invite), Mema.
—(Call), Biza.
—(Adieu), Valelisa.
BIDE, *v.* (Dwell), Hlala.
—(Remain), Sala.
BIER, *n.* Uhlaka (ulu).
BIESTINGS, *n.* Umtubi, ihlaka.

BIG, *a.* Kulu.
BIGAMIST, *n.* Umtembuzi.
BIGAMY, *n.* Ukutembuza (uku).
BIG-FELLOW, *n.* Ibulubense (i).
BIGNESS, *n.* Ubukulu.
BIGOTRY, *n.* Inzondo (in).
BIJOU, Umbukwane.
BILE, *n.* (Of the liver), Inyongo (in).
—(Mental bitterness), Ukugunya (uku).
BILIOUS, *a.* Nenyongo.
BILLET, *v.* Pambukisela ukulala, lalisa.
BILLET-DOUX, *v.* Incwadi yotando.
BILLINGSGATE, *n.* (Foul language), Isituko (isi).
BILLOW, *n.* Itama (ili), iliza (ili).
BILLOWS, *n.* Amaza, amadhlambi.
BILTONG, *n.* (Jerked beef, &c.), Umqwaiba.
BIND, *v.* Bopa.
—(Cause to), Bopisa.
—(On to), Bopelela.
—(Carefully), Bopisisa.
—(Tightly), Xinya.
—(As the border of a mat), Peta.
—(Band above the eyes), Qela.
—(Lock, as a wheel), Nsala.
—(Down thatch with reeds), Duza.
—(Make costive), Songela.
—(As a dress), Peta.
—(Down thatch with pegs,) Kwengca.
—(As a broken arm), Tandela.
—(Beads on the arm), Gqiza, gqinsa.
—(Ratify), Qinisa.
—(As a cord round a stick), Namatisela.
BINDER, *n.* Umbopeli, umpeti.
BIRD, *n.* Inyoni (in).
—(Kind of), Umngupane.
—(Brown), Umunswi.
—(With long tail), Uvuze.
—(Black ibis), Inkankani (i).
—(Of passage), Inkanku (in).
—(Sparrow), Umzwilili.
—(Secretary bird), Intungunono (in).
—(Kingfisher), Isivuba (isi).
—(Partridge), Itendele (i).
—(Quail), Inkwali (in).
—(Heron), Utekwane.
—(Swallow), Inkonjane (in).
—(White crane), Unohemu.
—(Crane of Basuto-land), Indwa (in).
—(Crow), Igwababa.
—(Small brown), Incete (in).
—(Kind of), Ubantwanyana.
—(Kind of), Isibelu (isi), ib obon (i).
—(Name of), Igqumutya (i).
—(Dove), Ijuba (i).
—(Like a dove), Isikombazane (isi).
—(With white spots), Isicelegu (isi).
—(Brown, with white tail), Icelegwana (i).
—(Brown wings, red breast), Isibelu (isi).
—(Mocking), Isanzwele (isi).
—(Small, brown, chattering), Ipotwe (i).
—(Long-tailed finch), Umaube.
—(That makes a booming noise), Ungoqo.
—(Black and white), Inkanku (in).
—(Speckled), Insansa (in).
—(Chattering yellow), Ihlokohloko.

—(Like a pauw), Umngqiti.
—(Pauw), Iseme (i).
—(Hawk), Unhloile.
—(Vulture), Inqe (i).
—(Kite), Ukozi.
—(Wagtail), Umvemve.
—(Pheasant), Isikwedhle.
—(Guinea-fowl), Impangele (im).
—(Fowl), Inkuku (in).
—(Whip-poor-will), Upezukwomkono.
—(Stork), Inkotozima (in).
—(Snipe), Isinguni (isi).
—(Plover), Ititihoya.
—(Kind of), Ubantwanyana.
BIRD-LIME, *n.* Innevu (in), inomfi (in).
BIRD'S-NEST, *n.* Indhlu yenyoni.
BIRD-TRAP, *n.* Isitiyo (isi).
BIRTH, *n.* Ukuzalwa.
BIRTHDAY, *n.* Usuku lwokuzalwa.
BIRTHRIGHT, *n.* Ubuzibulo.
BIRTHPLACE, *n.* Indawo yokuzalwa.
BISCUIT, *n.* Isicaba sempupu.
BISHOP, *n.* Umbishopo, Usolwezinremente.
BIT, *n.* (Chip), Ucezu (ulu).
—(Mouthful), Umtama.
—(Of a bridle), Itome, insimbi yetome.
BITCH, *n.* Injakazi (in).
BITE, *v.* Luma.
—(Mealies from cob), Romusa.
—(With cold), Godolisa.
—(Cheat), Kohlisa.
BITER, *n.* Umlumi.
BITING (To be), Baba.
BITTER, *a.* Baba.
—(Mentally), Gunya.
BITTERN, *n.* Utekwane.
BITTERNESS, (Of taste), Ukubaba.
—(Sorrow), Ukudabuka.
—(Bad feeling), Ukugunya.
BITTER THING, *n.* Isibabane (isi).
BIVOUAC, *v.* Vagatya.
BLAB, *v.* Ncenteza.
BLABBER, *n.* Umncentezi.
BLACK, *a.* Mnyama.
—(To be), Ukuti kace.
—*n.* Umuntu omnyama.
BLACKBERRY, *n.* Ijingijolo.
BLACKEN, *v.* Enza mnyama.
—(Defame), Hleba.
BLACKGUARD, *n.* Ishinga.
—*v.* Tuka.
BLACKING, *n.* Umuti wezicatulo.
BLACKLEG, *n.* Umkohlisi.
BLACKNESS, *n.* Ubumnyama.
BLACKSMITH, *n.* Umkandi wensimbi.
BLADDER, *n.* Isinye (isi).
—(On the foot), Impehlwa.
BLADE, *n.* (Of grass), Isikaba (isi).
—(Shoulder blade), Isipanga (isi).
—(Of a knife), Insingo (in). ingeko (in).
—(Barbed), Itata (i).
BLAMABLE, *a.* Necala.
BLAME, *n.* Icala (i).
—*v.* Sola, jezisa.
—(For), Solela, jezisela.
BLAMEWORTHY, *a.* Necala.
BLANCH, *v.* Enza mhlope.
BLANDISH, *v.* Toboza.
BLANDISHER, *n.* Umtobozi.
BLANKET, *n.* Ingubo (in).
—(Small), Ingutyana (in).
—(Large), Uvututu.
—(Worn out), Uhududu.
BLASPHEME, *v.* Tuka, jivaza, somboza.
BLASPHEMY, *n.* Ukutuka, ukujivaza. ukusomboza.
BLASPHEMER, *n.* Umtuki, umsombozi.

BLAST, *n.* Isipepo.
—*v.* (Wither), Bunisa.
—(With gunpowder), Quma, dabula ngomsizi.
BLATANT, *a.* Konyayo.
BLAZE, *v.* Langazela, vuta.
—(As burning grass), Dangadangazela.
—*n.* (Flame), Ilangabi (i).
BLAZING GLARE (Of the sun), Isamvu (isi).
BLEACH, *v.* Enza mhlope.
BLEAK, *a.* Makaza.
BLEAR-EYED, *a.* Lupici, namehlo abomvu.
BLEAT, *v.* Kala.
BLEED, *v.* Opa, opela.
—(Cause to), Opisa.
BLEEDING, *n.* (As by a blow), Umopa.
BLEMISH, *n.* (Physical), Ufa (ulu), insolo (in).
—(Moral), Icala (i).
BLEND, *v.* Vanganisa, xubanisa.
BLESS, *v.* Hlanhlazela.
—(Make prosperous), Busisa.
BLESSED, *a.* Nenhlanhla, busiswe.
BLESSEDNESS, *n.* Ukubusiswa (uku).
BLESSING, *n.* (Good fortune), Inhlanhla (in).
—(Happiness), Isibuso.
—(Divine favour), Umusa.
BLIND, *a.* Mpumpute.
—(To be), Pumputeka.
—*v.* (To make), Pumputekisa.
—(With dust), Xopa.
BLIND-PERSON, *n.* Impumpute (im).
—(One eye), Icide (i).
BLINDNESS, *n.* Ubumpumpute.
BLINK, *v.* Pazima.
BLINKING-EYED PERSON, *n.* Ufifi (ulu), untuntu (ulu).
BLISS, *n.* Intokozo enkulukazi.
BLISTER, *v.* (As the hand), Tyatyaza.
—*n.* (On the hand), Ityatyazi (i).
—(On the foot), Intyabusuku, ipwanyazi.
BLITHE, *a.* Eneme.
BLOAT, *v.* Vuvuka.
BLOCK, *n.* (Of wood), Isibuku (isi).
—(Obstruction), Isikubekiso (isi).
BLOCKADE, *n.* Ukuvinjelwa.
BLOCKHEAD, *n.* Isipukupuku (isi), idhliwa (i).
BLOOD, *n.* Igazi (i).
—(Of childbirth), Izinkundhla.
—(Of a dead animal), Ububende (ubu).
—(From the nostrils), Umongozima.
BLOODY, *a.* Negazi.
—(Murderous), Bulalayo.
BLOODGUILTINESS, *n.* Ukubulala (uku).
BLOODHEAT, *n.* Ukufudumala kwegazi.
BLOOD-RED, *a.* Bomvu njengegazi.
BLOOM, *n.* Imbalasi (im).
—*v.* Kahlela, qakaza.
BLOT, *n.* (Mark), Ibala (i).
—(Stain), Isityityi (isi).
—(Disgrace), Ihlazo.
—*v.* (As with ink), Capazela.
—(Obliterate), Hlikihla.
BLOTCH, *n.* Intutumba (in).
BLOW, *n.* (Stroke), Isigalelo (isi), uduma (ulu).
—(With palm of hand), Impama.
—*v.* (The nose), Finya.
—(Out), Cima.
—(The fire), Vutela, pepezela.
—(Make cool), Polisa.
—(Away), Pepeta.

—(For), Pepezela.
—(About), Pepula.
—(In stormy gusts), Tyutyuza.
—(Pant), Pefuzela.
—(Pant, as a toad), Biloza.
—(As a flower), Kahlela.
—(Swell), Qumba.
BLOWN-OFF (To be), Pepuka.
BLOWN (By the wind, to be), Pepeteka.
BLUDGEON, *n.* Induku (in), iwisa (i).
BLUE, *a.* Luhlaza.
—(To be), Ukuti yoko.
BLUFF, *n.* Inhlonhlo (in).
—(At Port Natal), Isibubulungu (isi).
BLUNDER, *v.* Pambeka, pazama.
—(Cause to), Pazamisa.
—*n.* Isipambeko (isi).
BLUNDERER, *n.* Umgume (um), umpambeki (um).
BLUNT, *a.* (Not sharp), Butuntu.
—(Rude), Eyisile, bembesele.
—(In manner), Bebezile.
—*v.* (Dull the edge), Qunda.
—(To be), Qundeka.
BLUNTNESS, *n.* Ubutuntu.
BLUNTLY, *adv.* Ngobutuntu.
BLURT, *v.* (Out lies), Pafuza, pafuzela, ukuti pafu.
—(Out a matter), Pamuka, pazuka.
BLUSH, *v.* Ukuba nezinhloni.
BLUSTER, *v.* Kukumeza, vubula.
—*n.* Umsindo, iwawa.
BLUSTERER, *n.* Umkukumezi, umvubuli.
BLUSTEROUS, *a.* Nomsindo.
BOA-CONSTRICTOR, *n.* Imfundamu (im), inhlwatu (in).
BOAST, *v.* Zikukumeza.
—*n.* Iwawa (i).
BOASTER, *n.* Umzikukumezi (um)
BOAT, *n.* Isikepe, isikepana (isi).
BOB, *v.* (To and fro), Cikoza.
—(Dangle), Lenga.
—(Dodge), Pepa, epepa, vika.
BODING, *n.* Umhlola (um).
BODY, *n.* Umzimba (um).
—(Dead), Isidumbu (isi).
—(Bulk), Indikimba (in).
—(Long and large), Umbombuluka (um).
BOER, (Dutch), Ibunu (i).
BOG, *n.* Ubuku (ulu), ubityi (ulu).
—(Marsh), Ixapozi (i).
—(Deep), Ilindityoba (i).
BOGGED (To be), Bitya.
BOG-GRASS, *n.* Umhlahle (um).
BOGGY, *a.* Nobuku, nodaka.
BOIL, *v.* (As water), Bila.
—(Make boil), Bilisa.
—(With rage), Bilela.
—(As food), Peka.
—(Over), Pupuma, cicima.
—*n.* Itumba (i), umcobeko (um).
—(On young children), Isiva (isi).
BOISTEROUS, *a.* Nomsindo.
BOLD, *a.* (Impudent), Gangile.
—(Daring), Nesibindi, nokalipo.
—(To be), Kalipa.
BOLDNESS, *n.* (Bravery), Ubuqawe (ubu), isibindi (isi), ukalipo (ulu).
—(Impudence), Uteku (ulu), ukuganga (uku).
BOLT, *v.* (Fasten), Gcina.
—(Swallow), Gimbiliza, gwinya.
BOND, *n.* Isibopo (isi).
BONDAGE, *n.* Ukutumbeka (uku), ukutunjwa, ubu gqili.
BONDMAN, *n.* Innqoboka (in).
BONE, *n.* Itambo (i).
—(Cartilaginous), Ihleza (i).
—(Long, of arm), Imbilati (im).

—(At the thigh joint), Innqulu (in).
BONNET, *n.* Isigqoko sesifazana.
BONE-SCRAPER, *n.* (For the face), Ubamba (ulu).
BONY, *a.* Namatambo.
BOOBY, *n.* Umgume, idhliwa.
BOOK, *n.* Incwadi (in).
—(Small), Incwajana (in).
BOON, *n.* Isipo (isi).
BOOR, *n.* Umfunda (um).
BOORISHNESS, *n.* Ubufunda (ubu).
BOOT, *n.* Isicatulo (isi).
BOOTH, *n.* Idokodo (i), ifokozi (i).
BOOT-MAKER, *n.* Umenzi wezicatulo.
BOOTS, *n.* Umsuli wezicatulo.
BOOTY, *n.* Ukupanga (uku), impango (im).
—(To take), Panga.
BOOZE, *v.* Gobolozela.
BORDER, *n.* (Boundary), Umkaulo (um), icala (i).
—(Of a country), Ipetelo (i).
—(Of a garment), Umpeto, ucilo, usiko.
—(Of native fireplace), Umbundu (um).
BORE, *v.* (With a tool), Boboza.
—(For), Bobozela.
—(Cause to), Bobozisa.
—(As a wood worm), Pehla.
—(Pester), Fundekela, kataza.
BORED (To be), Bobozeka.
—(Through, to be), Boboka.
BORN, (To be), Zalwa.
—(Of the same mother), Elamana.
—*p.* Zaliwe.
BORNE, *v.* (In the hand, to be), Patwa.
—(On the head, to be), Twalwa.
BORROW, *v.* Tyeleka, boleka.
—(For), Tyelekela.
BORROWER, *n.* Umtyeleki.
BOSOM, *n.* Isifuba (isi).
BOSTON, *n.* Imolo (i), in Hlosana (in).
BOTCH, *v.* (Patch), Ciciyela.
—*n.* (Pustule), Intutumba (in).
BOTH, *conj.* Na.
—*pron.* Zombili.
BOTHER, *v.* Qoba, fundekela, ququza.
—(By importunity), Hlusa.
—(Confuse), Dida.
BOTTLE, *n.* Igaba (i), ibohlela (i).
—(Skin), Imvaba (im).
BOTTOM, *n.* Isiqu (isi).
(Foundation), Umsekelo.
BOUGH, *n.* (Large), Ingaba (in).
—(Small), Igaba (i).
—(Broken off), Ihlahla (i).
BOUNCE, *v.* (Leap), Eqa.
—(Brag), Kuluma iwawa.
BOUND, *n.* Umkaulo (um).
—(Jump), Ukweqa (uku).
—*v.* (Rebound), Kwebuka.
—(Restrain), Vimbela.
—(Limit), Kaulisa.
BOUND (To be), Botywa.
BOUNTEOUS, *a.* Nomusa, hlapazayo.
BOUNTY, *n.* Ukuhlapaza (uku).
BOUNTIFULLY, *adv.* Ngobuningi.
BOURNE, *n.* (Limit), Umkaulo (um).
BOW, *n.* (For arrows), Umcibityelc (um).
—(Knot), Ifindo (i).
BOW, *v.* (Incline forwards), Toba.
—(Down before), Kotamela.
—(The knee), Guqa.
—(Make obeisance), Kuleka.
—(Cause to), Tobisa.
—(Cause to make obeisance), Kulekisa.

BOWELS, *n.* Amatumbu, umbilini.
BOWL, *n.* Isitya (isi).
BOWSTRING, *n.* Umsipa.
BOX, *n.* Ikisi, umpongolo.
—*v.* Bakela.
BOXING, *n.* Isibakela (isi).
BOY, *n.* Umfana (um).
—(Small), Umfanyana (um).
—(Who carries food), Udibi.
—(Blubbering), Isibihlibihli (isi).
BOYS, *n.* (Young), Inkwebane (in).
—(Of the same age), Ijankomo (i).
BOYHOOD, *n.* Ubufana (ubu).
BRACES, *n.* Amaklosipani (ama).
BRACELET, *n.* Isigalo (isi).
—(Brass), Isongo (i).
—(Hide), Isipandhla (isi).
BRACKISH, *a.* Muncu, baba.
BRAG, *v.* Zibabaza, kuluma iwawa.
BRAID, *v.* Aluka.
BRAIN, *n.* Ubucopo (ubu).
BRAINPAN, *n.* Inhloko (in).
BRAKE, *n.* Isihlala (isi), umrotya (um).
—(Of a wagon), Iketani yokunsala.
BRAMBLE, *n.* Ijingijolo (i).
BRAN, *n.* Umungu.
—(Of Kafir corn), Amakoba (ama).
—(Of mealies), Izimpepa.
BRANCH, *n.* (Large), Ingaba (in).
—(Small), Igaba (i).
—(Of palm), Isipa (isi).
—(Cut off), Ihlahla (i).
—(Lying on the ground), Isigodo (isi).
—(Of a forked stream), Imbaxa (im).
BRAND, *n.* (Burning wood), Isikuni (isi).
—*v.* Tyisa.
BRANDISH, *v.* (As a weapon), Sikiza.
BRASS, *n.* Itusi (i).
—(In the lump), Umdaka (um).
—(Zulu), Inngxota (in).
BRASS-BUTTON, *n.* (Round), Iqotya (i), iqulu (i).
BRAVADO, *n.* Iwawa (i).
BRAVE, *a.* Nesibindi, nokalipo.
—(To be), Kalipa.
—MAN, Iqawe (i).
BRAVERY, *n.* Ubuqawe (ubu)
BRAVO ! *interj.* Yiye ! yetyila !
BRAWL, *v.* Xokozela, enza umsindo.
—*n.* Umsindo (um), ukuxabana (uku).
BRAWLER, *n.* Isiruzu (isi), umxokozeli, umenzi womsindo.
BRAWNY, *a.* Nezinyama.
BRAY, *v.* (Pound), Gaya.
—(As an ass), Konya.
BRAZEN, *n.* (impudent), Gangile.
BREACH, *n.* Ufa (ulu).
—(Of a law), Ukweka (uku).
BREAD, *n.* Isinkwa (isi).
BREADTH, *n.* Ububanzi (ubu).
BREAK, *v.* (A vessel), Apula.
—(A law), Eqa.
—(Bread), Hlepula.
—(Off short), Qobela.
—(Force open), Qoboza.
—(Slightly), Hlafaza.
—(With a crushing sound), Kehleza.
—(In pieces), Pahlaza, dengeza, zuka.
—(The fast), Ukuti mpuya.
—(As a bone), Fehleza.
—(As a nut), Hlofosa, casa.
—(Out, as a piece), Kepula.
—(Down), Fohloza.
—(Down in walking), Botoza.
—(As a promise), Dabula, kohlisa.
—(Up new ground), Gaqa, qata.

—(As a string), Qabula, qusula, qatyula.
—(Off a young plant), Bukula.
—(Tame), Tambisa.
—(Off, as a string), Juqula.
—(The heart), Dabukisa.
—(Asunder), Ncozulula, hlezula.
—(As clods), Tubuza.
—(As an egg), Qekeza.
—(Into), Damusa.
—(As a stick), Apula.
—(With a crushing sound), Kehleza.
—(Up the ground), Lima.
—(Off, as bad connections), Kwebuka.
—(Hurt an old wound), Tunuka.
—(Become bankrupt), Apuka.
—(Out in sores), Qubuka.
—(Through blindly), Fologohla.
—(Wind), Suza.
—(Wind without sound), Tyipa.
—(Into holes, as a blanket), Cuceka
—(As a fog), Damuka.
—(Out in ill temper), Fuqela.
—(Out, as a sore), Qamuka, camuka.
—(As a large swelling), Bidhlika.
—(Into laughter), Ukuti nqokoto.
—(Out, as the sun), Qamuka.
—(As the heart), Dabuka.
—(Out, as an eruption), Tutumba.
—(As the dawn), Sa.
—(Out into a cry), Dazuluka.
—(Into a laugh or cry), Timuka.
—*n.* Ufa (ulu).
—(Interruption), Isikaukau (isi).

BREAKFAST, *n* Iblakfesi, ukudhla kwokuti mpuya.

BREAST, *n.* (Chest), Isifuba.
—(Of a female), Ibele (i).

BREASTBONE, *n.* Uvalo lwesifuba.
—(Cartilage at the end of), Ipe (i).

BREASTPLATE, *n.* Isigcinisifuba (isi)

BREATH, *n.* Umoya, umpefumulo.
—(Hard breathing), Ipika (i).

BREATHE, *v.* Pefumula.
—(Pant), Refuzela.

BREECHES, *n.* Ibulukwe (i).

BREED, *n.* (Kind), Uhlobo (ulu).
—(Progeny), Inzalo (in).
—*v.* (Give birth to), Zala.
—(Be with young), Mita.
—(Many children), Buluza, ruluza.
—(Bring up children), Ondhla.

BREEZE, *n.* Umoya.
—(Gust), Isipepo (isi).

BRETHREN, *n.* Abazalwane.

BREVITY, *n.* Ubufutyane (ubu)

BREW, *v.* Qunga.

BRIBE, *v.* Bamba ngomvuzo.

BRIBERY, *n.* Ukubamba ngemivuzo.

BRICK, *n.* Isitini (isi).

BRICKBAT, *n.* Isigamusesitini.

BRICKDUST, *n.* Utuli lwesitini.

BRICKEARTH, *n.* Ibumba lezitini.

BRICKMAKER, *n.* Umbumbi wezitini.

BRICKLAYER, *n.* Umaki.

BRICKMOULD, *n.* Umkumbu wokubumba.

BRIDE, *n.* Umlobokazi (um).
—(Young wife), Umakoti.

BRIDE'S (Troop of girls), Itimba (i).

BRIDEGROOM, *n.* Umyeni (um).

BRIDEGROOM'S MAN, *n.* Umkongi umhlaleli.

BRIDGE, *n.* Iblorwe (i).
—(Of the nose), Umbombo.

BRIDLE, *n.* Itome (i).

BRIDLE-BIT, *n.* Insimbi yetome.

BRIEF, *a.* Futyane.

BRIEFLY, *adv.* Kafutyane.

BRIEFNESS, *n.* Ubufutyane.

BRIER, *n.* Ijingijolo (i), umuti onameva.
BRIGHT, *a.* (Shining), Kanyayo.
—(Sparkling), Kazimulayo.
—(As a clear sky), Cwebile.
—(Glorious), Nobukosi.
—(To be), Cwazimula.
—(To make), Cwazimulisa, kazimulisa.
—(Make sparkle), Cwebezelisa.
BRIGHTEN, *v.* Kanyisa.
BRIGHTNESS, *n.* Ukucwazimula, ubucwazicwazi.
BRILLIANT (To be), Kazimula.
BRILLIANCY, *n.* Ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
BRIM, *n.* Umpeto (um).
BRINDLED, *a.* Nemitende.
BRINDLED ANIMAL, *n.* Umqunge (um).
BRING, *v.* Leta.
—(To an end), Tyabisa.
—(Back), Buyisa.
—(Forth), Veza.
—(Up, as children), Ondhla.
—(To light), Kupulula.
—(In), Ngenisa.
—(To a stop), Kaula.
—(Near), Sondeza.
—(Up), Kupula.
—(Down), Hlisa.
—(Out), Pumesa, pumisa.
—(As furniture), Tuta.
—(Up food by belching), Yokoza.
—(To a higher place), Kupula, nyusa.
—(Out in numbers, as soldiers), Tuntulula.
BRINISH, *a.* Muncu.
BRINK, *n.* Ugeduka (ulu).
—(Of a precipice), Ungqengqe (ulu).
BRISKET, *n.* Isifuba (isi).
BRISKLY, *adv.* Ngokuwalazela.
BRISTLE, *n.* Uboya (ubu).
BRISTLY, *a.* Noboya.
BRITTLE, *a.* Qoboqobo.
BRITTLENESS, *n.* Ubuqoboqobo (ubu).
BROAD, *a.* Banzi.
BROADNESS, *n.* Ububanzi.
BROADSIDE, *n.* Uhlangoti lwomkumbi.
BROAD THING, Isibadazi (isi).
BROIL, *n.* (Quarrel), Ukuxabana.
—(Tumult), Umsindo (um).
—*v.* (Roast), Osa.
BROKEN (To be), Apuka, qabuka, dabuka.
—(Asunder to be), Hlezuka.
—(In pieces, to be), Pahlazeka. dengezeka.
—(As a plate), Fa.
BROOD, *n.* Inzalo (in).
—*v.* (As a bird), Fukama.
—(Think), Zindhla.
BROOK, *n.* Isifufuyana, umfulana.
BROOM, *n.* Umtyanelo (um).
BROTH, *n.* (Of meat), Umhluzi (um).
—(Of vegetables), Inkovu (in).
BROTHER, *n.* Umkuluwe, umzalwana, umne.
—(Our), Umne wetu.
—(Your), Umne wenu.
—(Their), Umne wabo.
BROTHERHOOD, *n.* Ubuzalwana.
BROTHERLY, *a.* Tandayo.
—*adv.* Ngobuzalwana.
BROTHERS, (Born of the same parents), Izelamane.
BROW, *n.* Ibunzi.
—(Ridge of a hill), Ukalo (ulu), udhlandhlatu (ulu).
BROWBEAT, *v.* Vubula.
BROWBEATING, *n.* Isicolo (isi).

Brown, *a.* Mpofu.
Brownness, *n.* Ubumpofu.
Browse, *v.* Dhla.
Bruise, *v.* (The body), Limaza.
—(Crush), Kanda.
—*n.* (Old and painful), Isilalo (isi).
—(New), Isixwazi (isi), ingozi (in).
Bruised (As a reed, to be), Feceka.
Brush, *n.* Umhlangulo (um).
—(Of a tail), Ityobo (i).
—*v.* Sula, hlangula.
Brushed (To be), Hlanguleka
Brushwood, *n.* Ihlozi (i).
Brusquely (To speak), Lalaza
Brutal, *a.* Nolunya.
Brutality, Ulunya (ulu).
Brute, *n.* (Savage), Isidhlangudhlangu (isi).
Bubble, *n.* Ibwamazi (i).
—*v.* (As boiling water), Xapazela.
—(As boiling broth), Xwata.
—(As water entering a gourd), Bwabaza, bwibwiza.
—(As water from a spring), Petuza.
(As water boiling with meal), —Bwadhla.
Bubo, *n.* (The groin), Imbilapo (im).
Buck, *n.* (Game), Inyamazane (*see* Antelope).
—(Bush), Unkonka.
—(With twisted horns), Umgangxa (um).
—(Kind of), Igogo (i).
—*v.* (Plunge, as a horse), Bekuza.
Bucket, *n.* Ibakede (i).
Bud, *n.* Ihlumela.
—*v.* Hluma, mila.
Budge, *v.* Qubeka, deda, gudhluka.
—(For), Qubekela.
Budget, (Bag), Isakana (i).
—(Of documents, &c.), Umfunzi (um).
—(Pouch), Isikwama (isi).
Buff, *a.* Mpofu.
Buffet, *v.* Makula, mukula, bubububuza, kahlela.
—(One another), Kahlelana, makulana.
Buffalo, *n.* Inyati, inkamba, innqumba (in).
—(Black), Imbava (im).
—(Large bull), Isiguqa (isi).
Buffalo river, *n.* Umzinyati
Bug, *n.* Umzondo, insingizi.
Bugbear, *n.* Into yokununusa.
Bugle, *n.* Ixilongo (i).
Build, *v.* Aka.
—(Well), Akisisa.
—(Help to), Akisa.
—(For), Akela.
—(Near each other), Akelana.
Builder, *n.* Umaki.
Building, *n.* Indhlu (in).
Building-site, *n.* Isiza (isi).
Built (To be), Akiwa.
Bulb, *n.* Impande edilingileyo.
Bulge, *n.* Iqubu (i), isiboco (isi).
—(To make), Bocoza.
Bulged (To be), Bocoka.
Bulk, *n.* Ubukulu (ubu), indikimba (in).
—(Majority), Imvama (im).
—(Of person), Amadhliti (ama).
Bulky, *a.* Kulu.
Bull, *n.* Inkunzi (in).
Bull-calf, *n.* Inkonyana oyinduna.
Bullet, *n.* Inhlamvu, imbumbulu.
Bullock, *n.* Inkabi (in).
—(With one horn), Isihleza (isi).
—(Old), Umalukazi, umdhlekedhla.

—(Horns curved inwards), Isangungu (isi).
—(With spreading horns), Isigqengqe (isi).
—(With distorted horns), Igodhla (i).
—(Given to the bride by her father), Umtotongo (um).
—(Red, white spots on flank), Intusi (in).
BULLY, *v.* Vubula.
—*n.* Umvubuli (um).
BULRUSH, *n.* Ikwani (i).
—(Sort of), Insikane (in).
BULWARK, *n.* Innqaba (in).
BUMBLE-BEE, *n.* Inyosi (in).
BUNDLE, *n.* (Of grass), Inyanda (in).
—(Of assagais), Izikali (izi).
—(Of light things), Isitungu (isi).
—(Of mealie cobs), Isiswenya (isi).
—(Ordinary), Isijulu (isi).
BUNG, *n.* Isivimbo (isi).
BUNGHOLE, *n.* Imbobo yesivimbo.
BUSY, *n.* Isihlenga (isi).
BURDEN, *n.* Umtwalo (um).
—*v.* Twalisa.
—(As with charges), Ficela.
BURDENSOME, *a.* (Heavy), Sindayo.
—(Oppressive), Nokahla.
—(Upon, to be), Eleka.
BURIAL, *n.* Ukumbelwa (uku).
BURIED (To be), Mbelwa.
BURLY, *a.* (Bulky), Kulupele.
BURLY PERSON, Ibumumu (i).
BURN, *v.* Tyisa.
—(Thoroughly), Ukuti hlose.
—(As pottery), Baba.
—(Dry up), Tya.
—(As food in a pot), Tyela.
—(Low, as a fire), Lota.
—(Grass round a building), Babela
BURNT STATE, (To be in, as land), Benguka.
BURNISH, *v.* Kazimulisa.
BURROW, *v.* Mba.
—*n.* Umgodi (um).
BURST, *v.* (As a pod), Cacambe.
—(Out from), Boboka.
—(Through, as a thicket), Fulukuhlela.
—(Out violently, as from a hut), Gulugudela.
—(Into laughter), Qumuka.
—(As blood from nostrils), Pafuka.
—(As a loud thunder-clap), Qaqamba.
BURY, *v.* (Inter), Lahla, mbela.
—(Conceal), Fihla.
—(Put an end to), Pelisa.
BUSH, *n.* (Of an ox's tail), Ubulunga (ubu), ityoba (i).
—(Copse), Ihlozi (i).
—(Small), Isihlahla (isi).
—(Large), Ihlati (i).
—(Thick, tangled), Ubobo (ulu).
—(Extent of near the sea), Udada (ulu).
BUSHY, *a.* Namahlati.
BUSHY COUNTRY, Ihlanze (i).
BUSHMAN, *n.* Umutwa, isicwe.
BUSHMAN'S RIVER, *n.* (Little), Umsunduze.
—(Great), Umtyezi (um).
BUSINESS, *n.* (Work), Umsebenzi (um).
—(Occupation), Imiriba (imi).
—(Matter of importance), Udaba (ulu).
—(Affair), Indaba (in).
—(Matter of purchase), Intengo (in).
—(Tedious), Insindansinda (in).

—(Concern), Umnako (um).
BUSY, *a.* Sebenzayo.
BUST, *n.* Isitombe (isi).
BUSTLE, *v.* Walazela, panga, qiqizela.
—(To be in), Nyakaza.
BUSTLING, *a.* Namawala.
BUSY-BODY, Intutane (in).
BUT, *conj.* Kanti, kodwa.
—*adv.* (Only), Kupela.
BUTCHER, *v.* Hlaba.
—*a.* Umhlabi.
BUTCHERY, *n.* Isilara (isi).
BUTT, *v.* Qubutya.
—(As a calf sucking), Tubula.
BUTTER, *n.* Ibotolo (i), amafuta, ipehlwa.
BUTTERFLY, *n.* Uvemvane (ulu), ijubajubane, izubazonzo.
BUTTERMILK, *n.* Umbobe, umtinto.
BUTTERWORTH, Igeuwa (i).
BUTTOCK, *n.* Isitibili (isi), ityweba (i), isinqe.
—(Of a stout man), Inncele (in).
BUTTON, *n.* Inkinopo (in).
—*n.* (Round brass), Iqotya (i), iqulu (i).
—*v.* Rilela.
BUY, *v.* Tenga.
—(For), Tengela.
—(Cause to), Tengisa.
BUYER, *n.* Umtengi.
BUZZ, *v.* (Whisper), Nyenyeza.
—(Like flies), Buza.
—*n.* (Whisper), Ukunyenyeza.
—(Noise of flies), Ukubuza.
BUZZARD, *n.* (Kind of), Insingisi (in).
BUZZING INSECT, *n.* (Name of), Isibululwane (isi).
BY, *prep.* (At), Ku, kwa.
—(Agent), Nga, ngu.
—*adv.* (Near), Eduze.
BY-AND-BY, *adv.* Ce.
BY DAY, *adv*, Emini.
BY NIGHT, *adv.* Ebusuku.
BY MEANS OF, *adv.* Nga.
BY RIGHT, *adv.* Ngapane.
BY STEALTH, *adv.* Ngesinyelela.
BY THE SIDE OF, *adv.* Enhlango.
BYWORD, *n.* Umzekelelo (um).

C.

CABAL, *n.* Umcecelegwana (um).
CABLE, *n.* Umgongqolozi (um).
CABBAGE-WOOD TREE, Umsenge.
CACKLE, *v.* Kekela.
CADDIS-WORM, *n.* Umahambanendhlwana.
CAJOLE, *v.* Tyampuza.
CAKE, *n.* Isinkwa.
—(Thin, flat), Isicaba (isi).
CALABASH, *n.* (Fruit of), Iselwa (i).
—(Small), Isikuna (isi).
—(Plant), Uselwa (ulu).
—(Variety of), Ugalonci.
—(Wide-mouthed), Igobongo (i).
—(Dipper), Indebe (in).
—(Long dipper), Umkombe (um).
—(For Grease), Umfuma (um).
—(Musical), Ugubu (ulu), uqwabe (ulu), imvingo (im).
—(Large musical), Inkohlisa (in).
CALAMITOUS EVENT, *n.* Amanyala (ama).
CALAMITY, *n.* Ubulima (ubu), ingozi (in).
CALCULATE, *v.* Bala.
CALCULATOR, *n.* Umbali (um).
CALDRON, *n.* Imbiza enkulu.

CALF, *n.* Inkonyana (in), *plur.* Amankonyana.
—(Just born), Itebe (i).
—(Without horns), Inkundulu (in).
—(Very small), Umvemve (?).
—(With large body), Isibuxu (isi).
—(More than four months old), Itole (i).
—(Of the leg), Isito (isi).
—(Stupid fellow), Idhliwa (i), umgume (um).
CALF-SKIN, *n.* Isiqama (isi).
CALICO, *n.* (White), Ikaliko, indwangu (in).
—(Blue), Utyodo (ulu).
—(Shred of), Inngqobe (in).
CALL, Biza.
—(Loudly), Memeza, nqonqoloza.
—(By name), Gazula.
—(Visit), Tekela.
—(Invite), Mema.
—(Name), Ta.
—(To account), Buta.
—(Without being heeded), Dulela.
—(For), Bizela.
—(To mind), Kumbula.
—*n.* Ibizo (i).
CALLED (To be), Bizwa, bizeka.
CALLING, *n.* (Trade), Imiriba (imi).
—(Employment), Umsebenzi (um).
CALM, *n.* Ukutula (uku).
—(Rest) Ukupumula (uku).
—(To be), Tula.
—(As the sky), Cweba.
—*v.* (As a child), Dunduzela.
—(Silence), Tulisa.
—(Silence for), Tulisela.
CALMER, *n.* Umtulisi.
CALMLY, *adv.* Ngokutula.
CALMNESS, Ukutula (uku), inyewe (in)
CALUMNIATE, *v.* Hleba.
CALUMNIATOR, *n.* Umhlebi (um).
CALUMNY, *n.* Ukuhleba (uku), isihlebo (isi).
CALVE, *v.* Zala.
CALYX, *n.* Igobolondo (i).
CAMEL, *n.* Inkameli (in).
CAMELOPARD, *n.* Indhlulamiti (in), unohunda.
CAMELTHORN, *n.* Ingamanzi (i).
CAMP, *v.* Misa amatente.
—*n.* (Military), Ingunji (in).
—(At Durban), Ukwamalinde.
CAN, *v.* Nga.
—*n.* (Milk), Itunga (i).
CANAKIN, *v.* Ibikile (i).
CANAL, *n.* Umfulana ombelweyo.
CANCEL, *v.* (Obliterate), Hlikihla.
CANDID, *a.* Qoto.
CANDIDLY, *adv.* Ngobuqoto.
CANDLE, *n.* Isibane (isi).
CANDLE-STICK, *n.* Umpato wesibane
CANDLE-WICK, *n.* Ummongo (um).
—(The end of), Impokwe (im).
CANDOUR, *n.* Ubuqoto (ubu).
CANE, *n.* Ugonoti (ulu).
—(Kind of), Umazwenda.
—(Walking stick), Induku (in).
CANNIBAL, *n.* Izimu (i).
CANNON, *n.* Umbaimbai (um).
CANNON-BALL, *n.* Imbumbulu (im).
CANNONADE, *v.* Qulela ngombaimbai.
CANON, *n.* Umteto (um).
CANTEEN, *n.* Ikantini (i).
CANTER, *v.* Pala, qaqabula.
CAP, *n.* Isigqoko (isi).
—(Percussion), Itopi (i).
CAPABILITY, *n.* Amandhla (ama).
CAPABLE, *a.* (Fit), Fanele.
—(Equal to), Lingeneyo.
—(Intelligent), Qondile.

CAPACIOUS, *a.* Kulu.
CAPE, *n.* Inhlonhlo (in).
CAPER, *v.* (As a goat), Tyekula.
—(Skip about), Eqa.
—(As a brave), Gwiya.
CAPITAL, *n.* Imali, isikwama (isi).
CAPITALLY WELL (To do), Tyo.
CAPON, *n.* Umteno wenkuku.
CAPSIZE, *v.* Gumbuqela.
CAPTAIN, *n.* Inkosi (in).
CAPTIOUS, *v.* Nokonono.
CAPTIVATE *v.* Bukisa nobukisa.
CAPTIVE, *n.* Umtunjwa (um), inqoboka (in).
—(To be taken), Tunjwa.
CAPTIVITY, *n.* Ukutunjwa.
CAPTURE, *v.* Tumba.
CAPTURED (To be), Tumbeka.
CAPUT, *n.* Ikanda (i).
CAR, *n.* Ingqumbana (in).
CARBON, *n.* Ubulahle (ubu).
CARCASE, *n.* Isidumbu (isi), isidikadika (isi).
—(Of a dead animal eaten by birds), Ugaga (ulu), ugogo (ulu).
CARE, *n.* (Concern, Umnako (um), isineke (isi).
—(Attention), Isu (i).
—(Anxiety), Itwetwe (i).
—(Protecting), Ubulondolozo (ubu).
—(Caution), Ukuxwaya (uku).
—*v.* (To have), Naka.
—(For a sick person), Hlenga.
—(Be anxious about), Piseka.
—(Take care of), Londoloza, gcina.
—(Take trouble about), Katala.
—(Take trouble for), Katalela.
—(For), Pisekela, piza, caseka, naka.
CAREFUL, *a.* Nakayo.
—(To be), Cotomezela.
CAREFULLY, *adv.* Ngokukatala, ngokucotomezela, ngokunaka.
(To speak), Kutazela.
CARELESS, *a.* Delelayo.
—(To be), Delela.
—PERSON, *n.* Isideleli (isi), isidenga (isi).
CARELESSLY, *adv.* Ngokungakatali
—(To do), Cakata.
CARELESSNESS, *n.* Ubudenga (ubu).
CARESS, *v.* Gona.
—(Kiss), Anga.
—*n.* Ukugona (uku), ukwanga (uku).
CARGO *n.* Intuto.
CARIOUS, *a.* Bolile.
CARNAGE, *n.* Ukubulawa (uku).
CARNAL, *a.* (Fleshly), Bunyama.
—(Lustful) Kanukayo.
CARNALITY, *n.* (Lust), Umkamkam (um).
CARP, *v.* Kononda njalo.
CARPENTER, *n.* Imbazi, umbazi.
CARPER, *n.* Isipikeleli (isi).
CARRIAGE, *n.* (Vehicle), Inqola (in).
—(Carrying), Ukututa.
—(Behaviour), Ukuhamba (uku).
CARRIER, *n.* Umtuti.
CARRION, *n.* Inngcuba (in).
CARRY, *v.* (In the hand), Pata.
—(Carefully), Tatamisa, pata ngokucotomezela.
—(Carelessly), Cakatisa.
—(A little thing for), Cakatisela.
—(A burden), Twala.
—(On head without holding), Yekelela.
—(Away captive), Tumba.
—(As an infant), Beleta.
—(On the shoulder), Etyata.

—(Upon a raft), Eyeka.
—(Down), Ehlisa.
—(Away, as water), Gugula.
—(Up), Nyusa.
—(Off, as a disease), Tumba.
—(Across a river), Weza, welisa.
—(Furniture), Tuta.
—(Take away), Susa.
—(A present to a chief), Tumba.
—*v.* (One's self), Zimisa.
—(With a rush of wind), Rutyuza.
CART, *n.* Ingqukumbana (in).
CARTILAGE, *n.* Inhlali (in).
—(At the end of breast-bone), Ucabanga (ulu), ipe (i).
CARVE, *v.* (In wood), Baza.
—(In wood for), Bazela.
—(Meat), Qoba, sika.
—(Mince), Qobisisa.
CARVER, *n.* (Of meat), Umqobi (um).
—(In wood), Umbazi, imbazi.
CASCADE, *n.* Impopomo (im).
CASE, *n.* (Of wood), Ikisi (i).
—(Affair), Indaba (in).
—(Suit in court), Icala (i).
CASH, *n.* Imali (im).
CASHIER, *n.* Umpati wesikwama.
—*v.* (Dismiss), Xotya, kipa esikundhleni.
CASK, *n.* Umpongolo (um).
CAST, *v.* (Away), Lahla.
—(Up accounts), Bala.
—(Throw), Ponsa.
—(Throw at), Ponsela.
—(Off, as a snake its skin), Ebuza.
—(As a knob-kirrie), Jugujela.
—(As a spear), Jugubeza.
—(Off, as leaves, fruit, &c.), Vutulula.
—(Banish), Xotya.
—(Lots), Enza inkato.
—(The eye to), Ponsa iliso.
—(Moult), Hluba.
—(Out), Kipa.
—(Down), Wisa.
—(Down, to be), Kedamisa.
—(Shed the teeth), Kumuka
—(Model), Bumba.
—(Bring forth abortively). I (as beasts).
—*n.* (In the eye), Insonge.
CASTAWAY, *n.* Imbuqa (im).
CASTIGATE, *v.* Tyaya.
—(Make welts), Xatula.
—(Hit a swipe with a stick), sula.
—(Unmercifully), Bulala.
—(With the fist), Bakela.
CASTIGATION, *n.* Ukutyaya.
CASTLE, *n.* Inqaba (in).
CASTOR-OIL, *n.* Amafuta omhla
—PLANT, *n.* Umhlakuva (un
—POD, *n.* Inhlakuva (in).
CASTRATE, *v.* Tena.
CASTRATION, *n.* Ukutena.
CASTRATED, (To be), Teneka.
—ANIMAL, Umteno (um).
CASUALLY, *adv.* Ngesiwici, nges ugokukanda.
CASUALTY, *n.* Ingozi (in).
CAT, *n.* (Domesticated), Ikati (
—(Wild), Imbodhla (im), cwabi (in).
—(Polecat), Iqaqa (i).
—(Tiger-cat), Indhlozi (in).
CATALEPSY, *n.* Isitutwane (isi).
CATAMARAN, *n.* Islhlenga (isi).
CATARACT, *n.* (Water-fall), Im mo (im).
—(Disease in the eye), I (isi).
CATARRH, *n.* Umkuhlane (um)

CATASTROPHE, *n.* Ubulima (ubu), ingozi (in).
CATCH, *v.* Bamba.
—(By the legs), Kela.
—(By the hand, as a buck), Ukuti qakata.
—(The clothes, as a bramble), Qaqabula.
—(Fish), Loba.
—(Lice), Coba.
—(Lice with the teeth), Hlanhlata.
—(By leg, and throw down), Hetya.
—(By hearsay), Qakuna.
—(As a dog), Tata.
—(Overtake), Fumana.
—(Suddenly), Badama.
—(As a ball), Enqaka.
—(As a buck), Tabata, tata.
—(Hold for), Bambela.
—(Rain), Bekezela.
—(In a trap), Tiya, cupa.
—(As a grasshopper), Gola.
—(Take by surprise), Zuma.
—(Entangle), Baba.
—(As sickness), Tata.
—(As a lot), Dhla.
—(Snatch), Hlwita.
CATCHUP, *n.* Inkovu yenkowankowane.
CATECHETICALLY, *adv.* Ngokubuza.
CATECHIZE, *v.* Buza.
CATECHISM, *n.* Incwadi yemibuzo.
CATEGORY, *n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
CATERPILLAR, *n.* (Edible), Icimbi (i).
CATERWAUL, Kala.
CATGUT, *n.* Umsipa (um), usinga (ulu).
CATHARTHIC, *n.* Umrudiso (um).
CAT'S-PAW, *n.* Unyawolwekati.
CATTLE, *n.* Izinkomo.
—(State of having none), Ubuhobe (ubu), ubuhobo (ubu).
—(To herd), Alusa.
—(Collect in one place), Qoqa.
CATTLE-DUNG, *n.* (Dry), Ilongwe (i).
—(Moist), Ubulongwe (ubu).
—FENCE, *n.* (Part of), Ici (i).
—FOLD, *n.* Isibaya (isi).
—PATH, *n.* Umzila (um).
—PLACE, *n.* Itanga (i).
—STEALER, *n.* Isigcwelegcwele (isi).
—TRADER, *n.* Umrwebi (um).
CAUGHT, (To be), Banjwa.
CAUL, *n.* Umhlwehlwe (um).
CAUSAL, *a.* Bangayo.
CAUSALITY, *n.* Into yokubanga.
CAUSE, *n.* Isibango (isi), isisusa (isi).
—(Of mourning), Ililiso (i).
—*v.* Banga.
CAUTERIZE, *v.* Tyisa ngensimbi.
CAUTION, *n.* (Prudence), Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
—(Admonition), Isiyalo (isi).
—(Wariness), Ukuxwaya.
—*v.* Yala.
CAUTIOUS, *a.* Hlakanipile, xwayile.
—(To be), Hlakanipa, xwaya.
CAVE, *n.* Umrolo (um), umtanda, umdibi
—(Of hyena), Umrolwa (um).
—(Large), Umrume, umpandu, umroro.
—(Large, under a rock), Umpandu (um).
CAVIL, *v.* (Dispute), Pika, banga.
—(Speak evasively), Banda.
CAVILLING, *n.* Isibando (isi).
CAVILLER, *n.* Umpiki (um).
CAVITY, *n.* Umgodi (um).
—(In a tooth), Imbobo (im).
—(In a tree, &c.) Inkolo (in).

CAW, *v.* Kala.
CAYENNE, *n.* Upelepele obomvu.
CEASE, *v.* (Give over), Yeka.
—(Stop), Peza.
—(Abstain from), Zila.
—(Terminate), Nqamula.
—(Be at an end), Pela.
CEDE, *v.* (Yield up), Dela.
—(Surrender), Nikela.
CELEBRANT, *n.* Imbongi (im).
CELEBRATE, *v.* Babaza.
CELEBRITY, *n.* Udumo (ulu).
CELERITY, *n.* Ubelo.
CELIBACY, *n.* Ubusoka.
CELLS, *n.* (Row of in a comb), Uhla (ulu).
CEMENT, *v.* Namatelisa bangqa ngomuti, *or* ngenhlaka.
CEMETERY, *n.* Umhlaba wamatuna.
CENSORIOUS (To be), Sola, kononda.
— *a.* Solayo, konondayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Umsoli (um).
CENSURE, *v.* Jezisa.
CENTIPEDE, *n.* Inkume (in).
CENTRE, *n.* Ipakati (i).
—(Of an army), Isifuba (isi).
—(Of badly cooked meat), Isongo (i).
CENTRIPEDAL WORM, *n.* Isibululwane (isi).
CENTURY, *n.* Iminyaka eyikulu.
CEREBELLUM. *n.* Ubucopo esipundu (ubu).
CEREOUS, *a.* Nesikupa.
CERTAIN, *a.* Qinisile.
—(Some *or* one), Tile.
—(To make), Qinisa.
CERTAINTY, *n.* Iqiniso (i).
CERTIFICATE, *n.* Ukufakaza okulotyiweyo.
CERTIFIER, *n.* Umqinisi (um).
CERTIFY, *v.* Qinisa.
—(Attest), Fakaza.
CERUMEN, *n.* Isigonogono (isi).
CERVIX, *n.* Isijingo (isi).
CESSATION, *n* Ukupeza.
—(Rest), Ukupumula.
CHAFE, *v.* (Fret), Tetema.
—(Fret at), Tetemela.
—(Provoke), Cunula.
—(Rub off), Qotula, putula.
CHAFED (To be), Qotuka, putuka.
CHAFF, *n.* (Of Kaffir corn), Amakoba.
—(Of corn eaten by birds), Ucaca (ulu).
—(Husks of cooked mealies), Izimpepa.
(Fine of mealies), Umungu (umu).
CHAFFY, *a.* Namakoba.
CHAGRIN, *n.* Ukujaba.
—*v.* (Vex), Cunula.
CHAIN, *n.* Umcokelelo (um); iketanga (i).
—(Of a watch), Injingo (in).
—*v.* Bopa.
CHAIR, *n.* Isihlalo (isi).
CHAIRMAN, *n.* Umpatiwomhlangano (um).
CHALK, *n.* Umcako (um).
CHALKY, *a.* Nomcako.
CHALLENGE, *v.* (To fight), Qobola.
—(One another), Qomana.
—(Claim), Biza, banga.
CHAMBER, *n.* (Roof), Ikamela (i).
CHAMELEON, *n.* Unwaba (ulu).
CHAMP, *v.* (With noise), Nyafuza.
CHAMPAIGN COUNTRY, *n.* Itafa (i), ubala (ulu).
CHANCE, *n.* Isiwici (isi), isiyiba (isi).
—*v.* Hla.
CHANGE, *v.i.* (Alter), Penduka, guquka.
—(Colour), Fipala.

—(As the moon—new), Etwasa.
—(„ „ 1st quar.), Kula.
—(„ „ full), Dilinga.
—(„ „ last quar.), Hlepuka.
—(Colour), Fipaza, gqunqa.
—(Coats, as a horse), Hluba.
—(As gold for silver money), Tyentyisa.
—(Exchange), Enana.
—(As a purpose), Pungula.
—(Cause to alter), Pendula.
—(Barter), Enana.
—*n.* Ukupenduka (uku).
CHANNEL, *n.* Umsele (um).
—(Groove), Inkoto (in).
CHANT, *v.* Hlabelela.
—*n.* Ivumo (i).
CHAOS, *n.* Umbixi (um).
CHAP, *v.* Hlezula.
—(As cold), Dabula.
—(Under-chap in cattle), Isilebe (isi).
CHAPPED (To be), Hlezuka.
—(To be with cold), Dabuka, dabuleka.
CHAPEL, *n.* Indhlu yokusonta.
CHAPS, *n.* (Of cattle), Imbovu (im).
CHAPFALLEN, *a.* Dangele.
CHAPMAN, *n.* Umkozi (um).
CHAPTER, *n.* Isahluko (isi).
CHAR, *v.* Tyisa mnyama.
CHARACTER, *n.* Imvelo (im).
—(Of a thing), Insimbi (in).
CHARCOAL, *n.* Amalahle (ama).
CHARGE, *n.* (Onset), Isiwombe (isi), ukutela (uku).
—(Injunction), Isiyalo (isi).
—(Accusation), Icala (i).
—(False), Isihlamba (isi).
—*v.* (With heavy responsibility), Fica.
—(By oath), Fungisa.
—(Exhort), Yala, laya.
—(Accuse), Nika icala, rila.
—(As an army), Sukelela, tela.
—(As a gun), Hlohla.
CHARIOT, *n.* Inqola (in).
CHARITABLE, *a.* Hlapazile.
CHARM, *v.* (As a person), Unga.
—*n.* (Love), Umbetelelo (um).
—(For man who has killed another), Isiqungo (isi).
—(Ordinary), Isibango (isi).
—(For catching wild cats), Ubulau (ubu).
CHASE, *v.* (Drive away), Xotya.
—(Pursue), Landa.
—(Hunt), Zingela.
—(As a buck), Jinja.
—*n.* Ukuzingela (uku).
—(Game hunted), Inyamazane (in).
CHASM, *n.* (Cleft), Ufanta (ulu), ufa (ulu).
—(Void space), Umkati (um)
—(Gap), Isikala (isi).
CHASTE, *a.* Cwebile.
CHASTEN, *v.* Jesiza, tyaya, tetisa.
—(By affliction), Dabukisa.
CHASTISE, *v.* (Flog), Tyaya.
CHASTISEMENT, *n.* Ukutyayiwa (uku).
CHASTITY, *n.* Ukuzibamba (uku).
—(Purity), Ukucweba (uku).
CHAT, *v.* (Talk), Kuluma, ncokola.
—(Prattle), Mpompoza.
—(Talk idly), Bamuza.
CHATTEL, *n.* Impahla (im).
CHATTER, *v.* (With cold), Qaqazela.
—(Talk idly), Fetiza, kulumakuluma.
CHATTERER, *n.* Umfetezi (um).
CHATTERING WOMAN, *n.* Unomtyeketye.
CHATTING, Ukuncokola (uku).
CHEAP, *a.* Ngadhliluto.

CHEAPEN, *v.* Apula imali.
CHEAPENER, Umapuli wemali.
CHEAT, *v.* Kohlisa.
—(In selling), Dhla.
—(Play pranks), Gila imikuba.
—*n.* (Trick), Umkuba (um).
—(Fraud), Inkohliso (in).
CHEATER, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
CHECK, *v.* (Prevent), Vimbela, kuza.
—(Curb), Bamba.
—(Control), Busa.
—(Repress), Kuza.
—(Chide), Tetisa.
—(Stop), Pezisa.
—(Restrain), Tiyeza.
CHEEK, *n.* Isihlati (isi).
—(Fat cheek), Isiqata (isi).
CHEEK-BONE, *n.* Isidindi (isi).
—(Upper ridge of), Itundu (i).
—(Under-jaw), Umhlati (um).
CHEER, *v.* (Applaud), Enanela.
—(Gladden), Tokozisa.
—(By acts of kindness), Hlanza inhliziyo.
—*n.* (Shout), Isenanelo (isi).
—(Jollity), Ukwenama.
CHEERFUL, *a.* Tokozile.
—(To be), Enama, jabula.
CHEERFULNESS, *n.* Injabulo (in), ukwenama (uku).
CHEMISE, *n.* Iyembe lomfazi.
CHERISH, *v.* (Nourish), Ondhla.
—(Comfort), Onwabisa.
CHEST, *n.* (Thorax), Isifuba (isi).
—(Box), Ikisi (i).
CHEW, *v.* (Ruminate), Etyisa.
—(Masticate), Hlafuna.
CHICKEN, *n.* Izinyane (ili), ubucubu (ubu).
—HAWK, *n.* Unhloile.
CHIDE, *v.* Tetisa, kankanya, kankata.
CHIDER, *n.* Umtetisi (um).
CHIEF, *n.* Inkosi (in).
—(Petty), Inkosana (in).
—(Man at a kraal), Umnumzana (um).
—(Officer), Induna (in).
—(Wife), Inkosikazi (in).
—(To soothe), Tyweleza.
CHIEFLY, *adv.* Kakulu.
CHIEFTAINSHIP, *n.* Ubukosi, (ubu).
CHILD, *n.* Umntwana (um), umta (um).
—(Spoiled), Incengancenga (in), intentemisa.
—(Not born at the kraal), Izalibeletwe (i).
—(About six years old), Isikundhlwana (isi).
—(Very feeble), Intengentenge (in).
—(Infant), Inngane (in), isibaxa (isi).
—(To be with), Mita.
—(To give birth to), Zala, beleta.
CHILDHOOD, *n.* Ubuntwana (ubu), ubungane (ubu).
CHILDISHLY, *adv.* Ngobuntwana.
CHILDREN, *n.* (Family), Inzalo (in), insapo (in).
—(Large number of), Bu (ulu).
CHILL, *v.* Polisa.
—*n.* Amakaza, ukugodola.
CHILLED (To be, as the body with cold), Godola.
CHILLS (To have), Fehla.
CHIMNEY, *n.* Umbobo wentutu, ikostini.
CHIN, *n.* Isilevu (isi).
CHINE, *n.* Umhlonzo (um).
CHINK, *n.* Ufa (ulu).
—(Gap), Isikala (isi).

CHIP, *v.* Baza, genca, ceza, cezula.
—(As a vessel), Kepula.
—(Off), Hlepula.
—*n* (Of wood), Ibazela (i), ucezu (ulu), uqezu (ulu).
—(Of a vessel), Isikepu.
CHIRP, *v.* Kala.
CHISEL, *n.* Inhlabo (in).
CHIT, *n.* (Of a plant), Isitombo.
CHITCHAT (To have), Ukuti potololo.
CHOCK-FULL (To be), Ukuti swi.
CHOICE, *n.* Ukuketa (uku), ukuqoma (uku).
CHOKE, *v.* (Suffocate), Futanisa, gwilizisa.
—(As meat), Binda.
—(As a man eating), Gwaliza.
CHOKED (To be), Xwiliza.
CHOLER, *n.* (Anger), Ulaka (ulu).
CHOLERIC, *a.* Nolaka.
CHOOSE, *v.* Keta, qoma.
—(For), Ketela, bonisela.
CHOOSER, *n.* Umketi (um).
CHOP, *v.* Nquma.
—(Off), Nqamula.
—(Off, as wattling sticks), Conza.
—(Up a beast), Hlahlela.
—(Cut down), Gaula.
—(Mince), Qobisisa.
—(Chip), Genca.
—*n.* Iqata (ili), isiqata (isi).
CHOPPER, *n.* Izembe (i).
CHOSEN-BODY (Of people), Iketelo (i).
CHRISTEN, *v.* Bapitizesha.
CHRISTIAN, *n.* Ikolwa (i), umkristu (um).
CHRISTIANITY, *n.* Ubukristu (ubu).
CHURCH, *n.* (Believers), Ibandhla lamakolwa, iremente.
—(Building), Indhlu yokusonta.
CHURL, *n.* Umfunda (um).
CHURLISHNESS, *n.* Ubufunda (ubu).
CHURLISH PERSON, *n.* Isijinini (isi).
CHURN, *v.* Pehla.
—*n.* Umqungo (um).
CHURN-STAFF, *n.* Isipehlo (isi).
CICADA, *n.* Isihlonono (isi).
CICATRIX, *n.* Ubavu (ulu), ingozi (in).
CILIA, *n.* Inkope (in).
CINCTURE, *n.* Isibamba (isi).
CINDER, *n.* Ilahle (i).
CIPHER, *v.* Bala.
—*n.* Isibalo (isi).
CIRCLE, *n.* Isiyinge (isi).
—(Of relatives), Umdeni (um).
—(Lunar halo), Umkumbi wennyanga.
—(To make), Yingiliza.
—*v.* (To surround), Raqa.
CIRCLET, *n.* (Of skin above the eyes), Umqele (um).
CIRCUIT, *n.* Isiyinge (isi).
CIRCUITOUS PATH (To take), Gweg-
CIRCUMCISE, *v.* Soka. [wesa.
CIRCUMCISED-PERSON, *n.* Umkweta (um).
CIRCUMCISION, *n.* Ukusoka (uku).
CIRCUMLOCUTION, *n.* Ukuzekelela (uku).
CIRCUMSPECT, *a.* Hlakanipile.
—(To be), Hlakanipa.
CIRCUMSPECTION, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
CIRCUMSTANCE, *n.* (Incident), Indaba (in).
—(Situation), Indawo (in).
CIRCUMVENT, *v.* Kohlisa.
CIRCUMVOLVE, *v.* Gingqa esiyingeni.
CISTERN, *n.* Icibi (i).
—(Well), Umtombo (um).
CITADEL, *n.* Inqaba (in).

CITATION, *n.* (Quotation), Ukulandisa (uku).
—(Summons), Ukubiza.
CITE, *v.* (Summon), Biza.
—(Quote), Landisa.
CIVET-CAT, *n.* Insimba (in), irolodo (i).
—(Kind of), Iqaqa (i).
CIVIL (To be), Vuma kahle.
CIVILLY (To conduct one's-self), Zihlela.
CLACK (Talk much), Mpompoza.
CLAD (To be, in a blanket), Ambatwa.
—(To be, in a civilized way), Gqokwa.
—(To be, as an umswazi woman), Baxelwa.
—(To be, in finery), Hloba, vunulwa.
—(To be, as an umsutu), Shubela.
CLAIM, *v.* (Lay claim to), Banga.
—(As a debt), Biza.
—*n.* Ukubanga, ukubiza.
CLAIMANT, *n.* Umbangi (um).
CLAMBER, *v.* Kwela.
CLAMMINESS, *n.* Ukunafuna.
CLAMOUR, *n.* Umsindo (um).
—(To make), Xokozela.
CLAMOROUS, (To be), Xokozela.
—*a.* Xokozele, nomsindo.
CLAMOROUSLY, *adv.* Ngokuxokozela.
CLAN, *n.* Isizwe (isi).
CLANDESTINELY, *adv.* Ngasese.
CLANK, *v.* Nkenkeza.
CLAP, *v.* (Hands), Tyaya izandhla.
—(Wings), Tyayanisa amapiko.
—*n.* (Of thunder), Ukuduma (uku).
CLARIFICATION, *n.* Ukucwengisa (uku).
CLARIFY, *v.* Cwengisa.
CLARKEBURY, Umgwali.
CLARION, *n.* Ixilongo (i).
CLASH, *v.* (Strike against), Beta, ukuti mahla.
—*n.* (Collision), Ukubetana, ukutyayana.
CLASP, *v.* (As a knife), Peca.
—(Embrace), Gona.
—(Entwine), Tandela.
CLASP-KNIFE, *n.* Umese opeciweyo.
CLASS, *n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
CLATTER, *v.* Nkenkeza.
—*n.* Ukunkenkeza.
CLAVICLE, *n.* (Collar-bone), Inngqwababa (in).
CLAW, *n.* Uzipo (ulu).
CLAY, *n.* Ibumba (i).
—(Kind of red), Ibomvu (i).
—(Red), Isibuda (isi).
CLEAN, *a.* (Washed), Hlanziwe, geziwe.
—(Pure), Hlambulukile, mhlope.
—(A water), Hle.
—(Innocent), Ngenacala.
—*v.* (As clothes), Geza.
—(As knives), Sula, kuhla (this with brick-dust).
—(Free from sediment), Cwenga.
CLEANLINESS, *n.* (Tidiness), Ubunono (ubu).
CLEANSE, *v.* (Thoroughly), Kangqela.
—(By scouring), Pucuza.
—(Out the bowels), Cukuca.
CLEANSED (To be), Hlanzeka, gezwa.
CLEAR, *v.* (As the ground of grass), Centa.
—(Of an evil), Hlambulula.
—(As the ground of trees), Caba.
—(Out, as worms), Kaza.
—(As water of sediment), Cwenga.
—(As a road), Vula.
—(Out, as dirt), Kucuza.

—(To make, as words), Hlambulula, cansula, cansisa.
—(To be), Cansa.
—(To be, as the open country), Obala.
—(To be, as water), Ukuti ya.
—(To be, as the sky), Cweba, sa.
—(Off, as an army), Qwata.
—(Off), Kuquluza.
—(Away), Kotulula.
—(Mealie-meal of husk), Sefa.
—HEADED (To be), Ukuti ya.
CLEARED AWAY (To be), Kotuluka.
CLEARNESS, *n.* (Of the sky), Ukucweba, ukusa.
CLEAVE, *v.* (As wood), Banda.
—(Adhere to), Namatela.
CLEFT, *n.* Ufanta (ulu), inkoto.
CLEMENCY, *n.* (Mildness), Ubunene (ubu).
—(Mercy), Umrau (um).
CLEMENT, *a.* Bunene.
CLERGY, *n.* Abafundisi (aba).
CLERGYMAN, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
CLERK, *n.* Umlobi (um).
CLEVER, *a.* (Talented), Hlakanipile.
—(Skilful), Lumbile.
—(To be), Hlakanipa.
CLEVERLY (To do), Tyapa.
CLEVER PERSON, *n.* Isazi (isi), isipepenanga, indwelemana, ingcweti.
—*n.* (In words), Intwesi (i).
CLEVER-LITTLE-FELLOW, *n.* Indwelemanakazana.
CLEVERNESS, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa, ukulumba.
—(In talk), Ubuntwesi (ubu).
CLICK (*x*, to make), Nxapa.
—(*c*, to make), Ncifila.
CLIFF, *n.* Iwa (i), isiwa (isi), udonga (ulu).
CLIMB, *v.* (As a tree), Kwela.
—(As plants around trees), Tandela.
—(A hill), Kupuka.
CLIMBING PLANT, *n.* Ibuta (i), ivilefuti (i).
CLINCH, *v.* (In the hand), Fumbata.
—(As a nail), Gobisa.
CLING, *v.* Tandela.
—(Adhere), Namatela.
—(Embrace), Singata, gona.
CLINK, *v.* Kenceza.
—*n.* Ukukenceza.
CLIP, *v.* (As the hair), Gunda, ncotyoba.
CLIQUE, *n.* Umcecelegwana (um), umbimbi.
CLOAK, Ijasi (i), ingubo (in).
CLOCK, *n.* Ilanga lendhlu.
CLOD, *n.* (Of earth), Isidindi (isi) igade (i), igabade (i).
—(Dolt), Umgume (um).
CLODHOPPER, *n.* Umfunda (um).
CLOG, *v.* (Hinder), Vimbela.
—(Encumber), Sinda.
CLOKE, *v.* Fihla.
CLOSE, *v.* (As a door), Vala, vingca.
—(The eyes), Cima.
—(The mouth), Cuta.
—(A bottle), Vimba.
—(As a hole), Gqiba.
—(The hand), Fumbata.
—(As the hand tightly), Qinisa izandhla.
—(Bring to an end), Pelisa.
—(As a pocket knife), Peca.
—(Together), Hlanganisa.
—(Round upon game), Konsa.
—(In, as an army), Fica.
—(Up, as a pot with cow-dung), Vuneka (viz., the cover of it).

—(Up nicely), Tota.
—(Surround), Raqa.
CLOSE (To be, as thatch), Ukuti gwambaqa.
—(Together, to be), Cinana, kandana.
—*a.* (Shut fast), Valiwe.
—(Hidden), Fihliwe.
—(Dense), Finyene,
—(Confined), Cinene, finyene.
—(Niggardly), Ncityile.
CLOSE-GRAINED (To be), Hlangana.
CLOSE WEATHER. *n.* Isigudumezi (isi).
CLOT, *n.* (Of blood), Ihlule (i).
CLOTH, *n.* (White cotton), Indwangu (in).
—(Small piece of), Itete (i).
—(Blue cotton), Utyodo (ulu).
—(Long strip of), Umdweshu (um).
—(Fine variegated), Ikwezikwezi (i).
—(Broad black), Ulembu (ulu).
CLOTHE, *v.* (In a civilized way), Gqokisa.
—(With a blanket), Embesa, embatisa.
—(In finery), Hlobisa, vunulisa.
CLOTHES, *n.* Izingubo.
—(Old), Urududo (ulu).
—(Cast of), Isidwedwe (isi).
—(Heathen), Izivato (izi).
CLOTHES-PROP, *n.* Ibaxa lezingubo
CLOTHING, *n.* Izivato (izi), izingubo.
CLOTTED BLOOD, *n.* Amahlule (ama).
CLOTTED MILK, *n.* Amasi (ama).
CLOUD, *n.* Ilifu (ili).
—(Large mass of), Ikeke (i).
—(Like streamers), Imilaza (imi).
CLOUDY (To be), Fukuzela, gugqubala.
—*a.* Namafu.
CLOUDLESS, *a.* Cwebile.
CLOUTS, *n.* (Cloths), Amanikiniki.
CLOVEN, *p.* Ahlukene.
CLOVER, *n.* Isitati (isi).
—(Sort of), Isinungu (isi).
CLOWN, *n.* (Fool), Isiula (isi).
—(Rustic), Umfunda (um).
CLOWNISHNESS, *n.* Ubufunda (ubu).
CLOY, *v.* (Surfeit), Sutisa.
CLUB, *n.* Iwisa (i).
CLUCK, *v.* (As a hen), Kukuza.
CLUCKING SOUND (To make, as a bushman), Qoqoza.
CLUMP, *n.* (Of trees), Isihlahla (isi).
—(Of fine mealie plants), Isidhlunga (isi).
CLUMSY PERSON, *n.* Isicwe (isi).
CLUSTER, *n.* (Of grapes), Isihleke (isi)
—(Of things), Isibambane (isi).
—(Of things seen at a distance), Isiqumbi (isi).
—(Of bees), Iqulo (i), umsinga (um).
CLUSTERS *n.* (Of people), Amaxongoxongo.
CLUTCH, *v.* (Seize), Bamba.
CLYSTER (To inject), Boja, tela, ta.
COACH, *n.* Ikariji (i).
COACHMAN, *n.* Umtyayeli wekariji.
COADJUTOR *n.* Umsizi (um).
COAGULATE, *v.* Jiya.
COALS, *n.* Amalanie (ama).
COALESCE, *v.* (Unite), Hlanganisa.
—(Grow together), Kulelana.
—(Mingle together), Xubana.
COALITION, *n.* Umhlanganiso (um).
COARSE, *a.* (Rough), Ratyaratya, marolo.

—(Rude), Gangile.
—(To be), Raya.
—PERSON, Iratyaratya (i).
—THING, Inratyaratya (in).
COARSENESS, *n.* Amaraye (ama).
COAST, *n.* Icala (i).
—*v.* (Along a country), Gudhla.
COAST-LAND, *n.* Utungulu (ulu).
COAT, *n.* Ibantyi (i).
COAX, *v.* (Wheedle), Ncenga.
—(Flatter), Toboza.
COB, *n.* (Of Indian corn), Isikwebu (isi).
COBRA, *n.* Indhlondhlo (in).
COBWEB, *n.* Ulembu (ulu), ubulembu (ubu).
COCK, *n.* (Of birds), Iqude (i).
—(Of a gun), Indhlebe (in).
—(Of hay), Induduma yotyani.
—*v.* (As a gun), Lungisa indhlebe.
COCK-CROWING, *n.* Ukukala kwezinkuku.
COCK'S-COMB, *n.* Umema (ulu).
COCKROACH, *n.* Ipela (i).
COCOON, *n.* (Large), Umfece (um).
COERCE, *v.* Quba ngamandhla, enzisa.
COERCION, *n.* Ukuquba ngamandhla, ukwenzisa.
COFFEE, *n.* Ikofu (i).
COFFIN, *n.* Uhlaka (ulu), ikisi lomzimba.
COG, *v.* (Flatter), Toboza.
n. (Tooth of a wheel), Izinyo lesondo.
—(Trick), Icebo (i).
COGENCY, *n.* Amandhla.
COGITATE, *v.* Camanga, zindhla, cabanga.
COGITATION, *n.* Isizindhlo (isi), ukucamanga.
COGNOMEN, *n.* Isibongo (isi).
COGWHEEL, *n.* Isondo elinamazinyo.
COHERE, *v.* Namatelana.
COHESION, *n.* Isinamatelano (isi), ukunamatelana.
COHORT, *n.* Isigaba (isi).
COIL, *v.* Songa.
—*n.* (Of grass), Inkata (in).
COINCIDE, *v.* Vumelana.
COINER, *n.* Umkandi wemali.
COJOIN, *v.* Bangqa.
COLD, *a.* Makaza.
—*n.* Amakaza.
—(Disease), Umkuhlane (um).
—(To be, as a wind), Banda, qanda, kwityiza.
—WIND, *n.* Intyongolo (in).
—(From the south), Inhlengetwa (in).
COLLAPSE (Fall together), Bidhlika.
—(Shrink up), Shwabana.
COLLAR, *n.* Umnaka (um).
—(Fur), Isibelu (isi).
COLLAR-BONE, *n.* Lungqwababa (in).
COLLATE, *v.* Linganisa.
COLLECT, *v.* (Assemble), Hlanganisa.
—(As rubbish), Bibila.
—(As cattle), Buta.
—(Together, as people), Congelelana.
—(As ashes), Wola.
—(In one place, as cattle), Qoqa.
COLLECTED (Together, as cattle, to be), Fundama.
COLLECTION, *n.* (Of money), Umnikelo (Um).
—(Of cattle, young and old), Idolo (i).
—(Of young cattle), Umqeku (um).
—(Of people), Inhlanganiso (in).
—(Of females), Isifazana (isi).

—(Band), Ibandhla (i).
—(Crowd), Umbonda (um).
COLLIDE, *v.* Betana, tyayana.
COLLISION, *n.* Umhlanganiso (um).
COLON, *n.* Inanzi (i).
COLONY, *n*, Ikoloni (i).
COLOUR, *v.* (Paint), Beca.
—(As the top-knot), Buda.
—(By dabbing), Ruqa.
—(To lose), Fa.
COLOURED, *a.* Lunga.
COLT, *n.* Itole lehashi.
COLUMN, *n.* Insika (in).
COMB, *n.* Ikamo (i), ixamo (i), ixamu (i).
COMBAT, *n.* Ukulwa (uku).
COMBATANT, *n.* Olwayo.
COMB, *v.* Kama, xama.
COMBINATION (For a bad purpose), Umbimbi, umcecelegwana, umdindi.
COMBINE, *v.* Hlanganisa.
COMBUSTIBLE, *a.* Tyayo, tyile.
COMBUSTION, *n.* Ukutya.
COME, *v.* Za, eza.
—(Near), Sondela.
—(In), Ngena.
—(Out at), Qamukela.
—(For), Zela.
—(To nothing), Tyaba.
—(Down), Hlika, ehla.
—(Down to), Ehlela.
—(Out plainly), Pumelela.
—(Up, as plants), Hluma, vela.
—(Back to the same day), Buyelela.
—(To life), Vuka ekufeni.
—(From a great distance), Tuluka.
—(Up), Kupuka, nyuka.
—(Forth), Puma.
—(Short), Eyela.
—(In sight), Vela, hlaluka, qamuka, ukuti qangqalazi.
—(Appear), Bonakala.
—(Out, as a bright colour), Qama.
—(From), Vela.
—(Together), Hlangana.
—(Upon suddenly), Zuma.
—(As butter), Eva.
—(Short), Puta.
—(Up with, overtake), Fumana.
—(Out clean, as a brick), Ukuti mwe.
—(Up, as a seed), Mila, hluma.
—(Off, as the hair), Hlutuka.
—(Out, as from a handle), Punyuka, kumuka.
—(To maturity), Vuta.
—(Upon the top of a hill), Dundubala.
—(Away from), Shiya.
—(After, follow), Landela.
—(Out, as teeth), Kumuka.
—(In great numbers), Ukuti futu futu.
—(On), Woza.
—(Together in conflict), Ukuti ralagaqa.
—(To a stop), Kauka.
—(Frequently), Gqigqa.
—(Frequently for), Gqigqela.
—(Often, as for money), Belesela.
—(To light), Hlaluka.
—(Out beyond a river), Ukuti capashi.
—(Arrive), Fika.
—(On business), Babala.
—(Out, as water from a blister), Ukuti pasha.
COMELY, *a.* Hle.
COMER, *n.* (Fresh), Umfiki (um).
COMET, *n.* Inkanyezi enomsila.

COMFORT, *v.* (Cheer), Tokozisa.
—(Hush a child), Duduzela.
—(After an accident), Pepisa.
—*n.* Induduzelo (in), ukutokoziswa.
COMFORTER, *n.* Umduduzeli.
COMFORTABLE (To be), Onwaba, enama, tokoza.
COMIC, *a.* Hlekisayo.
COMMAND, *v.* (Govern), Busa.
—(Order), Yaleza, layeza.
—(As government), Memezela.
—(Order, as a chief), Juba.
COMMANDO, *n.* Ibuto (i), impi (im).
—(To help in), Elekela.
COMMANDMENT, *n.* Isimemezelo (isi).
COMMANDER, *n.* Inkosi (in), umpati (um).
COMMANDS, *n.* Imiyalo (imi).
COMMEMORATE, Kumbuzela, misa isikumbuziso.
COMMEMORATION, *n.* Isikumbuziso (isi).
COMMENCE, *v.* Qala.
—(To rain in large drops), Tonsa, consa.
—(To drizzle), Kemezela.
COMMENCEMENT, *n.* Isiqalo (isi).
COMMEND, *v.* Babaza, ncoma, rauza, dumisa.
—(One's-self), Zincayisela.
COMMERCE, *n.* (Exchange), Ukwenana (uku).
—(Trade in general), Intengo (in).
COMMINGLE (Mix), Vanganisa.
COMMINUTION, *n.* Ukucolisisa (uku).
COMMISERATE, *v.* Raukela, zwana (na)
COMMISERATION. *n.* Ukuraukela, ukudabukela.
COMMISSARIAT STORES, *n.* Umpako (um).
COMMIT, *v.* (To prison), Nikela, *or* faka etilongweni.
—(Do), Enza.
—(Adultery), Pinga.
—(Sodomy), Lala nendoda.
—(Sin), Ona.
—(An error), Posisa.
COMMITTEE, *n.* Ibandhla lokupata indaba.
—(Joint), Ibandhla elabiweyo.
COMMIX, *v.* Vanganisa, vuba, xubanisa.
COMMODITY, *n.* Izinto ezitengwayo.
COMMON, *a.* Okwabantu bonke.
COMMONALTY, *n.* Abafokazana.
COMMON PERSON, *n.* Umfokazana, umfokazi.
COMMONWEALTH, *n.* Isizwe (isi).
COMMOTION, *n.* (Of people), Isipitipiti (isi).
—(Of water), Isiyaluyalu (isi).
COMMUNE, *v.* (Converse), Kuluma.
COMMUNICATE, *v.* (Make known), Azisa, tyela, shumayela, bika.
COMMUNICATION, *n.* Ukwazisa, ukutyela.
COMMUNICATIVE, *a.* Azisayo.
COMMUNION, *n.* Inhlanganyelo (in), inhlangano (in).
—(Lord's supper), Ubudhlelana ben Kosi.
—(To have), Hlanganyela.
COMMUNITY, *n.* Abantu (aba).
COMMUTE, *v.* Ncipisa, nquma.
COMPACT, *n.* Isivumelwana (isi)
—(To be), Cinana.
—*a.* (Firm), Qinile.
—(Close), Kandene.
—(Solid), Jiyile, lukuni, nqumile.
COMPANION, *n.* (Comrade), Umngane (um).

—(Friend), Isihlobo (isi), umhlanganyeli (um).
COMPANIONSHIP, *n.* Ubuhlobo (ubu).
COMPANY, *n.* (Promiscuous), Inhlanganiso (in).
—(Large), Isixuku (isi), isityomo (isi).
—(Small), Isixukutywanyana, idhlazana.
—(Of men), Ibandhla (i).
—(Small, as of soldiers), Isigaba (isi).
COMPARATIVELY, *adv.* Ngokulinganisa.
COMPARE, *v.* Linganisa fanisa.
COMPARISON, *n.* Umlinganiso (um).
COMPARTMENT, *n.* Isahluko sendhlu.
COMPASS, *v.* (Encircle), Yingilizela.
—(Surround), Pahla, raqa.
COMPASSION, *n.* Umunyu, umrau.
COMPASSIONATE, Raukela.
COMPASSIONATELY, *adv.* Ngokuraukela.
COMPATIBLE, *a.* Fanele.
—(To be), Fanela.
COMPEER, *n.* Umlingane (um).
COMPEL, *v.* Quba, qubezela.
COMPENDIUM, *n.* Ubufinyeze (ubu).
COMPENSATE, *v.* Vuza, kokela.
COMPENSATION, *n.* Umvuzo, inkokelo.
COMPETE, *v.* Pikisana.
COMPETENCE, *n.* Ubuncwaba (ubu).
COMPETENT, *a.* (Fit), Fanele.
—(Adequate), Lingene.
COMPETENCY, *n.* Ubuncwaba (ubu).
COMPETITION, *n.* Ukupikisana.
COMPILATION, *n.* Umbutelo wezindaba.
COMPILER, *n.* Umbuteli wezindaba.
COMPILE, *v.* Butela izindaba.
COMPLACENCY, *n.* Ubunene (ubu).
COMPLACENT, *a.* Nene.
COMPLAIN, *v.* (Find fault), Sola, tetisa.
—(As a peevish child), Gaba.
—(Lament), Lila, kala.
—(Officially), Bika.
—(Murmur), Konona.
—(To a magistrate), Mangala.
—(Find fault), Tetisa.
COMPLAINER, *n.* Umsoli (um).
COMPLAINANT, *n.* (Plaintiff), Ummangaleli (um).
COMPLAINT, *n.* (Lamentation), Isililo (isi).
—(Silent grief), Isikomololo (isi).
—(Cause of sorrow), Ililiso (i), insolo (in).
—(Malady), Ukufa (uku), isifo (isi).
COMPLEMENT, *n.* Isibalo esipeleleyo.
COMPLETE, *v.* (Fill), Cwalisa.
—(Finish), Finyeza, qeda, ukuti mcimiji.
—(Perfect), Pelelisa, pelelisela.
—(To be), Ukuti qa.
COMPLETELY, *adv.* Ngokupelelisa, ukupela, nyabo.
COMPLETENESS, *n.* Innya, ukupeleliswa.
COMPLEXION, *n.* (Of the face), Umbala wobuso.
COMPLIANCE, *n.* Ukuvumela.
COMPLIANT, *a.* Vumele.
COMPLICATE, *v.* (Entangle), Tiyana.
—(Involve), Gaxa.
COMPLICATION, *n.* Ukutiyana.
COMPLIMENT, *n.* (Civil expression), Ukukonzela
—(Praise), Ukubabaza.
COMPLIMENTS (To send), Konzela.
COMPLY, *v.* Vuma, vumela.
COMPOSE, *v.* (Quiet), Tulisa.

—(As an author), Qamba.
—(As a child), Duduzela.
COMPOSED, *a.* Tulile.
COMPOSEDNESS, *n.* Ukutula.
COMPOSEDLY, *adv.* Ngokutula.
COMPOSITION, *n.* (Of debts), Ukwapula kwezikweleti.
COMPREHEND, *v.* Qonda, qika.
COMPREHENSION, *n.* Ukuqonda, ukuqika.
COMPRESS, *v.* (Press), Cindezela.
—(Condense), Nyinya.
—(As an elastic ball), Focoza.
—(Squeeze in the hand), Minyanisa.
COMPRESSED (To be, as a ball), Focoka.
—(To be, condensed), Nyinyeka.
—(To be, in the hand), Minyaniseka.
COMPRESSION, *n.* Ukufocoza, ukuminyanisa.
COMPROMISE, *v.* Linganisa ngovumelano.
COMPULSION, *n.* Ukuquba (uku).
COMPUTE, *v.* Bala.
COMPUTATION, *n.* Ukubala.
COMPUTER, *n.* Umbali (um).
COMRADE, *a.* Umngane (um), umlingane.
CONCAVE, *v.* Gumba.
—*a.* Gumbekile.
CONCEAL, *v.* Fihla, tukusa.
—(For), Fihlela, tukusela.
—(Cause to), Fihlisa, tukusisa.
—(From one another), Fihlelana.
—(As a person's whereabouts), Ziba.
CONCEALED (To be), Fihleka, tukuseka.
—(To be, from view), Siteka.
—*p.* Fihliwe.
—THING, *n.* Imfihlo (im).
CONCEIT, *n.* Ukuzidhla (uku).
CONCEITED, *a.* Zidhlayo.
—(To be), Zidhla.
—(To make), Kukumeza.
—PERSON, *n.* Umuntu ozidhlayo.
CONCEIVE, *v.* (Think), Cabanga, camanga, ti.
—(Comprehend), Qika, qonda, qabuka.
—(Become pregnant), Mita, kulela.
CONCEPTION, *n.* (Physical), Ukumita (uku).
—(Mental), Ukuqabuka, ukuqika, ukuqonda.
CONCERN, *n.* (One's self), Patelela, naka.
—(Make anxious), Nakisa.
—(Disturb), Tinta.
—*n.* (Anxiety), Itwetwe (i), umnako (um).
—(Affair), Indaba (in).
—(Business), Umsebenzi (um).
—(Great interest), Isineke (isi).
CONCERNING, *prep.* Nga.
CONCERT, *n.* (Agreement), Uvumelano.
—(For a bad purpose), Umdindi, umcecelegwana, umbimbi.
CONCESSION, *n.* Ukuvumela, isivumelo (isi).
CONCH, *n.* Inkwindi (in).
CONCILIATE, *v.* (Pacify), Ciciyela inhliziyo.
—(Reconcile), Lamula.
CONCISE, *a.* (Short), Futyane.
—(Very short), Futyanyana.
CONCISENESS, *n.* Ubufutyane (ubu).
CONCISION, *n.* Ukusika (uku), ukunquma.

CONCLUDE, *v.* Pelisa, qeda.
CONCLUSION, *n.* Isipelo, innqindi, ukupela.
CONCLUDER, *n.* Umqedi (um).
CONCOCT, *v.* (Seethe), Peka.
CONCORD, *n.* Uvumelano (ulu).
CONCOURSE, *n.* Isixuku (isi).
CONCUPISCENCE, *n.* Ububeva (ubu).
CONCUR, *v.* Vumela.
CONCURRENCE, *n.* Uvumelano (ulu).
CONCUSSION, *n.* (Violent shaking), Ukuxukuzeka, ukugqukuzeka.
CONDEMN, *v.* (Blame), Sola.
—(Censure) , Jezisa.
—(As a judge), Lahla.
CONDEMNATION, *n.* Ukulahlwa, ukujeziswa.
CONDEMNED, *p.* Lahliwe, jezisiwe.
CONDENSATION, Ukufocoza, ukucindezela, ukujiyisa.
CONDENSE, *v.* (Compress), Cindezela, focoza.
—(Thicken), Jiyisa.
CONDESCEND, *v.* Zikotamisa.
CONDESCENSION, *n.* Ukuzikotamisa, (uku).
CONDITION, *n.* (State), Ukuhlala (uku).
—(Station), Isikundhla (isi), indawo (in).
—(Article of agreement), Inhloko yovumelano.
—(Good to be in), Nona.
CONDOLE, *v.* Lilela, kala, kuza, zwana (na).
—(With), Kuza.
CONDOLENCE, *n.* Ukukuza.
—(Sympathy), Ukuzwana.
CONDONATION, *n.* Ukuyekela.
CONDONE, *v.* Yekela.
CONDUCE, *v.* Kapela.
CONDUCIVE, *a.* Kapelayo, sizayo.
CONDUCT, *n.* Izenzo.
—(Violent), Ubudhlova (ubu), isiqolo (isi).
—*v.* (Guide), Kapa, rola.
—(Manage), Pata.
—(State business), Busa.
CONDUCTOR, *n.* Umkapi, umroleli (um).
CONDUIT, *n.* Umbobo wamanzi.
CONDYLE, *n.* (Of the jaw-bone), Inhlafuno (in).
CONFABULATE, *v.* Fetezana na.
CONFEDERATE, *v.* Hlanganyela ngovumelano.
CONFEDERATION, *n.* Ukuhlanganyela ngovumelano.
CONFER, *v.* (Give), Nika, pa.
—(Consult together), Buzana, hlanganisela icebo.
—(Discourse), Kuluma.
CONFESS, *v.* (Make known), Azisa.
—(Sin), Vuma isono.
CONFESSION, *n.* Ukuvuma (uku).
CONFIDANT, *n.* Umtembeki (um).
CONFIDE, *v.* Temba, etemba.
CONFIDENCE, *n.* (Fath), Ukolo (ulu).
—(Trust), Itemba (i).
—(Boldness), Ukalipo (ulu), isibindi (isi).
—(To inspire), Qalabisa.
—(To lose), Tembabulala.
—*a.* (Of faith), Tembayo, kolwayo.
—(Impudent), Gangile.
—(Certain), Qinisile, gabisile.
—(To be), Gaba, gabisela, temba, qinisa.
CONFIDENTIAL, *a.* Tembekayo.
CONFIGURATION, *n.* Isimo esilingeneyo.
CONFINE, *n.* Umkaulo (um)

—*v.* (Imprison), Bopa.
—(Limit), Kaulisa.
—(By a fence), Biyela.
—(As people, in a small place), Cinanisa, minyanisa.
CONFINED (To be, in a small place), Cinana, minyana.
—*p.* (Imprisoned), Botyelwe, banjiwe.
—*a.* (Limited), Nomkanlo.
—PLACE, *n.* Incingo (in).
CONFINEMENT (Childbirth), Ukubeleta (uku).
—(Imprisonment), Ukubatyelwa (uku), ukubanjwa.
CONFIRM, *v.* (Make firm), Qinisa.
—(Thoroughly), Qinisisa.
—(Ratify), Fakaza.
CONFIRMATION (To give), Cizelela.
CONFIRMED INVALID, *n.* Isiguli (isi).
CONFISCATE, *v.* Dhla umuntu.
CONFISCATED (To be), Dhliwa.
CONFISCATION, *n.* Ukudhliwa kwomuntu.
CONFLAGRATION, *n.* Ukutya (uku), imbutuma (im).
CONFLICT, *n.* (Combat), Ukulwa (uku).
—(Contest), Ukupikisana (uku).
—(Agony), Ubuhlungu (ubu).
CONFLUENCE, *n.* Inhlangano (in).
CONFORM, *v.* (Make similar), Fanisa.
—(Comply with), Vumela.
—(To), Lalela.
CONFORMABLE, *a.* Fanele.
CONFORMITY, *n.* Ukufana.
CONFOUND, *v.* (Confuse), Didakalisa.
—(Puzzle), Dipizisa.
—(Destroy), Cita, tyabalalisa.
—(Abash), Jabisa.
CONFOUNDED (Confused, to be), Didakala.
—(Abashed, to be), Jaba.
—*p.* (Puzzled), Dipizisiwe.
—(To look), Yangaza.
CONFUSE, *v.* Pitizisa, nyakazisa, didakalisa.
CONFUSED SOUND (To make), Ukuti welewele, ndindizela.
CONFUSION, *n.* (Tumult), Isipitipiti (isi), ubunyakanyaka.
—(Astonishment), Ukumangala (uku).
CONFUTE (Refute), Ahlula ngokupikisana.
CONGEAL, *v.* Jiyisa ngamakaza.
CONGEALED THING, *n.* Iqeqeba (i).
CONGELLA, *n.* Ikangela (i).
CONGRATULATION, *n.* Ukutokozisa, ukuhalalisa.
CONGRATULATE, *v.* Tokozisa, halalisa.
CONGREGATE, *v.* Hlangana.
—(On account of), Hlanganela.
CONGREGATION, *n.* Inhlanganiso (in).
CONGRUITY, *n.* Ukufanela (uku).
CONGRUOUS, *a.* Fanele.
CONICAL HILL (Near Table Mountain), Intweka.
CONJECTURE, *v.* Qandela, ngabaza, linganisa.
CONJOIN, *v.* Hlanganisa.
CONJURE, *v.* (Bind by an oath), Fungisa.
—(Divine), Bula.
CONJUROR, *n.* Isanusi (isi).
CONNECT, *v.* (Unite), Hlanganisa.
—(Tie together), Tekezela, tekelezela.
(Join, as wood), Bangqa.

CONNECTION, *n.* (Act), Ukuhlanganisa (uku).
—(State), Ukuhlangana (uku).
CONNIVE, *v.* Cimela into engalungileyo.
CONQUER, *v.* (Overcome), Ahlula.
—(Vanquish), Nqoba.
—(Surmount), Kwela.
CONQUEROR, *n.* Umnqobi (um).
CONQUEST, *n.* Isinqobo (isi).
CONSANGUINITY, *n.* Ubuzalwana (ubu).
CONSCIENCE, *n.* Unembeza, isazelo (isi).
CONSCIOUS (To be), Zinyeza.
CONSECRATE, *v.* Ahlukanisela.
CONSECRATION, *n.* Ukwahlukanisela.
CONSECUTIVE (To be), Landelana.
—*a.* Landelene.
CONSENT, *v.* Vuma.
—*n.* Ukuvuma.
CONSEQUENCE, *n.* Okulandelayo (that which follows).
CONSERVATORY, *n.* Indhlu yokulondoloza imbalasi.
CONSIDER, *v.* (Think), Cabanga, camanga.
—(Ponder), Zindhla.
—(Ponder about), Zindhlekela.
—(Understand), Qonda, nakana.
—(Very carefully), Qondisisa.
CONSIDERATION, *n.* Ukucabanga, isicabango (isi).
CONSIGN, *v.* Nika ngokutembela.
CONSOLATION, *n.* Ukukuzwa, ukwonwabisa.
CONSOLE, *v.* Kuza, onwabisa.
CONSOLIDATE, *v.* (Make firm), Qinisa.
—(Harden), Enza lukuni.
CONSPICUOUS, *a.* Sobala, qamile.
—(To be), Qama.
CONSPIRACY, *n.* Ukuceba (uku).
CONSPIRATOR, *n.* Umcebi (um).
CONSPIRE, *v.* Ceba.
—(Together), Cebelana.
CONSTABLE, *n.* Ipolisi (i).
CONSTABULARY, *n.* Ubupolisi (ubu).
CONSTANCY, *n.* Ukusimama (uku).
CONSTERNATION, *n.* Ukupapateka.
CONSTIPATE, *v.* (Make costive), Songela.
CONSTITUTE, *v.* Misa.
CONSTRAIN, *v.* (Cause to act), Enzisa.
—(Urge), Pisa, cindezela, qubezela.
—(Compel), Quba.
CONSTRUCT, *v.* (A house), Aka.
—(Compose), Qamba.
CONSTRUCTION, *n.* Isakiwo (isi).
CONSTRUE, *v.* Kumusha.
CONSULT, *v.* (An isanusi), Bula.
—(Take counsel together), Buzana.
CONSUME, *v.* (Waste), Citá.
—(By fire), Tyisa.
—(Destroy), Citakalisa.
—(By sickness), Onda.
CONSUMMATE, *v.* (Complete), Pelelisa.
CONTACT, *n.* Ukupatana, ukutintana.
—(Place in, as things), Tintanisa.
—(Place in, as persons), Patanisa.
CONTAMINATE, *v.* (Defile), Onakalisa.
CONTAMINATION, *n.* Ukwonakalisa.
CONTEMPT, *n.* (Scorn), Usulu (ulu).
—(Disdain), Ukudela (uku).
—(To express), Ncifila.
CONTEMPTIBLE, *a.* Delekile.
—(To be), Deleleka.
CONTEMPTUOUS (To be), Delela.
—LANGUAGE, Ukuta (uku).
CONTEND, *v.* (In war), Lwa.
—(Dispute), Pika, pikisana.
—(Claim), Banga.
—(Quarrel), Xabana.

CONTENT, *v.* (Satisfy), Kolisa.
—(Please), Enamisa.
—(To be), Enama.
CONTENTED, *a.* Eneme.
CONTENTEDLY, *adv.* Ngokwenama.
CONTENTION, *n.* Inkani (in).
CONTENTIOUS (To be), Pikela, banga.
—PERSON, *n.* Isipikeleli (isi).
CONTENTS, *n.* (Of the stomach vomited), Ubuhlanzo (ubu).
CONTEST, *n.* Inkani (in).
—(Battle), Ukulwa (uku).
—*v.* Pikisana.
—(In war), Lwa.
CONTENTMENT, *n.* Ukwenama.
CONTINUALLY, *adv.* Njalonjalo, lohle, ngezikati zonke.
—*aux. verb*, Zinge, de.
CONTINUE, *v.* (Remain), Sala.
—(Abide), Hlala.
—(Persevere), Bambezela.
—(Extend), Kaula.
CONTINUOUS DIN, (To make), Dumzela.
CONTORTION, *n.* (Wry motion from pain), Ukuyayateka, ukuyobayoba (uku).
CONTRACT, *n.* (Agreement), Uvumelano (ulu).
—(For a wife), Ukulobola (uku).
—*v.* (Agree), Vumelana.
—(Shorten), Finyeza.
—(For a wife), Lobola.
—(Get), Zuza.
CONTRACTION, *n.* (Act), Ukufinyeza (uku).
—(State), Ukufinyezwa (uku).
CONTRADICT, *v.* Pika, pamba.
—(One another), Pambana.
CONTRARILY, *adv.* Nganxamunye, nganxanye.
CONTRAST, *v.* Pikelela.
CONTRAVENE, *v.* (Hinder), Vimbela.
—(Oppose), Pika.
CONTRIBUTE, *v.* Nikela.
CONTRIBUTION, *n.* Isipo (isi), umnikelo (um).
CONTRITE, *a.* Dabukile.
—(To be), Dabuka.
CONTRITION, *n.* Ukudabuka kwenhliziyo.
CONTRIVE, (Invent), Qamba,
—(Devise), Ceba.
CONTRIVER, *n.* (Plotter), Umcebi (um).
—(Inventor), Umqambi (um).
CONTROL, *n.* (Power), Amandhla (ama).
—(Supreme), Ubukosi (ubu).
—(Government), Ukubusa (uku)
—(Check), Ukukuza (uku).
—*v.* (Check), Kuza, kalima.
—(Govern), Busa.
CONTROVERSY, *n.* Ukupikisana.
CONTUMACIOUS, *a.* Deleleyo, pikeleleyo.
CONTUMACY, *n.* Ukudelela, ukupikelela.
CONTUSE, *v.* Limaza.
CONTUSION, *n.* Isixwazi, ingosi.
—(On the head). Uduma (ulu).
CONVALESCE, *v.* Lulama.
CONVALESCENCE, *n.* Ukululama.
CONVENE, *v.* Hlanganisa, butanisa.
CONVENER, *n.* Umhlanganisi.
CONVENIENCE, *n.* Ukufanela.
CONVENIENT, *a.* Fanele.
CONVERGE, *v.* Kandana.
CONVERSABLE, *a.* Tyelayo, kulumayo.
CONVERSANT (To be, with a matter), Ukuti gamanxa.

CONVERSATION, *n.* Ukukuluma.
CONVERSE, *v.* Kuluma, feteza.
—(Chatter), Ukuti potololo.
—(Familiarly), Ncokola.
CONVERSION, *n.* (Act), Ukupendula, pendukisa.
—(State), Ukupenduka (uku).
CONVERT, *v.* Pendula, pendukisa.
—*n.* Umpenduki, ikolwa (i).
CONVEY, *v.* (By hand), Pata.
—(Transport), Tuta.
—(As a bride), Endisa.
CONVICT, *v.* Nika icala.
CONVINCE, *v.* (Satisfy), Kolisa.
—(Of sin), Qondisa ngokona.
—(Persuade), Ahlula.
—(Subdue by evidence), Gcinca.
CONVINCER, *n.* Umahluli.
CONVIVIAL, *a.* Nezidhlo.
CONVOKE, *v.* (Call together), Hlanganisa.
CONVOLVULUS (Tall), Isema (i).
CONVULSE, *v.* (By spasms), Fingqa ngobuhlungu.
—(By violent motion), Zamazisa, zamazamisa.
CONVULSION, *n.* Ukuzamazamisa.
CONY, *n.* Imbila (im).
COO, *v.* Kala.
COOK, *v.* (By boiling), Peka, pekela.
—(By roasting), Osa.
—*n.* Umpeki (um).
COOKED, *p.* Vutiwe.
—(Partly, to be), Gunya, gungubala.
—MEAT, *n.* (Large piece), Isiboma (isi).
COOKING, *n.* Umpeko (um).
—POT, *n.* Ikanzi (i).
COOK-ROOM, *n.* Ikokosi (i)
COOL, *v.* Poli sa, pozisa.
—(Quiet a person), Dambisa.
—*a.* Polile.
—(To be), Pola.
COOLNESS, *n.* Ukupola (uku).
COOP, *n.* (For poultry), Umono (*Plur.* i).
CO-OPERATE, *v.* Sebenzisana, enzisana.
COPIOUS, *a.* Ningi, vamile.
COPIOUSNESS, *n.* Ubuningi (ubu), ukuvama (uku).
COPPER, *n.* Itusi (i).
COPSE, *n.* Ihlozi (i), icolo (i).
COPULATE, *v.* (As dogs), Pinga.
—(As birds), Bebana.
COPY, *v.* Fanekisa.
—*n.* Umfanekiso (um).
CORD, *v.* Bopa.
—*n.* Intambo (in), igoda (i).
—(Rein), Umcilo (um).
—(Cable), Umgungquluza (um).
CORDIAL, *a.* (Hearty), Nenhliziyo.
CORDIALLY INTIMATE WITH (To be), Kolana.
CORE, *n.* (Of fruit), Ubutumbu (ubu).
CORK, *v.* Vimba.
—*n.* Isivimbo (isi).
—TREE, *n.* Irolo (i).
CORN, *n.* (Indian), Umbila (um).
—(Kafir), Amabele (ama).
—(Sour), Isangcobe (isi).
—(Parched), Utywele.
—(Boiled with pumpkin), Isijingi (isi).
—(Bread), Isinkwa (isi).
—(White kind of), Imome (i).
—(Ear of), Isikwebu (isi).
—(Cob of), Ihleza (i).
—(Stalk with cob), Umupa.

—(Sheath of), Ikasi (i), ikelengu (i).
—(The new grain), Ingcombo (in).
—(The young plant), Ikaba (i).
—(The leaf of), Ikasi (i).
—(The tassel of), Ubulembu (ubu), ingoni (in),
—(The flower head of), Intyakaza (in).
—(Rind of the stalk), Ubengu (ulu).
—(Old dry ear), Ingqatu (in).
—(Dry stalk of), Uhlanga (ulu).
—(New and boiled), Ifuto (i).
—(Boiled grains of), Izinkobe.
—(Boiled and mixed with new milk), Umvubo (um).
—(Boiled and mixed with sweet milk), Isitubi (isi).
—(Ear imperfectly filled), Iqalinga (i), igqagqa (i).
—(Self-sown), Ikikizela (i).
—Basket, *n.* (Large), Isilulu (isi).
—(Small), Iqoma (i).
—(Very small), Imbenge (im).
—Crib, *n.* Ingobo (in)
—Pit, *n.* Umlindi (um), umgodi (um).
—Fields, *n.* Amasimu (ama).
—(Deserted), Amafusi (ama).

Corner, *n.* Ingosi (in), igumbi (i).
—(Of a cloth), Icopo (i).
—Stone, *n.* Ilitye legumbi.

Corona, *n.* Isigqoko sobukosi.

Corpse, *n.* Isidumbu, isidikadika (isi).

Corpulence, *n.* Ukukulupala (uku).

Corpulent, *a.* Kulupele.

Correct, *v.* (Punish), Tyaya.
—(Reprove), Jezisa.
—(Scold), Tetisa.
—(Amend), Luleka, lungisa.

Correction, *n.* Ukutyaya, ukululeka, ukutetisa.

Correctness, *n.* Isinwe (isi), ukulunga (uku).

Correspond, *v.* (Resemble), Fana.
—(Write), Lobelana.

Correspondent, *n.* Umlobeli (um).

Corroborate, *v.* Cizelela.

Corroboration, *n.* Ukucizelela.

Corrugated, *a.* Nemisele, nemidhlandhla.

Corrupt, *v.* (Make putrid), Bolisa.
—(Deprave), Onakalisa, enakalisa.
—*a.* (Rotten), Bolile.
—(Vicious), Onakele.
—(To be), Enakala, xwala.
—Person, *n.* Ibolwa (i).

Corrupter, *n.* Umonakalisi (um).

Corruption, *n.* (Putrescence), Ukubola (uku).
—(Depravity), Ukwonakala (uku).
—(Pus), Ubovu (ulu).

Cortex, *n.* Ixolo (i), amaxolo (ama).

Cosset, *v.* Totosa.

Cost, *v.* Dhla (Lelibantyi lidhla ni? What does this coat eat? [*i e.* cost.])

Costive (To make), Songela.
—*a.* Songiwe, *or* lukuni isisu.

Cosy (To be), Enaba.

Cottage, *n.* Indhlwana (in).

Cotton, *n.* Ukampokwe.
—(Thread), Izintambo.
—Cloth, *n.* (White), Indwangu (in).
—(Blue), Utyodo (ulu).
—Grass, *n.* Umtente (um).

Cough, *v.* Kwehlela, kohlela.
—*n.* Umkuhlane (um).

Council, *n.* Ibandhla (i), umpakati (um).

COUNSEL, *n.* (Advice), Icebo (i), ukululeka (uku).
—(A pleader), Ummeleli (um).
—*v.* (Give advice), Luleka.
—(In a bad sense), Ceba.
—(Direct), Yaleza.
—(Enjoin), Yala.
COUNSELLOR, *n.* Induna (in).
COUNT, *v.* Bala.
—(For), Balela.
—*v.* (As worthless), Tyaya indiva.
COUNTENANCE, *n.* (Face), Ubuso (ubu).
—(Encouragement), Ukukalipisa.
—*v.* (Encourage), Kalipisa.
—(Sad, to have), Nyukumala.
COUNTERFEIT, *a.* Pambene.
—*v.* (Imitate), Lingisa.
—(Forge), Pambanisa.
COUNTLESS, *a.* Ngenakubalwa.
COUNTRY, *n.* Ilizwe (ili).
—(Thorny), Ihlanze (i).
—(Bushy), Isixa.
—(Desert), Ihlane (i).
—(Open), Ubala (ulu).
—(Open and clear), Icengacenga (i).
—(Rough and broken), Isiroqoba (isi).
COUPLE, *n.* Ububili (ubu).
—*v.* Bandakanya.
COURAGE, *n.* Ukalipo (ulu), isibindi (isi).
COURAGEOUS, *a.* Nokalipo, nesibindi.
—MAN, *n.* Iqawe (i).
COURIER, *n.* Isigijimi (isi).
COURSE, *v.* (Hunt), Zingela.
—(Pursue), Landa.
—(Run), Baleka.
—(To run), Pikisana ngokugijima.
COURT, *n.* (Seat of justice), Ikantolo (i)
—(Residence of sovereign), Uhlalankosi (u).
—(An enclosed place), Isironqa (isi).
—*v.* (To make love), Xoxa, tyela.
—(In a bad sense), Hlobonga.
COURTEOUS, *a.* Bunene, nene.
COURTESY, *n.* Ubunene (ubu).
COURTSHIP, *n.* Ukuxoxa (uku).
COUSIN, *n.* Umzala (um).
COVE, *n.* (Small boy), Itekwana (i).
—(Inlet), Insonge (in).
COVENANT, *n.* Isivumelwano, uvumelano.
—*v.* Vumelana.
COVER, *v.* (Conceal), Fihla.
—(As a ship with sails), Embesa.
—(The body), Gqoka, embesa.
—(With thatch), Fulela.
—(As a pot), Sibekela.
—(Up, as a grave), Gqiba.
—(As a beast), Zeka.
—(Defend), Vika.
—(By harrowing), Ziba.
—(Over), Mboza.
—*n.* (Beaten for game), Isikungo (isi).
COVERING, *n.* (For the back of males), Ibetyu (i).
—(For the breast), Isidiya (isi).
—(Of fringe for girls), Ubendhle.
—(Of beads for girls), Uyaca (ulu).
COVERT, *n.* (Thicket), Ihlozi, ihlati (i).
—(A hiding place), Indawo yokubaca.
—(A defence), Isivikelo, innqaba, umronqo.
COVET, *v.* Fisa, nqwenela, kanuka, rara, nxana.
COVETOUS, *a.* Fisayo, kanukile.

COVETOUSNESS, *n.* Ukufisa, ukukanuka, ukurara.
COVETOUS PERSON, *n.* Isiminzi (isi), isifisi (isi).
COVEY, *n.* Umhlambi (um).
COVIN, *n.* Umdindi, umbimbi (um).
COW, *n.* Inkomo (in), inkomazi (in).
—(Large), Ingoqokazi (in).
—(With one teat), Imfambele (im).
—(Ash grey), Umlotakazi (um).
—(With little milk), Isiqala (isi).
—(Buff), Impofukazi (im).
—(Blue bellied), Isanakazi (in).
—(Of betrothal), Umgango (um).
—(Barren), Inyumbakazi (in).
—(Black), Imnyamakazi, inzimakazi.
—(Small black), Inzimakazana (in).
—(With large black and white spots), Ilungakazi (i).
—(Black, with white belly), Iwasakazi.
—(Dark brown), Insundukazi (in).
—(Dark dappled), Umbulu.
—(Red), Inhlavukazi, inkomo ebomvu.
—(Red, with belly), Intusikazi (in).
—(With red spots), Incokazi (in).
—(Spotted), Inrambakazi (in).
—(Red and black), Inakazi (in).
—(Speckled), Impungakazi (im).
—(Fox-coloured), Intuqukazi (in).
—(Gentle), Isinamba (isi), isidanda (isi).
—(White), Imhlopekazi.
—(With white face), Impevukazi.
—(White backed), Inkonekazi (in).
—(With white star on face), Imbasa.
—(With stripes on hips), Inkomo enomombo.
—(Without horns), Insizwakazi (in).
—(That breaks through fences), Isifohli (isi).
—(With one horn), Isihleza (isi).
—(That runs away when milked), Umdhludhlu.
—(New milch), Indhlezane (in).
—(Fond of mealie gardens), Umruqa (um).
—(Yellow), Impofukazi.
—(Shrivelled with age), Inkohlombana (in).
—(Grey), Ingwevukazi (in).
—(Yellow and white), Intenjanikazi (in).
—(The leader), Ityingakazi.
—(Milked without the calf), Isigudo (isi), unondhliwa.
—(To milk), Senga.
—(To milk without the calf), Guda.
COWDUNG, *n.* (Fresh), Ubulongwe (ubu).
—(Dry), Ilongwe (i).
—(Old), Umquba (um).
COWHERD, *n.* Umalusi.
COWHIDE, *n.* Isikumba senkomo.
COWLEECH, *n.* Innyanga yezinkomo.
COWSHED, *n.* Umpeme wenkomo.
COW'S-TEAT, *n.* Umbele (um).
COWARD, *n.* Igwala (i).
COWARDICE, *n.* Ubugwala.
COWARDLY, *adv.* Ngobugwala.
COXCOMB, *n.* Unobuqa, igagu.
COY, *a.* Nezinhloni, coyacoya.
COYNESS, *n.* Ukucoyacoya.
COZEN, *v.* Kohliza.
COZENER, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
CRAB, *n.* (Land), Inkala (in).
—(Sea), Unodhladhla.
CRACK, *v.* Canda, qekeza.

—(As mealies heated), Quma.
—(As a whip), Pwiqila.
—*n.* Ulufa (ulu).
—(Fissure), Ufanta (ulu).
CRACKED (To be), Candeka, qekeka, cezuka, hlekezeka.
CRACKING SOUND (To make), Ukuti qu, qu, qu; qula.
CRAFT, *n.* (Trade), Umsebenzi (um).
—(Cunning), Ubuqili (ubu), ubuqwengu.
CRAFTINESS, *n.* (Deceit), Ubuhlakani (ubu), ubuqili.
CRAFTY, *a.* Nobuqili.
—PERSON, *n.* Iqili, ihlakani (i).
CRAFTILY, *adv.* Ngobuqili.
CRAG, *n.* Iliwa (ili), isiwa (isi).
CRAM, *v.* (To stuff), Gxutya.
—(Eat greedily), Minza.
CRAMMED (With food, to be), Suta.
—(To be), Ukuti fiti, ukuti fitilili.
CRAMP, *n.* Inkwashu (in).
CRANE, *n.* (White), Unohemu.
—(Blue), Indwa (in).
—(Tail-feather of), Imbangayiya.
CRANNY, *n.* Ufanta (ulu), ufa (ulu).
CRASH, *v.* (With the teeth), Mahlaza.
—(With a blow), Boxoza.
—(Through a thicket), Ukuti fologohlo.
CRAUNCH, *v.* Gedhla.
CRAVEN, *n.* (Coward), Igwala (i).
CRAW, *n.* Indhlelo (in).
CRAWL, *v.* (As a child), Kasa.
—(As an insect), Nabuzela.
—(Move feebly), Cotoza.
CRAYFISH, *n.* Isikupatye (isi).
CRAZE, *v.* Hlanyisa.
CRAZINESS, *n.* Ubuhlanya (ubu).
CRAZY (To be), Hlanya.
—PERSON. *n.* Uhlanya (ulu).
CREAK, *v.* Kala.
CREAM, *n.* Ulaza (ulu).
CREASE, *v.* Fica.
—*n.* Umsendo, umudwa.
CREATE, *v.* Enza, dabula.
CREATED (To be), Enziwa, datyulwa.
CREATOR, *n.* Umdabuli, unkulunkulu.
CREATURE, *n.* Isenziwa (isi).
CREDENCE, *n.* Ukukolwa (uku).
CREDIT, *n.* (Belief), Ukolo (ulu).
—(Honour), Udumo (ulu).
—*v.* (To believe), Kolwa.
CREEK, *n.* Iteku (i).
CREEP, *v.* (As an insect), Nabuzela.
—(As a snake), Ruquzela.
—(As a child), Kasa, gaqa.
—(Move feebly), Tengezela.
—(Through a gap), Sungubala.
—(As a plant), Kasa.
CREEPER, *n.* (Kind of), Umbelebele, ipungo.
—(Cord-like), Imfulwa.
CREOLE, *n.* Ibastade (i).
CREST, *n.* (Of feathers), Isidhlodhlo (isi).
—(Of a crane), Isiyendhle (isi).
—(Of a bird), Isiqova (isi).
—(Of a fowl), Umema (ulu).
CRESTFALLEN (To be), Nyonyoboza.
CRETIN, *n.* Isilima (isi).
CREVICE, *n.* Ufanta (ulu).
CRIB, *n.* (Pilfer), Ntyontya.
—(For maize), Ingobo (in).
—(Manger), Umkombe (um).
CRICKET, *n.* (An insect), Isihlonono (isi), innyendhle (in).
CRIME, *n.* Isono, icala.
—(Of long standing), Umlandu.
—(To commit), Ona.
CRIMINAL, *n.* Umoni.

CRIMINALLY, *adv.* Ngokwona.
CRIMINATE, *n.* Nika icala.
CRIMINATION, *n.* Ukunika icala.
CRIMSON, *v.* Bomvu.
CRINGE, *v.* (Flatter), Toboza.
CRIPPLE, *n.* Unyonga (ulu).
—*v.* (Make lame), Limaza.
CRIPPLED PERSON, *n.* Isilima (isi).
CRISP THINGS, *n.* Izinngangatyi.
CROAK, *v.* Kala.
CROAKER, *n.* (Complainer), Umsoli (um), umkonondi (um).
CRONE, *n.* (Old woman), Isalukazi (isi).
CROOK, *v.* Sonta.
—*n.* (A bend), Ingwegwe (in).
CROOKED, *a.* Sontekile.
—(To be), Sonteka.
CROOKBACK, *n.* Isifumba (isi).
CROP, *n.* (Of corn), Ukuvuna (uku).
—(Of a fowl), Indhlelo.
—*v.* (As the hair), Gunda.
CROSS, *v.* (As things), Nqamulezisa, pambanisa.
—(Pass over), Wela.
—(One another), Pambana.
—(Cancel), Hlikihla.
—(Thwart), Jabisa.
—(To be), Xabeka, tukutela.
—(With one another, to be), Xabana, exabana.
—*n.* (Of wood), Isipambano, umnqamlezo (um).
—(Vexation), Inkatazo (in).
—*a.* (Fretful), Teteme.
—(Fretful, to be), Tetema.
CROSS-BEAM, *n.* (Principal), Umqadi.
—Umtyazo (um).
CROSS-BAR (For cattle kraal), Umvalo (um).
CROSS-EXAMINE, *v.* Pambanisa ngokubuza.
CROSSNESS, Ukuxaba (uku).
CROTCH, *n.* Ibaxa (i).
CROUCH, *v.* Kokoba, tyotya.
—(In walking), Kokoba.
CROW, *v.* Kala.
—(Exult over), Sasa, esasa.
—(Bully), Vubula.
—*n.* (With white neck), Igwababa (i).
—(With black neck), Ingwababana (in).
CROWBAR, *n.* Umqala.
CROWD, *v.* Nyinya, cinanisa.
—(Around), Pahla, bungazela.
—*n.* Umbonda, isinyakanyaka.
—(Small), isixukutywanyana.
CROWDED (To be), Nyinyeka, finyana.
CROWN, *n.* (Of the head), Ukakayi (ulu).
—(Of a king), Isigqoko sobukosi.
—(Of flowers), Umqele wembalasi.
—*v.* Qelisa.
CROWSFEET, *n.* (Wrinkles), Imbimbi.
CRUCIFY, *v.* Nqamleza.
CRUCIFIXION, *n.* Ukunqamlezwa (uku).
CRUCIFIED, *p.* Nqamleziwe.
CRUDE, *a.* (Raw), Luhlaza.
CRUEL, *a.* Nolunya.
CRUELTY, *n.* Ulunya.
CRUMB, *n.* (Of bread), Imvutuluka (im).
CRUMBLE, *v.* (Fall to pieces), Butuka.
—(As bread), Vutuluka.
—(Decay), Dilika.
CRUMPLE, *v.* Shwabanisa, mfonyanyefonya.

CRUNCHING SOUND (To make), Tyumuza, ukuti gwangwalazi.
CRUNKLE, *v.* Kala.
CRUPPER, *n.* Umsila wesihlalo sehashi.
CRUSE, *n.* Igatyana lamanzi.
CRUSH, *v.* Fihliza, hlifiza.
—(Bruise), Kanda.
—(With a blow), Qoboza.
—(Down), Fohloza.
—(Subdue utterly), Citakalisa.
—(Anything with hard shell), Coboza.
—(As an egg), Hlofoza.
—(As a stone), Casa.
—(Squeeze together), Cinanisa.
—(With the feet), Dofoza.
—(Indent), Bocoza.
—(As an insect), Bucula, buculela.
CRUST, *n.* Uqweqwe (ulu).
—(Of bread), Ukoko (ulu).
CRUSTY, *a.* (Surly), Hluneme.
CRUTCH, *n.* Umsimelelo wonyonga.
CRY, *v.* Kala, lila.
—(With a sniffing noise), Kicileka.
—(Loudly), Qaqamba.
—(Call out), Memeza.
—(All but, as a child), Bipa, bihla.
—(Make a noise), Banga umsindo.
—(Break into a cloud), Dazuluka.
—(As a madman), Rayiya.
—(Long as a child), Gwenezela.
—(As an animal), Kala.
—(As an isanusi), Rayiya.
—*n.* (Clamour), Umsindo (um).
—(Of an army in action), Iziro, isimema (isi).
—(Lamentation), Isililo (isi), ukukala (uku).
—(Scream), Isikalo (isi).
CRYING, *p.* (Weeping), Kalayo, lilayo.
—(Notorious), Dumayo.
—*n.* (Scream), Ukukala (uku).
—(Wail), Ukubangalasa (uku).
—CHILD, *n.* Inkenekene (in).
CUB, *n.* Umundhlu.
CUD, *n.* Umtamo (um).
—(To chew), Etyisa.
CUDDLE, *v.* Gona, singata.
CUDGEL, *n.* Tyaya.
—*n.* Umzaca, induku.
CUE, *n.* (Of billiards), Induku (in).
CUFF, *v.* (With the fist), Bakela.
—(Many times), Bububuza.
—(With the open hand), Makula.
—(On the cheek), Wahlela.
CULL, *v.* (Select), Keta, twetya.
CULMEN, *n.* Inhloko (in),
CULMINATE, *v.* (vertical, to be), Lenga.
CULPABLE, *a.* Necala.
CULTIVATE, *v.* Lima.
CULTIVATED (To be), Linywa
—Linywayo.
—LANDS, *n.* Amasimu.
CULTIVATOR, *n.* Umlimi (um).
CUMBER, *v.* (Load), Sinda.
—(Distract), Didakalisa.
—(The ground, as a tree), Ona.
CUMBERSOME (To be), Sinda, kataza.
—*a.* Sindayo, nzima.
CUMBRANCE, *n.* Umtwalo.
CUMULATE, *v.* (Pile up), Fumba.
—(Amass), Cuma.
CUNNING (To make), Hlakanisa.
—*a.* (Artful), Nobuhlakani nobuqili.
—(Skilful), Lumbile.
—(Sly), Nyenyile, nyelele.

—*n.* (Duplicity), Ubuhlakani (ubu).
—(Slyness), Isinyelela (isi).
—(Skill), Ukulumba, ukuhlakanipa.
—(Artifice), Ubuqili (ulu).
—PERSON, *n.* Iqili, ihlakani (i).
CUP, *v.* Lumeka.
—*n.* Isitya (isi).
—(Small), Isityana (isi).
CUPPER, *n.* Umlumeki (um).
CUPPING-HORN, *n.* Upondo lwokulumeka.
CUPIDITY, *n.* Inkanuko (in).
CUR, *n.* (Dog), Isiqa (isi).
—(A mean fellow), Innja (in).
CURB, *v.* Donsa, bamba.
—(Restrain), Bambela.
—*n.* (Of a bridle), Insimbi yetome.
—(Check), Isilibaziso (isi).
CURDLE, *v.* Jiya.
CURDS, *n.* (Of amasi), Izankefe.
CURE, *v.* (As a disease), Elapa, polisa. pilisa, lulamisa.
—*n.* (Remedy), Ukupilisa (uku).
CURELESS, *a.* Ngenakupila.
CURIOSITIES, *n.* Amaqabuqabu (ama)
CURIOUS, *a.* (Singular), Mangalisayo.
CURL, *v.* Pota.
—(As the hair), Tywila.
CURLED (As the hair, to be), Tywileka.
CURLEW, *n.* (Bird), Ititihoya (i).
CURRENT, *n.* (Strong), Isikukula (isi).
—(Ordinary), Ukuhamba kwamanzi.
CURRIER, *n.* Innyanga yezikumba.
CURRY, *v.* (As a skin), Shuka.
—(As a horse) Kuhluza.
—(Favour), Nxusa.
—COMB, *n.* Isikuhlo (isi).
CURSE, *v.* Qalekisa.
—*n.* Isiqalekiso (isi).
CURSED, *p.* Qalekisiwe.
CURSORY, *a.* (Hasty), Walazele.
—(Inattentive), Cakatayo.
CURT, *a.* Futyanyana.
CURTAL, *n.* Umnqini (um).
CURTAIL, *v.* Finyeza.
CURTAIN, *n.* Ilengalenga (i), isisitelo (isi).
CURVE, *v.* (To bend), Gobisa.
—(To crook), Sonta.
—*n.* Ingwegwe, insonge (in).
CUSTOM, *n.* Umkuba (um), imvelo (im).
—(Original), Indabuko (in).
—(Tax), Isitelo (isi).
CUSTOMER, *n.* Umtengi (um).
CUT, *v.* Sika, Nqamula.
—(As a strip of reim), Ncwela.
—(Out a dress), Sika.
—(As a sharp knife), Dhla.
—(Castrate), Tena.
—(Off), Nquma.
—(The skin), Gcaba, zaula.
—(Through), Dabula.
—(Down, as a tree), Gaula.
—(Down, as an army), Gela.
—(The hair), Gunda.
—(As corn), Vuna.
—(As meat), Benga, qoba.
—(Off a little bit), Cwiya, ukuti cwetye.
—(Mince), Qobisisa.
—(Grass quickly), Rapurapuna.
—(Off, as sugar cane), Hlahla.
—(The ears for rings), Cambusa.
—(Out, as a hornet's nest), Xepula.
—(As firewood), Teza, ceka.
—(Off all, as the hair), Qwata.

—(A skin for a shield), Ncwela.
—(The forehead and nose), Qaqa.
—(Circumcise), Soka.
—Off, destroy), Bubisa.
—(Up a slaughtered beast), Hlahlela.
—(Into long strips), Benga.
—(Wood), Baza.
—(Meat from an ox, skin and all), Xepula.
—(Off the ear of an ox), Runa.
—(As a hole in meat), Kopolota.
—(A wound in the head), Hlahla.
—(As decayed parts), Cwecwa.
—*n.* (A gash), Umuga.
—(Picture), Umfanekiso (um).

CUTANEOUS ERUPTION, Utwai (ulu), ukwekwe (ulu).
—(Kind of), Umfula (um).

CUTICLE, *n.* Ulwebu (ulu).

CUT-THROAT, *n.* Inswelaboya (in).

CUTTLE, *n.* (Fish), Inngwane (in).

CYCLE, *n*, Isiyinge (isi).
—(Revolution), Ukuyingiliza (uku).

CYNICAL, *a.* Konkotayo.

D.

DAB, *v* Bambata.
—(On, as plaster), Ruqa.

DABBLE, *v.* (Play in water), Bukuda.

DA CAPO, *adv.* Futi.

DAD, *n.* Ubaba.

DAFT, *a.* Pukuzile.

DAGGER, *n.* Isinkemba (isi).

DAGGLE, *v.* Daxazela.

DAGGLETAIL, *a.* Bacekile.

DAILY, *adv.* Ngamalanga onke, emsukwini.

DAINTILY, *adv.* Ngobuhle.

DAINTY (To be), Tesa.
—*n.* (Delicacy), Isifino (isi), ubikibiki.
—*a.* (Nice), Mnandi.

DALE, *n.* Isikumbu (isi).

DALLY, *v.* Libala, kwityiza.

DAM, *n.* (Mother), Unina.
—*v.* Sekezela.

DAMAGE, *v.* Onakalisa, enakalisa.
—(Lessen the value of), Ona.
—*n.* Ukwonakala (uku).

DAMAGED (To be), Onakala, enakala.

DAMN, *v.* Qalekisa.

DAMNATION, *n.* Ukujeziswa (uku), ukulahlwa (uku).

DAMP, *a.* Manzi.
—*n.* Inkungu (in).
—*v.* (Moisten), Swakamisa.
—(Discourage), Dangalisa.
—(To be), Swakama, mata.

DAMPNESS, *n.* Ukuswakama (uku).

DAMSEL, *n.* Intombi (in).

DANCE, *v.* Sina, gida.
—(Cause to), Sinisa.
—(Elegantly), Ntenteleza.
—(In bad time), Badaza.
—(For), Sinela, gidela.
—(In sport), Gogoya.
—(With gestures), Biyoza.
—(As women), Gqumtyela.
—(As girls), Gcagca.
—*n.* Ukusina (uku).
—(Hunting), Umgubo (um).
—(In sport), Umgogoyo (um).
—(War), Irubo (i).
—(Kind of), Amagodololo (ama).
—(First fruits), Umkozi (um).
—(Wedding), Ukucanguza (uku).
—(Kind of), Amakwityi (ama).

DANCING, *n.* Ukusina (uku).

—(Number met for), Umjadu (um).
—(One unskilled in), Ibimbi (i).
—PLACE, *n.* Isigcau (isi).
DANDLE, *v.* (As a child), Sinisa.
DANDRUFF, *n.* Intuva (in).
DANGER, *n.* Ingozi (in).
DANGEROUS, *a.* Nengozi.
DANGLE, *v.* Lenga, lengalena, jika.
DANK, *a.* Swakeme.
DARE, *v.* (Challenge to fight), Qobola.
—(Venture), Linga.
DARING, *a.* Nokalipo, nesibindi.
—(To be), Kalipa.
DARK, *a.* Mnyama.
—(To become), Hlwa.
—(Obscure, to be), Fipala.
DARKEN, *v.* Enza mnyama.
—(To obscure), Fipaza.
—(Perplex), Didakalisa.
DARKNESS, *n.* Ubumnyama.
DARK SAYING, *n.* Imfumbe (im).
DART, *v.* (As an arrow), Cibityela.
—*n.* Umcibityelo (um).
—(Spear), Umkonto (um).
DASH, *v.* (In pieces), Pahlaza.
—(Down), Fohloza.
—(As a man to the ground), Buqabuqa, casa.
DASHED DOWN (To be), Fohloka.
DASHED IN PIECES (To be), Pahlazeka.
DASTARD, *n.* Igwala (i).
DAUB, *v.* Beca.
DAUGHTER, *n.* Indodakazi, intombi (in).
—(Of a chief), Inkosazana (in).
DAUGHTER-IN-LAW, *n.* Umalokazana.
DAUNT, *v.* Dangalisa.
DAUNTLESS, *a.* Nesibindi, nokalipo.
DAWDLE, *v.* Kwityiza, libala.
DAWN, *v.* Sa.
—*n.* Ukusa (uku), uvivi (ulu).
DAY, *n.* (Working), Ilanga (i), umuhla.
—(Natural), Usuku (ulu).
—(To-day), Namuhla, namuhlanje.
—(Day by day), Ngamalanga ngamalanga, ngemihla ngemihla.
—(By day), Emmini, ngemmini.
—(Yesterday), Izolo (i).
—(Before yesterday), Kutangi, itangi.
—(Fourth day back), Itangi-kwaitangi.
—(After to-morrow), Ngomhlomunye.
DAYBEAM, *n.* Umsebe (um).
DAYBREAK, *n.* Ukusa (uku), ukubeja (uku).
DAY-LABOURER, *n.* Isisebenzi ngelanga.
DAYLIGHT, *n.* Ukukanya-kwelanga.
DAYTIME, *n.* Immini (im).
DAYWORK, *n.* Umsebenzi welanga.
DAZE, *v.* Fipaza.
DAZZLE, *v.* Xopa ngobucwazicwazi.
DAZZLING, *p.* Cwazimulayo.
DEAD, *a.* File.
—(Tasteless), Dumele.
—(Spiritless), Dangele.
—BODY, *n.* Isidikadika (isi).
DEADEN, *v.* (Make vapid), Dumaza.
DEADLY, *a.* Bulalayo, bubisayo.
DEAF, *a.* Yisitulu.
—PERSON, *n.* Isitulu (isi).
DEAFNESS, *n.* Ubutulu (ubu).
DEAL, *v.* (Divide), Abela.
—(Trade), Tenga.
—(Roughly with), Fonyofonyoza.
—(Resolutely), Nyakanya.
DEALER, *n.* Umtengi (um).

DEALING, *n.* (Reasonable), Intengo [(in).
DEAR, *a.* (Beloved), Tandiwe.
—(Costly), Dhlayo kakulu.
—(Scarce), Swelekile.
DEAR ME! *interj.* Mamo!
DEARTH, *n.* Indhlala (in).
DEATH, *n.* Ukufa (uku).
DEBAR, *v.* Vimbela.
DEBARRED (To be), Vinjelwa
DEBASE, *v.* (Disgrace), Hlazisa.
—(Humble), Tobisa.
—(Vitiate), Onakalisa.
DEBATE, *v.* Pikisana.
—*n.* Impikisano (im).
DEBATER, *n.* Umpiki, umpikisani (um).
DEBAUCH, *n.* Ukudakwa (uku).
—*v.* Onakalisa.
DEBAUCHEE, *n.* Isidakwa (isi).
DEBILITATE, *v.* Dangalisa.
DEBILITATING, *p.* Dangalisayo.
DEBILITY, *n.* Ubutakataka (ubu).
DEBT, *n.* Icala (i), isikweleti (isi).
DEBTOR, *n.* Unesikweleti (u).
DECADE, *n.* Ishumi (i).
DECALOGUE, *n.* Imiteto eyishumi.
DECAMP, *v.* Baleka.
DECANT, *v.* Cwenga, tunga.
—(Carefully), Cwengisa.
DECAPITATE, *v.* Nquma ikanda.
DECAY, *v.* (As a person), Guga.
—(As a flower), Buna.
—(As wood), Bola.
DECAYED WOOD, *n.* Ibunga (i).
DECEASE, *n.* Ukububa (uku), ukufa (uku).
DECEIT, *n.* Inkohliso (in).
DECEITFUL, *a.* Kohlisayo.
DECEITFULLY, *adv.* Ngenkohliso, ngo buhlakani.
DECEIVE, *v.* Kohlisa
DECEIVER, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
DECEIVABLE (To be), Kohliseka.
DECEMBER, *n.* Uzibandhlela.
DECENCY, *n.* Ukufanela.
DECENT, *a.* Fanele.
DECENTLY, *adv.* Ngokufaneleyo.
DECIDE, *v.* (As a cause), Nquma.
—(Against), Lahla, tyo, aba.
—(Hastily), Pakazela.
DECIDED (To be), Ukuti nzo.
DECIDER, *n.* Umabi (um).
DECIDEDLY, *adv.* Nakanye.
DECISION, *n.* Izwi (i), ukutyo (uku).
DECK, *v.* Vunula.
DECLAIM, *v.* Shumayela.
—(As an orator), Qapuza.
DECLAMATION, *n.* Ukushumayela, ukuqapuza.
DECLARATION, *n.* Ukutyo (uku).
DECLARE, *v.* (Testify), Tyo, qinisa.
—(Tell), Tyela.
—(Publish), Shumayela.
DECLENSION, *n.* (Of morals), Ukwenakala (uku).
DECLINATION, *n.* Ukutambeka (uku).
DECLINE, *v.* (Refuse), Ala, landula, nqaba.
—(A request for), Landulela.
—(Decay), Guga.
—(As the sun), Tyona.
—(Lean), Tambeka.
DECLIVITY, *n.* Ummango (um).
DECORATE, *v*, Vunulisa.
DECORATION, *n.* Ukuvunulisa.
DECORATOR, *n.* Umvunulisi (um).
DECOROUS, *a.* Fanele.
DECORUM, *n.* Ukufanela.
DECOY, *v.* Yenga.
—(As birds), Baba, tiya.
—*n.* Isitiyo (isi).
DECREASE, *v.* Ncipa.

—(Cause to), Ncipisa.
—*n.* Ubuncipo (ubu).
DECREASED (To be), Ncipeka.
DECREE, *n.* Isimemezelo (isi).
—*v.* Memezela, misela.
DECREED, Misiwe.
DECREPIT, *a.* Gugile.
DECREPITUDE, *n. n.* Ukuguga (uku).
DECRY, *v.* Jivaza, fenyiso, filisa, kesa, tumisa.
DEDICATE, *v.* Ahlukanisela.
DEDICATION, *n.* Ukwahlukanisela (ulu).
DEDUCE, Susa.
DEDUCT, *v.* Pungula, susa.
DEED, *n.* Isenzo (isi).
—(Document), Incwadi (in).
DEEM, *v.* Ti, camanga.
DEEP, *n.* (The sea), Ulwandhle (ulu)
—*a.* (Far to the bottom), De.
—(Profound), Zikisiwe.
—(Artful), Nobuqili.
—(Hidden), Fihliwe.
DEEPEN, *v.* Zikisa, tyonisa.
DEFACE, *v.* Ona, onakalisa.
DEFAMATION, *n.* Ukuhleba.
DEFAMATORY, *a.* Hlebayo.
DEFAME, *v.* Hleba, baceka, ceba.
DEFAMER, *n.* Umhlebi (um).
DEFAULT, *n.* Ukuputa.
DEFAULTER, *n.* Umputi (um).
DEFEAT, *v.* Nqoba, cita.
—*n.* Ukunqobeka, ukuciteka (uku).
DEFECT, *n.* Insiyana (in).
DEFECTION, *n.* (Revolt), Ukuhlubuka (uku).
DEFECTIVE (To be), Puta, swela.
—*a.* Putayo.
DEFENCE, *n.* (Guard), Ukulinda (uku), ukuvikela (uku).
—(Barricade) Isironqa (isi).
—(Excuse), Ukulandula (uku).
DEFEND, *v.* (Guard), Linda, vikela.
—(By arguments), Pikela.
—(By arms), Lwela.
—(As a lawyer), Melela.
DEFENDER, *n.* Umvikeli (um).
DEFER, *v.* Puta.
DEFICIENT, *a.* (Defective), Putayo, swelayo.
—(Not sufficient), Ncinyane.
—(To be), Ngwamba.
DEFICIENCY, *n.* Inkope (in).
DEFILE, *v.* (Make foul), Ncolisa.
—(Pollute), Onakalisa.
—*n.* (Narrow pass), Umgoxi (um), umgoxigoxi (um).
DEFILED, *p.* (Polluted), Onakele.
—(Made foul), Ncolisiwe.
DEFILEMENT, *n.* Itelezi (i), ukuncolisa.
DEFILER, *n.* Umonakalisi (um).
DEFINE, *v.* (As boundaries), Nquma.
—(Explain), Cansisa.
DEFLECT, *v.* Pambuka.
DEFLOWER, *v.* (As a virgin), Mekezisa, boboza, dumaza, ona.
DEFORM, *v.* (Injure), Ona.
—(Disfigure), Limaza.
DEFORMED PERSON, *n.* Isilima (isi).
DEFORMITY, *n.* Ubulima (ubu).
DEFRAUD, *v.* Dhla, kohlisa ngamacebo, ukuti gamanxa.
DEFRAUDER, *n.* Umkohlisi (isi).
DEFRAY, *v.* (Pay), Koka, kokela.
DEFUNCT, *a.* File.
DEGENERATE, Enakala, onakala.
DEGENERACY, *n.* Ukwonakala (uku)
DEGLUTITION, *n.* Ukuginya, ukugwinya (uku).
DEGRADATION, *n.* Ukuhlazisa, ukuhlazeka.

DEGREE, *n.* (Step), Ibanga (i).
DEGRADE, *v.* (Lower), Tobisa.
—(Disgrace), Hlazisa.
DEIGN, *v.* (Condescend), Zikotamisa, zitobisa.
DEITY, *n.* Unkulunkulu, u Tixo.
DEJECT, *v.* (Make sad), Konkobalisa, dabukisa.
(Dishearten), Dangalisa.
DEJECTED, *p.* Dabukile, dangele, konkobele.
—(To be), Kedamisa, dangala, yeta, konkobala.
DEJECTION, *n.* Ukudabuka, ukudangala, ukukonkobala.
DELAY, *v.* (Detain), Bambezela.
—(Retard), Libalisa, libazisa.
—(Put off), Kwityiza.
—(Procrastinate), Epuza, libala.
DELAYER, *n.* Umlibalisi, umlibazisi (um).
DELECTABLE, *a.* Mnandi, etabisayo.
DELIBERATE, *v.* Zindhla.
DELIBERATION, *n.* Ukuzindhla (uku).
DELIBERATELY, *adv.* Ngokuzindhla.
DELICACY, *n.* Ubumnandi (ubu).
—Isifino (isi), ubikibiki.
DELICIOUS, *a.* Mnandi, mtoti.
DELIGHT, *n.* (Pleasure), Intokozo (in).
—(Joy), Injabulo (in), ukwetaba (uku).
—(Satisfaction), Ukwanela, ukusuta (uku).
—*v.* Jabulisa.
—(Please greatly), Etabisa.
DELIGHTFUL, *a.* Jabulisayo, etabisayo.
DELINEATE, *v.* (Draw lines), Dweba.
—(Portray), Fanekisa.
DELINQUENCY, *n.* Icala, isono.
DELINQUENT, *n.* Umoni.
DELIRIOUS, *a.* Gcwanekile.
DELIRIUM, *n.* Ubugcwane (ubu).
DELIVER, *v.* (Rescue), Hlangulisa, sindisa.
—(Release), Kulula.
—(A woman in labour), Beletisa.
—(Give up), Nika, nikela.
—(Money), Koka, nikela.
—(A message), Yaleza.
DELIVERANCE, *n.* Usindiso (ulu), inkululeko (in).
DELIVERER, *n.* Umsindisi, umkululi (um).
DELL, *n.* Isigoxa, isigodi, isikumbu (isi).
—(Very small), Isigoxana (isi).
DELUDE, *v.* Pambukisa, ngamacebo, kohlisa.
DELUSION, *n.* Ukupambukiswa ngamacebo.
DELUGE, *n.* Uzamcolo.
DELVE, *v.* Emba ngefotyolo.
DEMAND, *v.* (Call for), Bizela.
—(A claim), Banga.
—(Cattle, for a wife), Lobolisa.
—(As money), Biza.
—*n.* Ukubiza (uku), isibizo (isi).
DEMISE, *n.* Ukufa (uku).
DEMOLISH, *v.* (Throw down), Diliza.
—(Destroy), Tyabalalisa, cita.
DEMOLISHED (To be), Citwa, tyatya laliswa, citakala.
DEMOLISHER, *n.* Umtyabalalisi, umciti (um).
DEMOLITION, *n.* Ukucitwa (uku).
DEMON, *n.* Idemoni (i).
DEMONSTRATE, *v.* Bonisa, bonakalisa.
DEMONSTRATION, *n.* Ukubonisa, ukubonakalisa.
DEMONSTRATOR, *n.* Umbonisi (um).
DEMORALIZE, *v.* Ona, onisa.

DEMULCENT, *a.* Tambisayo.
DEMUR, *v.* Konona, pusa.
DEN, *n.* Umrume (um), umrolo (um).
DENIAL, *n.* Ukwala (uku).
DENOMINATE, *v.* (Name), Ta.
DENOTE, *v.* (Signify), Kombisa.
DENSE (To be), Finyana.
DENSITY, *n.* Ukufinyana (uku).
DENT, *n.* Isiboco, isifaca (isi).
—(To have), Boboka, bocoka.
DENTITION, *n.* Ukumila kwamazinyo.
DENUDE, *v.* Hluba.
DENY, *v.* Landula, pika.
—(Refuse), Ala.
—(Flatly), Qetuka.
DEPART, *v.* (Go away), Emuka.
—(From, forsake), Lahla, shiya.
—(Turn aside), Cezuka.
—(Separate from), Ahlukana.
—(From, deviate), Pambuka.
—(Die), Buba, fa.
DEPARTURE, *n.* Ukwemuka, ukumuka.
DEPEND, *v.* (Hang from), Lenga.
—(Rely on), Temba, tembela.
DEPENDENCE, *n.* Itemba (i).
DEPENDENT, *a.* (Hanging down), Lengile.
—*n.* (Needy), Umfokazana (um).
DEPICT, *v.* Fanekisa.
DEPLORABLE, *a.* (Miserable), Nosizi.
DEPLORE, *v.* Lilela.
—(Feel deeply grieved), Dabuka.
DEPONE, *v.* Fakaza.
DEPONENT, *n.* Ufakazi.
DEPOPULATE, *v.* Cita.
DEPORT, *v.* (Behave), Zimisa.
DEPORTMENT, *n.* Ukuhamba, ukuzimisa (uku).
DEPOSE, *v.* (Bear witness), Fakaza, tyo.
—(Degrade), Tobisa.
DEPOSIT, *v.* (As money), Congolozela, kweza, bekela.
—(As part of the price), Hlaba isikozi.
—(As saliva from a tube), Tyuma
—*n.* (Money), Isikozi (isi).
—(Sediment), Isibidi (isi).
DEPRAVE, *v.* Enakalisa.
DEPRAVED (To be), Enakala.
DEPRAVITY, *n.* Ukwenakala (uku).
DEPRECIATE, *v.* Kesa, zumsa, jivaza, tunisa, filisa.
DEPREDATE, *v.* Panga.
—(Waste), Cita.
DEPREDATION, *n.* Ukupanga (uku).
DEPRESS, *v.* (Deject), Konkobalisa, dabukisa.
—(Press down), Cindezela.
DEPRESSED (To be), Dabuka, konko bala.
—*p.* Dabukile, konkobele.
DEPRESSION, *n.* (Mental), Ukudabuka (uku).
DEPRIVE, *v.* (By force), Amuka.
DEPTH, *n.* Ubude (ubu), ukutyona (uku).
DEPUTE, *v.* Tumela.
DEPUTY, *n.* Umtunywa (um).
DERANGE, *v.* (Confuse), Hlipiza, hlakaza, hlikiza.
—(Disorder the mind), Hlanyisa.
DERANGED, *p.* (Disordered), Hlakazekile.
—(Delirious), Hlanyayo.
—(Act as one), Cwensa.
—(As things, to be), Hlakazeka.
—PERSON, *n.* Uhlanya (ulu).
DERANGEMENT, *n.* (Disorder), Ukuhlakazeka (uku).
DERIDE, *v.* (Laugh at), Hleka.

—(Scoff at), Hleka usulu
—(Jeer), Swabula.
DERIDER, *n.* Umhleki, umswabuli (um).
DERISION, *n.* Insini (in).
DERIVATION, *n.* (Of a word), Isisusa (isi).
DESCEND, *v.* Ehla, ehlika.
DESCENT, *n.* (Declivity), Ummango, utambeka
—(Coming down), Inhliko (in).
—(Lineage), Isizukulwana (isi).
—(Birth), Inzalo (in).
DESCRIBE, *v.* (By words), Fanekisa.
—(Draw a plan), Dweba.
DESCRIPTION, *n.* Ukufanekisa (uku).
DESCRY, *v.* Hlola.
DESERT, *n.* (A waste), Ihlane (i).
—*v.* (Leave), Shiya.
—(Abandon), Lahla.
—(As a post of duty), Baleka.
—(As one's offspring), Bukula.
DESERTED KRAAL, *n.* (Site of), Inxiwa (i).
DESERTION, *n.* Ukushiya, ukulahla, ububaleka (uku).
DESERVE, *v.* (Be worthy of), Fanela.
DESERVEDLY, *adv.* Ngokufanela.
DESIDERATUM, *n.* Imfiseko (im).
DESIGN, *v.* (Intend), Lokota, ti.
—(Plan), Qamba.
—(Skilfully), Lumba.
—*n.* Ukuti.
DESIGNATE, *v.* Ta, biza.
DESIGNATION, *n.* Ibizo (i).
—(Tribal), Isibongo (isi).
DESIGNER, *n.* Umlumbi (um).
DESIRABLE, *a.* Hle.
DESIRE, *v.* (Ask), Cela.
—(Long for), Fisa, kanuka, nxanela, opela.
—(Hanker after), Langazelela.
—(Evil for another), Qalekisa.
—(Greedily), Rara.
—*n.* (Affection), Utando (ulu), inhliziyo.
—(Grudging), Umrobolo (um).
—(Sensual), Inkanuko (in).
—(Request), Isicelo (isi).
DESIST, *v.* (Cease), Peza, pezisa.
DESOLATE, *v.* (Lay waste), Cita, citakalisa.
—*a.* Citakele, citekile.
—COUNTRY, *n.* Ihlane (i).
DESOLATION, *n.* Isicitakalo (isi).
—(Of a land), Izwekufa (i).
DESOLATOR, *n.* Umciti (um).
DESPATCH, *v.* (Send), Tuma
—(Hasten), Kaulezisa.
—(Kill), Bulala.
DESPICABLE, *a.* Delelekile.
DESPISE, *v.* Dela, delela.
—(Treat with contempt), Dumaza.
DESPISED (To be), Deleleka.
DESPOIL, *v.* Amuka, panga.
DESPOILER, *n.* Umpangi (um).
DESPOLIATION, *n.* Ukupanga (uku).
DESPOND, *v.* Dangala.
DESPONDENCY, *n.* Ukudangala (uku).
DESPONDINGLY, *adv.* Ngokudangala.
DESPOTICALLY, *adv.* Ngobulukuni.
DESTINATION, *n.* (End), Ukupela (uku).
DESTINE, *v.* Misa.
DESTITUTE, *a.* (Poor), Mpofu, dingayo.
—(Forsaken), Lahliwe.
—(To be), Dinga, ntula, swela.
—PERSON, *n.* Umdingi (um).
DESTROY, *v.* (Life), Bubisa, bulala.
—(Property), Cita, pelisa.

—(Utterly), Tyabalalisa, qota, ukuti beqe.
—(Ona another), Pelisana.
—(Ruin), Onakalisa.
DESTROYER, *n.* (One who ruins), Umonakalisi (um).
—(Of life), Umbulali (um)
—(Of property), Umciti (um).
DESTRUCTION, *n.* Impelelo (im).
—(Of life), Ukubulala (uku), ukubujiswa.
DETACH, *v.* Qembula, ahlukanisa.
DETACHMENT, *n.* Iqembu (i).
—(Small), Isicetyana (isi).
DETAIL, *v.* Ningiliza.
—*n.* Umminingwane, umningwane.
DETAIN, *v.* (Keep back), Godhla.
—(Delay), Bambezela, libazisa.
—(Hold in custody), Bamba.
DETECT, *v.* (Discover), Hlalukisa.
DETENTION, *n.* (Act), Ukubamba (uku).
—(State), Ukubanjwa (uku).
—(Cause of), Isibambezelo (isi).
DETER, *v.* (Hinder), Vimbela, tiyeza.
—(By terror), Esabisa.
DETERIORATE, *v.* Onakalisa.
DETERIORATED (To be), Enakala.
DETERMINATION, *n.* Ukucopelela (uku), isibindi (isi).
DETERMINED (To be), Copelela.
DETEST, *v.* Zonda.
DETESTABLE, *a.* Zondekile.
DETESTATION, *n.* Inzondo (in).
DETORT, *v.* (As words), Pendukezela, tywila, guqukezela.
DETRACT, *v.* (Slander), Hleba.
DETRACTION, *n.* Ukuhleba (uku).
DETRACTOR, *n.* Umhlebi (um).
DEVASTATE, *v.* Cita.
DEVASTATION, *n.* Ukucita, ukucitakala (uku).
DEVELOPE, *v.* (Unfold), Sombulula.
—(Expose to view), Veza.
DEVIATE (Wander), Lahleka.
—(Err), Eduka.
—(Diverge), Pambuka.
DEVIATION, *n.* Ukupambuka (uku), umpambuko (um).
DEVICE, *v* Icebo (i), ici (i).
DEVIL, *n.* Usatana.
DEVIOUS, *a.* Pambukile, edukile.
DEVISE, *v.* (As evil), Ceba.
—(Invent), Qamba, xama.
DEVISED, *p.* Lunjiwe.
DEVOUR, *v.* (Eat ravenously) Minza, rara, tywabadela.
—(Swallow up), Gwinya, dhla.
DEVOURER (Of food), Isiminzi (isi).
DEVOURING, *p.* Dhlayo.
DEVOTION, *n.* (Love), Utando (ulu).
—(Prayer), Umtandazo (um).
—(Religious), Ubukonzo benhliziyo.
DEW, *n.* Amazolo (ama).
DEWLAP, *n.* Ubilo (ulu).
DEWY, *a.* Namazolo.
DEXTERITY, *n.* Ikono (i).
DEXTEROUS, *a.* Kalipile.
DIAMOND, *n.* Idayimone (i).
DIAPHRAGM, *n.* Izinvalo, uvalo.
DIARRHŒA, *n.* Ukuruda (uku).
—(From teething), Ukuculula (uku).
DICTATE, *v.* (Tell), Tyela, tyengisa.
—(Admonish), Yala.
DIE, *v.* Fa, buba, tyona.
—(Come to end), Pela.
—(Suddenly), Ukuti junguluzi, ukuti po.
—(For), Fela.

—(As an old person), Nabalala.
—(Off, as sickly sheep), Butuka.
DIET, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
DIFFER, *v.* (In opinion), Pambana, pika.
—(Contend), Pikisana.
—(Disagree), Ahluka, ahlukana.
DIFFERENCE, *n.* Ukwahlukana (uku).
DIFFICULT, *a.* (Hard), Lukuni, nqala.
—(To be), Nqala.
—(To be, of translation), Gwangqeka.
—THING, *n.* Innqaba, inngwaqangwaqa.
DIFFICULTY, *n.* (Small), Umzikilili (um).
—(Large), Inkinga.
—(Financial), Isikweleti (isi).
—(To have), Bonakwenza.
DIFFIDENCE, *n.* (Doubt), Ukuronona (uku), ukungabaza (uku).
DIFFIDENT, *a.* Rononayo, ngabazayo.
DIFFUSE, *v.* (Spread abroad), Hlakaza.
—*a.* (Not concise), Hlanjululwe.
DIG, *v.* Mba, emba, gebuza, fotya.
—(For), Mbela, embela.
—(Fast), Qepuza.
—(On the surface), Gwengula.
—(Turn up, as easy soil), Vukuza.
—(Deeply), Qopa.
—(Up, as a corpse), Mbulula.
—(Cultivate), Lima.
DIGGING, *n.* Umlimela (um).
DIGNIFIED, *a.* Kulisiwe.
DIGNIFY, *v.* Kulisa.
DIGRESS, *v.* Pambuka.
DIGRESSION, *n.* Ukupambuka (uku).
DILAPIDATE, *v.* Dilika.
DILAPIDATION, *n.* Ukudilika (uku).
DILATE, *v.* (Expand), Kukumalisa.
—(Tell diffusely), Zenga.
DILATORY, *a.* Libele, libazile, puzi
—(To be), Libala, puza.
—PERSON, *n.* Isilibazi (isi).
DILATORINESS, *n.* Ubulibazi (ulu).
DILIGENCE, *n.* Ukukutala (uku).
DILIGENT, *a.* Kutele.
—(To be), Kutala.
—PERSON, *n.* Isikutali (isi).
DILUTE, *v.* Hlambulula.
DILUTION, *n.* Ukuhlambulı (uku).
DIM, *a.* (Not clear), Fipele.
—*v.* (Darken), Fipaza.
—(To be), Fipala.
DIMENSION, *n.* Ubukulu (ubu).
DIMINISH, *v.* (Grow less), Ncipa.
—(Make less), Ncipisa.
—(Wane, as the moon), Sinya.
—(As the weight), Pungula.
DIMINUTION, *n.* Ukuncipisa.
—(State), Ukuncipa.
DIMINUTIVE, *a.* (Small), Ncinyan
—(Of persons), Batyile.
DIMNESS, *n.* Ukufipala (uku).
DIN, *n.* Umsindo (um).
—(Indistinct, to make), Dumz
DINE, *v.* Dhla.
DINNER, *n.* Idinane, ukudhla kw mini.
DIP, *v.* (As water), Ka.
—(With the hand), Suba.
—(Immerse), Cwilisa.
—(As a bird), Tyula, jula, gwi hlwatiza.
DIPPER, *n.* Umkombe (um), ind
—(Small), Indetyana.
DIRE, *a.* Esabekayo.
DIRECT, *a.* (Plain), Obala.
—(Straight), Qondile.
—(Right), Lungile.

—*v.* (Govern), Busa.
—(Order), Yala, layeza.
—(Point out), Kombisa, tyengisa.
—(Guide), Kapa.
DIRECTION, *n.* (Rule), Ukubusa, ukupata (uku).
—(Pointing out), Ukukombisa (uku).
—(Order), Isibalo (isi).
DIRECTLY, *adv.* (Immediately), Konamanje.
DIREFUL, *a.* Esabekayo.
DIRGE, *n.* Ililiso (i).
DIRT, *n.* Insila (in), ibuqusi.
—(Inside the nails), Iziqumbu (izi).
DIRTY, *a.* Nensila.
—(To be, as water), Dungeka.
—(To make), Ncolisa.
—PERSON, *n.* Inuka (i).
—HABIT, *n.* Ubunuka (ubu).
DISABLE, *v.* Jiela.
DISABLED (To be), Jielwa, enzakala.
—PERSON, *n.* Isilima (isi).
DISAGREE, *v.* (Quarrel), Xabana.
—(Differ in opinion), Pambana, ahlukana.
DISAGREEABLE, *a.* Tunekile, dinikile.
—(To be), Tuneka, dinika, nyukubala.
—(To make), Tunisa.
DISAGREEMENT, *n.* Umpambano (um).
—(Strife), Inkani (in).
DISALLOW, *v.* Ala, nqaba.
DISALLOWED, *p.* Aleka, aliwa.
DISAPPEAR, *v.* Nyamalala, tyona.
—(Cause to), Nyamalalisa.
—(As the sun), Tyona.
—(As the moon), Fa.
DISAPPOINT, *v.* Dumaza.
DISAPPOINTED (To be), Dumala, jaba, omelela.
DISAPPOINTMENT, *n.* Ukudumaza.
DISAPPROBATION, *n.* Ukwala (uku).
—(Displeasure), Ukukonona, ukuqumba (uku).
DISAPPROVE, *v.* Konona, ala.
DISARM, *v.* Hlwita izikali, amuka izikali.
DISARRANGE, *v.* Hlakaza, hlikiza.
DISARRAY, *n.* Umbixi, inngxakangxaka.
—*v.* (Put out of order), Hlikiza, hlakaza.
DISASTER, *n.* Ingozi (in)
DISAVOW, *v.* Landula.
—(Disown), Bandhla.
DISBAND, *v.* Kumula.
DISBELIEF, *n.* Ukungakolwa (uku).
DISBURDEN, *v.* Pungula, etula.
DISCARD, *v.* (Dismiss), Emukisa
—(Cast off), Lahla.
DISCERN, *v.* Bona, qika, qabuka.
DISCHARGE, *n.* (Purulent), Ubovu (ulu).
—(Not purulent), Ubutuku (ubu).
—(Seminal), Amalota (ama).
—*v.* (Unload), Etula.
—(Dismiss), Emukisa.
—(Pay), Koka, kokela.
—(As a gun), Dubula.
—(As a wound), Cica, boboka.
—(Involuntarily), Ganunga.
—(Liberate), Kulula.
DISCIPLE, *n.* Umfundi (um).
—*v.* Fundisa.
DISCIPLINE, *n.* Ukufundisa (uku).
DISCLAIM, *v.* (Deny), Ala, pika.
—(Disown), Bandhla.

DISCLOSE, *v.* (Make known), Azisa, bonakalisa.
—(Tell), Tyela, bika.
—(Uncover), Ambula, sibukula.
—(Cause to appear), Veza.
—(A secret offence), Dalula.
DISCOLOURED THING, *v.* Ututuva (ulu).
DISCOMFIT, *v.* (Vanquish), Nqoba.
—(Rout), Pekula.
DISCOMFORT, *n.* (Sorrow), Ubuhlungu (ubu), umunyu.
—*v.* (Sadden), Dabukisa.
DISCOMPOSE, *v.* (As the temper), Tukutelisa.
—(Unsettle), Dunga.
DISCONCERT, *v.* (As a plan), Cita.
—(Baffle), Ahlula.
—(Confuse), Pitizisa, dida, didakalisa.
DISCONNECT, *v.* Ahlukanisa.
DISCONTENT, *n.* Ukukonona, ukutetema.
DISCONTENTED, *a.* Teteme.
—(To be), Tetema, konona.
DISCONTENTMENT, *n.* Ukutetema, ukukonona (uku).
DISCONTINUE, *v.* Yeka.
DISCORD, *n.* Inkani, umpambano (um).
DISCORDANT, *a.* Pambene.
DISCOURAGE, *v.* Esabisa.
DISCOURAGEMENT, *n.* Ukwesabisa (uku).
DISCOURSE, *v.* Shumayela.
—(*n*). Inshumayelo (in).
DISCOURTEOUS, *a.* Eyisile.
DISCOVER, *v.* (Show), Veza, bonisa.
—(As worms under a stone), Petula.
—(Make known), Azisa.
—(As a mine, &c.), Kupulula.
—(Disclose, as a fault), Dalula.
DISCREDIT, *v.* Dumaza.
DISCREDITABLE (To be), Jaba.
—THING, *n.* Icilo (i).
DISCREET (To be), Sa, esa.
DISCRETION, *n.* Ukwesa, ukuqika, ukuhlakanipa.
DISCRIMINATE, *v.* (Separate), Ahlukanisa.
—(Distinguish), Qabuka.
DISCRIMINATION, *n.* Ukuqabuka, ukwahlukanisa (uku).
DISCUSS, *v.* Pikisana.
DISCUSSION, *n.* Ukupikisana (uku).
DISDAIN, *v.* Dela, eyisa.
—*n.* Ukweyisa.
DISDAINFUL, *a.* Delayo, eyisile.
DISEASE, *n.* Isifo (isi), ukufa (uku).
—(Which pits like pox), Inngqobongo (in).
—(Supposed to arise from incest), Iqangane (i).
—(Hair ball in calves), Isikata (isi).
—(Lung sickness in cattle), Umpapu (um).
—(Shoulder swelling in cattle), Unqatya, umbicotyo (um).
—(With stabbing pain), Isidhlalo (isi).
—(Stomach worms), Izilo (izi).
—(In ca tle, like lung sickness), Uhengele (ulu).
—(Arising from adultery), Ujovela (ulu).
—(In the chest), Ufuba (ulu).
—(Cutaneous), Utwai (ulu), ukwekwe (ulu).
—(Venereal), Isimpantyolo (isi).
—(In sheep), Umbutu (um).
—(Supposed to arise from incest), Isimanga (isi).

—(In goats), Ulume (ulu), umceluzo (um).
DISENCUMBER, *v.* Etula.
DISENGAGE, *v.* (Separate), Ahlukanisa.
—(Loosen), Kumula.
DISENTANGLE, *v.* Qaqa.
DISFAVOUR (Fall into), Jeza.
DISFIGURED (As the face, to be), Nyinyipala.
DISGORGE, *v.* Hlanza.
DISGORGEMENT, *n.* Ubuhlanzo (ubu).
DISGRACE, *v.* Hlaza, hlazisa, dumaza.
—*n.* Ihlazo (i).
DISGRACED (To be), Hlazeka.
DISGRACEFUL, *a.* Hlazisayo.
—THING, *n.* Icilo (i).
DISGUISE, *v.* (Conceal), Fihla.
—(Change the form of), Enzisa.
DISGUST, *v.* Nenga, canuzela, qumbisa.
—(Strongly), Nengisisa.
DISGUSTED (To be), Nengwa, canuka.
DISGUSTING, *p.* Canuzelayo, nengisayo.
DISH, *n.* Isitya (isi).
DISHCLOTH, *n.* Imfaduko (im).
DISHEARTEN, *v.* Esabisa, dangalisa.
DISHONEST (To be), Kohlisa.
—*a.* Kohlisayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
DISHONESTY, *n.* Inkohliso (in).
DISHONOUR, *n.* (Disgrace), Ihlazo (i).
—*v.* Hlazisa.
DISHONOURED (To be), Hlazeka.
DISHONOURABLE, *a.* Hlazisayo.
DISHUMOUR, *n.* Ukutetema (uku).
DISIMPROVE, *v.* (Make worse), Enakalisa.
DISINCLINATION, *n.* Ukunenga, ukwenqena, ukuvilapa.
DISLIKE, *n.* Inzondo (in).
—(To express), Ukuti nxa.
—*v.* Nenga, zonda, ala.
—(As a cow her calf), Bukula.
—(Cause to), Nengisisa, nengisa.
—(To express by clicking), Ncifila.
DISLIKED (To be), Nengeka, zondwa
DISINCLINED (To be), Enqena.
DISINTEGRATE, *v.* (As rock), Butuzisa.
DISINTEGRATED (As rock, to be), Butuzeka.
DISINTER, *v.* Mbulula iliba.
DISJOIN, *v.* Ahlukanisa.
DISJOINT, *v.* (Put out of joint), Enyelisa.
DISK, *n.* Ubuso (ubu).
DISLOCATE, *v.* Enyelisa.
DISLOCATED (To be), Enyela.
DISLOCATION, *n.* (Act), Ukwenyelisa (uku).
—(State), Ukwenyela (uku).
DISLODGE, *v.* Susa.
—(Drive away), Xotya.
DISLOYAL, *a.* Hlubukayo.
—(To be), Hlubuka.
—PERSON, *n.* Umhlubuki (um).
DISLOYALTY, *n.* Ukuhlubuka (uku).
DISMAL, *a.* (Gloomy), Mnyama.
—(To be, as the weather), Kwityiza.
DISMAY, *v.* Esabisa.
—*n.* Uvalo (ulu).
DISMAYED (To be), Yanyaza.
DISMEMBER, *v.* Juqula, ahlukanisa.
DISMISS, *v.* (Send away), Mukisa, emukisa.
—(Put out of office), Kipa.
DISMISSAL, *n.* Ukwemukiswa (uku).
DISMOUNT, *v.* Ehlika.

DISOBEDIENCE, Ukungalaleli, ukutenesa (uku).
DISOBEDIENT, Ngalaleli, tenesayo.
DISOBEY, Tenesa.
DISORDER, *n.* (Confusion), Ukuhlakazeka (uku).
—(Tumult), Inxokozela (in).
—(Disease), Isifo (isi), ukufa (uku).
—*v.* (Put out of order), Hlakaza, hlikiza, ukuti hlikihliki.
—(To be in), Nyakaza.
— Make sick), Gulisa.
DISOWN, *v.* (As a person), Bandhla.
(One's offspring), Bukula.
DISPARAG , *v.* Jivaza, fenyisa, filisa, ncipaza.
—(Vilify), Hleba.
DISPARAGEMENT, *n.* Ukuncipaza, ukujivaza (uku).
DISPART, *v.* Ahlukanisa.
DISPATCH, *v.* Kaulezisa.
—(Kill), Bulala.
DISPEL, *v.* Xotya.
—(As sleep), Etusa.
DISPENSATION, *n.* Ukuhlelwa.
DISPERSE, *v.* (Scatter), Cita, damusa, hlakaza, sabalalisa.
—(Drive away), Xotya.
DISPERSED (To be), Citakala, hlakazeka, damuka.
DISPERSION, *n.* Ukuhlakazeka, ukudamuka.
DISPIRIT, *v.* Dangalisa.
DISPLACE, *v.* Gudhlula.
DISPLAY, *v.* Bonisa.
—(Open), Ambula.
DISPLEASE, *v.* Konondisa, qumbisa.
DISPLEASED (To be), Konona, qumba, kononda.
DISPLEASURE, *n.* Ukuqumba, ukukonona (uku).
DISPOSITION, *n.* (Arranging), Ukuhlela (uku).
—(Inclination), Inhliziyo (in).
DISPOSSESS, *v.* Kipa, giba.
DISPOSSESSION, *n.* Ukukipa, ukugiba (uku).
DISPUTANT, *n.* Umpiki.
DISPUTATION, *n.* Ukupikisana (uku).
DISPUTE, *v.* Banga, pikisana.
—*n.* Inkani (in).
DISQUIET, *v.* Fundekela, kataza.
DISQUIETUDE, *n.* Ukukatazeka, ukufundekeleka.
DISREGARD, *v.* (A parent), Tenesa.
—(A person), Bembesela, delela.
DISREGARDED (To be), Deleleka.
DISREPUTABLE, *a.* Hlazisayo.
DISRESPECT (To show by addressing a person by name), Gazula.
DISROBE, *v.* Kumula izingubo.
DISSATISFACTION, *n.* Ukonono (ulu).
DISSATISFIED (To make), Eyisa, konodisa.
—(To be), Konona, kononda, kalala, eya.
—(To be, as with an article offered for sale), Tentesa.
DISSATISFY, *v.* Kalalisa, konondisa.
DISSECT, *v.* Juqula.
DISSECTION, *n.* Ukujuqula (uku).
DISSEMBLE, *v.* Zenzisa.
DISSEMBLER, *n.* Umzenzisi (um).
DISSEMINATE (As seed), Hlwanyela.
—(As truth), Fundisa.
DISSENT, *v.* Ahlukana, kwebuka.
DISSENSION, *n.* Ukukwebuka, inkane.
DISSEVER, *v.* Nquma kabili

DISSIMILAR, *a.* Ahlukene.
DISSIPATE, *v.* (Scatter), Damusa.
—(Spend lavishly), Hlapaza.
DISSIPATED (Scattered, to be), Damuka.
—(As a fog, to be), Citeka.
DISSOLUTE PERSON, *n.* Isabukazana.
DISSOLUTION, *n.* Ukuncibilika.
—(Death), Ukufa (uku).
DISSOLVE, *v.* (Melt), Ncibilika.
—(Cause to), Ncibilikisa.
—(Separate), Ahlukanisa.
—(Waste away), Citeka.
—(As a bargain), Pungulula.
—(Perish), Buba.
DISSOLVED (To be), Ncibilikiswa, ncibilika.
—(To be, as the body after death), Hlipizeka.
DISTANCE, *n.* Ibanga (i).
—(Short), Ibangana (i).
DISTANT, *a.* Kude, kusekudeni, le.
DISTASTE, *n.* Ukunenga (uku).
DISTEMPER, *n.* Isifo (isi), ukufa (uku).
DISTEND, *v.* (As the stomach), Qumbisa.
—(Stretch out), Elula, qibula.
—(Expand), Kukumala.
—(Cause to expand), Kukumalisa.
DISTIL, *v.* (Fall in drops), Consa tonsa.
DISTINCT, *a.* (Obvious), Sobala.
—(Separate), Ahlukene.
—(To be), Cansa, ntasa.
—(To be, as sound), Ukuti nqo.
—(To make), Cansisa.
DISTINCTION, *n.* Ukwahlukana (uku).
—(Eminence), Ubukulu (ubu), ibizo (i).
DISTINGUISH, *v.* (Discover), Qabuka, qika.
—(Make eminent), Kulisa.
DISTORT, *v.* (Writhe), Binya.
—(Misrepresent), Hlanezela.
DISTORTED EYE, *n.* Indhlulundhlulu (in).
DISTRACT, *v.* (Perplex), Didakalisa, tikimeza.
DISTRACTED, *p.* Didakalayo, didakele.
DISTRACTEDLY (To wander about), Mpampa.
DISTRACTION, *n.* Ukudidakala (uku).
DISTRESS, *n.* Ukuhlupeka, ukutyipeka.
—Hlupa, xina.
DISTRESSED (To be), Tyipeka, jiyezeka.
—*p.* Tyipekile, hlupekile.
DISTRESSING, Hlupayo.
DISTRIBUTE, *v.* Aba, abela.
—(Among one another), Cazelana.
—(Into plates), Paka.
DISTRIBUTION, *n.* Ukwaba (uku).
DISTRICT, *n.* Ilizwe (ili).
—(Uninhabited) Ihlane (i).
DISTRUST, *v.* Ngabaza, ronona.
DISTRUSTFUL, *a.* Ngabazayo.
DISTURB, *v.* (As water), Dunga.
—(Interrupt), Pazamisa.
—(Put out of place), Hlanekezela.
—(Vex), Hlukumeza, hlupa, fundekela.
—(Trouble), Kataza.
—(Confuse), Pitizisa.
—(Agitate), Papatekisa.
DISTURBANCE, *n.* Utuli (ulu).
—(Strife), Inkane.
DISTURBED (To be, as water), Dungeka.

DISTURBER, *n.* Umkatazi, umpapatekisi, umhlupi.
DISUNION, *n.* Ukwahlukana (uku).
DISUNITE, *v.* Ahlukanisa.
DITCH, *n.* Umsele (um).
DIVE, *v.* Cwila, tyula.
DIVER, *n.* Umcwili (um).
DIVERGE, *v.* (As a stream), Pambuka, ahlukana.
—(From a point), Pambuka.
DIVERSE, *a.* (Many), Ningi.
—(Different), Ahlukene.
DIVERSIFY, *v.* Pambanisa.
DIVERSION, *n.* Indhlalo (in).
DIVERSITY, *n.* Ukupambana, ukupambaniswa.
DIVERT, *v.* (Turn aside), Pambukisa.
—(Amuse), Dhlalisa.
DIVEST, *v.* Ambula.
DIVIDE, *v.* (Among), Abela.
—(Separate), Ncozulula, ahlula, qembula.
—(Separate for), Ahlulela.
—(Allot), Aba, abela.
—(Equally, one with another), Cizelana.
DIVIDEND, *n.* Isabelwo, isabiwo (isi).
DIVIDER, *n.* Umabi, umahlukanisi.
DIVINATION, *n.* Ukubula (uku).
DIVINE, *v.* Bula, qandela.
—*a.* Nobu Tixo.
DIVINER, *n.* Umlozi, ingoma, isanuse.
DIVINITY, *n.* Ubu Tixo.
—(Theology), Ubufundiso ngobu Kristo.
DIVISION, *n.* (Partition), Isahlukano (isi).
—(Between gardens), Umtente (um).
—(A share), Isabelo (isi).
—(Of a book), Isijujujuqu (isi).
—(A chapter), Isahluko (isi).
—(Discord), Ukuxabana (uku), inkane.
DIVULGE, *v.* Veza, azisa.
DIVORCE, *n.* Ukwahlukaniswa (uku).
DIZZINESS, *n.* Izizunguzane, isizululwane (isi).
DIZZING SOUND, *n.* Isigidi (isi).
DIZZY, *a.* Nenzululwane.
DO, *v.* Enza.
—(As a little thing quickly), Rapuna.
—(Extensively), Katula.
—(Cause to, extensively), Katulisa.
—(Maliciously), Xina.
—(Loosely), Wokumalisa.
—(Violently), Kahluka, ukuti kahlu.
—(Skilfully), Lumba, ngcitya.
—(Gently), Cotoza.
—(Hurriedly), Panga, tatazela, walazela.
—(Wickedly), Takata, shinga.
—(For, serve out), Enzakalisa.
—(Over again), Buyekeza.
—(Nothing but), Anela.
—(Habitually), Hlonza.
—(Easily), Bumbuluza.
—(Evil), Ona, shinga.
—(An uuprofitable thing), Gunguluza.
—(Thoroughly), Enzisisa.
—(Earnestly), Copelela, kamelela.
—(Hard work), Gqonqa.
—(Continually), Zinge, libala.
—(Quickly), Ukuti gcaka, ukuti dubu dubu, tyetya.

—(A bad thing habitually), Rumqeka
—(As one ignorant), Titiza.
—(An unseemly thing), Ngantangata.
—(Obstinately), Pasalaza.
—(Well), Nwala.
—(Completely), Ukuti lohle.
—(Something great), Zimula.
—NOT, Musa. *Plur.* Musani.
DOCK, *v.* (Cut), Nquma.
DOCKED-TAIL ANIMAL, *n.* Umnqini (um).
DOCTOR, *n.* Umelapi (um), udokotela. inyanga (in).
—(Cure), Elapa.
—(A field), Sukula.
DOCUMENT, *n.* Incwadi (in).
DODGE, *v.* (Evade), Vika, pepa, epepa.
—*n.* (Crafty trick), Ici (i), icebo (i).
DODGER, *n.* Ikelengu (i).
DOER, *n.* Umenzi (um).
DOG, *n.* (Tame), Inja (in).
—(Powerful), Igovu (i).
—(Wild), Inkentyana (i).
—(Fabulous), Umgodoyi (um).
—(Pup), Umdhlwana, iundhlu.
—(Male), Icalara (i).
—(Striped like a cat), Irungqu (i).
—(With white ring on neck), Izongwe (i).
DOGGED, *a.* (Morose), Hluneme.
DOG-KENNEL, *n.* Indhlwana yenja.
DOGMATIZE, *v.* Pikaza.
DOLEFUL, *a.* Nosizi, dabukile.
DOLL, *n.* Isitombe (isi).
DOLOROUS, *a.* Buhlungu.
DOLOUR, *n.* Ubuhlungu.
DOLPHIN, *n.* Ihlengetwe (i).
DOLT, *n.* Isibumbe isibunge, isinonseyana.
—*n.* Isipukupuku (isi).
DOMESTIC SERVANT, *n.* Isigqila, incekukazi (in).
DOMAIN, *n.* Ilizwe (ili).
DOMINANT, *a.* Busayo.
DOMINATE, *v.* Busa.
DOMINION, *n.* (Region), Ilizwe (ili), umbuso (um).
—(Rule), Ukubusa (uku), ubukosi (ubu).
DONATION, *n.* Isipo (isi).
DONE (To be), Enzeka.
DONOR, *n.* Umupi (umu).
DONKEY, *n.* Imbongolo (im).
DOING, *n.* Isenzo (isi).
DOOM, *v.* (Judge), Jezisa.
DOOR, *n.* Isicaba (isi), isivalo (isi).
—(Ajar), Isikenke (isi).
—KEEPER, *n.* Imvali (im), umlindi womnyango.
DOORPOST, *n.* Isitumbanja (isi).
DOORMAT, *n.* Isihlandhlazinyawo (isi).
DOORWAY, *n.* Umnyango (um).
DORMANT, *a.* Lele.
—(Concealed), Fihliwe.
DOT, *n.* Icatyana (i).
DOUBLE, *v.* (Fold), Songa.
—(Twice as much), Engeza ngokungaka.
—UP, *v.* Fingqa.
—MINDED, *a.* Nezinhliziyo ezimbili.
DOUBLY, *ad.* Kabili.
DOUBT, *v.* Ronona, konona, ngabaza.
—*n.* Ukuronona, ukukonona (uku).
DOUGH, *n.* Inhlama (in).

DOVE, *n.* Ihobe (i), ijuba (i), ivukudu (i).
—(Large rock), Ijubatendele (i), ivukuto (i).
—(Green), Ijubantoto (i).
—(With red wings), Isibelu (isi).
DOWN, *ad.* (On the ground), Pansi.
—(Lower), Enzantsi.
—*n.* (Feathers), Uboya (ubu).
—(To put), Beka pansi.
—(To go), Ehla, tyona.
—(To sit), Hlala pansi.
—(To fall), Wa.
—(To go to), Ehlela.
—(To sink), Tyona.
—(Throw), Wisa.
—(To lie), Cambalala.
—(To get), Ehla, ehlika.
—(To let), Ehlisa.
—(To turn upside), Gumbuqela.
—(Dash, as a man), Casa.
DOWNCAST, *a.* Dangele.
—(To be), Nyukumala.
DOWNFALL, *n.* (Of rain), Umvimvi (um).
DOWNHILL, *n.* (Declivity), Ummango (um).
DOWNWARDS. *ad.* Ngasenzansi, enzansi.
DOWNY, *a.* (Soft), Tambile.
DOXY, *n.* Iisropo (isi).
DOZE, *v.* Ezela, ozela.
—(For a short time), Lala kanye.
—*n.* Ukwozela (uku).
DOZEN, *n.* Ishumi-nambili.
DOZINESS, *n.* Ukwozela (uku).
DRAFF, *n.* (Dregs), Izibidi (izi).
—(Of metals), Inyele.
DRAFT, *n.* (Of cold air), Unnyelele (ulu).
DRAG, *v.* Rola.
—(Along), Rotya.
—(By force), Donsa ngamandhla.
—(As a wheel), Nsala.
—(On the ground), Rudula.
—(As a wagon), Donsa.
—(One's-self along), Rutya.
—*n.* Isirudulo (isi).
DRAGON-FLY, *n.* Ubekamanzi.
DRAIN, *v.* Kama, fica.
—(Exhaust), Roqoloza.
—OFF, *v.* (At a draught), Ukut ngqabalazi.
—*n.* Umsele (um).
DRAKE, *n.* Iqude ledada.
DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS, *n.* Uka hlamba (ulu).
DRASTIC, *a.* Cumile, cumayo isisu.
DRAW, *v.* (Through a pipe), Rola.
—(Suck), Ncela.
—(In, discontinue), Finyela.
—(As a sword), Kipa, giba.
—(Attract the eyes), Kanga.
—(Pull forcibly), Donsisisa.
—(Draw out, as anything elastic) Nweba.
—(Attract), Donsa.
—(Out from between), Rotya.
—(Delineate), Dweba.
—(Drain), Kama.
—(Out, as fibres), Caza.
—(Extract), Kipa.
—(Back from a thing), Quzeka.
—(Up the limbs), Finyela.
—(The breasts), Munca.
—(Nigh), Sondela.
—(From a cask), Tulula.
—(Water), Ka.
— Blood), Opisa.
—(Much milk from a cow) Rubuza.
—(Entice), Yenga.

—(On, as a wild beast), Yoka.
DRAWL, *v.* (Speak affectedly), Nekenda, tesa.
DRAWN (Together in one spot, to be), Shuqungana.
—(Strongly to, to be), Lulukelwa.
DRAW-NET, *n.* Utambo (ulu).
DREAD, *n.* Ukwesaba (uku), uvalo (ulu).
—(Great fear), Itwetwe (i).
—*v.* Esaba.
—(Greatly), Twetwezela.
DREADFUL, *a.* Esabekayo.
DREAM, *v.* Pupa.
—*n.* Ipupo (i).
DREAMER, *n.* Umpupi, isipupi.
DREGS, *n.* Izibidi (izi).
—(Beer), Izinsipo.
DRENCH (To wet), Netisa.
—(As a cow), Cuma isisu.
DRESS, *v.* (As a heathen), Embata.
—(Cause to, as a heathen), Embesa.
—(In civilized attire), Gqoka.
—(Adorn), Vunula.
—As the Amaswazi women), Baxela.
—(The hair), Cwala.
—(A wound), Elapa.
—(A skin), Shuka.
—(Food), Peka.
—(The top-knot), Qiliza.
—(Alike), Fanisana.
—(As the Abesutu), Kwintya.
—*n.* (Native woman's), Isidwaba (isi).
—(Young man's), Umutya, ibetye, isinene.
DRESSY PERSON, *n.* Umvunuli (um).
DRIBBLE, *v.* Tonsa, consa.
DRIFT, *n.* (Ford), Izibuko (i).
—*v.* (As with the stream), Ntanta.
DRILL, *v.* (Sow in rows), Tyala ngemindwedwe.
—(Perforate), Boboza, pehla.
DRINK, *v.* Puza.
—(Come to), Puzisa.
—(Much), Gobolozela.
—(All up), Roqoloza, minya.
—*n.* Ukupuza.
—(Beer), Utywala (ubu).
—(Grog), Ugologo.
DRIP, *v.* Tonsa, consa, juza.
DRIPPING, *a.* Ndaxandaxa.
DRIVE, *v.* (Impel), Quba.
—(Hard), Qubisisa.
—(Force in), Ngenisa ngamandhla.
—(Back), Kuza, kalima.
—(As a wagon), Tyayela.
—(With speed), Qubula.
—(Away), Xotya.
—(Off, as a body of people), Ndulula.
—(Away flies), Bungabunga, pnnga.
—(Stakes into the ground), Buxela, cimeka.
—(Away, as the wind), Pepeta, pepula.
—(Out cattle early), Alukisa.
—(Off, as a bull does), Dudula.
—(As the wind), Bengula.
—(Asnnder), Dumaza.
—(As nails), Betela.
—(Away fowls), Kwibiza.
—(Away locusts), Rebeza.
DRIVEN, *p.* Xotyiwe.
DRIVER, *n.* Umtyayeli (um).
DRIVEL, *v.* Bibiza.
DRIZZLE, *v.* Kiza, kemezela.
—*n.* Umkizo (um).

DROLL PERSON, *n.* Isinteli (isi).
DRONE, *n.* (The bee), Uvongwe, unondongoyi.
—(Sluggard), Ivila (i).
DROOP, *v.* (As flowers), Buna.
—(Languish), Dangala.
DROP, *v.* (Fall down), Wa.
—(As a buck), Hlwatiza.
—(Fall in), Capaza, tonsa, ukuti capa.
—(As porridge), Bacaza.
—(Money into a hoard), Congolozela.
—(Come to nought), Pela.
—(On, as blots), Capazela.
—(As ripe fruit), Vutuluka.
—(As rain), Tonsa, cona, ukuti baca.
—(As snow), Kitika.
—(Down, as a spider), Jula.
DROPSICAL, *a.* Kuzukile isisu.
DROPSY (To have), Kuzuka isisu.
DROSS, *n.* (Of iron), Innyeli (in).
DROUGHT, *n.* Isigagadu (isi).
DROVE, *n.* Umhlambi (um), iqambi (i).
DROWN, *v.* Minzisa.
DROWNED (To be), Minza.
DROWSINESS, *n.* Ukwozela
DROWSY (To be), Ozela.
—*a.* Ozele.
DRUB, *v.* (To beat), Tyaya, xaxa.
DRUG, *n.* Umuti (umu).
DRUGGIST, *n.* Umelapi (um).
DRUM, *n.* Isigubu (isi).
—(Of the ear), Iliso lendhlebe.
DRUNK (To be), Dakwa.
—(To make), Dakisa.
DRUNKARD, *n.* Isidakwa (isi).
DRUNKENNESS, *n.* Ukudakwa (uku).
DRY, *v.* Omisa.
—(Upon), Omelela.
—(As pottery), Kangula.
—(Up, as a cow), Pusa.
—(Up the mouth), Tywaqa.
—(With drought), Exwana, exanwa.
—(Up with heat), Hamula.
—(To be, with thirst), Gangadeka.
—(To be), Oma.
DRY MATTER, *n.* (As clay on the face), Izipukutu (izi).
DRY AND CRISP THING, *n.* Ukoti (ulu).
DRYNESS, *n.* Ukwoma (uku).
DUBIOUS, *a.* Ngabazayo.
DUCK, *n.* Idada (i).
—*v.* (Dive), Cwila.
—(Dip), Cwilisa.
DUCTILE, *a.* Qibukile.
DUG, *n.* Ibele (i).
DUE, *a.* (Proper), Fanele.
DULL, *a.* (Stupid), Pukuzile.
—(Not bright), Fipele, mnyama.
—(Blunt), Butuntu.
—(Faded), File.
—(Sad), Dabukile.
—*v.* (To blunt), Qunda.
—(Make stupid), Pukuzisa.
—(To be), Fa.
DULLARD, *n.* Isibumbe (isi), isicwe (isi).
DULNESS, *n.* Ubutuntu (ubu).
DULL PERSON, *n.* Isibumbe (isi).
DUMB (To be), Tula.
—*a.* Tulile.
DUMBFOUNDED (To look), Yangaza.
DUMBNESS, *n.* Ubutulu (ubu).
DUMB PERSON, *n.* Isimungulu (isi).
DUMPY, *a.* Bukubuku.
—PERSON, *n.* Isibukubuku (isi).
DUN, *a.* Mpofu.

—*v.* (For money), Belesela.
DUNCE, *n.* Isibumbe (isi).
DUNG, *n.* Utuvi (ulu)
—(Of cattle), Ubulongwe (ubu).
—(Of dogs), Amasimba (ama).
—(Dry, of cattle), Amalongwe (ama).
—(Dry and hard), Umquba (um).
DUNG-FLY, *n.* (Small), Imbumbwane (im).
DUPE, *v.* Kohlisa.
DUPLICITY, *n.* Ubuqili (ubu), inkohliso (in).
DURABLE, *a.* Qinile, nokuhlala.
DUSK (To be), Hlwa.
—(Tending to darkness), Hlwile.
—(Twilight), Swelele.
DUST, *n.* Utuli (ulu).
—(Of mealies), Umungu.
—(Fine), Ungwengwezana (ulu).
—*v.* Sula.
DUSTER, *n.* Indwangu yokusula.
DUTCH BOER, *n.* Ibunu (i).
DUTIFUL, *a.* Lalele, zwayo.
DWARF, *n.* Imbatyelana (im).
DWARFISH (To be), Batya.
DWELL, *v.* Hlala, aka.
—(Dilate upon), Zenga.
DWELLER, *n.* Umhlali (um).
DWELLING, *n.* Indhlu (in).
DWINDLE, *v.* Ncipa.
—(Cause to), Ncipisa.
DYSENTERY, *n.* Imbo (im).
—(To have), Ruda igazi.

E.

E, sounded like *a* in rate.
EACH, *pron.* Yilowo, yilelo, &c.; nye with suitable prefix.
—(One by one), Ngabanye ngabanye.
—(Every one), Bonke.
EAGER, *a.* (Impetuous), Namatata.
—DESIRE, *n.* Ukamkam.
EAGERNESS, *n.* Amatata (ama).
EAGLE, *n.* (Osprey), Ukozi (ulu).
—(With reddish feathers), Indhlazanyoni (in).
EAR, *n.* Indhlebe (in).
—(Lobe of), Isicubu sendhlebe.
—(Pinna of), Igwagwa (i).
—(Ornament of), Isali (i), isiviliba, ijembula (i).
—(Spike of corn), Isikwebu (isi).
—(Spike of corn badly filled), Igqagqa (i).
EARACHE, *n.* Ubuhlungu bendhlebe.
EAR-PENDANT, *n.* Isali (i), ijembula (i).
EARLY, *adv.* (In the day), Kusasa.
—(In the morning), Ekuseni.
EARN, *v.* (By labour), Sebenzela, emba.
—(Acquire), Zuza.
EARNEST, *a.* Copelele.
—*n.* (Part of price), Isikozi (isi), isibambiso (isi).
—(To be), Copelela, gamela, kutazela.
EARNESTNESS, *n.* Ukucopelela (uku).
EAR-RING, *n.* Isali (i), ijembula (i).
EARS, *n.* (Of cattle, which hang down), Amacucu (ama).
EARTH, *n.* (The world), Umhlaba (um).
—(Black), Ukadenzima.
—(Red), Isibomvu (isi).
—(Soil), Umhlabati (um).
—(Soft, loose), Imvundumvundu (im).

—(White), Umgcako (um).
—(Clay), Ibumba (i).
EARTHLY, *a.* Ngokwomhlaba, nomhlabati.
—(Carnal), Kanukile.
EARTH-NUT, *n.* Indhlubu (in).
EARTHQUAKE, *n.* Ukuzamazama kwomhlaba.
EARTH-WORM, *n.* Umsundu (um).
EARTH-HOG, *n.* Indhlovudawana (in).
EARTHEN POT, *n.* Ukamba (ulu), udiwo (ulu).
EAR-WAX, *n.* Isigonogono (isi), isikonokono (isi).
EASE, *n.* Intokozo (in), ukwonwaba (uku).
—(After pain), Ubumnandi (ubu).
—(To be at), Onwaba.
—*v.* (Mitigate), Tambisa ubuhlungu.
—(Slacken a rope), Yekezisa.
—(From labour), Pumuza.
EASIER, *a.* (To feel, after pain), Kuncono.
EASILY, *adv.* (With ease), Kalula.
EASINESS, *n.* Ukwonwaba (uku).
EAST, *n.* Impumalanga (im).
EASTWARD, *adv.* Empumalanga.
EAST-WIND, *n.* Umzansi (um).
EASY, *a.* (Not difficult), Lula.
—(Quiet), Tulile.
—CIRCUMSTANCES (To be in), Ncwaba.
EAT, *v.* Dhla.
—(Before starting on a journey), Ncama, ncuna.
—(Fastidiously), Ukuti cunucunu.
—(Fast), Mumuta.
—(Gluttonously), Rara.
—(With the mouth closed), Mungunya.
—(With rude haste), Ngatangata.
—(The outside), Kukuza.
—(Away, as an ulcer), Dhla.
—(With the hands), Ncinda.
—(A dry crust), Kumzela.
—(As a powder), Kuma.
—(Without masticating), Nyanyalaza.
—(First of the new crops), Etywama.
—(Slowly), Ncunza.
EATEN (To be), Dhleka, dhliwa.
EATER, *n.* (Ravenous), Isiminzi (isi), isirula (isi).
—(Small), Inculu (in).
EATABLE, *a.* Dhliwayo.
EATING-MAT, *n.* Isitebe (isi).
EATING-POT, *n.* Ukamba (ulu).
EAVES, *n.* Ulundi lwendhlu. (?)
EAVESDROPPER, *n.* Umlaleli emnyango.
EBB, *v.* (Of the sea), Emuka.
—*n.* (Tide), Ibuya elemukayo.
EBRIETY, *n.* Ukudakwa (uku).
EBULLITION, *n.* Ukupupuma (uku).
ECHO, *v.* Esabela, enanela.
—*n.* Ukwenanela (uku).
ECLAT, *n.* (Applause), Isenanelo (isi).
ECLIPSE, *v.* Sita, sitela.
ECLIPSED (To be), Siteka, hlepuka.
ECONOMICAL, *a.* Ongile.
—(To be), Onga.
ECONOMY, *n.* Ukwonga (uku).
ECSTASY, *n.* Injabulo enkulu.
EDDY, *n.* Isiyaluyalu (isi).
EDGE, *n.* (Of a blade), Ubudhla (ubu).
—(Of a cup), Udini (ulu).
—(Of a precipice), Ungqengqe (ulu).

—(Brink), Udonga (ulu).
—(A border), Umpeto, usiko (ulu), ucilo (ulu).
—*v.* (To sharpen), Lola.
—(To dull the), Qunda.
EDGING, *n.* Ijembula (i).
EDIFICE, *n.* Isakiwo (isi), indhlu (in).
EDIFY, *v.* Fundisa.
EDIFYING, *p.* Fundisayo.
EDUCATE, *v.* Fundisa.
EDUCATION, *n.* Isifundiso (isi).
EDUCATOR, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
EEL, *n.* Umbokane (um).
EFFACE, *v.* Hlikihla.
EFFECT, *v.* Enza.
—*n.* Izimpahla (izim).
EFFECTIVE, *a.* Enzayo.
EFFEMINACY, *n.* Ukutengeza (uku), ubufazi (ubu).
EFFEMINATE, *a.* Tengeza.
EFFERVESCENCE, *n.* Ukubila, ukulukuzela (uku).
EFFIGY, *n.* Isitombe (isi).
EFFORT, *n.* Isigabavu, umzamo, ukulinga.
—(Violent), Ubugunyagunyana (ubu).
—(To make), Linga, gabavuleka.
EFFRONTERY, *n.* Ukweyisa (uku).
EFFULGENT, *a.* Cwazimulayo.
—(To be), Cwazimula.
EFFULGENCE, *n.* Ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
EGG, *n.* Iqanda (i).
EGG-SHELL, *n.* Igobolondo, igobongo (i).
EGRESS, *n.* Ukwemuka (uku).
EIGH ! *interj.* E ! eh !
EIGHT, *n.* Isishiyangalombili (isi).
EIGHTEEN, *n.* Ishumi lineshiyangalombili.
EIGHTH, *a.* Isishiyangalombili.
EIGHTY, *n.* Amashumi ayisishiyangalombili.
EJACULATE, *v.* Dubula ngokukuluma.
EJECT, *v.* Pumesa, pumisa.
—(As spittle through the teeth), Tsaka.
EJECTED (To be), Kitywa.
EJECTION, *n.* (Act), Ukukipa (uku).
—(State), Ukukitywa (uku).
ELAND, *n.* Impofu (im).
ELASTIC, *a.* Nwebekayo.
—(As a ball), Focokile, focozekile
ELATE, *v.* Kukumalisa, kukumeza.
ELBOW, *n.* Indololwane (in).
ELDER, *n.* Umdala (um).
ELECT, *v.* Keta, qoma.
—(For), Ketela.
—(Cause to), Ketisa.
—(Carefully), Ketisisa.
—(To an office), Misela.
ELECTION, *n.* (State), Ukuketwa (uku).
—(Act), Ukuketa (uku).
ELEGANCE, *n.* Ubuhle (ubu).
ELEGANT, *a.* Hle.
ELEGANTLY, *adv.* Ngobuhle
ELEGY, *n.* Ililiso (i).
ELEPHANT, *n.* Indhlovu (in).
—(Female), Indhlovukazi (in).
—(Young), Umhlekwane (um).
—(Make a noise like), Kalima.
—(To walk like), Sisiteka.
—(Trunk of), Umboko.
—(Tusk of), Upondo lwendhlovu.
—(Skin of), Isikumba sendhlovu.
—TREE, *n.* Umsenge (um).
ELEVATE, *v.* Pakamisa.
—(Morally), Lungisisa.
—(Made louder), Duma.

—(Elate), Kukumeza, kukumalisa
—(To rank), Kulisa.
ELEVATED (To be), Pakama.
—(Dignified, to be), Kuliswa.
ELEVATION, *n.* (Act), Ukupakamisa (uku).
—(State), Ukupakanyiswa (uku).
—(Dignity), Ubukulu (ubu).
ELEVEN, *n.* Ishumi nanye, ishumi elinanye.
ELEVENTH, *a.* Ishumi elinanye.
ELF, *n.* Itongo (i), isituta (isi).
ELK, *n.* Impofu (im).
ELOCUTION, *n.* Ukuqapuza (uku).
ELONGATE, *v.* Enza nde.
—(By joining), Jobelela.
ELOPE, *v.* Baleka.
ELOPEMENT, *n.* Ukubaleka (uku).
ELOQUENCE, *n.* Ukuqapuza (uku).
ELOQUENT, *a.* Qapuzile.
ELUCIDATE, *v.* Cansisa.
ELUDE, *v.* Catya.
EMACIATE, *v.* Zacisa, ondisa.
EMACIATED, *p.* Ondile, zacile.
—PERSON, *n.* Isitywapa.
EMACIATION, *n.* Ukuzaca, ukwonda (uku).
EMANCIPATE, *v.* Kulula.
EMANCIPATED (To be), Kululwa.
EMANCIPATION, *n.* Ukukululwa (uku).
EMANCIPATOR, *n.* Umkululi (um).
EMASCULATE, *v.* Tena.
EMBARRASS, *v.* Finyanisa.
—(With debts), Silelela.
EMBARRASSED (To be), Finyana.
EMBARRASSMENT, *n.* Ukufinyana (uku).
EMBELLISH, *v.* Vunulisa.
EMBELLISHMENT, *n.* Ukuvunulisa (uku).
EMBERS, *n.* Amalahle atyisayo.
EMBEZZLE, *v.* Eba.
EMBLEM, *n.* Umfanekiso (um).
EMBOSOM, *v.* Gona, singata.
EMBOWEL, *v.* Kipa, amatumbu.
EMBRACE, *v.* Gona, singata.
—(One another), Gonana.
—*n.* Ukugona (uku).
EMBROCATE, *v.* Toba, tobela.
EMBROIDER, *v.* Feketisa.
EMBROIL, *v.* Hlupa.
EMEND, *v.* Lungisa.
EMENDATION, *n.* (Act), Ukulungisa (uku).
—(Change), Ukulungiswa (uku).
EMERGE, *v.* Vela, puma, bonakala, hlaluka.
EMETIC, *n.* Umhlanziso (um).
EMINENCE, *n.* (Rising ground), Iduli (i).
—(Distinction), Ubukulu (ubu), ibizo (i).
EMINENT, *a.* Kulu, qamile.
EMMET, *n.* Intutwane (in).
EMOLLIENT, *n.* Umtambiso (um).
EMOLUMENT, *n.* Inzuzo (in).
EMOTION, *n.* Umrau, umunyu.
—(To excite), Raula.
—(Feel for), Raukela.
EMPALE, *n.* (Put to death), Joja.
EMPLOY, *v.* Sebenzisa.
EMPTINESS, *n.* Ubuze (ubu).
EMPTY, *a.* Ze.
—*v.* Tulula.
—(Out a vessel full of water), Bijezela.
—SPACE, *n.* Umkati (um).
EMULATION, *n.* Inkani (in).
ENABLE, *v.* Nika amandhla.
ENCAMP, *v.* (As soldiers), Ngenisa.
ENCHANT, *v.* Takata.

ENCIRCLE, *v.* Yingilizela.
—(Surround as an army) Raqa.
ENCLOSE, *v.* (Fence in), Biyela.
—(Surround), Pahla, raqa.
ENCLOSURE, *n.* (Fence), Utango (ulu).
—(Entrance of hut), Isironqa (isi).
—(For amabele), Isibuya (isi).
—(For taking game), Umgogo (um).
ENCOUNTER, *v.* (Meet), Hlangana.
—(Fight), Lwa.
—*n.* Amanqwa (ama).
ENCOURAGE, *v.* (Embolden), Duda.
—(Inspire with courage), Kalipisa.
ENCOURAGED (To be), Dudeka.
ENCUMBER, *v.* Sindezela, twesa.
ENCUMBRANCE, *n.* Ukusindezela (uku).
END, *n.* Ukupela (uku).
—(Of a candle-wick), Impokwe (im).
—(Death), Impelelo, ukufa, ukububa.
—(Boundary), Umkaulo (um).
—(Of a stick), Ukupela.
—(Conclusion), Isipelo (isi), innqindi (in), amagcino.
—(Purpose), Ukulokota, ukuminya (uku).
—(Of a cow's tongue), Inkota (in).
—*v.* (Comets), Pela.
—(Bring to), Pelisa, qaula, ukuti du, ukutici.
—(Finish), Qeda.
ENDANGER, *v.* Eyelisela.
ENDEAR, *v.* Tandisa.
ENDEARMENT, *n.* Ukutandisa (uku).
ENDEAVOUR, *n.* Ukulinga (uku), Isigabavu (isi).
—*v.* Linga, gabavuleka.
ENDING, *n.* Ukupela.
ENDLESS, *a.* Ngapeliyo, ngenasipelo.
ENDURE, *v.* Bekezela.
—(Last), Hlala.
ENERGETIC, *a.* Namandhla, copelele, kamelele.
—MAN, *n.* Isiqwaiqwai (isi).
ENERGY, *n.* Ukucopelela, ukukamelela, amandhla.
ENFEEBLE, *v.* Tengeza, tambisa amandhla.
ENFORCE, *v.* (Compel), Quba.
ENGAGE, *v.* (Agree with), Vumelana.
—(In fight), Hlangana, lwa.
—(In close fight), Ukuti mokomo.
—(Fight for manfully), Hlabanela.
—(Bind), Bopa.
—(Attract), Bukisa, donsela.
ENGAGEMENT, *n.* (Agreement), Uvumelano (ulu).
—(Battle), Ukulwa (uku), umhlangano.
ENGAGING, *p.* (Winning). Bukisayo.
ENGLISHMAN, *n.* Ingisi (i).
ENGLISH, *n.* Amangisi (ama).
ENGRAVE, *v.* Dweba.
ENGRAPPLE, *v.* (Close with), Bambana na.
ENJOIN, *v.* Yala.
ENJOY, *v.* Dhla, tokoza, ezwa.
—(One's-self), Tokoza.
—(One's-self exceedingly), Enaba, damasa, dabaya, tamasa.
—(As an inheritance), Dhla.
ENJOYMENT, *n.* Intokozo, ukudabaya.
ENKINDLE, *v.* Pemba, basa, vutisa.

ENLARGE, *v.* (In dimensions), Kulisa.
—(Multiply), Andisa.
—(Give more), Eleka.
—(A house, &c.), Anula.
—(As a kraal), Gudhluza.
—(As cow's vagina), Cebeza.
ENLARGED (To be), Kula, kuliswa.
—(By dropsy, to be), Kuzuka.
—(As a house, to be), Anukile.
ENLIGHTEN, *v.* Kanyisela.
ENMITY, *n.* Ubuta (ubu).
ENNOBLE, *v.* Kulisa.
ENORMITY, *n.* Ububi obukulu, ububibukulu (ubu).
ENORMOUS, *v.* Kulukazi.
ENOUGH (To be), Anela.
—*a.* Anele.
ENQUIRE, *v.* Buza.
—(For), Buzela.
ENRAGE, *v.* Tukutelisa, vusa.
ENRICH, *v.* Notisa, fuyisa, cebisa.
ENRICHED (To be), Cetyiswa.
—*p.* Cetyisiwe.
ENRIPEN, *v.* Vutisa.
ENSAMPLE, *n.* Umlinganiso (um).
ENSNARE, *v.* Tiya, baba, bajisa, cupa.
ENSUE, *v.* Landela.
ENTANGLE, *v.* Baba, bajisa, tiyana.
—(One's-self), Zisonga.
ENTER, *v.* (Go in), Ngena.
—(Write), Loba.
ENTERPRISE, *n.* Isilingo (isi).
ENTERTAIN, *v.* Pata kahle.
ENTICE, *v.* Yenga, unga.
—(By promises), Gwegwa.
ENTICER, *n.* Umyengi (um).
ENTIRELY, *adv.* Kupela, impela, isibili, nakanye ngempela.
ENTIRETY, *n.* Innya (in).
ENTRANCE, *n.* (Of a house), Umnyango (um).
—(Of a cave), Umlomo (um).
—(Of a cattle kraal), Isango (i).
—(Of a hut), Incingo (in).
—(Act of), Ukungena (uku).
ENTRAP, *v.* Tiya, bajisa.
ENTREAT, *v.* Ncenga.
—(Earnestly), Ncengisisa.
ENTREATY, *n.* Ukuncenga (uku).
ENTWINE, *v.* Tandela.
ENUMERATE, *v.* Bala.
ENUMERATION, *n.* Ukubala (uku).
ENVELOPE, *v.* Songa.
ENVENOM, *v.* Bulala ngobuti.
ENVIOUS, *a.* Nomona.
ENVIOUSLY, *adv.* Ngomona.
ENVY, *n.* Umona, isifamona, umrobolo.
ENVIRON, *v.* Pahla.
—(Besiege), Vimbela, raqa.
EPIDERMIS, *n.* Ulwebu (ulu), inkwetu (in).
EPIGLOTTIS, Ilaka (i).
EPILEPSY, *n.* Isitutwane (isi).
EPISTLE, *n.* Incwadi (in).
EQUAL (To be), Lingana.
—*a.* Lingene.
—*n.* Umlingane (um).
EQUALIZE, *v.* Linganisa.
EQUIP (With arms), Hlomisa.
EQUIPMENT, *n.* Izikali (izi).
EQUITABLE, *a.* Lingene.
EQUITY, *n.* Isinwe (isi), ukulingana (uku).
EQUIVOCATE, *v.* Ebanda, fitiza, mbancaza.
EQUIVOCATION, *n.* Ukwebanda (uku), ukufitiza.
ERA, *n* Isikati (isi).
ERADICATE, *v.* Sipula, domula.

ERASE, *v.* Hlikihla, pucula.
ERECT, *v.* (Build), Aka.
—(Set up), Misa.
—*a.* Mi.
ERECTION, *n.* Isakiwo (isi).
ERR, *v.* (Mistake), Posisa, pambeka.
—(Wander), Eduka, lahleka.
ERROR, *n.* Isiposiso (isi).
ERUPTION, *n.* (Sort of), Imfunza (im).
—(On infant's head), Umna (um).
—(Cutaneous), Ukwekwe (ulu).
—(Of the whole body), Ukuboboka ukuqubuka (uku).
ESCAPE. *v.* Eqa, sinda.
—(The memory), Kohla, dukela.
—(As the consequences of sin), Pepisisa.
ESCORT, *v.* Pelekezela.
ESCHEW, *v.* Cezuka.
ESCULENT PLANTS, Imifino (imi).
ESPECIALLY, *ad.* Ngokukodwa, kakulu.
ESPY, *v.* Lunguza, bona.
ESSAY, *v.* Linga.
—*n.* Isilingo (isi).
ESTABLISH, *v.* (Institute), Misa.
—(Make firm), Qinisa.
ESTABLISHER, *n.* Ummisi (um).
ESTATE, *n.* Isifunda (isi).
ESTEEM, *v.* Tanda, buka.
—*n.* Ukubuka (uku).
ESTIMABLE, *a.* Bukekile.
ESTIMATE, *v.* (Esteem), Buka.
—(As a contractor), Linganisa.
—*n.* Ukulinganisa, isilinganiso (isi)
ETERNAL, *a.* Napakade.
ETERNALLY, *adv.* Ubunapakade.
EUNUCH, *n.* Innyumba (in).
EUPHORBIA-TREE, *n.* (Large), Umhlonhlo (um), umpapa (um).
—(Kind of), Umkakasi (um).
EULOGIZE, *v.* Babaza, dumisa.
EULOGIUM, *n.* Ukubabaza, ukudumisa (uku).
EVADE, *v.* Banda, pepa, epepa.
EVANGELIST, *n.* Umvangeli (um).
EVASION, *n.* Izaba (i), icebo (i).
EVASIVELY, *adv.* Ngamazaba, ngamacebo.
EVEN (To be), Lingana.
—(To make), Linganisa.
—*a.* Lingene.
—NOW, *adv.* Eminaloku.
EVENING (To be), Hlwa.
—*n.* Ukuhlwa (uku).
—(It is), Kuhlwile.
—STAR, Isicelancobe, ucwazibe.
—SONG, Umcwayo (um).
EVENLY *adv.* Ngesinwe.
—(To go), Ukuti tobo.
EVENT, *n.* Isiwici (isi), isiyiba (isi).
EVER, *adv.* Napakade, kuzekubepakade.
—SINCE, *adv.* Eloku, selo.
EVERY, *a.* Onke, ngabanye, &c. (see Grammar).
—DAY, Insavuleka, emsukwini, ngamalanga onke.
EVERYWHERE, *adv.* Izindawo zonke.
EVIDENCE, *n.* Ukufakaza, isiqiniselo,
—(To give), Fakaza, qinisela, cizelèla ngezindaba.
EVIDENT, *a.* Sobala, qamile, bonakalayo.
EVIL (To do), Ona.
—(To speak), Hleba.
—*n.* Ububi (ubu).
—*a.* Bi.
—*adv.* Kubi, kabi.
—DOER, *n.* Umoni (um).
—SPEAKER, *n.* Umhlebi (um).

—SPEAKING, *n.* Ukuhleba (uku).
—MINDED, *a.* Kohlakele.
EVOKE, *v.* Pumisa ngelizwi.
EWE, *n.* Insikazi yemvu, insikazi yesixabu.
EXACTLY (To speak), Kutazela.
—So, *adv.* Konakambe, nakanye.
EXAGGERATE, *v.* Enezela, kulisa.
EXALT, *v.* (Lift up), Pakamisa.
—(In rank), Kulisa.
EXALTED (To be), Pakanyiswa, kuliswa.
EXAMINE, *v.* Buza.
—(A thing), Qaza, qazela, qazisa.
—(Inspect), Bekisisa.
EXAMINATION, *n.* Ukubuza (uku).
EXAMINER, *n.* Umbuzi (um).
EXAMPLE, *n.* Umlinganiso, isiboniso.
EXASPERATE, *v.* Tukutelisa, qumbisa, qatazisa.
EXASPERATION, *n.* Ukuqataziswa, ukutukuteliswa.
EXCAVATE, *v.* Mba, emba.
EXCAVATION, *n.* Ukumba (uku).
EXCEED, *v.* Sika, dhlula.
EXCEL, *v.* Ahlula, dhlula, eqa.
EXCELLENT, *a.* Dhlulayo, hle.
EXCELLENCE, *n.* Ukudhlula, ubuhle.
EXCELLENTLY, *adv.* Kahle, ngobuhle.
EXCEPT, *conj.* Kungeso, kunge, kupela.
—*v.* (Exclude), Kipa.
EXCHANGE, *v.* Enana, nana.
—*n.* Isenano (isi).
EXCISION, *n.* Ukunquma (uku).
EXCITE, *v.* Duda, vubula, vusa, pitizisa.
—(To fight), Pehlelela.
—(A kind of evil lust), Ganungisa.
EXCITABLE, *a.* Vusiwe, vuswayo.
EXCITED (To be), Dudeka.
—(With pleasure, to be), Sasa, esasa.
EXCITER, *n.* Umdudi, umpitisisi, umvubuli.
EXCITEMENT, *n.* Ukuvusa, ukuvuswa (uku).
EXCLAIM, *v.* Memeza.
EXCLUDE, *v.* (Shut out), Valela ngapandhle.
—(Hinder), Vimbela.
—(Expel), Kipa.
—(From sharing in property), Xwasa.
EXCOMMUNICATE, *v.* Kipa.
EXCOMMUNICATION, *n.* Ukukipa (uku).
EXCORIATE, *v.* Pucula.
EXCORIATED (To be), Pucuka.
EXCORIATION, *n.* Ukupucula, ukupucuka.
EXCREMENT, *n.* (Of horses, &c.), Amasimba (ama).
—(Of cows), Ubulongwe (ubu).
—(Dry, of cows), Ilongwe (i).
—(Of men), Utuvi (ulu).
—(Small, as of sheep), Imisimbane (imi).
EXCRESCENCE, *n.* (Wen), Isiboko (isi), iqubu (i).
EXCRUCIATE, *v.* Bulala.
EXCULPATE, *v.* Hlanza, teta, kipa ecaleni.
EXCUSE, *v.* Landula.
—(One another), Landulana.
—(One's self), Zilandulela.
—*n.* Izaba (i), ukulandula (uku).
—(Frivolous), Isibando (isi).
EXCUSES, *n.* Amamenemene (ama).

EXECRABLE, *a.* Qalekisiwe, qalekisekile, zondekile.
EXECRATE, *v.* Qalekisa.
EXECRATION, *n.* Isiqalekiso (isi).
EXECUTE, *v.* (Perform), Enza.
—(Complete), Pelelisa.
—(By hanging), Panyeka, ngentamo.
EXECUTIVE-COUNCIL, *n.* Ibandhlamakosi lokumisa.
EXEMPLAR, *n.* Umlinganiso.
EXEMPLIFY, *v.* Fanekisa ngomlinganiso.
EXERCISE, *n.* (Walking), Ukuvagatya (uku).
—*v.* Vagatya.
EXERT, *v.* Zama.
EXHALATION, *n.* (Vapour), Inkungu (in).
EXHAUST, *v.* Roqoloza.
EXHIBIT, *v.* Bonisa.
EXHIBITION, *n.* Ukubonisa (uku).
EXHIBITOR, *n.* Umbonisi (um).
EXHILARATE, *v.* Enamisa.
EXHORT, *v.* Yala.
EXHORTATION, *n.* Isiyalo (isi).
EXHORTER, *n.* Umyali (um).
EXILE, *v.* Xotya.
—*n.* Umxotshwa (um).
EXIST, *v.* (To be), Ba.
—(To live), Pila.
—(Remain), Hlala.
EXISTENCE, *n.* (Life), Ukupila (uku).
EXONERATE, *v.* Hlambulula ecaleni.
EXORCISE, *v.* Kipa amademoni.
EXORCISM, *n.* Ukukipa kwamademoni.
EXORCIST, *n.* Umkipi wamademoni.
EXORDIUM, *n.* Isisusa (isi).
EXPAND, *v.* (Extend), Elula.
—(Spread out), Eneka.
—(Dilate), Kukumalisa.
EXPANSE, *n.* Umkati (um).
EXPECT, *v.* Bekela.
EXPECTATION, *n.* Ukubekela (uku).
EXPECTORATE, *v.* Fela.
—(Roughly), Hahaza.
EXPECTORATION, *n.* Udenda (ulu).
—(Of a cough), Isikohlela (isi).
EXPECTORANT, *a.* Felisayo, hlanzi sayo.
EXPEDITE, *v.* Tyetyisa.
EXPEL, *v.* Kipa.
EXPERIENCE, *v.* Ezwa.
—Ukuvivinywa (uku).
EXPERIENCED (To be), Ezwakala.
EXPERIMENT, *n.* Isilingo (isi), umlingo (um).
EXPERT (To be), Kutala, hlakanipa.
—PERSON, *n.* Igagu (i).
EXPERTNESS, *n.* Ubugagu (ubu).
EXPIATE, *v.* Hlaula.
EXPIATION, *n.* Ukuhlaula (uku), inhlaulelo.
EXPIRE, *v.* (Die), Fa, gqabuka.
—(Come to an end), Pela.
—(Breathe out), Pefumula.
EXPLAIN, *v.* Cansisa, cansula, qondisa.
—(Instruct), Yalukisa.
—(Difficult text, passage), Hlazulula.
—(By illustrating), Kanyisela.
—(A difficulty), Qaqa.
—(As a story), Qamisa.
EXPLANATION, *n.* Ukucansisa (uku).
EXPLICIT, *a.* Cansile.
EXPLODE, *v.* Qaqamba.
EXPLORE, *v.* Hlola.
EXPOSE, *v.* (Lay open), Ambula.
—(Indecently), Dalazela.
—(The whole person), Nquna.

—(As a fault), Dalula.
—(Disclose), Veza.
EXPOSURE, *n.* (Of the whole person), Ubunquna (ubu).
EXPOSITION, *n.* Ukucansisa, ukucansula.
EXPOSTULATE, *v.* Luleka ngokuyala.
EXPOUND, *v.* Cansisa, kanyisela.
EXPRESS, *v.* (Declare), Shumayela.
—(Surprise), Kuza.
—(An idea fully), Fezisela.
—(Press out), Kama.
EXPRESSION, *n.* Ilizwi (i).
EXPULSION, Ukukipa (uku).
EXPULSIVE, *a.* Kipayo.
EXPUNGE, *v.* Citya, hlangula.
EXQUISITE, *a.* Hle.
EXQUISITELY, *adv.* Ngobuhle.
EXTEND, *v.* Elula, qibula.
EXTENDED (To be), Qibuka.
EXTENSIVE, *a.* Kulu.
EXTENSIVELY (To do), Katula.
EXTENT, *n.* Ubukulu (ubu).
—(Long, of bush), Udada (ulu).
EXTENUATE, *v.* Ncipisa.
EXTERMINATE, *v.* (Bring to an end), Pelisa.
—(Root out), Sipula, domula.
—(Destroy), Cita, tyabalalisa.
EXTERMINATION, *n.* Ukuciteka, ukutyabalala.
EXTINCT, *a.* (Extinguished), Cinyiwe, ncityiwe.
—(Dead), File.
EXTINGUISH, *v.* (As fire), Cima, citya.
EXTIRPATE, *v.* Cita, tyabalalisa, hlikihla.
—(Eradicate), Domula, sipula.
EXTOL, *v.* Babaza, bonga, dumisa, tusa.
EXTOLLER, *n.* Umbabazi (um).
EXTORTION, *n.* Ukupanga (uku).
EXTORTIONER, *n.* Umpangi (um).
EXTRACT, *v.* (As a tooth), Kipa.
—(As a thorn), Bangula.
—(As ear-wax), Gomboloqa.
EXTRACTED (To be), Kitywa.
EXTRAORDINARY THING, *n.* Ummangaliso, umhlola.
EXTRAVAGANCE, *n.* Ukuhlapaza (uku).
EXTREMITY, *n.* Isigcino (isi).
EXTRICATE, Qaqa, cansula, kipa, cansisa.
EXTRICATION, *n.* Ukuqaqa, ukucansisa.
EXUBERANT, *a.* Vamile.
EXUBERANCE, Ukuvama (uku).
EXUBERATE, *v.* Vama.
EXULT, *v.* Etaba, jaja.
—(Over), Sasa, esasa.
EXULTATION, *n.* Ukwesasa, ukwetaba (uku).
EXULTANT, *a.* Esasayo.
EYE, *n.* Iliso (ili).
—(White substance found in), Ingcete (in).
—(Injured), Indhlundhlulu (in).
—(Of a needle), Intunja (in)
—*v.* (See), Bona, buka.
—(Watch), Linda.
EYEBALL, *n.* Inhlamvu yeliso.
EYEBROW, *n.* Ishiyi (i).
EYEBROWS, *n* (Projecting), Zimpunyu.
EYEGLASS, *n.* Isicingo (isi).
—(Telescope), Umbobo wokubona ekudeni.
EYELASH, *n.* Ukope (ulu).
EYELESS, *a.* Mpumpute.
EYE-SERVICE, *n.* Inkonzo yobuso.

EYELID, *n.* (Inverting of), Imbedumehlwana.
EYETOOTH, *n.* Imbamba (im).
EYES, *n.* Amehlo (ama).
—(Deep-set), Izigobe (izi).
—(Have something in), Xotywa.
—(To wink), Pazima.
—(To wink at), Qweba.

F.

FABLE, *n.* Insumo, inganekwane, insumansumane.
FABRIC, *n.* (Building), Isakiwo (isi).
FABRICATE, *v.* Enza, lumba.
—(As a falsity), Qambamanga.
FABRICATION, *n.* Ukwenza (uku).
—(Falsehood), Ukuqambamanga (uku).
FABULOUS, *a.* Namanga.
FACE, *n.* (Visage), Ubuso (ubu).
—(Of a skin), Umswendo (um).
—(Surface), Ubuso (ubu).
—*v.* (Meet), Hlangana.
—(Oppose), Qinela, mela, emela
—(Stand opposite to), Bekelana.
—(Meet full butt), Ukuti nqwa.
—SCRAPER, *n.* Ubambo (ulu), isikwece, ishipati.
FACETIOUS, *a.* Qangayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Umqangi (um).
FACILE, *a.* Lula.
FACSIMILE, *n.* Umfanekiso (um).
FACT, *n.* (Deed), Isenzo (isi).
—(Real truth), Uqobonjalo.
FACTION, *n.* Umcecelegwana.
FACTIOUS, *a.* Xokozele.
FACTOTUM, *n.* Isigqila (isi).
FACULTY, *n.* (Ability), Amandhla (ama).
FACUND, *a.* Qapuzayo.
FADE, *v.* (As plants), Buna.
—(Lose colour), Fipala, fecela.
—(With age), Guga, fa.
FADED (Person or thing), Imbune (im).
FAGGOTS (Heap of), Ifingo (i).
FAIL, *v.* (Omit), Puta.
—(Decay), Buna.
—(Cease), Pela.
—(Disappoint), Dumaza, jabisa.
—(Become bankrupt), Apuka.
—(With age), Guga.
—(As bodily strength), Ukuti lise.
—(Neglect), Bukula.
FAINT, *a.* (Languid), Dangele.
—(Dejected), Konkobele.
—*v.* (Swoon), Qaleka, quleka, fa.
FAINTHEARTED, *a.* Nobugwala novalo.
FAINTNESS, *n.* Ukudangala ukukonkobala.
FAIR, *a.* (Beautiful), Hle.
—(Favourable), Nenhlanhla.
—(As the sky), Cwebile, sile.
—(Just), Lungile.
—(Not raining), Kaukile.
—*n.* (The female sex), Isifazana (isi)
FAIRNESS, *n.* Isinwe (isi).
FAIRY TALE, *n.* Insumo (in).
FAITH, *n.* (Belief), Ukolo (ulu), ukukolwa (uku).
—(Trust), Itemba (i).
FAITHFUL, *a.* Qoto, tembekayo.
FAITHFULNESS, *n.* Ubuqoto, ubuqiniso, inyaniso.
FAITHFULLY, *adv.* Ngamaqiniso, ngenyaniso.
FAITHLESS, *a.* (Without faith), Ngenakolo.

—(Perfidious), Kohlanisayo.
FAITHLESSNESS, *n.* Ukukohlanisa (uku).
FALL, *v.* (Down), Wa.
—(Heavily), Gcityi.
—(Backwards), Genuka, qetuka.
—(Back, return), Quzeka.
—(Retire), Hlehla.
—(Down a precipice), Wolokohleka.
—(As rain), Na.
—(As snow), Kitika.
—(Into a hole), Keleketela.
—(As fruit or leaves), Vutuluka.
—(Down in homage), Kuleka.
—(Short), Puta.
—(Into sin), Ona.
—(Sprawling), Ukuti budululu.
—(Become lean), Onda, zaca.
—(Out, quarrel), Xabana.
—(Back, as soldiers), Ukuti yeme.
—(Be degraded), Hlazeka.
—(As the tide), Tya.
—(Die), Buba, fa.
—(In, agree with), Vumela.
—(Backslide), Hlehla.
—(To pieces, as bread), Bihla.
—(Down, as a wall), Dilika.
—(Dashing, as water), Haza.
—(Down, as one stunned), Hlwatiza.
—(Cause to, by water), Bihliza.
—(Sick), Hlelwa ngomkuhlane.
—(Over a thing), Kubeka.
FALLEN, *p.* Wile.
—(Ruined), Onakele.
FALLACIOUS, *a.* Kohlisayo.
FALLING, *n.* Ukuwa (uku).
—SICKNESS, *n.* Isitutwane (isi).
FALLOW-GROUND, *n.* Ifusi (i).
FALSE (Deceitful), Kohlisayo
—(Not true), Namanga.
—(Disloyal), Hlubukayo.
FALSEHOOD, *n.* Amanga, ubuxoki (ubu).
FALSELY (To speak), Qambamanga.
FALTER, *v.* Ngingiza, tiziyeka.
FAME, *n.* Udumo (ulu).
FAMILIAR, *n.* (Of abatakati), Umkovu (um).
FAMILY, *n.* (Of the same house), Indhlu (in).
—(All the children of), Insapo, usapo (ulu), inzalo (in).
—(Class), Uhlobo (ulu).
—(Tribe), Isizwe (isi).
—(Quarrel), Umbango.
FAMINE, *n.* Indhlala (in).
FAMISH, *v.* Bulala ngendhlala.
FAMISHED, *p.* Bulawa ngendhlala.
FAMOUS (To be), Duma.
—*a.* Dumile, dumisekile.
FAMOUSNESS, *n.* Udumo (ulu).
FAN, *v.* (Cool), Polisa.
—(Winnow), Ela.
FANCIED, *p.* Zindhlekile.
FANCY, *n.* (Thought), Umcamango, umzindhlo (um).
—*v.* (As a girl), Joka.
—(Think), Camanga, fanekisa.
FANG, *n.* (Of a tooth), Umsuka (um).
—(Of a snake), Izinyo (i).
—(Claw), Uzipo (ulu).
FAR, *adv.* Kude.
—OFF, *adv.* Le, kude.
FAREWELL (To bid), Valelisa.
FARM, *v.* Lima.
—*n.* Iplaze, ilizwe.
FARMER, *n.* Umlimi.
FARROW, *v.* Zala.
—*n.* Amazinyane (ama).

FARTHER, *adv.* Ngapambili, pambili.
FASCINATE, *v.* Bukisa nokubukisa.
FASHION, *v.* (Form), Enza, lumba.
—(Mould), Bumba.
—(Fit), Linganisa.
—*n.* Umkuba (um).
FAST, *a.* (Firm), Qinile.
—(Quick), Nobelo, nejubane.
—(As a nail), Nqala.
—(To make), Qinisa.
—(To bind), Bopisisa.
—(To hold), Bambisisa.
—(To be), Qina, gcina, gcineka.
FASTEN, *v.* (Bind), Bopa.
—(Fix firmly), Gcina, ukuti mbe.
—(String to snuff-box), Bonqa.
—(With screws), Qondelela.
—(A door), Hlutulela.
—(As an ox to a tree), Rintyela.
—(A door with a string), Nqala.
—(Cement), Namatelisa.
—(As a calf), Kuleka.
—(To), Bopelela.
FASTENED (To be), Qiniswa, botywa.
FASTIDIOUS (To be), Tesa.
FASTIDIOUSNESS, *n.* Unemfu (ulu), ukutesa.
FASTNESS, *n.* Innqaba (in).
FAT, *a.* Kulupele, nonile.
—*n.* Amafuta (ama).
—(Suitable for candles), Unwali (ulu).
—(Under the chin), Ibilo (i).
—(To be), Nona, kulupala, cacamba.
FATAL, *a.* Bubisayo.
FATTEN, *v.* Nonisa, kulupalisa, cacambisa.
FATHER, *n.* (My), Ubaba.
—(Your), Uyihlo.
—(His or her), Uyise.
—(In-law), Umkwe.
—(Ancestor), Ukoko.
FATHERHOOD, *n.* Ubuyise (ubu).
FATHOMLESS, *a.* Ngenasiqu.
FATIGUE, *v.* Katalisa.
—*n.* Ukukatala (uku).
FATIGUED, *a.* Katele.
—(To be), Katala.
FATNESS, *n.* Ukukulupala (uku).
FATTEN, *v.* Kulupalisa, nonisa.
FATTY, *a.* Namafuta.
FAUCES, *n.* Amalaka (ama).
FAULT, *n.* Isiposiso (isi), icala (i).
—(Of long standing), Umlandu (um).
—(Lasting), Isinamatela (isi).
FAVOUR, *v.* Hlanhlazela.
—*n.* Umusa.
—(To seek), Nxiba.
FAVOURABLE, *a.* Nenhlanhla.
FAVOURED, *a.* Hlanhlazelwe.
FAVOURITE, *n.* Ikolwane (i).
FAWN, *v.* Bungazela.
FAWNING, *n.* Ukubungazela (uku).
FEAR, *interj.* (Expressive of), Babatyane!
—*n.* Uvalo (ulu), ukwesaba (uku).
—(Great), Itwetwe (i).
—*v.* Esaba.
FEARED (To be), Esabeka.
FEARFUL, *a.* Esabekayo.
—(To look), Bakaza.
FEARFULLY, Ngokwesabekayo.
FEARLESS, *a.* Nesibindi, nokalipo.
FEAST, *n.* Isidhlo (isi).
—(Of first-fruits), Umkosi (um).

—(Disorderly), Inngxovangxova (in).
—*v.* Damasa, dhla.
FEAT, *n.* Umkuba (um).
FEATHER, *n.* Upape (ulu), uhlupe (ulu), isihlupe.
—(Small), Usiba (ulu).
—(Of Basuto-land crane), Indwa (in).
—(Tail feather of a fowl), Umgomba (um).
FEBRUARY, *n.* Ungcela.
FECUND, *a.* Telayo.
FED, *p.* Dhlile.
FEE, *n.* (Doctor's), Uxa (ulu).
FEEBLE, *a.* Butakataka.
—(To be), Takataka.
—(To be, as the knees of a sick man), Tebezela.
—(To be, as a calf just born), Ukuti tebe.
—(To be, as with age), Xeka, totoba.
—PERSON, *n.* Isitotongolo (isi).
FEEBLENESS, *n.* Ubutakataka.
FEED, *v.* (Eat), Dhla.
—(Cause to eat), Dhlisa.
—(As a child), Funza.
—(As cattle), Xaba.
—(Lap milk), Xapa.
—(Nourish), Ondhla.
FEEL, *v.* (Touch), Pata.
—(Stabbing pain), Hlabeka.
—(Experience), Ezwa, zwa.
—(As the way in the dark), Fumfuta
—(As fruit), Twanyaza.
—(Innocent), Qalaba.
—(Uncomfortable at hearing bad language), Nyanta.
—(Qualmish), Nakana.
—(As words), Ezwa.
—(As a parcel), Titinya.
—(The lips drawn together), muzela.
FEELING, *n.* Ukuzwa, umuzwa. Na-
—(Of sorrow), Umunyu, ubuhlungu (ubu).
—(Of labour pains), Inncalabane (in).
—(Of loneliness), Isizungu (isi).
FEET, *n.* Izinyawo (izi).
FEIGN, *v.* Zenzisa.
FEINT, *n.* (Pretence), Izaba (i).
—(Mock attack), Ukugema (uku).
—(Of striking, to make), Sikiza, tikaza, ukuti pazi.
FELICITATE, *v.* Onwabisa, tokozisa.
FELICITY, *n.* Intokozo (in).
FELL, *v.* (As a tree), Gaula.
—(Cause to fall), Wisa.
FELLOW, *n.* (Equal), Umlingane.
—(Bedfellow), Umlalisi (um).
—(Playfellow), Umdhlalisi (um).
—(Fine), Isigwebedhla (isi).
—(Familiar appellation), Umfo.
—(Cunning), Ihlakani (i).
—(Lying), Iwetye (i).
FELLOWSHIP, *n.* Ubuhlobo (ubu).
FELON, *n.* Isela (i).
FELT (To be), Ezwakala.
FEMALE (A woman), Owesifazana.
—(Of beasts), Insikazi (in).
FEN, *n.* Ubuku (ulu), ixapozi (i).
FENCE, *n.* (Of a garden), Utango (ulu)
—(Stone), Umtangala (um).
—(Outer, of a kraal), Ugange (ulu)
—(In hut for calves), Ubunda (ulu).
—(Of reeds in front of a doorway), Iguma (i).
—(Wattled), Ipingo (i), ipingelo (i).
—*v.* (Enclose), Biya.
—(Fight), Vika.

—(Ward off), Goqa.
FENCER, *n.* Imviki (im).
FENCING, *n.* (Enclosing), Ukubiya (uku).
—(Defence), Ukuvika (uku).
FERMENT, *v.* Bilisa.
—*n.* (Tumult), Umsindo (um), ukuxokozela (uku).
FERMENTATION, *n.* Ukubila (uku).
FERN, *n.* (Common), Isikotokoto (isi).
—(Small), Umhlazantona.
FEROCIOUS, *a.* Nolaka.
—PERSON, *n.* Isidhlangudhlangu (isi).
FEROCITY, *n.* Ubudhlangudhlangu (ubu).
FERRY, *v.* Weza, welisa.
FERRYMAN, *n.* Umwezi, umwelisi, inhlambi.
FERTILE, *a.* (Fruitful), Telayo, vundile.
—(Abundant), Vamile.
—(To be), Tela, vunda.
FERVID, *a.* Copelele, Kamelele.
FERVOUR, *n.* Ukucopelela, ukukamelela.
FESTER, *n.* Isilonda esiqaqambayo.
FESTIVAL, *n.* Umkosi (um).
FETCH, *v.* Leta.
—(As a price), Zuza.
—(Go after), Landa.
—(Water frequently), Kelela.
FETID, *a.* Nofuta, nepunga, neququ
FETTER, *v.* Bopa.
—*n.* Isibopo (isi).
FETOR, *n.* Ufuta (ulu), iququ (i).
FETUS, *n.* (Child), Ingane (in).
—(Calf), Umbungu (um).
FEVER (Ague), Ufehlane (ulu).
FEVERISH COLD, *n.* Umkuhlane (um).
FEVERISH, *a.* Tyisayo.
FEW, *a.* Ncane, ncinyane, ngcozana.
FEWNESS, *n.* Ubuncinyane, ubungcozana.
FIB, *n.* Amanga (ama).
FIBRE, *n.* (For sewing baskets), Umucu.
—(Of any kind), Umnxeba (um).
—(Of palmetto leaf), Inngqondo (in).
—(Very coarse), Innxoza (in).
—(Strong), Uzi (ulu).
FICKLE (To be), Shuduleka.
FICTION, *n.* Inganekwane, insumansumane (in).
FIDGETS, *n.* Amatezane (ama).
FIDGETY, *a.* Namatezane.
FIDELITY, *n.* Ubuqoto (ubu).
FIE! *interj.* Atyi! musa!
FIELD, *n.* Insimu, ilizwe (ili).
FIELD-MOUSE, *n.* (Small), Ingoso (in).
—(Kind of), Unomitywe.
FIERCE, *a.* Nolaka.
FIERCELY (To look), Jama.
FIERCENESS, *n.* Ubudhlangudhlangu (ubu).
FIERCE PERSON, *n.* Isityeke (isi).
FIERY, *a.* Tyisayo.
FIFE, *n.* Imbande (im).
FIFTEEN, Ishumi nesihlanu.
FIFTH, *a.* Ubuhlanu, isihlanu
FIFTY, Amashumi ayisihlanu.
FIG, *n.* Ikiwane (i), ikuu (i).
—(Unripe), Umpobo (um), umqobo (um).
FIGTREE, *n.* Umkiwane, umkuu.
—(Kind of), Isikuuboya (isi).
FIGHT, *n.* Ukulwa (uku), isibakela
—*v.* (Battle), Lwa.
—(Pugilistic), Bakelana.
FIGMENT, *n.* Izaba (i).
FIGURE, Umfanekiso, isitombe (isi).

—*n.* (Number), Isibalo (isi).
FILAMENT, *n.* (Of maize), Ingoni (in).
FILCH, *v.* Ntyontya.
—(Out of a garden), Qogela.
FILE, *n.* (Of people), Udwendwe (ulu).
—(Of soldiers), Irele (i).
—(Small, of soldiers), Ireyana (i).
—(An instrument), Isigudhlo (isi), isihlabo (isi).
—*v.* (To rasp), Gudhluza, gudhla.
—(March in), Hamba ngerele.
FILL, *v.* Gcwalisa.
—(In, as earth), Gqiba.
FILLED (To be), Gcwaliswa, gcwaliseka.
FILLIP, Qwabaza.
FILM, *n.* Ulwebu (ulu).
FILTER, *v.* Vova.
—*n.* Ivovo (i).
FILTH, *n.* Insila (in).
—(Oozing from a garment), Imbícimbici (im).
FILTHINESS, *n.* Amanyala, ukuncola
FILTHY PERSON, *n.* Inuka (i).
FINAL, *a.* Okupela.
FINALLY, *adv.* Kupela.
FINANCE, *n.* Inzuzo yezwe.
FINCH, *n.* (Long-tailed), Umaube.
—(Yellow), Umbalane (um).
—(With long black tail), Ujojo.
FIND, *v.* (As a person), Tola.
—(A lost thing), Fumana.
—(Light upon), Kanda.
—(Detect), Kupulula.
—(Fault with), Sola.
—(Supply with), Pa, nika.
FINE, *a.* (Not coarse), Colekile.
—(Small), Ncinyane.
—(Beautiful), Hle.
—(To be, as the weather), Sa.
—(Not coarse, to be), Coleka.
FINE-LOOKING PERSON, *n.* Ijara (i).
FINE, *v.* Hlaulisa.
—*n.* Inhlaulo (In).
FINELY (To go, as a boat, &c.), Ukuti nte.
FINERY, *n.* Izivunulo (izi).
—(To put on), Hloba.
FINGER, *n.* Umunwe (um).
—(Fore), Inkomba, inkombabantu, inkota, umkoti.
—(Middle), Umunwe omude.
—(Little), Ucikityane, ucikicane
—(Little, minus the last joint), Indiki, indikinyane.
—(Nail), Uzipo (ulu)
—*v.* (To touch), Tinta.
—(Pilfer), Ntyontya.
FINICAL, *a.* Tesayo.
FINIS, *n.* Ukupela.
FINISH, *v.* (To end), Pelisa, qeda, finyeza, feza.
—(As a dance), Pakula.
—(Perfect), Pelelisa.
—(As a leopard), Gojela.
—(Thoroughly), Qedelisa.
—(Off smartly), Bema, kota.
—(Off at a draught), Minya.
FINISHED (To be), Qedelekela, ukuti nkwe.
—(To be, as a party), Pangalala.
FINITE, *a.* Nomkaulo, nesipelo.
FIRE, *n.* Umlilo (um).
—(Flame), Ilangabi (i).
—(Ardour), Ukucopelela (uku).
—*v.* (Make to blaze), Vutisa.
—(As a gun), Dubula.
—(By friction), Pehla.
—(To kindle), Pemba.
FIREBRAND, Isikuni (isi).
FIREFLY, *n.* Inkanyezi, inkubabulongwe (in).

FIREPLACE, *n.* Iziko (i).
FIRESTICK, *n.* Uzwati (ulu), uvati (ulu).
FIREWOOD, *n.* Ukuni (ulu).
—(Left to dry), Umceko (um).
—(Bundle of), Innyanda (in).
—(Log of), Ugodo (ulu).
—(To cut), Teza.
FIRM, *a.* Qinile.
—(To be), Ukuti nzo, qina, ukuti nqo.
—(To make), Qinisa.
FIRMNESS, *n.* Ukuqina (uku).
FIRMAMENT, *n.* Umkati (um).
FIRST, *a.* (Ordinal of one), Kuqala.
—(Earliest), Mandulelayo.
—*adv.* (In the beginning), Ekuqaleni.
—*n.* (Chief person), Isilomo, isikulu (isi), inkosi.
—(To be), Andulela, qala.
FIRST-BEGOTTEN, *n.* Umzalwakuqala.
FIRSTBORN, *n.* Izibulo (i).
FIRSTFRUITS, *n.* Ulibo (ulu).
—(Dance of), Umkosi.
—(Prepare for), Etywama.
FIRST-RATE, *a.* Nqabile.
FIRSTLY, *adv.* Ngokuqala.
FISH, *n.* Inhlanzi (in).
—*v.* Loba.
—(Elicit), Titinya.
FISHER, *n.* Umlobi (um).
FISHHOOK, *n.* Udobo (ulu).
FISHING, *n.* Ukuloba (uku).
FISHMOTH, *n.* Umvunya (um).
FISHERMAN, *n.* Umlobi wezinhlanzi.
FISHSCALE, *n.* Ugcwegcwana (ulu).
FISH-RIVER, *n.* (Great), Inxuba.
FISSURE, *n.* Ufanta (ulu).
FIST, *n.* Isifumbata (isi).
FISTICUFFS, *n.* Isibakela (isi).
FIT, *n.* (Epileptic), Isitutwane (isi).
—*a.* (Proper), Fanele.
—(Right), Lungile.
—*v.* Linganisela.
—(Prepare), Lungisa.
—(To be), Fanela, faneleka.
—(Tight, to), Ukuti ne.
FITLY, *adv.* Ngokufanela.
FIVE, *n.* Isihlanu (isi).
—*a.* Hlanu.
—TIMES, Kahlanu.
FIX, *v.* (Make fast), Qinisa.
—(As stakes in the ground), Gximeka, buxela.
—(Adjust), Linganisa.
—(As meat on a spit), Hloma.
—(As a day of business), Nquma.
FIXED (Firmly, to be), Gxila.
FIXTURE, *n.* (Of long standing), Isimakade (isi).
FIZZ, *v.* (As meat), Raraza.
FLABBINESS, *n.* Ukutamba (uku).
FLABBY, *a.* (Lank), Ondile.
FLACCID, *a.* Tambile.
FLACCIDITY, *n.* Ukutamba (uku).
FLAG, *n.* Indwangu (in).
—(Water), Ibuma (i), irwane (i).
—*v.* (Droop), Buna.
—(Grow spiritless), Dangala.
FLAGITIOUS, *a.* Bi, kohlakele.
FLAGRANCY, *n.* Ububi (ubu).
FLAGRANT, *a.* Bi.
FLAIL, *n.* Isibulo (isi).
FLAME, *v.* Langazela, lavuzela, vuta.
—(Greatly), Dangadangazela.
—(Rage), Dhloba, bangalala.
—*n.* Ilangabi (i), ikoza (i).
FLAMMABLE, *a.* Tyisekayo.
FLANK, *n.* (Of an animal), Inkwapa, umhlubulo.
—(Of a man, &c.), Utumbu (ulu).

—(Of an army), Upondo (ulu).
FLAP, *v.* (As the wings), Wabazela, babama.
—(Flies), Punga, bungabunga.
—(The ear, as an ox), Tyaya indhlebe.
—(The ear feebly, as a sick cow), Qwabaza.
—*n.* Isilenge (isi).
FLARE, *v.* (As a fire), Langazela.
—(As a torch), Bebeza.
FLASH, *n.* (Lighting), Ubani (ulu), unyazi (ulu).
—(Wit), Ukuqanga (uku).
—(Light), Ukukanya (uku).
—*v.* Bengezela, ukuti benge.
—(With anger), Paiza.
FLAT, *a.* (Vapid), Dumele.
—(Spiritless), Dangele.
—(Level), Hlelembekile.
—*n.* (Level land), Itafa (i).
—(Table land), Inkangala (in).
—(Bottom of anything), Intende (in).
—AND STIFF THING, *n.* Isibebe (isi).
—(To be), Ukuti ta, ukuti caba.
FLATTER, *v.* Toboza.
FLATTERER, *n.* Umtobozi (um).
FLATTERY, *n.* Ukutoboza (uku).
FLATULENCE, *n.* Ukuqumba (uku).
FLATULENT, *a.* Qumbile.
—(To be), Qumba, xuxuzela.
FLAVOUR, *n.* Ukuzwakala (uku).
FLAW, *n.* Icala (i), ufa (ulu).
FLAY, *v.* Hlinza.
FLEA, *n.* Izenze, intwakumba (in).
FLEABITE, *n.* Iququmba (i).
FLED, *p.* Balekile.
FLEE, *v.* Baleka.
FLEECE, *v.* Gunda.
—*n.* Uboya (ubu).
FLEECED, *a.* Gundekile.
FLEER, *v.* Swabula, hleka
FLEET, *a.* Nejubane, nobelo.
FLEETLY, *adv.* Ngejubane, ngamendu.
FLEETNESS, *n.* Ijubane (i), ubelo (u).
FLESH, *n.* Inyama (in).
—(Putrid), Isibucu (isi).
—(Of a sick beast), Ingcuba, um cane.
—(Cut out to relieve pain), Innyiki (in).
FLESHY, *adv.* Ngokwenyama.
FLEW, *p.* Ndize, ndiza.
FLEXIBILITY, *n.* Ukugobeka (uku).
FLEXIBLE, *a.* Gobekile.
FLICKER, *v.* (As a flame), Dikiza, dikizela.
FLIES (Gather around as), Bungaza.
FLIGHT, *n.* Isibaleko (isi).
—(Flock), Umhlambi (um).
—(Fancy), Ukuzindhleka (uku).
—(Steps), Imikwelo (imi).
—(Act of flying), Ukundiza, uku papa (uku).
FLIMSINESS, *n.* Ukutamba (uku).
FLIMSY, *a.* Tambile.
FLINCH, *v.* Tuka.
FLING, *v.* Ponsa, ukuti ji.
—(As a stone), Jugujela.
—(Up, as the heels, tails), Bekuza.
—(Away, as a dirty cloth), Bwalagaxa.
—(Away), Lahla.
—(As a spear), Ciba, jujubeza.
—(Down), Gqengqa.
FLINT, *n.* Ityelomlilo.
FLOAT, *v.* Ntanta.

—(Cause to), Ntantisa.
—*n.* Isihlenga (isi).
FLOCK, *n.* Umhlambi (um).
—(Of birds), Iqulo (i).
—(Crowd), Umbonda (um).
—*v.* (Assemble in crowds), Butana.
—(In small numbers, as birds), Bunga.
FLOG, *v.* Tyaya.
—(Violently, as oxen), Gangada, gangadela.
—(Pretend to), Gema, sikiza.
FLOGGED (To be), Tyayiswa.
FLOOD, *v.* Kukula.
—*n.* Uzamcolo.
—(Of a river), Isikukula (isi).
—(Of the tide), Ibuya (i).
FLOODING, *n.* (Flux of blood), Izingazi eziningi.
FLOOR, *n.* (Of a house), Umhlaba wendhlu, ipansi lendhlu.
—(To make), Ganda.
—(Earth for), Isiduli (isi).
—(To smear), Sinda.
FLOUNCE (As a dress), Feketisa.
FLOUNDER, *v.* (As in the mud), Bitya.
FLOUR, *n.* Impupu (im).
—(To sprinkle with), Tela.
FLOURISH, *v.* (Grow rich), Nota.
—(Brandish), Sikiza.
—(Boast), Kuluma iwawa.
FLOW, *v.* (As water), Hamba, hambela, gijima.
—(As the tide), Buya.
—*n.* (Of the tide), Ibuya (i).
FLOWER, *v.* Kahlela.
—*n.* Imbalasi (im).
—(Red, of the aloe), Uvovo.
—(Of pumpkin), Isigwe (isi).
FLUCTUATE, *v.* (As waves), Qubuka, yacazeka.
—(Vacillate), Zulazula, tengatenga.
FLUE, *n.* (Of a chimney), Umbobo wentutu.
FLUENCY, *n.* Ukuqapuza (uku).
FLUENT, *a.* Qapuzile.
FLURRY, *v.* (To agitate), Papata.
—(In a bustle, to be), Walazela.
FLUSHED (To be, as the face), Beja.
FLUSTER, *v.* (To hurry), Walazela.
—*n.* (Hurry), Amawala (ama).
FLUTE, *n.* Imbande (im).
FLUTTER, *v.* (Agitate), Papata.
—(Agitated, to be), Papateka.
—(As a bird), Babama.
—(As a bird in a trap), Bibiza, guba.
—(Palpitate), Gquma.
FLUX, *n.* (Dysentery), Imbo (im).
FLY, *v.* (Move with wings), Papa, ndiza.
—(Run away), Baleka.
—(About, as dust), Tuquka.
—(Shun), Pepa, epepa.
—(As a stone), Eqa.
—(Float in the air), Zula.
—(Off, as sparks), Qantya, hlakazeka.
—(Off, as splinters), Jwiba.
—(Move rapidly), Gijima.
—(Off, as a man running away), Qantya, baleka.
—(About, as a dog), Quza.
—*n.* Impukane (im).
—(Which bores), Ibungane (i).
—(Stinging), Insuzelane (in).
—(Fire), Inkanyezi (in).
—(Dragon), Ibekamanzi (i).
—(Gadfly), Isibau (isi).

FLYBLOWN, *a.* Nezimpetu.
FOAL, *n.* Inkonyana, itole lehashi.
FOAM, *v.* (Froth), Kihlika, kepuza, qepuza.
—(Rage), Bila.
—*n.* Igwebu (i).
—(After running), Udenda (ulu).
FOE, *n.* Impi (im), isita (isi).
FŒCES, Indhle (in).
—(Hard), Umpulu (um), umgama (um).
FŒTOR, *n.* Iququ (i).
FŒTUS, *n* Ingane (in).
FOG, *n.* Inkungu (in).
—(Dry), Ufasimba.
—(Before a fine day), Inkwezane (in).
FOGGY, *a.* Nzinkungu, nenkungu.
FOIL, *v.* Ahlula.
FOLD, *v.* Songa.
—(As paper), Peca.
—(The hem), Peta.
—*n.* (Cattle), Isibaya (isi).
—(Crease), Umudwa.
FOLK, *n.* Abantu (aba).
FOLLOW, *v.* (Go behind), Landela.
—(Up), Landelisela.
—(Imitate), Lingisa.
—(With the eye, as bees), Bija, singa.
—(Pursue), Landa, landelisela.
—(Up the points of a matter), Jinja.
—(Obey), Lalela.
—(A person about), Ncatya.
—(Serve), Konza.
—(In age), Elama.
—(In possession), Landelana
—(As an attendant), Pelekezela.
—(The spoor), Landa.
—(Along a ridge), Danda.
FOLLOWER, *n.* Umlandeli (um
—(Attendant), Isikonzi (isi
pelekezeli (um).
—(Disciple), Umfundi (um)
FOLLOWING-UP (Act of), Umlar
(um).
FOLLY, *n.* Ubuula (ubu).
FOMENT, *v.* (Bathe), Toba.
—(Abet), Duda.
FOMENTATION, *n.* Ukutoba (ul
FOND, *a.* (Loving), Tandayo.
—(To be), Tanda.
FONTANEL, *n.* Ufokoti (ulu).
FOOD, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
—(Made of grain), Isikafu (
—(For a party), Izidhlo (izi
—(Eaten when starting journey), Umncamu (um).
—(Rich), Isicanucanu (isi).
—(Delicate), Ubikibiki.
—(Sent to bridegroom), Um
(um).
—(Bad), Idindikazi (i).
—(A little), Ukudhlana (uk
—(Large supply on plate,
Imbindolo (im).
—(Animal), Inyama (in).
—(Made of beer dregs and m
Umcuko (um).
—(Provided for a visitor), I
zeko (isi).
FOOL, *n.* Isiula (isi), isituta (is
FOOLERY, *n.* Ubuula (ubu).
FOOLISH, *a.* Pukuzile.
FOOLISHLY (To act), Pukuza.
FOOT, *n.* Unyawo (ulu).
—(Splayed), Ibata (i).
—(Of a bird), Inqondo (in).
—(To go on), Hamba n
yawo.
—(Tread with), Nyatela.

FOOTMARK, *n.* Umkondo (um), unyawo (ulu).
FOOTPATH, *n.* Indhlela (in).
FOOTSTEP, *n.* Unyawo (ulu).
FOOTSTOOL, *n.* Isihlalo sezinyawo, isenabelo, umgqiki wezinyawo.
FOP, *n.* Umzibabazi (um).
FOPPERY, *n.* Umbabazo (um).
FOPPISH, *a.* Zibabazayo.
FOR, *conj. &c.* Ngoba, ngokuba, ngennxa.
FORAGE, *n.* Ifoliji (i).
FORASMUCH, *conj.* Lokupela, ngokuba.
FORBEAR, *v.* Bekezela, bekela.
FORBEARANCE, *n.* Ukubekezela, ukubekela (uku).
FORBEARING (To be), Bekezela, bekela.
FORBID, *v.* Ala, alela.
—(Strictly), Nqumisela.
FORCE, *n.* Amandhla (ama).
—*v.* (Compel), Quba, qubela.
—(Violate), Poqa.
—(Open, as a door, &c.), Qoboza.
FORCEPS, *n.* Udhlau lwamazinyo.
FORCIBLE, *a.* Namandhla.
FORCIBLY (To take away), Apuca, amuka.
FORD, *v.* Wela.
—(Cause to), Weza, welisa.
—*n.* Izibuko (i).
FOREARM, *n.* Umkono (um).
FOREBODE, *v.* (Something ill), Lokota.
FOREBODER, *n.* Umlokoti (um).
FORECLOSE, *v.* (As a mortgage), Nquma amandhla.
FOREFATHER, *n.* Ukoko.
FOREFINGER, *n.* Inkomba, inkota (in).
FOREHEAD, *n.* Ibuzi (i).
FOREIGNER, *n.* Umuntu wapetshya.
FOR-EVER-AND-EVER, *adv.* Kuzekubepakade.
FOREKNOW, *v.* Azi pambili.
FORELAND, *n.* Inhlonhlo (in).
FORELEG, *n.* (Breast), Umkono (um).
FORENOON, *n.* Kusasa.
FORESEE, *v.* Bonaqangi.
FORESKIN, *n.* Ijwabu (i).
FOREMOST, *a.* Pambili.
—MAN, *n.* Isilomo (isi).
FOREST, *n.* Ihlati (i).
—(Of yellow-wood), Isikoba (isi).
—(In Zululand), Ingome.
—(Extensive), Ihlatinkulu (i).
—(Thorn bush), Ihlanze (i), isinga (i).
FORETELL, *v.* Bikaqangi.
FORGE, *n.* Isitando (isi), iningo (i).
—*v.* (Beat into shape), Bandula, kanda.
FORGED (To be), Kandwa, banduleka.
FORGET, *v.* Kohlwa.
FORGETFUL, *a.* Kohlwayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Isikohlwa (isi).
FORGETFULNESS, *n.* Ukukohlwa (uku).
FORGIVE, *v.* Tetelela, yekela.
FORGIVENESS, *n.* Ukutetelela, ukuyekela (uku).
FORGIVING, *p.* Tetelelayo, yekelayo.
FORK, *n.* Isifoloko, ifoloko.
—(Of a tree), Imbaxa.
FORLORN, *a.* Lahliwe.
FORM, *n.* (Seat), Isihlalo (isi).
—(Figure), Umfanekiso (um).
—(Shape), Isimo (isi).
—(Class), Uhlobo (ulu).

—*v.* (Make), Enza.
—(As a potter), Bumba.
—(As a society, Hlanganisa.
FORMERLY, *adv.* Mandulo.
FORMIDABLE, *a.* Esabekayo.
—(To be), Esabeka.
FORMLESS, *a.* Ngenasimo.
FORNICATION (To commit), Soma.
—*n.* Ubufebe (ubu).
—(Kind of), Ukuhlobonga (uku).
FORNICATOR, *n.* Isifebe (isi), isibeva (isi).
FORSAKE, *v.* (Leave), Yeka.
—(Abandon), Lahla.
—(As a wife), Bukula.
FORSOOTH, *adv.* Pela.
FORSWEAR, *v.* Twapa.
FORT, *n.* Innqaba (in).
FORTIFY, *v.* (Encourage), Kalipisa.
—(Strengthen), Qinisa.
—(Erect works), Aka umronqo.
FORTITUDE, *n.* Isibindi (isi), ukalipo (ulu).
FORTRESS, *n.* Innqaba (in).
FORTHWITH, *adv.* Masinyane.
FORTUITY, *n.* Isiwici (isi), isiyiba, inkato.
FORTUNATE, *a.* Nenhlanhla.
—(To be), Ncemla, hlahlamela.
FORTUNE, *n.* (Good), Ici (i), isibuso (isi), inhlanhla.
—(Bad), Isisila (isi).
—(Wealth), Imfuyo (im).
FORTY, *a.* Amashumi amane.
FORWARD, *adv.* Pambili.
—*a.* (Bold), Nesibindi, nobugagu.
—PERSON, *n.* Igagu (i).
—*v.* (Hasten), Tyetyisa.
—(Promote), Qubela.
—(To go), Qubekela.
—(To send), Tumela.
FORWARDNESS, *n.* Ubugagu (ubu).
FOSTER, *v.* Ondhla.
—CHILD, *n.* Umondhli (um).
FOSTERED, Ondhliwe.
FOUL, *a.* (Dirty), Ngcolile, nensila.
—(Wicked), Kohlakele.
—ODOUR, *n.* Iququ (i).
—(To be), Ngcola.
—(To make), Ngcolisa.
FOULNESS, *n.* Ukungcola (uku).
FOUND, *v.* (Lay the base), Sekela.
—(Build), Aka.
—(Establish), Misa.
—*p.* Funyenwe.
FOUNDATION, *n.* Isisekelo (isi).
FOUNDER, *n.* Ummisi, umaki.
—*v.* (In the mud), Boxa, boxoza.
—(As a horse), Xuka.
—(As a ship), Tyona.
FOUNTAIN, *n.* Umtombo (um), isipetu (isi).
FOUR, *a.* Ne.
—CORNERED, *a.* Namacopomane.
FOURFOLD, *a.* Kane.
FOURTHLY, *adv.* Ngokwesine.
FOURTEEN, *a.* Ishumi nane, ishumi linane.
FOURTH, *a.* Isine (isi).
FOWL, *n.* Inkuku (in).
—HOUSE, *n.* Ifuku (i).
FOX, *n.* Isidawane (isi).
FRACAS, *n.* Ukuxokozela (uku).
FRACTION, *n.* (A part), Intwana (in).
FRACTIOUS, *a.* Teteme.
FRACTURE, *n.* Ufa (ulu).
—*v.* Apula.
FRACTURED (To be), Apuka.
FRAGILE, *a.* (Brittle), Qoboqobo.
FRAGILITY, *n.* Ubuqoboqobo (ubu).

FRAGMENT, *n.* Isiqindi, isihlepu, imvumvu.
FRAGRANCE, *n.* Ipunga elimnandi.
FRAIL, *v.* (Weak), Butakataka.
FRAILTY, *n.* Ubutakataka (ubu).
FRAME, *v.* (Invent), Qamba.
FRAMEWORK, *n.* (Of a hut, &c.), Upahla (ulu).
FRANK, *a.* Sobala.
FRANTIC, *a.* Hlanyayo.
FRAUD, *n.* Inkohliso (in).
FRAUDULENT, *a.* Kohlisayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
FREAK, *n.* Indhlalo (in).
FRECKLES (On the face), Ubutembuzane (ubu).
FRECKLED, *a.* Nobutembuzane.
FREE, *a.* (Forward), Nesibindi, nobugagu.
—(Candid), Qoto.
—(Liberal), Hlapazayo.
—(Guiltless), Ngenacala.
—(Ready), Lungile.
—(Eager), Namatata.
—*v.* (Set at liberty), Kulula.
FREEBOOTER, *n.* Inswelaboya (in).
FREEDOM, *n.* Ukululeko (ulu).
FREEHANDED PERSON, *n.* Ihlapahlapa (i).
FREEHEARTED, *a.* Hlapazayo, bunene, nomusa.
FREELY, *adv.* (In a manner), Ngeze, ngesihle.
—(Spontaneously), Ngentando.
FREEZE, *v.* Jiyisa ngamakaza.
FREIGHT, *v.* Twesa, etwesa.
—*n.* Intuto (in).
FRENZY, *n.* Ubuhlanya, ubugcwaneka
FREQUENT, *v.* Naka, nanza.
FREQUENTLY, *adv.* Kaningi, futifuti.
—(To do), Vamelela.
FRESH, *a.* Tya.
FRESHEN, *v.* Hlumelela.
FRESHMAN, *n.* Umfiki (um).
FRESHNESS, Ubutya (ubu).
FRET, *v.* (Be fretful), Tetema.
—(Vex), Kataza.
—(By friction), Gudhla.
FRETFULNESS, Ukutetema (uku).
FRICTION, *n.* Ukugudhla, ukugudhlana (uku).
FRIDAY (On), Ngolwesihlanu.
FRIEND, *n.* Isihlobo umngane.
FRIENDSHIP, *n.* Ubuhlobo, ubungane (ubu).
FRIENDLY, *adv.* Nobuhlobo, ngobuhlobo.
FRIGHT, *n.* Uvalo (ulu), ukwetuka (uku).
FRIGHTEN, *v.* Nunusa, esabisa, etusa.
FRIGID, *a.* Namakaza.
—(Stiff), Lukuni.
—(Without affection), Zenzisayo.
FRILL, *n.* Ijembula (i).
FRISK, *v.* (As oxen), Tyekula.
—(As a cat with a mouse), Gxangatya.
FRITTER, *v.* (As time), Qoba.
—*n.* Isicaba (isi).
FRIVOLITY, *n.* Isibando (isi).
FRIVOLOUS, *a.* Nesibando.
FROG, *n.* Iselesele (i), indhlandhla, inngxangxa.
—DANCE (Child's game), Unokalokinci.
FROG'S SPAWN, *n.* Ujunguju.
FROLIC, *v.* Dhlala.
—(As calves), Tyekula.
—(In water), Bukuda.

—*n.* Ukudhlala, ukutyekula (uku).
FROM, *prep.* Ku.
—(Come), Vela.
—(Depart), Emuka.
—(Take, by force), Amuka.
FRONT, *n.* (The forehead), Ibunzi (i).
—(Forepart), Ubupambili (ubu).
—TAILS (Of men), Isinene (isi).
—(Of girls), Imikwindi (imi).
—*v.* (Over against), Malunga.
FRONTIER, *n.* Umkaulo (um).
FROST, *n.* Isitwatwa (isi).
FROSTY, *a.* Nesitwatwa, nongqongqwane.
FROTH, *v.* Kihlika.
—*n.* Igwebu (i), amagwebu (ama).
—(Of milk), Ingwebu (in).
FROTHY FELLOW, *n.* Isipukupuku (isi).
FROUZY, *a.* Nepungu, nofuta, neququ.
FROWARD, *a.* Pambene.
FROWN, *v.* Fica, nyakama, rwaqala.
FROZEN, *p.* Jiyile ngamakaza.
FRUCTIFY, *v.* Vundisa.
FRUGAL, *a.* Ongile.
—(To be), Onga.
FRUGALITY, *n.* Ukwonga (uku).
FRUIT, *n.* (Of trees), Izitelo (izi).
—(Of umbelebele), Ibelebele (i).
—(Berries), Izinhlamvu.
—(Unripe), Ibimbi (i).
—(Unripe figs), Umpobo (um).
FRUITFUL, *a.* Vundile, telayo.
FRUITFULNESS, *n.* Ukuvunda, ukutela (uku).
FUDDLE, *v.* Dakisa.
FUGITIVE, *n.* Umpongqolo, umbaleki.
FULFIL, *v.* Gcwalisa, enza.
FULGENCY, *n.* Ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
FULGENT, *a.* Cwazimulayo.
FULL (To be), Gcwala, ukuti gcwa ukuti xwi.
—(To make), Gcwalisa.
—(Half, to make), Gamatisa.
—(As a river), Gcwele.
—(As a person), Suti.
—(To be, as the moon), Hlangana.
FULNESS, *n.* (Of a river), Ukugcwala (uku).
—(Of a person), Ukusuta (uku).
FULMINATE, *v.* Duma.
FUMBLE, *v.* Putaputa, fumfuta.
FUME, *n.* Usu (ulu).
—(Anger), Intukutelo (in).
FUN, *n.* Amahlaya (ama).
FUNDAMENT, *n.* Ingola, igolo (i).
FUNERAL, *n.* Ukumbela (uku).
FUNGUS, *n.* (Edible), Isipau (isi).
FUNNY PERSON, *n.* Isinteli (isi).
FUR, *n.* Uboya (ubu).
FURBISH, *v.* Kanyisa.
FURIOUS, *a.* Hlanyayo.
FURNISH, *v.* Hlobisa, vunula.
FURNITURE, *n.* Impahla (im).
FUROR, *n.* Ubuhlanya (ubu).
FURROW, *n.* Umsele (um).
FURTHER, *adv.* Pambili.
FURTIVE, *a.* Ebiweyo.
FUSE, *v.* Ncibilikisa.
FUSS, *v.* Qiqizela, walazela.
—*n.* Ukuqiqizela, Ukuwalazela (uku).
FUSSY, *a.* Walazele, qiqizele.
FUSTY, *a.* Kutile.
FUTURE TIME, Isikati esizayo.

G.

G has a hard sound, as g in give.
GABBLE, *v.* Mpompoza.
GABBLER, *n.* Umpompozi (um).
GAD, *v.* Zululeka.
GADDING, *n.* Ukuzululeka (uku).
— (Mischievous), Ubuntutane (ubu).
GADFLY, Isibau, isicabu (isi).
GADFLIES (Zulu regiment), Izibau.
GAIN, *v.* Zuza.
—*n.* Inzuzo (in).
GAINER, *n.* Umzuzi (um).
GAINSAY, *v.* Pika, pikelela, pikisa.
GAINSAYER, *n.* Isipikeleli (isi).
GAIT, *n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
GALAXY, *n.* Umtala (um).
GALE, *n.* Isipepo (isi), isivungu-
GALL, *n.* Inyongo (in). [vungu.
—*v.* (Fret), Pucula.
—BLADDER, *n.* Inyongo (in).
—SICKNESS, *n.* Inyongo (in).
GALLED (To be), Pucuka.
GALLOP, *v.* Jara, pala.
—(Cause to), Jarisa.
—(As an ox), Gadula.
GALLOWS, *n.* Umuti wokukunga umuntu.
GAMBLE, *v.* Dhlala ngemali.
GAMBOL, *v.* Tyekula.
—*n.* Ukutyekula (uku).
GAME, *n.* (Sport), Indhlalo (in).
—(Animals of chase), Inyamazane (in).
GANDER, *n.* Iransi (i).
GAOL, *n.* Itilongo (i).
GAOLER, *n.* Umgcini wetilongo.
GAP, *n.* Isikala, isicamu (isi).
—(In a mountain), Insungubezi (in).
GAPE, *v.* Zamula.
GAPER, *n.* Umzamuli (um).
GARDEN, *n.* Insumu (in).
—(For pumpkins), Isigcaka (isi).
—(On new land), Umqato (um).
—(Of Zulu potatoes), Isidumbi (isi)
—BOUNDARY, *n.* Umtango (um).
—HUT, *n.* Ixiba (i), umpeme (um).
GARDENER, *n.* Umlimi (um).
GARDENING, *n.* Umlimela.
GARGLE, *v.* Xupa.
GARLAND, *n.* Umqele wembalasi.
GARLIC, *n.* Iswele yasendhle.
GARMENT, *n.* Ingubo (in).
—(Small), Ingutyana (in).
—(Old), Inikiniki (i), urududu (ulu).
—(Short, of women), Igqila (i).
GARRULITY, *n.* Ukumpompoza (uku).
GARRULOUS, *a.* Mpomozile.
—PERSON, *n.* Umpompozi (um).
GASH, *n.* Umuga.
GASP, *v.* Pefuzela.
GATE, *n.* Isango (i).
GATE-BAR, *n.* Umvalo (um).
GATHER, *v.* (Collect), Buta.
—(Up, as ashes), Wola.
—(Glean), Kotoza.
—(A deficient crop), Kwica, ukuti kwici.
—(Pucker), Shwabanisa.
—(Into folds), Fingqa.
—(Fester), Mila.
—(In crops), Vuna.
—(Assemble), Buta, hlanganisa.
—(Around, as mist), Ukuti ngci.
—(In one place), Butela ndawonye.
—(Around, as persons), Bunganyela.

—(Fruit), Ka.
—(Together), Butana.
—(As clouds for a storm), Hloma.
—(Up the sleeves), Fingqa, finyeza.
—(Around, as flies), Bungaza, bungazela.
—(Into a heap), Fumba, qoqa.
—(Vegetables for present use), Fula.
GATHERING, *n.* (People for a dance), Iketo (i).
—(In the lungs), Ixwala (i).
—(A tumour), Itumba (i), utumbakulu.
GATHERS, *n.* (Folds of a garment), Imifingqo (imi).
GAWKY, *n.* Idhliwa (i).
GAY PERSON, *n.* Itonqana (i).
GAZE, *v.* Buka.
—(Earnestly), Qolozela.
GAZED AT (To be), Bukeka.
GAZING STOCK, *n.* Isidhlalo (isi).
GEESE, *n.* Amaransi (ama).
GELD, *v.* Tena.
GELDING, *n.* Umtondolo (um).
GEM, *n.* Igugu (i).
GENEALOGY, *n.* Isizukulwana (isi).
GENERAL TALK, *n.* Ixoxo (i).
GENERATE, *v.* Zala.
GENERATION, *n.* (Family), Uhlobo (ulu).
—(Race), Inzalo (in).
—(Age), Isidulu (isi), isizukulwana (isi).
GENEROSITY, *n.* Ukuhlapaza (uku).
GENEROUS, *a.* Hlapazayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Ihlapahlapa (i).
GENEROUSLY (To give), Pana.
GENET, *n.* Insimba (in).
GENITALS, *n.* (Of the male), Umpambili (um), &c.
—(Female), Umpakato (um), &c.
GENTILES, *n.* (Nations), Izizwe (izi).
GENTLE, *a.* Nene, tambile.
—(To be), Bekezela, tamba.
GENTLEMAN, *n.* Ijetimane (i).
GENTLENESS, *n.* Ubunene (ubu).
GENTLY! *interj.* Kahle!
GENUFLECTION, *n.* Ukuguqa (uku).
GENUS, *n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
GEOGRAPHY, *n.* Izifundiso ngamazwe.
GERM, *n.* Ihlumelo (i).
GERMAN, *n.* Ijalimane (i).
GERMINATE, *v.* Mila.
GERMINATION, *n.* Ukumila (uku).
GESTATION, *n.* Ukumita (uku).
GESTICULATE, *v.* Elula izito.
—(Much), Babama.
GESTURE, *n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
GET, *v.* (Obtain), Zuza, tola.
—(To a place), Fika.
—(Arrive at), Fikela.
—(Better), Pila.
—(Out of the way), Deda.
—(Up, as from sleep), Vuka.
—(Down), Ehlika.
—(Out of the light), Suduka.
—(In), Ngena.
—(Up, ascend), Kupuka, enyuka.
—(Out), Puma.
—(Easily), Cuma.
—(Ready), Lungisa.
—(For another), Zuzela.
—(Well), Pila, pola, sinda.
—(Away or up), Suka.
—(Up a little), Lulama.
—(With little trouble), Bumbuluza.
—(Over, trespass), Fohla.
—(Overtake), Fumana.
—(Away, depart), Emuka.
GET AWAY! *interj.* Suka!

GHOST, *n.* Isitunzi (isi).
—(Holy), Umoya Oyinncwele.
GIANT, *n.* Umdodashiya (um).
GIDDINESS, *n.* Isizunguzane, isizululwane, isiyezi.
GIDDY (Dizzy, to be), Ndiyazela.
—*a.* Nesizunguzane.
—(Heedless), Pukuzile.
GIFT, *n.* Isipo (isi), umnikelo (um).
GIFTED, *a.* Piweyo.
GIGGLE, *v.* Gigiteka.
GIMBLET, *n.* Ibola (i).
GIN, *n.* (Trap), Isitiyo (isi), unomcaka.
GIRAFFE, *n.* Indhlulamiti (in).
GIRD, *v.* Binca.
GIRDLE, *n.* Ibande (i), isibamba (isi).
—(Woman's), Ixama (i).
—(Of goat's hair), Imbonya.
—(Grass), Isifociya (isi).
GIRL, *n.* Intombi (in).
—(Who loves a man), Isixebi (isi).
—(Little), Intombazana (in).
—(Of the chief kraal), Umdhlunkulu.
—(Betrothed), Indoguso (in).
—(Choice), Iduma (i).
—(With pendulous breasts), Inkomane (in).
—(Bold), Italatalakazana.
GIRLHOOD, *n.* Ubuntombi (ubu).
GIRLS, *n.* (Of the same age), Ijantamo (i), intanganye.
—(Marriageable, of the same age), Amaqikiza (ama).
—(Young), Amatyityi (ama).
—(Very young), Inhlekabayeni (in).
GIRTH, *n.* (Of a saddle), Ibande lesihlalo.
GIVE, *v.* Pa, nika.
—(As snuff), Shiyela.
—(Back), Buyisa.
—(Over and above), Elekela, elekelela.
—(Way, as the top of a hut), Fola.
—(Milk, as a cow), Ehlisa.
—(Up), Dela.
—(Into the hand), Nyabela.
— Cattle in marriage), Lobola.
—(Directions), Yalela.
—(Drink), Puzisa.
—(A push to), Ciliza.
—(Ear), Qapela.
—(Something displeasing), Sisezela.
—(More), Engeza, enezela.
—(In from the outside), Nikeza.
—(A present), Basela.
—(As additional information), Tasisela.
—(A charge), Yaleza.
—(More snuff), Fezisela.
—(Judgment), Abela, gweba.
—(Liberally), Pana.
—(Over), Yeka.
—(A person a benefit), Kolisa.
—(Out, publish), Azisa, shumayela.
—(In), Dela.
—(Up for), Delela.
—(Excessively), Pisisa.
—(At random), Sapaza.
—(A glance at), Ukuti xabe.
—(Back, in exchange), Enanela.
—(In charge to), Patisa.
—(Profusely, &c.), Hlapaza, ukuti hlapahlapa.
—(Thanks for), Bongela, enanela.
—(One's-self), Zinikela.
—(Like for like), Pindisa.
—(In, yield to reason), Vuma.

—(Restore), Buyisela.
—(Ear to), Nikela, indhlebe.
GIVER, *n.* Umupi (umu).
GIVING, *n.* Ukupa (uku), ukunika (uku).
GIZZARD, *n.* Ingila (in).
GLAD (To be), Jabula.
—*a.* Jabulayo.
GLADDEN, *v.* Jabulisa.
GLADIOLE, *n.* Isidwa (isi).
GLADLY, *adv.* Ngokujabula.
GLADNESS, *n.* Injabulo (in).
GLANCE, *v.* (To look), Bekanje.
—(Slip), Tyelela.
—(Off, as a bullet), Gwengula.
—(The eye over), Bekabeka.
GLAND, *n.* Idhlala (i), indhlala (in).
GLARE, *v.* Goloza, golozela.
—*n.* Ukugoloza (uku).
—(To shine), Bengezela.
GLASS, *n.* (Mirror), Isibuko (isi).
—Iglasi (i).
GLEAM, *v.* Bazimula.
—*n.* Ukubazimula (uku).
GLEAN, *v.* Kotoza.
GLEANER, *n.* Isikotozi (isi).
GLEANING, *n.* Ukukotoza (uku).
GLEE, *n.* (Joy), Injabulo (in).
GLEET, *n.* Ubovu olumanzi.
GLEN, *n.* Isigoxa (isi), isigodi (isi), isikumbu.
GLENE, *n.* (Of the eye), Inkoto yeliso.
GLIB, *v.* (Make smooth), Tyeleza.
—(Castrate), Tena.
GLIBNESS, *n.* Ubutyelezi (ubu).
GLIDE, *v.* (Slip), Tyelela.
GLIMMER, *v.* Bazimula, kazimula, pazima.
GLIMPSE, (To get), Qabuka, ukuti qa, ukuti nhla.
GLISTEN, *v.* Cwebezela, kazimula.
GLITTER, *v.* Beza, ukuti be, cwebezela, ukuti cwebecwebe.
—*n.* Ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
GLITTERING, *a.* Cwazimulayo, kazimulayo.
GLOBE, *n.* (A round body), Indilinga (in).
—(The earth), Umhlaba (um).
GLOMERATE, *v.* Dilinga.
GLOOM, *n.* Ubumnyama (ubu).
GLOOMY, *a.* (As the sky, to be), Nyakama.
—(Sullen, to look), Hlunama, kuna.
—(Downcast, to be), Nyukumala.
—(Cloudy), Nyakeme, mnyama.
—(Sad), Dabukile, buhlungu.
GLOOMINESS, *n.* Ubumnyama (ubu).
GLORY, *n.* Ubukosi (ubu), inkazimulo (in).
—*v.* Bonga, qalaba.
GLOW, *v.* (As a firebrand), Kihlika, ukuti kihli.
GLOWWORM, *n.* Inkanyezi (in).
GLUE, *n.* Inhlaka (in).
—*v.* Namatelisa.
GLUM, *a.* Kunile, hluneme.
GLUT, *v.* Minza.
—*n.* Ukuvunda (uku).
GLUTINOUS (To be), Nafuna.
—THING, *n.* Iketekete (i).
GLUTTON, *n.* Isiminzi (isi), umrari (um).
GLUTTONOUS, *a.* Minzile, minzayo, rarayo.
GLUTTONY, *n.* Ubugege (ubu), ukurara (uku).
GNARLED, *a.* (Knotty), Namapuzu.
GNASH, *v.* Qaqazela.
GNASHING, *n.* Ukuqaqazela (uku).

GNAT, *n.* Insensane (in).
—(Mosquito), Umiyane (u).
GNAW, *v.* Gedhla, ququda.
GNOME, *n.* (Water-sprite), Intatabulembu (in).
GNU, *n.* (Brindled), Inkonkoni, imbutuma.
—(With white mane), Ipiva (i).
GO, *v.* Ya, hamba, buluka.
—(One behind another), Landelana.
—(About at one's pleasure), Xanuka.
—(Short distance for pleasure), Vagatya.
—(Stooping), Totoba.
—(Depart from), Muka, emuka.
—(Like a chameleon), Nwabuluka.
—(In), Ngena.
—(Softly, as a cat), Nyonyoba.
—(Out), Puma.
—(Down towards the S.E.), Euka.
—(Quickly), Tyetya, tata izinyawo.
—(Out for a few moments), Xaxa.
—(To worship), Sonta.
—(Privately), Nyelela.
—(Home), Goduka.
—(One after another), Hlaba unjenga.
—(Near), Sondela.
—(Along a ridge), Danda.
—(Up), Kupuka, enyuka.
—(Off, tossing the head), Nqekezela.
—(Down, as a swelling), Damba.
—(Aside), Deda.
—(Round, make the circuit of), Zungeza.
—(To meet another), Hlangabeza.
—(Through), Dabula.
—(Far round), Tatela, zekelela.
—(Back), Buya.
—(Steadily forward, as oxen), Dhledhla.
—(Wildly, as a lunatic), Mpampa.
—(To bed fasting), Ukuti mahla.
—(Minutely into a matter), Ningiliza.
—(Astray), Lahleka.
—(With), Pelekezela.
—(Through a tune), Pata.
—(Out to war), Hlasela.
—(With an impetus), Duma.
—(Out, as a candle), Cimeka, cinywa.
—(Off, as with the bait of a trap), Nyanka.
—(In pursuit of), Landa.
—(Out in the afternoon, as cattle), Funduluka.
—(Further), Dhlula.
—(Round the side of a hill), Vundhla.
—(Feebly), Dwanguzela, tengezela.
—(Behind), Landela.
—(Through a review, as soldiers), Keta.
—(Before), Hamba pambili.
—(A little out of the path), Gwegwezela.
—(Out of the path), Cezuka.
—(Deep into a thing), Zika.
—(On the hands and knees), Kasa, gaqa.
—(Over ground a second time, *i.e.* sow again), Buqa.
—(Off, as a gun), Vuta.
—(Through a river), Wela.
—(With importance), Fufuzela.
—(Astray), Duka, eduka.
—(Out of sight), Jiba.

—(Backwards), Hlehla.
—(Aside), Gudhluka, ukuti gudhlu.
—(Down a hill), Ehlika, gojela.
—(To for food), Tekela.
—(To worship), Sonta.
—(Straight forward), Ukuti ngqe, qonda pambili.
—(A long weary distance), Dandabuza.
—(On business), Babala.
—(Out, as cattle), Aluka.
—(Round about), Gutya, gwema, gwacela.
—(Forward, as a grass fire), Bebeta.
—(Rotating, as a wheel), Ngeleza, ukuti ngele ngele.
—(In a long body), Bombuluka.
—(Aside), Tantalaza.
—(About without work), Bunuka.
—(Over again), Buyekeza.
—(To help), Putuma.
—(With short quick steps), Ukuti tatata.
—(On), Ukuti tye tye tye.
—(Fully into, as a story), Dhla.
—(Side by side), Linganisana.
—(Crouching), Nyonyoba.
—(Before, precede), Andulela.
—(Through, execute), Enza.

GOAL, *n.* Umgomo (um).

GOAT, *n.* Imbuzi (im).
—(Meagre), Ubudane.
—(With long hair), Isiyepu (isi), isinutunutu (isi).
—(Salacious), Isibeva (isi).
—(Sent with a bride), Isumungulu (i).
—(Given by bridegroom), Umeke.
—(Black, white stripe on back), Igambu (i).
—(She), Isibuzikazi (isi).

GOATHERD, *n.* Umalusi um.

GOD, *n.* Utixo (u).

GODHEAD, *n.* Ubu Tixo (ubu).

GODLINESS, *n.* Ubukonzotixo (ubu).

GODLESS, *a.* Kohlakele.

GOGGLE, *v.* Qumuza.

GOING, *n.* Ukuhamba (uku).

GOLD, *n.* Igolide (i).
—(Money), Imali ebomvu.

GONE, *p.* Hambile.

GOOD, *a.* (Proper), Fanele.
—(Morally), Lungile.
—(Kind), Nomusa.
—(Pleasant), Mnandi.
—(Sound), Qinile.
—(To be), Lunga.
—(For nothing, to be), Enakala.
—BYE (To bid), Valelisa.
—*interj.* Sala kahle, yaka kahle (sing.)
—DAY, *interj.* Sakubona (sing.) sanibona (plur.)
—FELLOW ! *interj.* Wetu !
—FORTUNE, *n.* Inhlanhla (in).
—LOOKING PERSON, *n.* Igeza (i).
—MANNERS, *n.* Ukuhlonipa (uku).
—NATURE, *n.* Ubunene (ubu), ukuva (uku).
—PERSON, *n.* Umuntu olungileyo.

GOODLY, *a.* Hle.

GOODNESS, *n.* Ukulunga (uku).

GOODS, *n.* Izimpahla (izim).

GOOSEBERRY, *n.* Iguzbele (i).
— (Cape), Uqumqumu, uqu-quma.

GOOSE, *n.* Iransi (i).

GORE, *n.* (Blood), Ihlule.

—*v.* Boja, hlaba, gwaza, juqa, qubutya, budhla.
GORGE, *v.* Minza.
GORMANDIZE, *v.* Minza.
GORMANDIZER, *n.* Isiminzi (isi).
GOSLING, *n.* Iransana (i).
GOSPEL, *n.* Ivangile.
GOSSAMER, *n.* Ubulembu (ubu).
GOSSIP, *v.* Qamunda.
—*n.* Ukuqamunda (uku).
GOUGE, *v.* (Scoop out), Gweda.
GOURD, *n.* Umbuba (um).
—(Musical), Imvingo (im).
GOVERN, *v.* Busa, pata.
GOVERNOR, *n.* Umbusi, umpati (um).
—(Of a colony), U Rulumeni.
GOVERNMENT, *n.* Amakosi (ama), ukubusa (uku).
—GAZETTE, *n.* Ikasi elicindezelweyo lamakosi.
GOWN, *n.* Ingubo (in).
GRAB, *v.* Hlwita, rwapuluza.
GRACE, *n.* Umusa.
—*v.* (Embellish), Hloba.
—(Dignify), Kulisa.
GRACEFUL, *a.* Tubuzelayo.
GRACEFULNESS, *n.* Ukutubuzela (uku).
GRACIOUS, *a.* Nomusa.
GRACIOUSLY, *adv.* Ngomusa.
GRADUALLY, *adv.* Ngamabanga, kahle.
GRAFT, *v.* Xumelela.
GRAHAMSTOWN, *n.* I Rini (i).
GRAIN, *n.* (A single), Uhlamvu (ulu).
—(Choice), Unongo (ulu).
—(Small, liked by Zulus), Upoko (ulu).
(Food), Isikafu.
—(Boiled mealies), Inkobe, izinkobe.
—(Of wood), Izinyama (izi).
GRAINS, *n.* (Whole, found in meal), Izindumbu.
—(Loose, of beads, corn, &c.), Umuru.
GRAMPUS, *n.* Umkomo (um).
GRAND, *a.* Hle.
—CHILD, *n.* Umzukulwana (um).
—FATHER, *n.* Ukulu.
—(My), Ubabakulu.
—(Your), Uyihlokulu.
—(His), Uyisekulu.
—MOTHER, *n.* (My), Umamekulu, ubabakulu.
—(Thy), Unyokokulu.
—(His), Uninakulu.
—SIRE, *n.* (Ancester), Ukoko.
GRANDEUR, *n.* Ubuhle.
GRANT, *v.* (Give), Nika.
—(Allow), Vumela.
GRAPPLE, *v.* (Hold fast), Ukuti dhla kata.
—(Wrestle), Bambana.
—PLANT, *n.* Usondelangange, iqwaningi.
GRASP, *v.* Bamba, qakuna.
—(Violently), Tyuqula.
GRASS, *n.* Utyani (ubu).
—(Old and dry), Isikota (isi).
—(Tall, growing with the old), Iqubula (i).
—(Coarse and tall), Ingca (in)
—(Large, river), Umtala (um).
—(Kind of), Imbubu (im).
—(Kind of), Umuhlwa.
—(Short, green), Uhlaza (ulu).
—(Recently burnt), Ihlungu (i).
—(Thatching), Isiqunga (isi), umtala (um).

(In stomach of an ox), Umswani (um).
—(Thick), Ukwena (uku).
—(Found in old mealie gardens), Uvemvane (ulu).
—(For mats), Incapa (in).
—(For brooms), Ingongoni.
—(Guinea), Ubabe (ulu).
—(For beer basket), Upoko (ulu).
—(Burnt in autumn), Ityakwindhla.
—(Kind of long), Ibobo (i).
—(Kind of), Umtente (um).
—(Young tambootie), Isibande (isi).
—(For cords), Incopo.
—(Species of), Isikonko (isi).
—(Kind of scented), Imbutane (im).
—(Kind of) Isinandi (isi).
—(Fine for thatching), Umcele (um).
—(Tall), Umsingizane (um).
—(For sewing baskets), Ukasi (ulu).
—(Kind of red), Insinde (in).
—(Good for sheep), Ugwenya.
—(For corn receptacles), Umsingizane (um).
—Hopper, *n.* Ibone (i).
—(Large green), Intotoviane (in).
—(Brown), Intete (in), ugudu.

Grate, *v.* (With the teeth), Gedhla, guguda.

Grateful, *a.* Enanayo, bongayo.
—(To be), Bonga enana.

Gratitude, *n.* Ukwenanela, ukubonga (uku).

Gratuitously, *adv.* Ngomusa.

Grave, *n.* Ituna, iliba, ifipa (i).
—*a.* (Thoughtful), Zindhlayo.
—*v.* (Carve), Loba.

Gravel, *n.* Isihlabati (isi).

Gravelly place, *n.* Ugedhlana (ulu).

Graveyard, *n.* Amatuna, amaliba.

Gravitate, *v.* Sindelwa, donselwa.

Gravitation, *n.* Ukusindelwa, ukudonselwa.

Gravity, *n.* Isisindo (isi).

Gravy, *n.* Umhluzi (um).

Gray, *a.* Mpunga, ngwevu.

Graze, *v.* (Eat), Dhla.
—(Touch slightly), Gudhla.
—(As the skin), Putula, ruzula.

Grazing, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).

Grease, *n.* Amafuta (ama).
—*v.* Kata, gcoba.

Greasy, *a.* Namafuta.

Great, *a.* Kulu.
—(To make), Kulisa.
—Coat, *n.* Ijasi (i).
—Fish river, *n.* I Nxuba (i).
—Doings, *n.* Idili (i).
—Distance, Ibanga (i).
—Grandchild, Umityа, umityane.
—Man, *n.* Isikulu (isi).

Greatly, *adv.* Kakulu.

Greatness, *n.* Ubukulu (ubu).

Greediness, *n.* Umgolo, ubugege, ukurara.

Greedy (To be), Nxanela, fisa, rara.
—Person, *n.* Umrari (um).

Green, *a.* Luhlaza.
—(To be), Ukuti yoko.
—(To be, as the earth), Ukuti cwe.

—EYED, *a.* Nesikweli, nobukweli.
GREENNESS, *n.* Ululuhlaza.
GREET, *v.* Bingelela.
—(As a friend), Takazela.
GREETING, *n.* Ukubingelela (uku).
GRENADILLA, *n.* Ugilindela.
GREY, *a.* Nyaluti, ngwevu.
—COW, *n.* Ingwevukazi (in).
—HAIRS, *n.* Izimvi (izim).
—(In young man's head), Ufuzo (ulu).
—HEAD, *n.* Ingwevu (in).
—HORSE, *n.* Ihashi elimpunga.
GREYISHNESS, *n.* Ubungwevu (ubu).
GREYTOWN, *n.* Um Gungundhlovana.
GRIEF, *n.* Ukudabuka, isikomololo, umrau.
GRIEVE, *v.* (Sorrow), Lila kala.
—(Cause to), Dubukisa.
GRIEVED (To be), Dabuka, lila, kala.
GRIEVOUS, *a.* Nzima, dabukisayo.
GRILL, *v.* Osa.
GRIMACE, *n.* Ukubebezela (uku).
—(To make), Bebezela.
GRIM FACE (To make), Nyakama.
GRIME, *n.* Insila (in).
GRIMY, *a.* Nensila.
GRIN, *v.* Sineka, ukuti sina.
GRIND, *v.* Gaya.
—(Coarsely), Qazula, cazula, qakaza.
GRIND, *v.* (Thoroughly), Qayisisa.
—(The second time), Bukeza.
—(Fine), Colisa, colisisa.
—(As snuff), Sila.
—(The teeth), Guguda, gedhla.
—(Badly), Kafuza.
—(Oppress), Kahla, hlupa.
—(Anything hard), Qota.
—(A tool), Lola.
—(Boiled corn), Potula.
GRINDSTONE, *n.* Umlolwazi (um).
—(For mealies, &c.), Imbokondo (im).
GRIP, *v.* Ukuti dhlakata, ukuti ngci.
GRIPE, *v.* Luma isisu.
—(Painfully), Gunyaza, ukuti gunya.
GRIPED (To be), Lunyiwa.
GRIPES, *n.* (Of an infant), Intungwa (in).
GRISKIN, *n.* Umhlonzo (um).
GRIST, *n.* (Indian corn), Umbila (um).
—(Kafir corn), Amabele (ama).
—(English corn), Ukolwane.
GRISTLE, *n.* Inhlali (in).
GROAN, *v.* Bubula.
—*n.* Ukububula (uku).
GROIN, *n.* Imbilapo (im).
GROOM, *n.* (Stable), Umuntu wamahashi.
GROOVE, *n.* Inkoto, isisele (isi).
—*v.* Gumba.
GROPE, *v.* (In the dark), Fumfuta, putaputa.
—(As the blind), Pumputa.
GROSS MAN, *n.* Ibumumu (i).
GROTTO (Large), Umpandu (um).
GROUND, *n.* Umhlabati (um).
—(Moist after rain), Umdaka (um).
—(Lately cleared), Umcabo (um).
—(Fallow), Ifusi (i).
—(Large extent of cultivated), Ibuya (i).
—*p.* Gayekile, silekile.

—(To be), Gayeka, sileka.
—PLOT, *n.* Isiza (isi).
—WORK, Umsekelo (um).
GROUNDS, *n.* (Dregs), Izibidi (izi).
GROUP, *n.* Isiqumbi (isi).
GROUPS, *n.* (Of people), Amaxongoxongo.
GROUT, *n.* (Course meal), Amarayi (ama).
GROVEL, *v.* (Creep), Nabuzela.
GROW, *v.* (As plants), Mila, hluma.
—(As children), Depa.
—(Rapidly), Bunguzela.
—(Light), Sa.
—(Smaller), Sinya.
—(Old), Guga.
—(Pale), Fipala.
—(Lean), Zaca.
—(Increase), Kula, anda.
—(Fine looking), Jarela
—(Fat), Kulupala.
—(As a graft), Milela.
—(Luxuriantly), Cuma.
GROW, *v.* Bodhla.
—(As a dog), Gwavuma.
—(As a leopard), Bebeza.
—(Grumble), Nqwena.
—(Low), Bubula.
GROWLER, *n.* Umgwavumi, umvungami.
GROWLING, *n.* Amabongo (ama).
GROWTH, *n.* (Of persons), Ukukula (uku).
—(Of plants), Ukuhluma, ukumila (uku).
GRUB, *n.* (Large, in trees), Umhlakanya (um).
—(In corn), Isangcokolo.
—(In green mealies), Inhlava (in), isihlava (isi).
—(Maggot), Impetu (im).
GRUDGE, *v.* Ncitya.
—*n.* Igqubu, isidikozi, amaquba.
GRUDGINGLY, *adv.* Ngomona, ngokucindezela.
GRUEL, *n.* Iyambazi (i).
GRUFF MAN, *n.* Ibebebe (i).
—SOUND, *n.* Isibovu (isi).
GRUFFNESS, *n.* Ububodhlo (ubu).
GRUMBLE, *v.* Kononda, sola, vungama, kalala.
—(In an undertone), Vungunyeka.
GRUMBLER, *n.* Umsoli (um).
GRUMBLING, Ukonono (ulu), insolo (in).
GRUME, *n.* (Of blood), Ihlule (i).
GRUMPY, *a.* Qumbile.
—(To be), Qumba.
GRUNT, *v.* (As a pig), Bodhla.
—*n.* (Gruff sound), Isibovu (isi).
GUARD, *v.* Linda.
—*n.* Ukulinda (uku).
GUARDIAN, *n.* Umlindi, umondhli, umlondolozi.
GUERDON, *n.* Umvuzo (um).
GUESS, *v.* Qandela.
—(As a person's meaning), Catamazela.
GUIDANCE, Ukukapa (uku).
GUIDE, *n.* Umkapi (um).
—*v.* Kapa.
GUILE, *n.* Inkohliso, ubuhlakani.
GUILT, *n.* Icala (i).
GUILTY, *a.* Necala.
—(To be), Ona, jeza.
GUINEA-FOWL, *n.* Impangele (im).
GULF, *v.* (Bay), Iteku (i).
GULL, *v.* (To cheat), Tyampuza.
GULLIBILITY, *n.* Ukutyampuzwa (uku).
GULLET, *n.* Umminzo (um).
GULLY, *v.* (Ditch), Umsele (um).

GULOSITY, *n.* Ukurara (uku).
GULPH, *n.* Minza, ginya.
GUM, *n.* (Of the teeth), Insini (in).
—(Of trees), Inhlaka (in).
GUMBOIL, *n.* Isilondana ensinini.
GUN, *n.* Isibamu (isi).
GUN-BARREL, *n.* Umbobo wesibamu.
GUNCAP, *n.* Itopi (i).
GUNLÒCK, *n.* Indhlebe (in).
GUNPOWDER, *n.* Umsizi (um).
GUNSHOT, *n.* (Small), Uhlwai (ulu).
—(Bullet), Inhlamvu (in).
GUNSTICK, *n.* Uluti lwesibamu.
GURGLE, *v.* Roza, cwaza.
GUSH, *v.* (As blood, &c.), Petuza, popoza, ukuti popo.
GUST, *n.* Isipepo (isi).
GUT, *n.* Itumbu (i).
GUTTER, *n.* Umsele (um).
GUZZLE, *v.* Gobolozela, nyanyalaza.

H.

H. This letter is always aspirated.
HABIT, *n.* Umkuba ukuma (uku).
—(Dirty, of eating), Ubunuku (ubu).
—(Of body), Isigubo (isi).
HABITATION, *n.* Indhlu (in).
HABITUAL, *a.* Jwayele.
HABITUALLY (To do), Jwayela.
—(To do a bad thing), Rumqeka.
—*adv.* Ngokujwayela.
HABITUATE, *v.* Hlonzisa.
HABITUATED (To be), Amukela, hlonza.
HABITUDE, *n.* Imvelo (im).
HACK, *v.* Hlahla.
—*n.* (Notch), Inkoto (in).
HAFT, *n.* Umpini (um).
—(To put in), Pisela.
HAG, *n.* (Witch), Umtakati.
HAGGARD, *a.* (Wild), Hlanyile, gcwanekile.
—(Pale), Fipele.
HAIL ! *interj.* Yeti ! yetini ! *(plur.)*, bayete ! (of royalty).
—*v.* (Salute), Bingelela.
—(Call), Biza.
—*n.* (Frozen rain), Isicoto (isi), isiqoto (isi).
HAILSTORM, *n.* Isiunguza (isi).
HAIR, *n.* (Of the head), Unwele (ulu).
—(Thick and long), Isihluto (isi), isihlito (isi).
—(Under the arms, &c.), Uza (ulu).
—(Of the private parts), Izipumpu (izi), izinza (izi).
—(Grey), Izimvu, izimvi (izim).
—(In twisted strings), Umyeko (um).
—(The parting of), Umgedhla (um).
— (European), Amatyabalala (ama).
—(Trussed up), Umbabazo (um).
—(As a bishop's wig), Umcungulu (um), imbunga (im).
—(Worn high beneath the ring), Umpatya (um).
—(Flattened termination on poll), Ilibu.
—(Animal), Uboya (ubu).
—(To shave off), Puca.
—(To cut), Gunda.
—(To dress), Cwala.

—(To perfume), Qola.
HAIRBALL, *n.* (In stomach of calves), Isikata (isi).
HAIRS, *n.* (Of the dog, cat, &c.), Izindonsi (izin).
HAIRDRESSER, *n.* Umcwali (um).
HAIRY, *a.* Noboya.
HALF, *n.* Isigamu (isi), umgamanxo (um).
—(Of a skin), Umbando (um).
HALF-BLOOD, *a.* Elamene.
HALF-BROTHER, *n.* Iselamane (isi).
HALF-CROWN, *n.* Ufakolweni.
HALF-CLOSE, *v.* (The eyes), Fica amehlo.
HALF-COOKED (To be), Gunya.
HALF-DEAD (To be), Fa.
HALF-FILL, *v.* Gamanxisa, qingatisa, gamatisa.
HALF-FULL, *a.* Gamatile.
HALF-PENNY, *n.* Indibilityane (in).
HALF-WIT, *n.* Isipukupuku (isi), isiula (isi).
HALLELUJAH ! *interj.* Anidumise u Yehova.
HALLOO, *v.* (Shout), Memeza.
HALLOW, *v.* Ahlukanisela, hlonipa.
HALLOWED (To be), Hlonitywa.
HALO, *n.* Umkumbi wennyanga
HALT, *v.* (Stop), Ma, ema.
—(Limp), Xuka, nyongoza.
—(Hesitate), Pataneka.
—(As an army), Ngenisa.
HALVE, *v.* Ahlukanisa kabili, ahlula kabili.
HAM, *n.* Itsweba (i).
HAMLET, *n.* Umuzi, umuzana (um).
HAMMEL, *n.* Umpeme (um).
HAMMER, *v.* (As nails), Betela.
—(As a smith), Kanda.
—(Out), Bandula, bandulela.
—*n.* Isando (isi).
HAMPER, *v.* (Impede), Libalisa, libazisa.
HAMPERED (To be), Jielwa.
HAMSTRING, *v.* Nquma umsipa wetsweba.
HAND, *n.* Isandhla (isi).
—(Right), Esokunene isandhla.
—(Left), Esokohlo isandhla.
HANDCUFF, *n.* Uzankosi.
HANDFUL, *n.* Uwetye.
—(Of uncaba), Isifucu (isi).
HANDKERCHIEF, *n.* Iduku (i).
HANDLE, *v.* Pata.
—(Indecently), Putaza, ukuti puta puta.
—(A disagreeable thing), Bilicika.
—(Roughly), Fonyofonyoza.
—*n.* (Of a tool), Umpini (um).
HANDMAID, *n.* Incekukazi (in), isigqila (isi).
HANDSAW, *n.* Isara (i).
HANDSOME, *a.* Hle.
—PERSON, *n.* Igeza, isoka.
HAND-STONE, *n.* (For grinding), Imbokondo (im).
HAND-VICE, *n.* Isibambo (isi).
HANDY-DANDY, *n.* Imfumbe (im).
HANG, *v.* Panyeka.
—(The head on one side), Geba.
—(Over), Engama.
—(Down, dangle), Lenga, lengalenga.
—(By a rope), Jika.
—(Carefully, as clothes), Caya, cayela.
—(Back), Libala.
—(Out, display), Veza.
—(Suspend by the neck), Panyeka.
HANGING, *n.* (Curtain, &c.), Isilengalenga (isi).

HANKER, *v.* Langazelela.
HANKERING, *n.* Ukulangazelela (uku).
HAP, *n.* Ingozi (in).
HAPPEN, *v.* Hla, hlela, vela.
HAPPINESS, *n.* Intokozo (in).
HAPPY, *a.* Tokozile.
—(To be), Tokoza, busa, onwaba.
HARD, *a.* (Firm), Qinile.
—(Difficult), Lukuni, nqala.
—(Oppressive), Hlupayo.
—(Niggardly), Ncityayo.
—(Difficult, to be), Nqala.
—(Firm, to be), Qina.
—BREATHING, *n.* Ipika (i).
HARDEN, *v.* (Make hard), Enza lukuni.
—(Make obdurate), Gunyisa.
HARD-FISTED, *a.* (Covetous), Fisayo, rarayo.
—(Niggardly), Ncityayo.
HARDIHOOD, *n.* (Stoutness), Ukuqina.
HARDNESS, *n.* Ubulukuni, ubunqala.
HARDSHIP, *n.* Ukahla (ulu).
HARD THING, *n.* (To be done), Isinqalanqala (isi).
HARD-WORKED (To be), Kahleka.
HARDY, *a.* Lukuni, qinile.
HARE, *n.* Umvundhlu, unogwaja.
—(Springhaas), Unzipondo.
HAREFOOT, *n.* (An herb), Isinungu (isi).
HARK ! *interj.* Yizwa ! yizwani ! (*plur.*)
HARLOT, *n.* Isiropo, isifebe (isi).
HARM, *n.* Ingozi (in).
—*v.* (Bodily), Limaza.
—(Morally), Ona.
—(To do), Elelesa.
HARMFUL, *a.* Limazayo.
HARMONIZE, *v.* Vumelanisa.
HARMONY, *n.* Ukuvumelana (uku).
HARMONIUM, *n.* Ugubu (ulu).
HARROW, *n.* Isibuqo (isi).
—*v.* Buqa.
HARSHNESS, *n.* Ulunya (ulu), ubu dhlangudhlangu isidhlova.
HARSH PERSON, *n.* Isidhlangudhlangu (isi).
HARTEBEEST, *n.* Inkolongwane, inhluzele (in).
—(Blue, with white tail), Ityongololo (i).
—(Brown, with black tail), Imbutuma (im).
HARVEST, *v.* Vuna.
—*n.* Ukuvuna (uku).
—One season only of), Inhlabakanye (in).
—TIME, *n.* Ukwindhla.
HASH, *v.* Qobisisa.
HASTE, *n.* Imputumputu, itata, iputu.
HASTEN, *v.* Tyetya, nonopa, qiqizela.
—(To help), Hlangulisa.
—(A person), Tyetyisa, pangisa, kanlezisa.
HASTILY (To do), Walazela.
—(To speak), Pamuka.
HASTINESS, *n.* Amawala (ama).
HAT, *n.* Isigqoko (isi).
HATCH, *v.* (Chickens), Camusela.
HATCHET, *n.* Imbazo (im), izembe (i).
HATE, *v.* Zonda.
—(Cause to), Zondisa.
—(Thoroughly), Zondisisa.
HATED (To be), Zondwa.
HATEFUL (To be), Zondeka.
HATRED, *n.* Inzondo (in).
HAUGHTILY, *adv.* Ngokuzidhla.

HAUGHTY (To be), Zidhla.
—*a.* Zidhlayo.
HAUL, *v.* Rola.
HAVE, *v.* Ukuba na. (*Ex.* Nginaye, I have him.)
—(In hand, as business), Pata.
—(A fancy for), Joka.
HAWK, *n.* Unhloile (u).
—(Small kind), Uxebe.
—(Kind of), Indhlandhlokazi, inkwazi, usomuheshi.
HAY, *n.* Utyani (ubu).
HAZARD, *v.* Enza inkato.
—*n.* Inkato (in).
HAZE, *n.* Inkungu, ufasimba.
HAZY, *a.* Fumile.
—(To be), Fuma.
HE, *pron.* Yena.
HEAD, *n.* Ikanda (i), inhloko (in).
—(Top of), Ukakayi (ulu).
—(Top of a thing), Isihloko (isi).
—(Temple of), Ihlonhlo (i).
—(Of cattle, as one, two, &c.), Inkomo (in).
—(Ill-shaped), Isiqukunquku (isi).
—(Of maize), Iuwa (i).
—(Chief), Inkosi (in).
—(Of a stick), Isikanda (isi).
HEADACHE, *n.* Ubuhlungu bekanda.
—(To have), Kwelwa ikanda.
HEADBAND, *n.* Umcacamezelo (um).
HEAD-DRESS, *n.* (Of women), Umnqwazi (um).
HEADLAND, *n.* Inhlonhlo (in).
HEADLONG (To go), Pumputeka.
HEAD-MAN, *n.* Umnumzana (um).
HEAD-ORNAMENT, *n.* (Of women), Umqwazi (um).
HEAD-RING, *n.* Isigcogco (isi).
—(Sewing of), Umqondo (um).
—(High), Umpatya (um).
—(Gum used for), Ungiyan e, im bumbezela.
—(Seam of), Uqondo (ulu).
—(Dresser of), Umcwali (um).
HEADS, *n.* (Of a discourse), Izinhloko (izin).
HEADSTALL, *n.* Umkala wamahashi.
HEADSTRONG PERSON, *n.* Isipisekeli, isipoxo (isi).
HEAL, *v.* (As a wound), Polisa.
—(Of sickness), Pilisa, pulukisa.
HEALED (To be), Puluka.
HEALTH, *n.* Ukupila, ubumnandi bomzimba.
HEALTHY, *a.* Pilile.
—(To be), Pila.
HEAP, *v.* Fumba, nqwaba, qonga.
—(Upon), Fumbela.
—*n.* Innqwaba (in), umqongo, inqolobela inngqumbi.
—(Of rubbish), Ibibi (i), ipuqu (i), imfutuza (im).
—(Of Kafir corn), Isita (isi).
—(Of slaughtered animals), Umwolonyama (um).
—(All in a heap), Amafukufuku.
—(Of stones, to which every traveller adds one), Isivivane (isi).
—(Of mealies), Umqongo um).
HEAPS, *n.* (Many), Innqwabanqwaba (in).
HEAR, *v.* Zwa, ezwa.
—(With attention), Lalela.
—(For one's-self), Zizwela.
HEARING, *n.* Ukuzwa (uku).
HEARD (To be), Ezwakala.
HEART, *n.* Inhliziyo (in).
—(Bad), Ugovana, ugwevana.
—BROKEN, Dabukile-inhliziyo.
—(To be), Dabuka.

HEARTBURN, *n.* Isilungulela (isi), isityisa (isi).
HEARTBURNING, *n.* (Discontent), Ukugunya (uku).
HEART-SICKNESS, *n.* Usikisiki.
HEARTILY, *adv.* Ngokwenhliziyo.
HEARTH, *n.* Iziko (ili).
—(Border of), Umbundu (um).
—(Stone of), Iseko (i).
—(Chief stone of), Umlindaziko (um).
HEARTLESS, *a.* Nolunya.
—(Spiritless), Dangele.
HEARTRENDING, *a.* Dabukisayo.
HEARTSTRINGS, *n.* Izinqwanga.
HEAT, *n.* Ukufudumala (uku).
—(Of the fire), Ukutyisa (uku).
—(Great), Isigudu (isi).
—(Great, of the sun), Isamvu.
—*v.* Tyisa, fudumalisa.
HEATH, *n.* Ihlane (i).
HEATHEN, *n.* Abantu abangapandhle.
HEAVE, *v.* (Lift), Fukula, pakamisa.
—(As the sea), Qubuka.
—(Vomit), Hlanza, gonyuluka.
HEAVEN, *n.* Izulu (i).
HEAVINESS, *n.* Ubunzima (ubu).
HEAVING, *n.* Ukufukula (uku).
—(Of the sea), Ukuqubuka (uku).
HEAVY, *a.* Gqinsi, nzima, sinda.
—(It is), Kuya sinda.
—(To be), Sinda.
HEBREW, *n.* Umheberu.
HEDGE, *n.* Utango (ulu).
—*v.* Biya.
HEDGEHOG, *n.* Inhloni (in).
HEDGER, *n.* Umbiyeli (um).
HEED, *v.* Qapela, nanza, naka.
HEEDFUL, *a.* Qapelayo.
HEEDLESS, *a.* Deleleyo.
—PERSON, *n.* Ilulwane (i).
HEEL, *n.* Isitende (isi).
HE-GOAT, *n.* (young), Impongo, idhlaba, isitokazana.
HEIFER, *n.* Isitole (isi), itokazi (i).
—(Not friendly with the bull), Ifusakazi (i), umlazela (um).
—(Barren), Inyumbakazi (in).
—(With white spots on flank), Innakazana (in).
—(Small red), Inhlamvazana (in).
—(Small white), Umhlotyazana (um).
HEIGHT, *n.* Ubude (ubu).
—(Precipitous), Ugede (ulu)
HEINOUS, *a.* Zondekile.
HEIR, *n.* Indhlalifa (in).
HEIRESS, *n.* Indhlalifakazi (in).
HELD (To be), Banjwa.
HELL, *n.* Isirogo (isi).
—(Essence of), Uburogo (ubu).
HELM, *n.* Umuti wokukapa, ipini lokukapa.
HELMET, *n.* Isigqoko.
—(Military), Iqolo (i).
HELP, *n.* Ukusiza (uku).
—*v.* Siza, enzelela.
—(To milk), Sengisa.
—(To work), Sebenzisa.
—(As a midwife), Beletisa.
—(In a commando), Putuma.
—(Support), Sekela.
—(To winnow), Elisa.
HELPER, *n.* Umsizi (um).
HELPLESS (To be), Totongana.
—APPREHENSION (To feel), Dadeka.
—PERSON, Umtotongo (um).
HELPLESSNESS, *n.* Ubutotongo (ubu).
HELPMATE, *n.* Umsizi (um).
HELTER-SKELTER, *adv.* Bunyakanyaka.

HEM, *v.* Peta.
—*n.* Umpeto (um).
HEMORRHAGE, *n.* Ukwopa (uku).
HEMP, *n.* Insangu (in), iqume (i).
—(Best kind), Unota.
—(To smoke), Bema, rabula.
HEN, *n.* Inkukukazi (in), isikukazana.
—(Small), Inkukazana (in).
HENHOUSE, *n.* Ifuku (i), ifokosi lezinkuku.
HER, *pron.* Yena.
HERB, *n.* Umuti.
—(Kind of), Imbexe.
—(Boiled for tea), Inkondhlwane, ityanelo (i).
—(Used as a vegetable), Imbadi, imbati, imbaya.
—(Strong smelling) Imbikicane (im).
—(For poultices), Umtobo (um).
—(Edible) Inhlwati (in).
—(For flatulence), Umondi.
—(For cows), Umaqunsula.
HERD, *v.* Alusa, alusela.
—*n.* Umhlambi (um).
—(Small), Iqambi (i).
HERDER, *n.* Umalusi, isikuza.
—(Chief), Inngqwele (in).
HERE, *adv.* Lapa, konalapa.
HERE-GOES, *adv.* Kanyekanye.
HERE-THEY-ARE, *adv.* Nampa.
HERE-IT-IS, *adv.* Nanku.
HERETOFORE, *adv.* Endulo.
HERMAPHRODITE, *n.* Impisintyange (im).
HERO, *n.* Iqawekulu (i).
HERNIA, *n.* (umbilical), Isibono (isi).
HERSELF, *pron.* Uqobo lwake.
HESITATE, *v.* (In speaking), Pataneka, bambeka.
—(As one not satisfied), Konona.
—(Falter), Tiziyeka.
—(As a liar), Riqiza.
—(As a person quibbling), Ngingiza.
HESITATION, *n.* Amanqundanqunda.
HESITANCY, *n.* Ukupataneka, ukubambeka.
HEW, *v.* Gaula.
—(A felled tree), Xoza, kisa.
HIATUS, *n.* (Aperture), Isikala (isi).
HICCOUGH, *n.* Itwabi, inkwingci.
—(To have), Tyaya itwabi.
HID, *p.* Fihliwe.
HIDDEN (Screened, to be), Siteka.
—(Concealed, to be), Fihlwa.
HIDE, *v.* Fihla, tukusa.
—(One's-self), Baca, catya, cata.
—(As a fault), Gqiba.
—*n.* Isikumba (isi)
—(To scrape), Pala.
—(To rub), Shuka.
—(To supple with oil), Capa.
HIDE-AND-SEEK, *n.* Ucatyelana.
HIDE-SCRAPINGS, *n.* Amapalo, izimpalo.
HIDEOUS, *a.* Esabekayo.
HIDING-PLACE, *n.* Indawo yokufihla.
HIE, *v.* Tyetya.
HIGGLE, *v.* (Chaffer), Dhla.
HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, *adv.* Ingxakangxaka, umbixi.
—(To be), Bidhlika.
HIGH, *a.* De.
—(As game, to be), Vunda.
HIGH-UP, *a.* Pezulu.
HIGHLAND (Table), *n.* Inkangala (in).
HIGHWAY, *n.* Umgwaqo (um).
HIGHNESS, *n.* Undabezita.
HIGHWAYMAN, *n.* Inswelaboya (in).
HILARIOUS, *a.* Etabayo, jabulayo.

HILARITY, *n.* Injabulo, ukwetaba, ukwenama.
HILL, *n.* Iduli (i).
—(Ant), Isiduli (isi).
—(High), Intaba (in).
—(Near the Zulu border), Innyatikazi (in).
—(On the road Durban), Ingomankulu (in).
—(Steep), Ummango (um).
—(Near the Umkomazi), Inhlangwi, inhlazuka.
—(At Boston), Inhlosana (in).
HILLOCK, *n.* Iduyana (i), igquma (i).
HILLY, *a.* Nezintatyana.
HILT, *n.* Umpini (um).
HIM, *pron.* m, mu, yena.
HIMSELF, *pron.* Uqobo lwake.
HINDER, *v.* Vimbela, tintela.
—(Divert attention), Libalisa.
—(Detain), Bambezela.
HINDRANCE, *n.* Umzikilili, umbambezelo (um).
HINT, *v.* (Suggest), Sikisela.
—(Allude to), Tinta, pata.
—(Touch slightly), Gwengula.
—*n.* Ukusikisela (uku).
HIP, *n.* Ukalo (ulu), isinqe (isi).
HIPPOPOTAMUS, *n.* Imvubu (im).
HIRE, *v.* Biza.
HIRELING, *n.* Isisebenzi (isi).
HIS, *pron.* Ake.
HISS, *v.* (Like a snake), Kwisiza.
HISSING, *n.* (Of a snake), Ukukwisiza (uku).
HIST ! *interj.* Mi !
HIT, *v.* Tyaya.
—(With the foot), Kahlela.
—(A swipe with a stick), Dansula, poboza.
—(On the cheek), Wahlela.
—(A thing off), Tyo.
HITCH, *v.* (Hook), Gwegwa.
—*n.* (Difficulty), Umzikilili (um).
HITHER, *adv.* Lapa.
HIVE, *n.* Indhlu yezinyosi.
Ho ! *interj.* Yebuya !
HOARD, *v.* Congolozela.
HOARFROST, *n.* Ugqongqwane, isitatwa (isi).
HOARSE, *a.* Maraye, tyile.
—(To be), Tya.
HOARSENESS, *n.* Amaraye elizwi.
HOAX, *v.* Gubuda.
—*n.* Ukugubuda (uku).
HOBBLE, *v.* (Along), Congolozela.
—(As a horse), Mpana.
HOBGOBLIN, *n.* Isituta (isi).
HOE, *v.* Lima.
—(Carelessly), Nyanyalaza.
—*n.* Igeja (i), ikuba (i).
HOEING, *n.* Ukulima (uku).
HOG, *n.* Ingulube (in).
—(Wild), Indhlovudawana (in).
HOGSTY, *n.* Isibaya sengulube.
HOIST, *v.* Pakamisa.
HOLD, *v.* Bamba.
—(On to an ox by the tail), Kungela.
—(Within the closed hand), Fumbata.
—(On to), Bambelela.
—(The hand to receive), Kongozela.
—(Carry a child), Pata.
HOLD, *v.* (Tightly), Bambisisa, ukuti ngci.
—(Be firm), Qina.
—(Stop), Peza.
—(As a rod, near the middle), Gamata, gamanxa.

HOLE, *n.* (In the ground), Umgodi (um).
—(Dug for a grave), Igodi (i).
—(Small, in a path), Isisele (isi), isicamu (isi), isiji.
—(Deep and boggy), Ilindityoba (i).
—(Eye of a needle), Imbobo
—(Of a garment), Isibobo (isi).
(im).
—(At the bottom of igula), Umbobozelwa (um).
—(Large, in a tree), Impalo (im), umpalo (um).
—(In wood, to make), Cambusa, boboza.
—(In a fence, to make), Camusa.
HOLILY, *adv.* Ngokucweba.
HOLINESS, *n.* Ubucweba (ubu).
HOLLOW, *v.* Gumba, gweda.
—(Groove), Inkoto (in).
—(Between hills), Isikumbu (isi), isigodi (isi).
—VESSEL, *n.* Isigubu (isi).
—BACKED ANIMAL, *n.* Isibene (isi).
HOLY, *adj.* Cwebile, ngcwele.
—(To be), Cweba.
HOLY SPIRIT, *n.* U Moya ocwebile, u Moya oyingcwele.
HOMAGE, *n.* Ukukuleka (uku).
—(To render), Kuleka.
HOME, *n.* Ikaya (i).
—(One's own country), Ilizwe lakubo, &c.
—(Our), Kiti.
—(Your), Kini.
—(To go), Goduka.
—(To take), Godusa.
—(Their), Kubo.
HOMICIDE, *n.* (Murder), Ukubulala (uku).
—(One who is a), Umbulali.
—(To commit), Bulala.
HONEST, *a.* Qoto, lungile.
—(To be), Lunga).
—PERSON, Umqoto (um).
HONESTY, *n.* Ubuqoto (ubu), ukulunga (uku).
HONEY, *n.* Izinyosi (izin).
—(Strained), Uluju (ulu).
—BEE, *n.* Inyosi (in).
—BEAR, *n.* Insele (in).
—BIRD, *n.* Unomtyeketye, ingede.
—COMB, *n.* Ikeke (i).
—(Pieces of), Amakeke (ama).
—(The whole of), Ikekeba (i).
HONOUR, *v.* (Revere), Dumisa.
—(Dignify), Kulisa.
—*n.* (Renown), Udumo (ulu).
HONOURABLE, *a.* Dumisekile.
HOOD, *n.* Isigqoko (isi).
HOOF, *n.* Innselo, impupu (im).
—SICKNESS, *n.* Umcekezo (um), amatele (ama).
HOOK, *v.* Gwegwa.
—*n.* Isigwegwe (isi).
—(For fishing), Udobo (ulu).
HOOKED, *a.* Gwegwekile.
—(To be), Gwegweka.
HOP, *v.* (As a frog), Gcogcoma.
—(Leap on one leg), Keleza, ukuti kele.
HOPPING (On one leg), Ukelekobo.
HOP-SKIP-AND-JUMP, *v.* Ngcetyeza.
HOPE, *v.* Temba, etemba.
—*n.* Itemba (i).
HOPEFUL, *a.* Tembekilè.
HOPELESS, *a.* Ngenatemba.
—(Wicked), Bi.
HORN, *n.* Upondo (ulu).
—(Smoking), Igudu (i).

—(Cupping), Upondo lwokulumeka.
HORNS (Spreading, to have), Nqanda.
HORNBILL, *n.* Umkolwane (um).
HORNET, *n.* Umnyovu (um).
HORRIBLE, *a.* Esabekayo.
HORRIBLY, *adv.* Ngokwesabeka.
HORRIFY, *v.* Esabisa.
HORSE, *n.* Ihashi (i).
—(Pony), Ingadabane yehashi.
—PATH, *n.* Indhlela yehashi.
—RACE, *n.* Ukujara kwamahasi.
—HAIR, *n.* Uboya behashi.
HORSEMAN, *n.* Umkweli wehasi.
HOSPITALITY, *n.* Ubunene (ubu), umusa.
HOST, *n.* (Master), Umnini, umnumzana.
HOSTILE, *a.* Nobuta.
HOSTILITY, *n.* Ubuta (ubu).
HOT, *a.* Tyisayo, fudumele.
—(To be), Cocobala.
—(To be, as the sun), Ukuti ho.
—(To make), Tyisa, cocobalisa.
—SPRING, *n.* Utyutyu.
HOTTENTOT, *n.* Ilau (i).
HOUR, *n.* Iroa, ihora (i).
HOUSE, *n.* Indhlu (in).
—(Small), Indhlwana (in).
—(Of a chief), Indhlunkulu (in).
—(For young men), Ilau (i), intanga (in).
—(Right-hand), Indhlu yasekunene.
—(Left-hand), Indhlu yasekohlo.
—(The great), Indhlundkulu (in).
—(A family), Inzalo (in).
—(A race), Uhlobo (ulu).
—(Legislative), Ibandhla lokuqamba imiteto.
HOUSEHOLD, *n.* Abendhlu.
—HOLDER, *n.* Umnininindhlu.
—WARMING, *n.* Umngenandhlini.
—WIFE, Umnikazindhlu.
HOW, *adv.* Kanjani njani?
HOW ARE YOU, Unjanina?
HOW, BY WHAT MEANS, *adv.* Nganina.
HOW GREAT, *adv.* Kangakanani? kangakananina?
HOW LARGE, *adv.* Ngakananina?
HOW MANY, *adv.* Ngakina?
HOW OFTEN, *adv.* Kangakina?
HOWEVER, *adv.* Kanti, kodwa, noko.
HOWL, *v.* (With grief), Bangalasa.
—(As a dog), Hlaba umkulungwane.
—*n.* (Of a dog), Umkulungwane (um).
HUBBUB (To raise), Xokozela.
HUDDLE, *v.* Finyanisa, cinanisa.
HUDDLED (To be), Cinana, finyana.
HUG, *v.* Singata, gona.
HUGE, *a.* Kulukazi.
HULL, *n.* (Of a ship), Indikimba (in).
HUM, *v.* (As bees), Buza, duma.
HUMAN, *a.* Nobuntu.
HUMANKIND, *n.* Isintu (isi).
HUMAN-NATURE, *n.* Ubuntu (ubu),
HUMANE, *a.* Nomusa.
HUMBLE, *v.* Tobisa.
—*a.* Tobekile.
(To be), Tobeka.
HUMBUG, *v.* Gubuda.
HUMID, *a.* (Damp), Manzi, swakeme.
HUMIDITY, *n.* Ukuswakama (uku).
HUMILIATE, *v.* Tobisa,
HUMILIATION, *n.* (Act), Ukutobisa (uku).
—(State), Ukutojiswa (uku).

HUMOUR, *n.* (Exceeding from the eye), Inncete (in), ubici.
—(Dry, as of a sore), Amakotokoto (ama).
HUMP, *n.* (Of an ox), Ilunda (i).
HUMP-BACKED PERSON, *n.* Isifumba (isi).
HUNCH, *v.* Gqugquza.
HUNDRED, *a.* Ikulu (i). (Abantu abayikulu, a hundred persons.)
—*n.* Ikulu (i).
—FOLD, *n.* Kayikulu.
HUNG, *p.* Panyekiwe.
—(To be), Panyekwa.
HUNGER, *v.* Lamba.
—*n.* Indhlala (in).
—(Ravenous), Ipango (i).
—BITTEN, *a.* Nendhlala.
HUNGRY, *a.* Lambile.
—(To be), Lamba.
—(Very, to be), Kabeleka, kabalala.
HUNT, *v.* (Chase), Zingela.
—(Search), Bekisisa.
HUNTER, *n.* Umzingeli (um).
—(Great), Ipisi (i).
HUNTING-DANCE, *n.* Umgubo (um).
—PARTY, *n.* Innqina, ubuzimba.
—EXCLAMATION, Tyi ! tyi ! tyi !
HURL, *v.* Ponsa.
—(As a spear), Simula.
HURLY-BURLY, *n.* (Commotion), Ukulukuzela (uku).
HURRAH ! *interj.* Alihala ! ayihoya !
HURRIED, *p.* Tyetyisiwe.
HURRY, *v.* Tyetya, panga, nonopa, kahlameza.
—*n.* Itata (i), iputu (i), imputumputu (im).
HURRYING (Of people), Ubumeme (ubu).
HURT, *v.* Limaza, bulala.
—(Very much), Bulalisa.
—(An old wound), Tunuka.
—(Plague, bite), Luma, lumela.
—*n.* (A wound), Inxeba (i).
—(An injury), Ingozi (in), intunuka (in).
—(A bruise), Isixwazi (isi).
—(To be), Limala.
—(Twisted, as an ancle, to be), Sonteka.
HUSBAND, *n.* Indoda.
—(Barren), Umfaba (um).
—(First), Ingqabulamikwindi yami.
HUSBAND'S FATHER, Umezala.
—(Thy), Unyokozala.
—HOME CIRCLE, Ubulanda (ubu).
—FAMILY (Person of), Umlanda (um).
HUSBANDMAN, *u.* Umlini (um).
HUSH, *v.* (Silence), Tulisa.
—(As a child), Dunduzela.
—*interj.* Tula ! tu !
HUSHED (To be), Tuliswa, ukuti lotololo, ukuti gcwaka.
HUSK, *n.* Ikasi (i).
—*v.* Hluba.
HUSKS, Ukwabalate (ulu).
—(Of cooked mealies), Izimpepa (izim).
—(Of amabele), Amakoba (ama).
HUSSY, *n.* Ivilakazi (i).
HUSTLE, *v.* (Push), Sunduza.
—(Crowd), Finyanisa, cinanisa.
HUT, *n.* Indhlu (in).
—(Watch), Ixiba (i).
—(Small and old), Ixobongo (i).
—(For domestic purposes), Idhladhla (i).
—(For young men), Ilau (i).

—(Temporary), Idokodo (i).
HYENA, *n.* Impisi (im), idelabutongo (i).
—(Den), Umrolo (um).
HYMEN VIRGINIS, *n.* Isimo sentombi.
HYMN, *n.* Igama (i).
HYPOCRITE, *n.* Umzenzisi (um).
HYPOCRISY, *n.* Ukuzenzisa (uku).
HYPOCRITICAL, *a.* Zenzisile.
HYPOCRITICALLY, *adv.* Ngokuzenzisa.

I.

I, Mina.
I-BEG-YOUR-PARDON, Pepa.
ICE, *n.* Iqeqeba lamanzi, ungqoqwane.
ICHOR, *n.* Ubovu (ulu).
ICON, *n.* Umfanekiso (um), isitombe.
IDEA, *n.* Umcamango, umcabango.
IDENTICAL, *a.* (Person, horse, &c.), Umuntu oyenayena, ihashi elonalo na.
IDENTIFY, *v.* Tyaya uqobo.
IDIOT, *n.* Isiula (isi).
IDIOTCY, *n.* Ubulima (ubu).
IDIOTIC PERSON, *n.* Isilima (isi).
IDLE, *a.* Vilapayo.
IDLENESS, *n.* Ubuvila (ubu).
IDOL, *n.* Utixo, isitombe (isi).
IDOLATRY, *n.* Inkonzo yezitixo, inkonze yezi tombe.
IF, *conj.* Uma, ukuba.
IGNITE, *v.* Pemba, tyisa, lumata.
IGNORANCE, *n.* Ukungazi (uku).
IGNORANT PERSON, *n.* Umfunda (um).
—*a.* Ngenakwazi
IGUANA, *n.* Uxamu.
—(With red belly), Ibambazi (i).
—(Kind of), Ibekenzansi.
—(Small), Isiquzi (isi).
ILL, *a.* (Sick), Gulayo.
—(Bad), Bi.
—(To be), Gula.
—FEELING, *n.* Inkani (In).
—LOOKING, *a.* Bi.
—NEWS, *n.* Izindabi ezimbi.
ILLEGITIMATE, *n.* Umntwana wenkangala.
ILLIBERAL, *a.* Ncityayo.
ILLNESS, *n.* Ukufa, ukugula, isifo.
ILLTREAT, *v.* Bulala, ruba.
ILLTEMPERED, *a.* Namabongo.
ILLUMINATE, *v.* Kanyisa.
ILLUMINATION, *n.* Ukucwazimula, ubucwazicwazi.
ILLUSE, *v.* Kahlela, ncola, hlukuluza.
—(Exceedingly), Ncolisisa.
ILLUSTRATE, *v.* Kanyisela, zekelela.
ILLUSTRIOUS, *a.* (Famous), Dumisekayo.
ILLWILL, *n.* Igqubu (i).
IMAGE, *n.* (Statue), Umfanekiso, isitombe (isi).
—(Picture), Umfanekiso (um).
—(Idea), Umzindhlo, umcamango (um).
IMAGERY, *n.* Ukufanekisa (uku).
IMAGINE, *v.* Zindhla, fanekise.
IMBANK, Aka udonga.
IMBECILE, *n.* Isiula (isi).
IMBIBE, *v.* Puza, epuza.
—(By mouthfuls), Rabula.
—(As the mind), Funda.
—(Absorb), Kota, omisa.
IMBITTER, *v.* Babisa.

—(Make unhappy), Hlupa.
IMITATE, *v.* Lingisa.
IMMATURE, *a.* (Not ripe), Luhlaza.
—FIGS, *n.* Umpobo (um), umqobo (um).
IMMACULATE, *a.* Cwebile.
IMMEASURABLE, *a.* Ngenamlinga niso.
IMMEDIATELY, *adv.* Manje, konamanje, masinyane.
IMMENSE, *a.* Kulukazi.
—(Boundless), Ngenamkaulo.
IMMERSE, *v.* Cwilisa.
IMMERSION, *n.* (Act), Ukucwilisa (uku).
—(State), Ukucwiliswa (uku).
IMMIGRATE, *v.* Aka kwelinye elizwe.
IMMODEST, *a.* Ngenazinhloni.
IMMORAL, *a.* Onile.
IMMORTAL, *a.* Ngabubi.
IMMORTALITY, *n.* Ukungabubi (uku).
IMMOVABLE, *a.* Qinile.
—(To be), Nqaba.
IMMUTABLE, *a.* Ngenakunguqulwa.
IMMUTABILITY, *n.* Ukungaguquki (uku).
IMP, *n.* Umlozi, umlozikazana (uku).
IMPAIR, *v.* Ona, onakalisa.
IMPALE, *v.* Joja.
IMPART, *v.* (Give), Nika.
—(Instruction), Fundisa.
IMPARTIALITY, *n.* Ingenakubo (from ikubo).
IMPARTIAL, *a.* Ngenakubo.
IMPATIENT, *a.* (Fretful), Teteme.
—DESIRE, *n.* Itata (i).
IMPEACH, *v.* Namekezela.
IMPEDE, *v.* Libalisa, libazisa.
—(As one another's growth), Hlusana.
IMPEDIMENT, *n.* Umbambezelo (um).
IMPEL, *v.* Qubela pambili.
IMPEND, *v.* Engama, lenga.
IMPENETRABLE, *a.* (Hard), Lukuni.
—(Unfeeling), Nolunya.
IMPENITENCE, *n.* Ubulukuni benhliziyo.
IMPENITENT, *a.* Lukuni enhliziweni.
IMPERFECT, *a.* Putile.
—(To be), Puta.
IMPERFECTION, *n.* (Failure), Ukuputa (uku).
—(Weakness), Ubutakataka (ubu).
IMPERIOUS, *a.* Zidhlayo.
IMPERTINENCE, *n.* Ukuganga, uteku, ukweyisa, ubunja.
IMPERTINENT, *a.* Eyisile, noteku, xokayo.
—(To be), Ganga, eyisa.
—PERSON, *n.* Innja, umuntu onomlomo.
IMPETUOUS PERSON, *n.* Isipangabuli (isi).
IMPLACABLE, *a.* Nolunya.
IMPLANT, *v.* Tyala.
IMPLEAD, *v.* (Prosecute), Mangalela.
IMPLORE, *v.* Ncengisisa, celisisa, nxusa.
IMPORT, *v.* Ngenisa ezweni.
IMPORTUNATE, *a.* Hhlusayo, belesele.
—PERSON, *n.* Umhlusi, umbeleseli (um).
IMPORTUNE, *v.* Belesela, ququza, hlusa.
IMPORTUNITY, *n.* Ukuququza, ukubelesela, ukuhlusa.

IMPOSE, *v.* (As a burden), Eleka.
—(Deceive), Kohlisa.
IMPOSITION, *n.* (Deception), Inkohliso (in).
—(Oppression), Ukahla (ulu)
—(Tax), Isitelo (isi).
IMPOSTOR, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
IMPOTENCE, *n.* Ubutakataka (ubu).
IMPOTENT, *a.* Ngenamandhla, nobutakataka.
IMPOUND, *v.* Faka (*or*) tumela eskiti.
IMPRACTICABLE PERSON, *n.* Isiduli (isi).
—THING, Isinqalanqala.
—(To be), Gwangqeka, nqalanqala.
IMPRECATE, *v.* Qalekisa.
IMPREGNATE, *v.* Mitisa.
IMPRESS, *v.* Cindezela.
IMPRESSIBLE (To be, as a person), Ezwela.
IMPRESSION, *n.* (Act), Ukucindezela (uku).
—(State), Ukucindezelwa (uku).
IMPRINT, *v.* Cindezela.
IMPRISON, *v.* Faka etilongweni.
IMPROPER, *a.* Ngafanele.
IMPROVE, *v.* Lungisa.
—(In health), Lulama.
IMPUDENCE, *n.* Ukuganga, ubunja, uteku.
IMPUDENT, *a.* Gangile, noteku, eyisayo.
—(To be), Eyisa.
IMPULSE, *n.* (Violent), Isikahlu (isi).
IMPURE, *a.* Ngcolile, onakele.
IMPURITY, *n.* Ukungcola, ukwonakala (uku).
INABILITY (To plead), Landula.
INACTIVE, *a.* (Not active), Tulile.
—(Indolent), Vilapayo.
IN ADVANCE OF, Ngapambili.
IN-A-MESS (To be), Koliseka.
IN ANCIENT TIMES, Endulo.
IN-SPITE-OF-ONE, Entini.
INACCURATE, *a.* Posisile.
INARTICULATE, *v.* (Indistinct), Kwitiza.
INASMUCH, *adv.* Lokupela.
INATTENTION, *n.* Ukungaqapeli (uku).
INATTENTIVELY, *adv.* Ngokungalaleli.
INCAPACITATED (To be), Jielwa.
INCARCERATE, *v.* Faka etilongweni.
INCENSE, *v.* Tukutelisa, vubula, oka.
—*n.* Impepo (im).
INCENSED (To be), Okiswa, tukuteliswa.
INCESSANT, *a.* Ngenakupeza.
INCIPIENT, *a.* Qalayo.
INCISION, *n.* (Made in the skin), Inhlanga (in).
—(To make in the skin), Zaula, gcaba.
INCIVILITY, *n.* Ubunja (ubu).
INCITE, *v.* Duda, vubula, vusa.
INCLEMENCY, *n.* Ulunya (ulu).
INCLINATION, *n.* (Love), Utando (ulu).
—(To a point), Ukutambekela (uku).
INCLINE, *v.* Goba.
—(As a bough), Geba.
INCLUDE, *v.* Ngenisa.
INCOME, *n.* Inzuzo (in).
INCOMING, *n.* Ukuzuza (uku).
INCOMMODE, *v.* Hlupa.

INCOMPREHENIBLE, *n.* Ngenakuqondwa.
INCOMPUTABLE, Ngenakubalwa.
INCONSIDERATELY (To speak), Pamuka, pazuka.
INCONVENIENCE (To be), Hlupeka, hlupa.
INCONSIDERATE (To be), Delela.
INCORRUPTIBLE, *a.* (Not decay), Ngenakubola.
—(Not corrupted), Ngenakwonakala.
INCREASE, *v.* Kula.
—(Together), Kulelana.
—(In bulk), Anda.
—(By giving more), Cizelela.
INCREDULITY, *n.* Ukonono (ulu).
INCREDULOUS, *a.* Ngabazayo, nokonono.
INCRUSTATION, *n.* Ugqwegqwe (ulu).
INCUBATE, *v.* Camusela, tukama.
INCUBATION, *n.* Ukucamusela (uku).
INCULCATE, *v.* Yala nokuyala.
INCULPATE, *v.* (Censure), Jezisa.
INCUMBRANCE, *n.* Umtwalo (um).
INCUR, *v.* Kwelwa icala.
INDECENT (To be), Dalazela.
INDECENCY, Ukudalazela (uku).
INDECISION, *n.* Ukuzenga (uku).
INDELICATE, *a.* Ngenaziahloni.
INDEED, *adv.* Isibili, nembala, kanene, konje.
INDENT, *v.* Bocoza.
—*n.* Isiboco (isi).
INDENTED, *p.* Bocokile.
INDIAN CORN, Umbila (um).
INDICATE, *v.* Komba, tyo, bonakalisa, bula.
—(As a lot), Dhla.
INDICATION, *n.* Isibonakaliso (isi).
INDICATIVE, *a.* Kombisayo.
INDICT, *v.* Nika icala.
INDIFFERENCE, *n.* Ubulelesi (ubu).
INDIGENCE, *n.* Ubumpofu, ububunce, ukudinga.
INDIGENT, *n.* Mpofu, dingayo.
INDIGNATION, *n.* Intukutelo (in).
INDIGO-PLANT, *n.* Umpekambedu insipane (in).
INDISCREET, Engasileyo, ngenakuqonda.
INDISPOSED (To be), Enqena, vilapa.
INDISPOSITION *n.* (Sickness), Ukufa, isifo, ukugula.
INDISTINCT, *a.* Mnyama, fipele.
—(To be), Fipala.
—DIN (To make), Dumzela.
—(Thing), Imfitimfiti (im).
—(Knowledge), Imfumfu (im).
INDISTINCTLY (To speak), Kwitiza, ukuti kwiti.
INDOLENCE, *n.* Ubuvila (ubu).
INDOLENT (To be), Vilapa, nqena.
—*a.* Vilapayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Isinqeni, ivila (i).
INDUCE, *v.* Vumisa.
INDULGE, *v.* Totosa.
INDULGENCE, *n.* Ukutotosa (uku).
INDULGENT, *a.* Totosayo.
INDUSTRIOUS, *a.* Kutele.
—(To be), Kutala.
—PERSON, *n.* Isikutali (isi).
INDUSTRIOUSLY, *adv.* Ngokukutala.
INDUSTRY, *n.* Ubukutali, ukukutala (uku).
INEBRIATE, *v.* Dakisa.
INEBRIATED, *p.* Dakiwe.
INEFFECTIVE, *a.* Putile.
INERTNESS, *n.* Ubuvila.
INEXORABLE, *a.* Lukuni.
INEXPERIENCED PERSON, *n.* Ibimbi (i).

INEXPLICABLE THING, *n.* Umlutu (um).
IN FACT, Kanti.
INFALLIBLE, *a.* Ngenakuposisa.
INFAMY, *n.* Ihlazo (i).
INFANCY, *n.* Ubungane.
INFANT, *n.* Ingane.
INFANTICIDE, *n.* Ukubulala ingane.
INFERIOR PERSON, *n.* Umuntunje.
INFINITE, *a.* (Without end), Ngenasipelo.
—(Without limits), Ngenamkaulo.
INFIRM (To be), Xeka, totoba.
—PERSON (Old), Ixeku (i).
—(Invalid), Isikuhlakuhla (isi).
INFIRMITY, *n.* (Of age), Ubuxeku (ubu).
INFLAME, *v.* Oka.
INFLATE, *v.* (With wind), Futa, qumbisa.
—*v.* (With vanity), Kukumalisa.
INFLECT, *v.* Gobisa.
INFLICT, *v.* (Pain), Zwisa ubuhlungu.
INFLUENCE, *n.* Isisindo (isi).
INFLUENZA, *n.* (Sort of), Imfa, umkuhlane.
INFORM, *v.* (Tell), Tyela, tyengisa, azisa.
—(Fully), Delisa.
—(Officially), Bika, shumayesa.
—(Against maliciously), Ncenteza.
—(Against), Ceba.
INFORMANT, *n.* Umbiki (um).
INFORMATION, *n.* Indaba (in).
INFRACTION, *n.* (Act of breaking), Ukwapula (uku).
—(Of a law), Ukweqa, ukwapula.
INFURIATE, *v.* Qatazisa, tukutelisa kakulu.
INFUSE, *v.* Tela pakati.
—(Knowledge), Fundisa.
INGENIOUSLY (To do), Ngcikitya]
INGRAFT, *v.* Milisa.
INGRESS, *n.* Ukungena (uku).
INHABIT, *v.* Hlala, aka.
INHABITANTS, *n.* Abemi, abahlali
INHERIT, *v.* Dhlalifa.
INHERITANCE, *n.* Ilifa (ili).
INHERITOR, *n.* Indhlalifa (in).
INIQUITY, *n.* Ububi (ubu), ukwona.
—(To commit), Ona.
INITIATE, *v.* Andulela.
—(Perform the first rite), Twasa.
INJECT, *v.* (As an enema), Cata, boja.
INJECTION, *n.* Ukuboja (uku), ukucata (uku).
INJUNCTION, *n.* Umyalo (um), isiyalo (isi).
INJURE, *v.* (Harm), Limaza, bulala.
—(Wrong), Ona.
—(Aggrieve), Dabukisa.
—(Slander), Hleba.
—(Harm very much), Bulalisisa.
INJURED (To be), Limala.
INJURIOUS PERSON, *n.* Umoni, isoni.
INJURY, *n.* (Physical), Ingozi (in).
INK, *n.* Umuti wokuloba.
INKLING, *n.* Ukusikisela, ukunyenyeza.
INLET, *n.* (Of the sea), Insonge yolwandhle.
IN LIKE MANNER, Kanjako.
INMOST, *a.* Pakati.
INN, *n.* Inkantini.
INNER, *a.* Pakati.
—SKIN, *n.* Amajwabu (ama).
INNOCENCE, *n.* Ukucweba kwenhliziyo.
INNOCENT, *a.* Ngenacala.
INNUENDO, *n.* Ukusikisela (uku).

INNUMERABLE, *a.* Namashumishumi.
INOCULATE, *v.* Gcaba.
INOCULATION, *n.* Ukugcaba (uku).
INOFFENSIVE PERSON, *n.* Isinamba (isi).
IN ONE PLACE, Ndawonye.
IN-ORDER-THAT, Ukuze.
INQUIETUDE, *n.* Isipitipiti (isi).
—(Disturbed state), Ukudungeka (uku).
INQUIRE, *v.* Buza.
—(Investigate), Zika ngokubuza.
INQUIRER, *n.* Umbuzi (um).
INQUIRY, *n.* Ukubuza (uku).
INSANE (To be), Hlanya.
—(To make), Hlanyisa.
INSANITY, *n.* Ubuhlanya (ubu).
INSECT, *n.* Isilwanyakazane, igingxi.
—(Black flying), Ihlwasisi (i).
—(Stinging like an ant), Umakoti.
—(In sleeping mats), Imbungulu (im).
INSERT, *v.* Hlokoza.
INSIDE, *a.* Pakati.
—*n.* (As of fruit), Ubutumbu (ubu), indeni (in).
INSINCERE, *a.* Zenzisayo.
INSINUATE, *v.* (Evil against a person), Gudhla umuntu.
—(Itself, as a leech), Tyikityela.
INSIPID, *a.* Dumele, dindikazi.
—THING, *n.* Umdindi (um).
INSIPIDITY, *n.* Ukudumala (uku).
INSIST, *v.* (Positively) Piku.
—UPON, Kutazela.
INSOBRIETY, *n.* Ukudakwa (uku).
INSOLENCE, *n.* Isiqolo (isi).
—(To treat with), Eyisa.
INSOLENT (To be), Qolotya.
INSPAN, *v.* (More oxen), Xumelela.
—Kungela, bopela.
INSPECT, *v.* Beka, hlola.
INSPECTION, *n.* Ukuhlola ukubeka (uku).
INSPECTOR, *n.* Umbeki, ummeli.
INSPIRE, *v.* Pefumula.
INSPIRATION, *n.* Ukupefumula (uku).
INSTALL, *v.* Ngenisa esikundheni.
INSTANTLY, *adv.* Konamanje.
INSTRUCT, *v.* Yalukisa, qondisa, fundisa.
INSTRUCTION, *n.* Ukuyalukisa, ukuqondisa, ukufundisa.
INSTRUCTOR, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
INSTRUMENT, *n.* (For digging), Isixa (isi).
—(For scooping), Isigwedo (isi).
—(For dressing hair), Isicwalo (isi).
INSULT, *v.* Dumaza, swabula.
INTELLECT, *n.* Ingqondo (in).
INTEMPERANCE, *n.* Ukudakwa (uku).
INTEND, *v.* Lokota.
INTENTIONALLY, *adv.* Ngamabomu.
INTER, *v.* Gqiba, mbela.
INTERCEDE, *v.* (Mediate), Lamula, mela.
—(Pray for), Tandazela, kulekela.
INTERCEPT, *v.* (As the view of), Sita, siteza.
INTERCESSION, *n.* Ukumela, ukulamula, ukutandazela.
INTERCESSOR, *n.* Umlamuli, ummeleli, umtandazeli.
INTERCHANGE, *v.* Enana.
INTERCOURSE (Indecent, to have), Ngqila.
INTEREST, *n.* (Of money), Ubisi (ulu).
INTERJECTION (Displeasure), Hau !
—(Wonder), Mamo ! mame ! ha !
—(Grief), Maye !

—(Dissatisfaction), Musa ! atyi !
—(Admiration), Ai ! nga, wo !
—(Assent), Ehe !
—(Soothing), Pepa !
—(Contempt), X !
—(Threatening), Cupe !
INTERFERE, *v.* (One with another), Hlusana.
INTERMARRY, *v.* Zekelana.
INTERMENT, *n.* Ukumbela (uku).
INTERMINGLE, *v.* (Mix), Vanganisa.
INTERPOLATE, *v.* Rarula.
INTERPOSE, *v.* (As a mediator), Lamula.
INTERPRET, *v.* Kumutya.
—(For), Kumutyela.
—(Explain), Cansisa, hlambulula.
INTERPRETATION, *n.* Ukukumutya (uku).
INTERPRETED (To be), Kunyutywa.
INTERPRETER, *n.* Umkumutyi (um).
INTERROGATE, *v.* Buza.
INTERROGATION, *n.* Ukubuza (uku).
INTERROGATOR, *n.* Umbuzi.
INTERRUPT, *v.* Pazamisa, nquma.
INTERRUPTED, *p.* Pazamisiwe.
—(To be), Pazamiseka, puta.
INTERRUPTION, *n.* Isikau (isi), isikaukau, ukuziba.
INTERSECT, *v.* Pambana.
INTERVAL, *n.* (Of space or time), Umkati (um).
INTERVENE, *v.* Eza ngapakati.
INTERVIEW, *n.* Ukubonana, ukuhlangana.
INTESTINE, *n.* (Large, of cattle), Isinyaka, usinyaka.
INTESTINES, *n.* Amatumbu (ama).
INTIMACY, *n.* Ukwazana (uku).
IN-FRONT-OF, Ngapambili.
IN-THAT-DIRECTION, Ngakona.
IN-THAT-MANNER, Njeya.
IN-THIS-MANNER, Njalo.
IN-THIS-WAY, Njenje.
IN-THIS-DIRECTION, Ngalapa.
INTIMATE, *v.* (Hint), Sikisela.
—(To be), Azana.
INTIMATION, *n.* Ukusikisela (uku).
INTIMIDATE, *v.* Esabisa.
INTOXICATE, *v.* Dakisa.
INTOXICATED, *p.* Dakiwe.
—PERSON, *n.* Isidakwa (isi).
INTOXICATION, *n.* Ukudakwa (uku)
INTRACTABLE, *a.* Dondayo.
INTREPID, *a.* Nesibindi, nokalipo.
INTREPIDITY, *n.* Ukalipo (ulu).
INTRICACY, *n.* Inkinga (in), innqaba (in).
INTRIGUE, *n.* Isigungu, umcecelegwana, umbimbi.
IN-THE-VELDT, Ehlane, enhle.
IN-THE-SUMMER, Ehlobo.
IN-THE-LEAST, Nakancinyane.
INTRODUCE, *v.* (Bring in), Ngenisa, leta.
—(Make known), Azisa.
—(Sister of deceased wife), Fakelela.
INTRODUCTION, *n.* (Preface), Isisusa (isi).
INTRUDE, *v.* Zisisa.
—(Upon), Zisisela, zisisezela, zigaxa.
IN-TRUTH, Isibili.
INTRUSION, *n.* Ukuzisisa, ukuzigaxa (uku).
INUENDO, *n.* Ukusikisela (uku).
—(To make), Sikisela.
INUNDATE, *v.* Sibekela, (*or*) cwalisa ngamanzi, (*or*) cicimisa.
INUNDATION, *n.* Uzamcolo.
INVADE, *v.* Hlasela.

INVASION, *n.* Ukuhlasela (uku).
INVALID, *n.* (Sick person), Isiguli (isi).
INVECTIVE, *n.* Isituko (isi).
—*a.* Tukayo.
INVEIGLE, *v.* Yenga.
INVENT, *v.* Qamba.
INVENTION, *n.* Ukuqamba (uku).
INVERT, *v.* Gumbuqela, hlanekezela.
INVESTIGATE, *v.* Buzisisa ngokuzika.
INVESTIGATOR, *n.* Umbuzi (um).
INVIGORATE, *v.* Hlumelela.
INVITATION, *n.* Ukumema (uku).
INVITE, *v.* Mema, biza.
INVOICE, Incwadi yezimpahla.
INVOLUNTARY DISCHARGE, *n.* Amaganunga (ama).
INVOLVE, *v.* (As a person in a matter), Gaxa.
INWARD, *a.* Pakati.
IN WHAT MANNER? Njani?
IN WINTER, Ebusika.
IRASCIBLE PERSON, *n.* Isijaka (isi).
IRASCIBILITY, *n.* Ubujaka (ubu).
IRE, *n.* Ulaka (ulu), intukutelo (in).
IRKSOME, *a.* Katazayo.
IRKSOMENESS, *n.* Isidina (isi).
IRON, *n.* Insimbi (in).
IRONWOOD, *n.* Umsimbiti (um).
IRONICAL, *a.* Qangayo.
—(To be), Qanga.
IRREVELANT, *a.* Mbacazayo, mbandazayo.
IRREVELANTLY, *adv.* Ngokumbacaza, ngokumbandaza.
IRRIGATE, *v.* (Sprinkle), Fafaza.
—(Wet), Netisa.
—(As land), Ngenisa amanzi ngemisele.
IRRITABLE, *a.* Nolaka.
IRRITATE, *v.* Ncokoloza, fundekela.
—(As nettles), Babisa.
ISLAND, *n.* Isiqingi (isi).
IS-IT-TRUE-THEN? Konje?
ISSUE, *v.* (As a paper), Pumisa ikasi.
ISSUE, *n.* (Offspring), Inzalo (in).
—(Fontanel), Ufokoti (ulu).
IT, *pron.* Ku, kona, lona, yona, &c.
ITCH, *v.* Baba.
—*n.* Ukwekwe (ulu), utwai (ulu).
IT-DOES-NOT-SEEM-AS-IF, Kungangi.
IT-SEEMS-AS-IF, Kungatiti, kwangaloku, kwangatiti.
ITCHING, *n.* Ukubaba (uku).
ITERATE, *v.* Buyekeza, pinda.
ITINERANT, *n.* Isihambi, umhambahambi.
ITINERATE, *v.* Hambahamba.
IVORY, *n.* Upondo lwendhlovu.

J.

JABBER, *v.* Buda.
JACKAL, *n.* Impungutye, ikanka.
JACKANAPES, *n.* Ugalagala.
JACKASS, *n.* Imbongolo (im).
JACKDAW, *n.* Ingwababana (in).
JACKET, *n.* Ibantyi (i).
JADED, *p.* Katele.
JAG, *v.* Qopa.
JAIL, *n.* Itilongo (i).
JAMBOK, *n.* Isompokwe (isi).
JANGLE, *v.* Xabana.
JANITOR, *n.* Umlindi womnyango.
JANUARY, *n.* Umasingana.
JAR, *v.* (Vibrate), Qaqazela
—(Dispute), Pikisana.
—(Quarrel), Xabana.
—*n.* Isitya (isi).

JAW, *n.* (Upper), Isitundu, itundu.
—(Lower), Umhlati (um).
JEALOUS, *a.* Nesikwele, nesifamona.
JEALOUSY, *n.* Ubuqwele, isifamona (isi).
—(To show), Kwelezela.
JEALOUSLY, *adv.* Ngobukwele.
JEER, *v.* Swabula, gabisela.
JEERING, *n.* Ukuswabula (uku).
JEHOVAH, *n.* U Yehova.
JELLY, *n.* Ujunguju (ulu).
JERK, *v.* Hlwita, hlasimula.
JERKED - BEEF, *n.* Umqwaiba (um).
JEST, *v.* Laula.
—(Cause to), Laulisa.
—(Ironically), Qanga.
—(Rudely), Ntelembela.
—*n.* Amahlaya (ama).
JESTING, *n.* Ukulaula (uku).
—PERSON, *n.* Isinteli (isi).
JEW, *n.* Ijuda (i).
JEWESS, *n.* Ijudakazi (i).
JINGLE, *v.* Ncenceza.
JINGLING, *n.* Ukuncenceza (uku).
JOCOSE, *a.* Ntelayo.
JOCULARITY, *n.* Ukuntela, ukwetaba (uku).
JOCUND, *a.* Enemeyo.
JOG, *v.* Gqugquza, ukuti gquku.
—*n.* Ukugqugquza ((uku).
JOIN, *v.* (Together), Hlanganisa.
—(Couple), Bandakanyisa.
—(As planks), Bangqa.
—(Planks well), Nwala.
—(As in a chorus), Vuma.
—(On to), Jobelela, lungelela.
JOINT, *n.* Ilungu (i).
JOKE, *v.* Laula, xamata, ncokola.
JOKER, *n.* Isilauli, isinteli (isi).
JOKING, *n.* Ukulaula (uku).
JOLLITY, *n.* Ukwenama, ukwetaba (uku).
JOLT, *v.* Gogoza.
—*n.* Ukugogozela (uku).
JOSTLE, *v.* Gqugquza, beta.
JOT, *v.* (Write), Loba, lobaloba.
JOURNEY, *v.* Hamba.
—(A long distance), Dandabuza.
—(As a man weary), Divaza.
—*n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
JOVIAL, *a.* Enemeyo.
—(To be), Enama.
—PERSON, *n.* Isenami (isi).
JOVIALITY, *n.* Ukwenama (uku).
JOY, *n.* Injabulo, ukujaja (uku).
JOYFUL, *a.* Jabulayo.
—(To be), Jabula, ncinca
JOYFULLY, *adv.* Ngokujabula.
JUDGE, *n.* Umtetimacala.
—*v.* Tetamacala, aba.
—(As one person another), Zindhlekela.
JUDGMENT, *n.* Ukwabela (uku), ukunquma kwamakosi.
—DAY, *n.* Ilanga lokwabela, ilanga lokutetelela.
JUMBLE, *v.* Pitizisa.
—*n.* Umbixi (um).
JUMBLED (To be), Pitiza.
JUMP, *v.* Eqa, ukuti ngceleketye.
—(Down), Ngqibitya.
—(As an ox tied), Xuma, xuxuma.
—*v.* (High, kicking the buttocks), Baqaza.
JUNCTION, *n.* Inhlangano (in).
JUNE, *n.* Umhlungulu.
JUNGLE, *n.* Ihlati (i).
JUNKET, *n.* Imnandi (im).
JULY, *n.* Umaquba.
JUST, *a.* Lungile, fanele, qoto.
—*adv.* Nje, njena.

—(To be), Lunga.
JUST-HERE, *adv.* Konalapa.
JUST-NOW, *adv.* Konamanje, gade, manje.
JUST-IN-THIS-WAY, *adv.* Kunje.
JUST-IN-THE-SAME-WAY, *adv.* Njalonjalo.
JUSTICE, *n.* Ukulunga.
JUSTIFY, *v.* Yekela, tetelela.
JUSTIFICATION, *n.* (Act), Ukuyekela, ukutetelela (uku).
—(State), Ukuyekelwa, ukutetelelwa.
JUSTIFIED (To be), Yekelwa, tetelelwa.
JUSTLY, *adv.* Ngokulunga.

K.

KAFIR, *n.* Ikafula (i), umuntu.
—BOOM, *n.* Umsini (um).
—BEER, *n.* Utywala (ubu).
—(Strong), Isiraradolo (isi).
—(Very little), Imboxwana (im).
—CORN, *n.* Amabele (ama).
—(Young), Inncombo (in).
—(Kind of), Ujiba (ulu).
—TEA PLANT, *n.* Ityanelo (i).
KEARSNEY, *n.* Inonoti (i).
KEEL, *n.* Isiqu somkumbi.
KEEN, *a.* Bukali.
KEENNESS, *n.* Ubukali (ubu).
KEEP, *v.* (Hold), Bamba.
—(The mouth closed), Mumata.
—(Back), Godhla.
—(Back for), Godhlela.
—(Silence in a matter), Binda.
—(Preserve), Kweza.
—(Close to a person), Ncatya.
—(Support with food), Ondhla.
—(As a feast), Damasa.
—(As tame animals), Fuya.
—(Down, as desire), Tiba.
—(Away), Gutya.
—(Carefully), Gcina.
KEEPER, *n.* Umlondolozi (um).
—(Of the entrance), Imvali (im)
KEEPSAKE, *n.* Isikumbuziso (isi), umkonzo.
KEN, *v.* Bona, hlola.
KENNEL, *n.* Indhlwana yenja.
KEPT, *v.* Londeka, gcineka.
KETTLE, *n.* Iketili (i).
KEY, *n.* Isihlutulelo (isi).
KICK, *v.* Kahlela, kaba.
—(As a dying cow), Juba, jubajuba.
—(Violently), Votoza.
KID, *n.* Icwane lembuzi.
KIDNEY, *n.* Inso (in).
—BEANS, *n.* Ubonjisi (ulu).
KILL, *v.* (A person), Bulala.
—(An animal), Hlaba.
—(Bullock given by bride's father), Totonga.
—(Bullock in honour of a girl), Gcola, cola.
—(A very sick ox), Pepuluza.
KILLED (To be), Bulawa, hlatywa.
KIND, *a.* Nene, nomusa.
—*n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
KINDLE, *v.* Pemba, basa.
KINDLED (To be), Penjwa, baseka.
KINDLY, *adv.* Ngomusa.
KINDNESS, *n.* Umusa, ubunene (ubu).
KINDRED, *n.* Abazalwana (aba).
KING, *n.* Inkosi (in).
KINGDOM, *n.* Umbuso (um).
KING'S DAUGHTER, *n.* Inkosazana (in).

—SERAGLIO, *n.* Isigodhlo (isi).
KINGFISHER, *n.* Isivuba (isi).
KINGLY, *a.* Nobukosi.
KINGSHIP, *n.* Ubukosi (ubu).
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN, *n.* Iqonci (i).
KISS, *v.* Anga.
—*n.* Ukwanga (uku).
KITCHEN, *n.* Idhladhla (i).
—GARDEN, *n.* Insimu yemifino.
—(Things grown in), Izilimo (izi).
KITE, *n.* (Bird), Umhloile.
KITTEN, *n.* Izinyane lekati.
—*v.* Zala.
KLIP-RIVER, *n.* Umnambiti.
KNOCK, *n.* (Dexterity), Ukulumba (uku).
KNAG, *n.* (Knot in wood), Ipuzu (i).
KNAPSACK, *n.* Isikwama sebuto.
KNAVE, *n.* Iqili (i).
KNAVERY, *n.* Ubuqili (ubu).
KNEAD, *v.* Xova, boxa.
—(As bread, &c.), Bumba.
KNEE, *n.* Idolo (i).
KNEE-HALTER, *n.* Guqisa.
KNEEL, *v.* Guqa.
KNEEPAN, *n.* Ivi (i).
KNIFE, *n.* Umese.
KNIT, *v.* Aluka, qonda.
—(The brows), Nyakama.
—(Unite closely), Hlanganisa, nokuhlangisa.
KNITTING, *n.* Ukwaluka (uku).
—NEEDLE, *n.* Ingwevana yokwaluka.
KNOB, *n.* (Of a stick), Isihloko, isikanda (isi).
KNOCK, *v.* (At the door), Qongqota.
—(With a hammer), Tyaya.
—(Off, with a hammer), Quzula.
—(Off, as limpets, mealies, &c.), Xonza.
—(Down), Wisa.
—(Strike against), Beta.
—(Off a thing), Ukuti halagahla.
—(Off the skin), Pucula.
—(Up, as the heat of the sun) Qoba, daka.
—(Off, as a job), Bema.
KNOCKING, *n.* Ukuqongqota, ukutyaya (uku).
KNOLL, *n.* Igquma (i).
—(Small), Isigqumagqumana.
KNOP, *n.* Isikanda (isi), iqubu (i).
KNOT, *n.* (In wood), Ipuzu (i).
—(Of people), Umqukutu (um).
—(In thread), Ifindo (i).
—(A difficulty), Innqaba (in), umzikilili, inkinga.
KNOTTED, *a.* Namafindo, namapuzu.
KNOW, *v.* Azi.
—(One another), Azana.
—(Thoroughly well), Azisisa, azelela.
KNOWLEDGE, *n.* Ukwazi (uku).
KNOWN (To be), Azeka, aziwa.
—(To make), Azisa.
KNUCKLE, *n.* Ilungu lomunwe.
—*v.* Fumbata.
KOODOO, *n.* (Antelope), Umgaxa (um).
KRAAL, *n.* Umuzi.
—(Royal), Ihlalankosi (i).
—(Large), Umzikazi, inxuluma, inxulumakazi.
—(Outer fence of), Ugange (ulu).
—(Cattle), Isibaya (isi).
—(Men of), Ibandhla (i).
—(Temporary cattle), Itanga (i).
—(Owner of), Umnini, umnumzana.

—(Small), Umuzana (u).
KRAALS, *n.* (Thick together), Isidakadaka, isihlavela (isi).

L.

LABEL, *n.* Ikasana (i).
LABIAL, *n.* Igama lodebe.
LABORIOUS, *a.* (Arduous), Nzima.
LABOUR, *n.* Umsebenzi (um).
—(Ukuzala (uku).
—(Pains of), Innimba (in).
—(False pains of), Umsesesi (um).
—*v.* Sebenza.
—(Be in travail), Zala.
—(Earnestly), Zama, copelela.
—(Alone at a difficult thing), Tyikatyika, ukuti tyikatyika.
—(Struggle), Ngqatya.
—(Go out to), Aluka.
LABOURER, *n.* Isisebenzi (isi).
LABOURING, *p.* Sebenzayo.
LABYRINTH, *n.* Ingunji (in).
LACERATE, *v.* Dabula.
LACERATION, *n.* Ukudabula (uku).
LACK, *v.* Swela, dinga.
—*n.* Ukudinda, ukuswela (uku).
LACKEY, *n.* Isikonzi (isi).
LAD, *n.* Umfana (um).
LADDER, *n.* Isikwelo, imikwelo.
LADDIE, *n.* Umfana (um).
LADE, *v.* (Load), Twesa.
—(Water), Ka.
LADEN (To be), Sindwa.
LADISMITH, *n.* Umnambiti
LADLE, *v.* Ka.
—*n.* Isixwembe (isi).
LADY, *n.* Inkosikazi (in).
—(Young), Inkosazana (in).
LADYSHIP, *n.* Ubukosikazi (ubu).
LADYLOVE, *n.* Isixebi (isi).
LAG, *v.* (Stay behind), *v.* Salela.
—(Loiter), Libala.
LAGGARD, *n.* Umsaleli, isiputa, isiroli (isi).
LAGOON, *n.* Icweba (i).
LAKE, *n.* Idangu (i).
—(Sea-cow), Ububwane (ulu).
LAMB, *n.* Icwane (i), imvana (im).
LAMBLIKE, *a.* Tambile.
LAME, *a.* Xukayo, xukile.
—(To go), Xuka.
LAMENESS, *n.* Ubuqwala (ubu), ukuxuka (uku).
—PERSON, *n.* Isiqwala (isi).
—ANIMAL, *n.* Uncondo (ulu).
LAMENT, *v.* Kala, lila.
—(Loudly), Mbomboza, mbongoza.
—*n.* Ukukala, ukulila (uku).
LAMENTATION, *n.* Isililo (isi).
—(Cause of), Ililiso (i).
LAMP, *n.* Isibane (isi).
LAMPASS, *n.* Insini. (*Ex.* Ihashi linensini, the horse has lampass.)
LANCE, *v.* (As a boil), Camusa.
LAND, *n.* Umhlabati, izwe (i).
—(Table), Inkangala (in).
—(Lately burnt), Ihlungu (i).
—(Cultivated for the chief), Ilima (i).
—(For settling on), Isiqiti (isi).
LANDS, *n.* (Cultivated), Amasimu (ama).
LANDCRAB, *n.* Inkala (in).
LANDMARK, *n.* (Strip of grass), Umncele (um).
LANDFLOOD, *n.* Uzamcolo.
LANDSLIP, *n.* Ukudilika (uku).
LANGUAGE, *n.* Ulimi (ulu).

LANGUID, *a.* Dangele.
—(To be), Dangala.
—(To make), Dangalisa.
LANGUISH, *v.* Dangala.
—(Grow feeble), Xeka.
LANGUOR, *n.* Ukukatala (uku), ukudangala.
LANK, *a.* (Not fat), Zacile.
—(To be), Onda, zaca.
LANKNESS, *n.* Ukuzaca (uku).
LANKY PERSON, *n.* Ivongololo (i).
LANTERN, *n.* Isihlanti (isi).
LAP, *v.* (Fold), Songa.
—(As a dog, cat, &c.), Xapa.
LAPSE, *v.* (Fail), Puta.
LAPSED, *p.* Putile.
LARCENY, *n.* Ukuntyontya (uku).
LARD, *n.* Amafuta engulube.
LARGE, *a.* (Big), Kulu.
—(Wide), Banzi.
—(Abundant), Ningi.
—(Liberal), Hlapazayo.
LARGENESS, *n.* Ubukulu (ubu).
—HEARTED PERSON, *n.* Ihlapahlapa (i).
LARYNX, *n.* Igilo (i).
LASCIVIOUS, *a.* Hlobongayo, kanukayo.
LASCIVIOUSNESS, *n.* Ukuhlobonga (uku).
LASH, *v.* Tyaya.
LASS, *n.* Intombi (in).
LASSITUDE, *n.* Ukudangala, ukukatala (uku).
LAST, *v.* Hlala.
—*n.* Unyawo lwomuti.
—NIGHT, Pezolo.
—WEEK, Isonto elidhlulileyo.
—MONTH, Innyanga efileyo.
—YEAR, Innyakenye.
LASTING, *p.* Hlezi.
LATE, *a.* Puzile, epuzile.
LATER, *a.* Emuva.
LATHER, *n.* Igwebu (i), amagwebu.
LATITUDE, *n.* Ububanzi (ubu).
LAUD, *v.* Dumisa, bonga.
LAUDABLE, *a.* Dumisekile.
LAUGH, *v.* Hleka, ukuti sini, ukuti nsi nsi nsi.
—(At one another), Hlekana.
—(Make one another), Hlekisana.
—(Grin), Sineka.
—(Giggle), Gigiteka.
—(Cause to), Hlekisa.
LAUGHABLE (To be), Hlekeka.
LAUGHTER, *n.* Ukuhleka (uku).
LAUGHING-STOCK, *n.* Isidhlalo, isi hlekiso, isigcono (isi).
LAUNCH, *v.* Tyelelisela emanzini, tyelezela emanzini.
LAVE, *v.* Geza.
LAVISH, *a.* Hlapazayo.
—(Wasteful), Citayo.
—*v.* Hlapaza.
—(Waste), Cita.
LAW, *n.* Umteto (um).
LAWFUL, *a.* (Allowed), Vunyelwe.
—(To be), Vunyelwa.
LAWLESS, *a.* Hlubukayo.
LAWSUIT, *n.* Icala (i).
LAWYER, *n.* Ummeleli, ummeli (um).
LAX, *a.* (Not strict), Ngaqinile.
—(As the inside), Rudayo.
LAXATIVE, *a.* Rudisayo.
LAXITY (Slackness), Ukuyekeza (uku).
LAY, *v.* (Place), Beka.
—(In addition), Eleka.
—(Up, as treasures), Bekelela.

—(As a hen), Zalela.
—(Out loosely), Hlazulula.
—(A wager), Bekelana.
—(A plot), Ceba.
—(Snares), Tiya, cupa.
—(Hand upon), Patelela.
—(Claim to), Banga.
—(Aside, as self-respect), Zihluba isitunzi.
—(A foundation), Sekela.
—(Waste), Cita.
—(Before), Bonisa.
—(As a mat, bed for horses, &c.), Endhlala.
—(Hold of), Bamba.
—(Hold of for support), Bambelela.
—(In order), Lungisa.
—(By, as money), Bekelela, congolozela.
—(Prostrate), Wisa, badalalisa.
—(Aside, keep), Kweza.
—(Siege), Raqa.
—(One over another), Elakanyisa.
—(A charge against), Mangalela, nika icala.
—(Open), Ambula.
—(Open, as a book), Penya.
—(To heart), Dabuka.
—(On, strike), Tyaya.

LAYER, *n.* (Of reeds for grain), Ubunda (ulu).
—(Of fat), Ukwetu (ulu).

LAZINESS, Ubuvila (ubu).

LAZY, *a.* Vilapayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Ivila (i).

LAZILY, *adv.* Ngobvoila.

LEAD, *v.* (Guide), Kapa.
—(In music), Hlonza.
—(Go before), Andulela.
—(Out, as soldiers), Kipa.
—(As oxen), Rola.
—(Captive), Tumba.
—(Astray), Dukisa, lahlelisa.
—(Entice), Yenga.

LEADER, *n.* (Conductor), Umpati (um).
—(Guide), Umkapi (um).
—(Chief), Inkosi (in).
—(Commander), Umpati (um).

LEAF, *n.* Iqabunga (i), iqubu, icubu (i).
—(Of a book), Ikasi.

LEAFLET, *n.* Ikasana (i).
—(Of wild hemp), Iquzu (i).

LEAGUE, *n.* Inhlangano (in).
—*v.* Hlangana.

LEAK, *v.* Vuza.
—*n.* Ukuvuza (uku).

LEAKY, *a.* Vuzayo.

LEAN, *v.* (Recline), Tambeka.
—(Rest against), Eyama, enciha, enqika.
—(The head on the hand), Camela.
—(Over), Engama.
—(With hands on the ground), Bambala.
—*a.* (Thin), Zacile.
—(To be), Zaca, onda.

LEANNESS, *n.* Ukuzaca, ukwonda (uku).

LEAP, *v.* Eqa.
—(About, as a brave), Giya, gwiya.
—(Up), Kwela.
—(Over a ditch), Eqelela.
—(About with gladness), Ngqabatyiya.

LEAPER, *n.* Umeqi (um).

LEARN, *v.* Funda.

LEARNER, *n.* Umfundi (um).

LEARNING, *n.* Ukufunda, imfundiso (im).

—(Erudition), Ukwazi (uku).
LEAST, *a.* (As a child), Ncinyane kunabo bonke.
LEATHER, *n.* Isikumba (isi).
—*a.* Nesikumba.
LEAVE, *v.* (Quit), Puma.
—(Abandon), Lahla.
—(Depart), Emuka.
—(Off), Yeka, dela.
—(Out), Shiya.
—(Marks of footsteps, as birds), Zaza.
—(Off, desist), Peza.
LEAVES, *n.* (Of icena), Imboma (im).
—(Placed on the top of water), Imiciko (im).
LEAVEN, *n.* Imvubelo (im), imbiliso (im).
—*v.* (As bread), Vubela.
LECTURE, *v.* Shumayela.
—*n.* Inshumayelo (in).
LECTURER, *n.* Umshumayeli, umfundisi.
LEECH, *n.* Umnyundu (um).
LEER, *v.* Sonta amehlo.
LEFT, *a.* Kohlo.
—(Out, to be), Silala.
LEFT-HAND, *n.* Isixele (isi).
—HOUSE, *n.* Indhlu yasekohlo.
LEFT-HANDED, *a.* Nesixele.
—PERSON, *n.* Inxele (ili).
LEFT-HANDEDNESS, *n.* ubunxele (ubu).
LEG, *n.* Umlenzi (um).
—(Of a locust), Inqondo (ili).
—(Foreleg), Umkono (um).
LEGEND, *n.* Inganekwane (in).
LEMON, *n.* Ulamani.
LEND, *v.* Tyeleka, boleka.
LENDER, *n.* Umtyeleki, umboleki (um).
LENGTH, *n.* Ubude (ubu).
LENGTHEN, *v.* Jobelela.
LENIENCY, *n.* Ubunene, umusa.
LENIENT, *a.* Nomusa, nobunene, bunene.
LEOPARD, *n.* Ingwe (in).
LEPER, *n.* Ilepero (i).
LEPROSY, *n.* Ubulepero (ubu).
LESS GRIEVOUS, Ncono.
LESSEN, *v.* Ncipisa.
—(Wane, as the moon), Sinya.
—(Become less), Ncipa.
LESSON, *n.* Isifundo (isi).
LEST, *conj.* Funa.
LET, *v.* (Allow), Vumela.
—(Out), Pumisa.
—(Go, as a stick), Eluka.
—(In), Ngenisa.
—(Loose a little, as a rope), Yekezisa.
—(Blood), Opisa.
—(Off, as a gun), Dubula.
—(Alone), Yeka.
—(Down), Ehlisa, tyonisa.
—(Loose), Kumula.
LET-US-SEE, Kesibone.
LETTER, *n.* Incwadi (in).
—(Of the alphabet), Igama (i).
—(Of exemption), Incwadi yokukulula.
LEVEL, *v.* (As a road, &c.), Hlelemba.
—(To be), Ukuti ta.
LEVELLED, *p.* Hlelenjiwe.
LEVER, *n.* Umqala (um).
LEVITY, *n.* Ubululwane (ubu).
LEWD, *a.* Ganungayo, ganungile.
LEWDNESS, *n.* Ukuganunga (uku).
LIAR, *n.* Ixoki (i), iwetyewetye (i), unamanga.
—(Habitual), Ibojane (i).
LIBERAL, *a.* Hlapazayo, panayo.

—PERSON, *n.* Ihlapahlapa (i).
LIBERALITY, *n.* Ukupana, ukuhlapaza (uku).
LIBERATE, *v.* Kulula.
LIBERATION, *n.* Ukukulula (uku).
LIBERATOR, *n.* Umkululi (um).
LIBERTY, *n.* (Permission), Imvumelo (im).
—(Freedom), Ukukululwa (uku).
LICE, *n.* Izintwala (izin).
—(To catch), Coba.
—(To nibble), Hlanhlata.
LICK, *v.* Kota.
LICKERISH, *a.* Kanukayo.
LID, *n.* Isisibekelo (isi).
LIE, *v.* Lala.
—(Tell lies), Qambamanga.
—(As one exhausted), Enabalala.
—(As a plant with long runners), Enaba.
—(One on another), Elakanya.
—(Down), Cambalala, lala.
—(Flat), Ukuti caba.
—(In wait for), Lalela, hlomela.
—(As fine dust), Ukuti ncalala.
—(On the grass), Buqa.
—(Down), Lala pansi.
—(As one sick), Ukuti bacala.
—(As many locusts), Ukuti kwatalala.
—(Sprawling), Badalala.
—(Stark naked), Dindiliza.
—(Horizontally), Ukuti ja.
—(In wait, as a hunter), Qantya.
—*n.* Amanga.
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, *n.* Urulumeni obuselayo.
LIFE, *n.* Ubomi (ubu), umxwelo (um).
LIFELESS, *a.* File.
LIFT, *v.* Pakamisa, fukula.
LIFT-UP, *v.* (As a bone of the skull), Kupulula.
LIFTER, *n.* Umfukuli, umpakamisi.
LIFTING, *n.* Ukufukula, ukupakamisa (uku).
LIGAMENT, *n.* Ibande (i).
LIGHT, *n.* Ukukanya (uku).
—(Torch), Ubaqa, isihlanti (isi).
—(Candle), Isibane (isi).
—(To give), Kanyisa.
—(To kindle), Basa, pemba.
—*v.* (As a candle), Oka, baqa, baneka.
—(Up thoroughly), Kanyisisa.
—(Suddenly, to be), Ukuti ngqa.
—(Alight), Ehlika.
—*a.* (Not dark), Sile.
—(Not heavy), Lula.
—(Wanton), Dalazele.
—(Tending to whiteness), Mhlope.
LIGHTEN, *v.* Baneka, nyazima.
—(As a load), Pungula.
LIGHTNING, *n.* Ubani (ulu), unyazi (ulu).
LIGHTHEADEDNESS, *n.* Ubugcwane (ubu).
—MINDED, *a.* Namabungane, lula ekanda.
—(Unsettled), Zulayo.
LIGHTNESS, *n.* (Of weight), Ubulula (ubu).
—(Inconstancy), Ubululwane (ubu).
LIGHTER *a.* (As pain), Ncono.
LIKE, *a.* (Resembling), Fanayo.
—(Equal), Lingene.
—*v.* Tanda.
—*adv.* Njenga.
—As, *adv.* Njengokuba.
LIKEN, *v.* Fanisa.

LIKENESS, *n.* Insobi (in), insotyana, umfanekiso.
—(To make), Fanekisa.
LILY, *n.* (Kind of), Umduze, inncoto (in)
—(Yellow), Isidwa (isi).
LIMB, *n.* Isito (isi).
LIME, *n* Umcako (um).
LIMIT, *v.* Kaula.
—*n.* Umkaulo (um).
LIMITATION, *n.* Ukukaula, ukukaulwa (uku).
LIMITED, *a.* Kauliwe.
LIMP, *v.* Nyongaza.
—*n.* Ukunyongaza (uku).
—*a.* Tambile.
—THING, *n.* (As a tree), Imbungubungwana (im).
—THINGS, *n.* Imifecane (imi).
LIMPET, *n.* Imbada (im).
LIMPID, *a.* (Pure), Cwebile.
—(Clear), Cwengekile.
LINE, *n.* (String), Intambo (in).
—(Of people, &c.), Uhla (ulu), irele (i).
—(Of men, shoulder to shoulder), Isiceme (isi).
—(Occupation), Imiriba (imi).
—(Drawn), Umudwa (umu).
LINEN CLOTH, *n.* Indwangu (in).
LINGER, *v.* Libala, salela, tikibala.
LINIMENT, *n.* Amafatu esilonda.
LINK, *v.* (Unite), Hlanganisa.
LINTEL, *n.* Ikotamo (i).
LION, *n.* Ibubesi (i), imbube (im).
LIONESS, *n.* Ibubesikazi (i).
LIP, *n.* Udebe (ulu).
—(Red under part of), Insonyama (in).
LIQUIDATE, *v.* Koka izikweleti.
LIQUIDATION, *n.* Ukukoka kwezikweleti
LISP, *v.* Tefula.
LISTEN, *v.* Lalela.
LISTENER, *n.* Umlaleli (um).
LITTER, *v.* (Bring forth), Zalela.
—(Scatter), Hlakaza.
LITTLE, *a.* Ncinyane.
—OF (To have), Hlonga.
—THING, *n.* Intwana (in).
—WHILE, Umzuzwana, isikatyana.
LITTLENESS, *n.* Ubuncinyane (ubu).
LIVE, *v.* (Exist), Pila, dhla nbomi.
—(Independent), Busa.
—(Dwell), Aka, hlala.
—(Comfortably), Cemezeka.
—(An easy life), Enaba.
—(By marauding), Gcweleza.
LIVELY, *a.* Nokupila.
LIVER, *n.* (Of the body), Isibindi (isi).
LIVING, *n.* Ukuhlala (uku).
LIZARD, *n.* Isibankwa (isi).
—(Spotted), Ikototyeni (i).
—(Large land), Imbulu (im).
—(Small), Isiquzi (isi).
—(With red throat), Ibambazi (i).
—(Found between flat stones), Uroqotyeni (u).
—(Iguana), Uxamu.
LO ! *interj.* Beka ! kangela !
LOAD, *v.* (As a gun), Hlohla.
—(As a wagon), Laisha.
—(As a man), Twesa, twalisa.
—*n.* (Of wagon, ship, &c.), Intuto (in).
—(Heavy), Umfumfuto (um).
—(Burden), Umtwalo (um).
LOAF, *n.* (Of bread), Isinkwa (isi).
LOAM, *n.* (Rich), Imbudhlumbudhlu (im).
LOATHE, *v.* Zonda.

—(Feel nausea), Canuka.
—(Disgust), Nenga.
LOAVES, *n.* (Of bread), Izinkwa (izin).
LOBE, *n.* (Of the ear), Isicubu (isi), isitinzi (isi).
—(Of the lung), Ipapu (i).
LOCATE, *v.* Akisa.
LOCALITY, *n.* Indawo (in).
LOCK, *n.* (Of a door), Isihlutulelo (isi), isitumengo (isi).
—(Of a gun), Indhlebe (in).
—*v.* Hlutulela, tumenga.
—(As a wheel), Nsala.
LOCUST, *n.* Intete (in).
—(Red), Isikonyane, inkumbi.
—(Very young), Inkasa (in).
—(Large green), Umkonya (um), intotoviane, ucimbitwa.
—(Black), Idiya.
—(Young), Isiboto (isi).
—BIRD, Intengu (in).
LODGE, *v.* Lala, pambukela.
—(Afford place to), Lalisa.
—*n.* (Small house), Indhlwana (in).
—(Temporary shelter), Umpeme (um).
LOG, *n.* (Of firewood), Ukuni (ulu).
—(Large), Isiqukaqa (isi).
—(Of wood), Ugongolo (ulu), ugodo (isi), isibuku (isi).
—(Moist), Umciza (um).
LOGGERHEAD, *n.* Isipukupuku (isi).
LOGS, *n.* (Heap of), Igoqo (i).
LOFT, *n.* (Store for grain), Innqolobana.
—(Store shields, &c.), Innyango (in).
LOIN, *n.* Ukalo (ulu), isinqe (isi).
LOITER, *v.* Libala, epuza, dembesa, salela.
LOITERER, *n.* Isilibazi (isi).
LONE, *a.* Nesizungu.
LONELINESS, *n.* Isizungu (isi).
LONG, *a.* De.
—(To grow, as the hair, &c.), Depa.
—(To grow, as a procumbent plant), Enaba, naba.
—FOR, *v.* Kanuk, alangazelela, fisa.
—(In vain), Labalabela.
—AGO, Ekadeni, budala, pakade, kwazakwabapakade.
—WAY-OFF, Kude.
—TIME, Kade.
—SUFFERING, *n.* Ukubekezela (uku).
LONGING, *n.* Ukukanuka, usikisiki.
LOOK, *v.* Bona, beka.
—(At), Buka, kangela.
—(Gaze at), Buka.
—(With expectation), Qolozela.
—(Sorrowful), Bipa.
—(Well, as flowers), Ukuti mu.
—(About contemptuously), Luluseka.
—(Disappointed), Nciyanciya.
—(In all directions), Qalaza.
—(Fixedly at), Ukuti njo, ukuti nqa, hlaba ngamehlo.
—(Conscious of guilt), Nyalaza, ukuti nyala.
—(Sternly), Jamela.
—(Dejected), Bihla.
—(For), Bekela, bonela.
—(For, seek), Funa, ncinga
—(Well), Kanya.
—(Back), Ukuti jeqe.
—(With astonishment), Ukuti kece.

—(Out), Lunguza.
—(Cautiously), Bekabeka.
—(Thoroughly), Bekisisa.
—(Carefully in every direction), Cingisisa, ukuti talatala.
LOOKER-ON, *n.* Isibekeli (isi).
LOOKING-GLASS, *n.* Isibuko (isi).
LOOP, *n.* Inkibanselo (in), isirintyo (isi).
—(At the back of a shield), Umgabelo (um).
—*n.* (Shield loop, to put), Gabela.
LOOPHOLE, *n.* Isikala (isi).
—(Evasion), Izaba (i).
LOOSE, *v.* (Untie), Tukulula, nyibilikisa.
—(As oxen), Kumula.
—(Set free), Kulula.
—(As a rope), Yekezisa.
—(To be, as a stake), Xeka.
—(To be, as a rein), Cakata.
—*a.* (Not fast), Xekile, xeka.
—(Unbound), Kumukile.
—(Slack), Yekezile.
—(Not costive), Rudayo.
—FELLOW, *n.* Inyalanyala (i).
LOOSEN, *v.* Kulula, &c. (*See* LOOSE.)
—*v.* (Unravel), Sombulula.
LOOSELY (To do), Wokumalisa.
LOOSENED (To be, as a knot), Nyombuluka.
LOP, *v.* Nquma.
LOQUACIOUS, *a.* Bobozayo, mpompozayo.
—(To be), Boboza, mpompoza.
LOQUACITY, *n.* Ukumpopoza, ukuboboza (uku).
LORD, *n.* Inkosi (in).
LORY, *n.* Igwalagwala (i).
LOSE, *v.* (Let slip), Punyuka, punyula.
—(Thread of a discourse), Paz ama.
—(Vanish from view), Lahla.
—(Richness), Dumala.
—(Squander), Sakaza, cita.
LOSS, *n.* Isilahleko (isi).
LOST (To be), Lahleka, eduka.
—*p.* Lahlekile.
LOT, *n.* Inkato (in).
LOTUS, *n.* (Water-lily), Izibu (i).
LOUD, *a.* Nomsindo.
LOUSE, *n.* Intwala (in).
—(Of fowls), Umkupe (um).
LOUSY, *a.* Nezintwala.
LOUT, *n.* Ungume (um).
LOVE, *v.* Tanda.
—*n.* Utando (ulu), ukutanda (uku).
—CHARM, *n.* Umbetelelo, umqoto (um).
LOVER, *n.* Umtandi (um).
—(Rejected), Isityokolo, isitshimane (isi).
LOVING, *a.* Tandayo.
LOVINGLY, *adv.* Ngotando.
LOW, *a.* (Not high), Pansi.
—(Dejected), Konkobele.
—(As the voice), Ncinyane.
—(Humble), Tobekile.
—(As the sun, to be), Ukuti te te te.
—*v.* Kala, bonga.
—(With a moaning sound), Bubula.
—(As a cow for her calf), Lilisela.
—SPIRITED, *a.* Dangele.
—SPIRITS (To be in), Konkobala, yeta.

LOWER, *v.* (Bring low), Ehlisa.
—(Sink), Tyonisa.
—(Make less), Ncipisa.
—(Humble), Tobisa.
—(In price), Apula imali.
—(As inflammation), Toba.
—(Fall), Wa.
—(As the sky), Rwaqabala, sitibala.
—(Look morose), Hlunama.
—DRIFT (Of the Tukela), Idhlokwe (i).
—SIDE (Of the road), Enzansi.
LOWERING, *a.* Rwaqabele, sitibele.
LOWLINESS, *n.* Ukutobeka (uku).
LOWLY, *a.* (Humble), Tobekile.
LUBRICATE, *v.* Tyeleza.
LUCENT, *a.* Cwazimulayo.
LUCID, *a.* Kanyayo.
LUCK, *n.* (Good), Inhlanhla, ice (i).
—(Bad), Isisila (isi).
LUCKY, *a.* Nenhlanhla.
—(To be), Hlanhlazelwa.
LUGGAGE, *n.* Impahla (im).
LUGUBRIOUS, *a.* Nosizi nobuhlungu.
LUKEWARM WATER, *n.* Amanzi asesivivi.
LUKEWARMNESS, *n.* Isivivi (isi).
LULL, *v.* (To sleep), Lalisa.
—(As a child), Ndindizela duduza.
LUMINOUS, *a.* Kazimulayo, cwazimulayo.
—(To be), Kazimula, cwazimula.
LUMP, *n.* (Of earth), Isigaxa (isi), igabade, igade (i).
—(Protuberance), Iqubu (i).
—(Boil), Itumba (i).
LUNG, *n.* Ipapu (i).
—SICKNESS (In cattle), Umpapu (um), amaragane (ama).
LURCH, *v.* (Roll), Bwacazela.
—*n.* Ukubwacazela (uku).
LURE, *v.* Yenga.
LURK, *v.* Lalela.
LUSCIOUS, *a.* Mnandi, canuzele'
LUST, *n.* Inkanuko (in).
LUSTFUL, *a.* Kanuko, ganungayo.
LUSTRATE, *v.* Hlambulula.
LUSTY, *a.* Kulupele.
LUXATE, *a.* Enyelisa.
LUXATION, *n.* Ukwenyelisa (uku).
LUXURIANT, *a.* (Abundant), Vamile.
LUXURY, *n.* Ubumnandi.
LYING-ABOUT-IN-CONFUSION, Nsakansaka.

M.

MACERATE, *v.* Zacisa.
MACULA, *n.* Ibala (i), isityityi (isi).
MAD, *a.* Hlanyayo, namabunganc.
—(To be), Hlanya, gcwaneka.
—HOUSE, *n.* Indhlu yabahlanyayo.
—MAN, *n.* Igcwane (i), uhlanya (ulu).
MADDEN, *v.* Hlanyisa, gcwanekisa.
MADNESS, *n.* Ubuhlanya, ubugcwane.
MAGGOT, *n.* Impetu (im).
—(Of a large fly), Isibungu (isi).
—(White), Ituku (i).
MAGGOTTY, *a.* Nezimpetu.
—MEAT, *n.* Ubomi (ubu).

MAGIC, *n.* Intakato (in).
—(To practise), Takata.
MAGISTRATE, *n.* Umtetimacala (um).
MAGNANIMITY, *n.* Ubukulu benhliziyo.
MAGNANIMOUS, *a.* Hlapazayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Ihlapahlapa (i).
MAGNIFICENCE, *n.* Ubuhle (ubu).
MAGNIFY, *v.* (Extol), Babaza.
—(Make great), Kulisa.
MAGNITUDE, *n.* Ukukulu (ubu).
MAIDEN, *n.* Intombi (in).
—HOOD, *n.* Ubuntombi (ubu).
MAIDSERVANT, *n.* Incekukazi, isincinza, isigqila.
MAIM, *v.* Limaza.
MAIMED, *p.* Limele.
MAIN, *n.* (Ocean), Ulwandhle (ulu).
—(Ditch), Umsele (um).
—*a.* Kulu.
—BULK, *n.* Indikimba (in).
MAINTAIN, *v.* Pika, pikaza.
—(Sustain), Ondhla.
MAINTENANCE, *n.* (Sustenance), Ukudhla (uku).
MAIZE, *n.* Umbila (um).
—(Young), Umnconco (um), ikaba (i).
—(Species of), Imome (i).
—(Red), Ugadigadi, umgwadigwadi.
—(Green), Ingcombo (in).
—(Tassel of), Ingoni, ubulembu (ubu).
—(Flower head), Intyakaza.
—(The ear), Isikwebu (isi).
—(Cob), Ihleza (i), umupa.
—(Rind of the stalk), Ubengu.
—(Self-sown), Ikikizela (i).
—(Old dry ear), Ingqatu (in). [(i).
—(Ear imperfectly filled), Igqaqa
—(New, boiled), Ifuto (i).
—(Mature, boiled), Izinkobe (izin).
—WATER, *n.* Igwele (i).
MAJESTIC, *a.* Nobukosi.
MAJESTY, *n.* Ubukosi (ubu).
MAJORITY, *n.* Imvama (im).
MAKE, *v.* (Create), Enza, dabula.
—(Off quickly with a thing), Kenketa.
—(An ante-nuptial visit), Enda.
—(A mistake, as in reading), Eqa dhlula.
—(The cry "Halala"), Halalisa.
—(The *x* click), Nxapa.
—(Merry), Dhlala.
—(Bricks), Bumba.
—(Warm), Fudumeza.
—(Blots upon), Capazela.
—(Compel), Quba.
—(Ridiculous), Tuna.
—(A fence), Biya.
—(A girl marry), Endisa.
—(Known), Azisa.
—(Haste), Tyetya.
—(A floor), Ganda.
—(Grimaces), Bebezela.
—(War), Hlasela.
—(A hole in wood), Boboza
—(A fire), Pemba.
—(Into a ball), Dilinga.
—(Sure), Qinisa.
—(The top-knot), Kehla.
—(A dribbling noise), Bibiza.
—(Create), Dabula, dala, enza.
—(Peace), Lumula.
—(As a hollow with the hand), Kangeza.
—(Uneasy), Robisa.
—(Splinters of bone fly off), Kitiza.

—(War), Hlomela, hlasela.
—(Cause trouble), Kataza.
—(Water), Tunda.
—(Out, to explain), Cansisa, hlambulula amagama.
—(Water, leak), Vuza.
—(Bold), Zisisa.
—(A charge on an enemy), Tela.
MAKER, *n.* Umenzi (um), umdabuli (um).
MALE, *n.* (Of human kind), Umuntu wesilisa.
—(Of birds), Iqude (i).
—(Of beasts), Induna, inkunzi (in).
MALES, *n.* (Of a place), Isilisa (isi).
MALEDICTION, *n.* Isiqalekiso (isi).
MALEVOLENCE, *n.* Inzondo (in).
MALICE, *n.* Inzondo.
—(Grudge), Isidikozi (isi).
MALICIOUS (To be), Xina.
MALIGN, *v.* Hleba, baceka.
MALIGNER, *n.* Umhlebi, isixini (isi).
MALLET, *n.* Isando somuti.
MALT, *n.* Imitombo (imi).
MALTREAT, *v.* Kahlela, hlukuluza.
MAN, *n.* Indodo (in), umuntu (umu).
—(Small), Indojeyana (in).
—(Young), Insizwa (in), umlisa (um).
—(Feeble), Ubuka (ulu).
—(Old), Ixeku (i).
(Tall and stout), Ubapadhlolo (ulu).
(Married), Indoda (in).
(Muscular), Isijaqaba (isi).
—(Bachelor), Isoka (i).
—(Without cattle), Ihobo, ihobe (i).
—(With a head-ring), Ikehla (i).
—(With thin legs), Imizonzo (imi).
—(Very strong), Inyati (in).
—(Foremost), Isilomo (isi).
—(Unmarried), Umlisa (um).
—(Of consequence), Isikulu (isi).
MANAGE, *v.* Ahlula.
—(As a business), Pata.
MANAGEMENT, *n.* Ukupata (uku).
MANAGER, *n.* Umpati (um).
MANDATE, *n.* Ummemezelo (um).
MANE, *n.* Umhlwenga (um).
MANFULLY, *adv.* Ngobudoda.
MANGE, *n.* Ukwekwe (ulu).
MANGER, *n.* Umkombe (um).
MANGLE, *v.* (Smooth clothes), Sizila.
—(By stamping), Gquma.
MANGROVE TREE, *n.* Umhluma (um).
MANHOOD, *n.* Ubuntu, ubudoda (ubu).
MANIFEST, *v.* Bonakalisa.
—*a.* Sobala, obala.
MANIFESTATION, *n.* Isibonakaliso (isi).
MANIFOLD, *a.* Pindapindiweyo.
MANIKIN, *n.* Imbatyelana (im).
MANIPULATE, *v.* Pata.
MANKIND, *n.* Isintu (isi).
MANLINESS, *n.* Ubudoda (ubu).
MANLY, *a.* Nobudoda.
MANNER, *n.* (Custom), Umkuba (um).
—(Behaviour), Ukuma, ukuhamba (uku).
MANNERS, *n.* (Unobliging), Inhlulo (in).
MANSION, *n.* Indhlukulu (in).
MANSLAYER, *n.* Umbulali (um).
MANSLAUGHTER, *n.* Ukubulala (uku).
MANTIS, *n.* Isitwalambiza.
MANTLE, *n.* Itipiti (i).

MANUMISSION, *n.* Ukukulula (uku).
MANUMIT, *v.* Kulula.
MANURE, *v.* Vundisa.
—*n.* Umquba (um).
MANY, *a.* Ningi.
MANY-TIMES, *adv.* Kaningi.
MAR, *v.* Onakalisa.
MARAUDER, *n.* Isigcwelegcwele (isi).
MARCH, *n.* Undasa.
—*v.* Hamba, vagatya.
—(In ranks), Viva.
—(Rapidly), Eqa.
MARE, *n.* Ihashi lensikazi.
MARINER, Itelosi (i).
MARITZBURG, *n.* Umgungundhlovu.
MARGIN, *n.* Icala (i), ucilo (ulu).
MARK, *v.* Paula.
—(Anything soft), Xatula.
—(Heed), Qapela, qonda.
—(The ears of cattle), Peqa, peqeza.
—(The face, as the ama Hlwenga), Qaqa.
—(The face with clay), Gqaba.
—(Observe), Qapela.
—(Deface), Ona.
—(Point out), Komba.
—(As beacons), Dabula.
—*n.* (Made in anything soft), Isixatu (isi); also a welt.
—(Of a blow), Isizwati (isi).
—(Ordinary), Innewadi (in).
—(A sign), Upau (ulu).
—(A spot), Ibala (i).
—(An impression), Ukucindezelwa (uku).
MARKET-PLACE, *n.* Indawo yokutengisa (*or*) yokudalisa.
MARKET-PRICE, *n.* Intengo (in).
MARRIAGE, *n.* Ukuzeka (uku), umtshato (um).
MARROW, *n.* Umkantya, ummongo (um).
—(Spinal), Umnqonqo (um).
MARRIED (To be), Zekwa.
MARRY, *v.* (Take a husband), Gana.
—(Off a girl), Ganisa.
—(Deceased wife's sister), Fakelela.
—(By Christian rites), Tatana.
—(As the heathen), Zeka.
MARSH, *n.* Ixapozi (i), ubuku (ulu).
—PLANT, *n.* Icacane (i).
MARSHY, *a.* Nobuku, nexapozi.
—PLACE, *n.* Umxopo (um).
MARSHAL, *v.* (As soldiers), Tyaya.
MARTIN, *n.* (Bird), Inkonjane (in).
MARVEL, *v.* Mangala.
—*n.* Ummangaliso (um).
MARVELLOUS, *a.* Mangalisayo.
MASH, *v.* Xova.
—*n.* Iyambazi (i).
MASON, *n.* Umaki.
MASS, *n.* (A lump), Isigaxa (isi), indilinga (in).
—(Of beads on breast), Isidanga (isi).
—(Of rock), Inguzunga (in), izinguzunga.
—(Of beads, worn on the loins), Isiyondo (isi).
MASSACRE, *v.* Bulala.
MAST, *n.* Insika (in).
MASTER, *v.* Ahlula, tantata.
—(Of a herd, to be, as a bull), Cacaza.
—*n.* Inkosi (in).
MASTICATE, *v* Hlafuna.
MAT, *n.* Icansi (i).
—(Laid out), Inketa (in).
—(Table), Isitebe (isi).
—(Sleeping), Ukuko (ulu).

—(Door), Isihlandhla (isi).
—(Made of water-flags), Ibuma (i).
—(To make), Aluka.
MATCH-BOX, *n.* (Metal), Idotya (i).
MATE, *n.* Umne, umkozi (um).
MATMAKER, *n.* Inyanga yamacansi.
MATRICULATE, *v.* Twasa.
MATRIMONY, *n.* Ukuzeka (uku).
MATTER, *n.* (Business), Indaba (in), udaba (ulu).
—(Affair), Isici (isi).
—(Affair of importance), Isidumo (isi).
—(Pus), Ubovu (ulu).
—(Small affair), Indatyana (in).
—(Thick, from a sore), Isipiqika (isi).
MATTING, *n.* Amacansi (ama).
—(Woven coarsely), Isihlanhla (isi).
MATTOCK, *n.* Ikuba (i), igeja (i).
MATURE, *a.* (Ripe), Vutiwe.
—(To be), Vutiwa.
MATURITY, *n.* Ukuvutiwa (uku).
MAUNDERING, *n.* (From intoxication), Ubuyejane (ubu).
MAW, *n.* (Stomach), Isisu (isi).
MAWKISH, *a.* Canulayo, casulayo.
MAWKISHNESS, *n.* Ukucanula (uku).
MAXIM, *n.* (Proverb), Umzekelelo (um).
MAY, *aux. v.* Nga. (*Ex.* Ningapuma, you may go out.)
MAZE, *n.* (Labyrinth), Ingunji (in).
MAZY, *a.* Didakele.
ME, *pron.* Ngi, mina.
MEADOW, *n.* Isihlambo (isi).
MEAGRE (To be, as cattle), Tyoda.
—(As sheep or goats), Bunda.
—(As men), Onda, zaca.
MEAL, *n.* (Flour), Impupu (im).
—(Very fine), Inncumbe (in).
—(Food), Ukudhla (uku).
—(To grind), Gaya.
—PUDDING, *n.* Isitywala (isi).
—TIME, *n.* Isikati sokudhla.
MEALIES, *n.* Umbila (um).
—(Last year's), Innyasa (in).
—(Boiled very soft), Amanyeu (ama).
—(Loose), Umuru.
—(Old, from the pit), Umdovu (um).
—(Boiled), Umcaba (um).
—(Roasted in a pot), Utywele (ulu).
—(Self-sown), Ikikizela (i).
—(Boiled soft), Amadafu (ama).
MEALIE-PLANTS, *n.* (Fine grown), Isidhlunga (isi).
—GARDEN, *n.* Isimbila.
—GROUND, *n.* (Of a chief), Umbutiso (um).
MEAN, *a.* (Contemptible), Delelekile.
—*v.* Ti.
MEANING, *n.* Ukuti, imngqondo (in).
MEANNESS, *n.* Ukuncitya (uku).
MEANS, *n.* (For doing a thing), Isu (i).
MEANWHILE, *adv.* Kanti.
MEASLES, *n.* Isimungumungwane (isi).
MEASURE, *v.* Linganisa.
—(Accurately), Linganisela.
—*n.* Isilinganiso (isi).
MEASURED (To be), Linganiswa.
MEASURER, *n.* Umlinganisi (um).
MEAT, *n.* Inyama (in).
—(Dried in the sun) Umqwaiba (um).
—(Cold), Ikutu (i).

—(Imperfectly dressed), Umnukuba (um).
—(Large piece of uncooked), Isicubi (isi).
—BROTH, *n.* Umhluzi (um).
MEATY, *a.* Nenyama.
MEDIATE, *v.* Lamula.
MEDIATION, *n.* Ukulamula (uku).
MEDIATOR, *n.* Umlamuli (um).
MEDICINE, *n.* Umuti (umu).
—(A charm), Ikubalo (i).
—(For flatulence), Umxukuxo.
—(To administer), Elapa.
—(Name of a strong), Impondo (im).
MEDICINAL BROTH, *n.* Izembe (i).
MEDITATE, *v.* Camanga, zindhla.
MEDITATION, *n.* Ukucamanga (uku).
MEDIUM, *n.* (Space), Umkati (um).
MEDLAR, *n.* (Fruit), Itulwa, iviyo (i).
—(Tree), Umtulwa, umviyo (um).
MEDLEY, *n.* Inhlanganisela.
MEED, *n.* Umvuza (um).
MEEK, *a.* Nene.
—(To be), Bekezela, tamba.
MEEKNESS, *n.* Ububekezela (uku).
MEER, *n.* (Lake), Idangu (i).
MEET, *a.* (Fit), Fanele.
—(To be), Faneleka.
—*v.* (Come together), Hlangana.
—(Go to meet), Hlangabeza.
—(With), Fumana.
MEETING, *n.* Umhlangano, inhlanganiso.
—HOUSE, *n.* Indhlu yokusonta.
MELANCHOLY, *a.* Konkobele.
—(To be), Konkobala.
MELIORATE, *v.* Lungisa.
MELLOW (To be), Twanyazeka.
—*a.* Twanyazekile.
—*v.* Twanyazisa.
MELON, *n.* (Water), Ibece (i).
—(Of white people), Ikabe (i).
MELT, *v.* Ncibilika.
—(Make liquid), Ncibilikisa.
—(Soften to pity), Raula.
MEMBER, *n.* (Of the body), Isito ilungu (i).
—(Of a sentence), Isahlukwanyana (isi).
—(Of a society), Umuntu.
MEMBERSHIP, *n.* (Union), Ubunye.
MEMBRANE, *n.* Ulwebu (ulu).
MEMORIAL, *n.* Isikumbuziso (isi).
MEMORY, *n.* Inkumbulo.
MEN, *n.* Amadoda (ama).
—(All of a kraal), Ibandhla (i).
MENACE, *n.* Usongo (ulu).
—*v.* Songela.
MEND, *v.* Lungisa.
MENDACIOUS, *a.* Namanga.
MENSTRUATE, *v.* Potela, zongela, telela.
—(For the first time), Tomba.
MENSTRUATION, *n.* Ukupotela, ukutomba (uku).
—(Painful), Isilumo (isi).
—(First), Udwa.
MENTAL DIFFICULTY, *n.* Ipuzu (i).
MENTION, *v.* Tyela.
MERCHANT, *n.* Umtengi, umvinkili, umrwebi.
MERCIFUL, *a.* Nomusa.
MERCILESS, *a.* Nolunya.
MERCY, *n.* Umusa.
MERE, *n.* (Lake), Idangu (i).
MERGE, *v.* (Immerse), Cwilisa.
MERIDIAN, *n.* (Noon), Immini (im).
MERIT, *n.* Ukufanela (uku).
—*v.* Fanela.
MERRIMENT, *n.* Ukwenama, ukujabula (uku).

MERRY (To be), Enama.
—PERSON, Isenami (isi).
MESENBRYANTHEMUM, *n.* Ukungozi.
MESSIAH, *n.* Umesiyasi.
MESSAGE, *n.* Imbiko, udaba, izwi.
MESSENGER, *n.* Isigijimi, isitunywa (isi).
—(Of a chief), Inxusa (in).
METAL, *n.* Insimbi (in).
—(Melted), Utyekezi (ulu).
METE, *v.* Linganisa.
METHOD, *n.* Umkuba (um).
METTLE, *n.* Isibindi (isi).
MEW, *v.* Kala.
—(Change feathers), Hluba.
MICA, *n.* Insengetye (in).
MICE, *n.* Izimpuku (izim).
MIDDAY, *n.* Immini (im).
MIDDLE, *a.* Pakati.
MIDNIGHT, *n.* Ubusuku obukulu.
MIDRIFF, *n.* Izinvalo.
MIDST, *a.* Pakati.
MIDSUMMER, *n.* Ihlobo elikulu.
MIDWAY, *adv.* Pakati kwendhlela.
MIDWIFE, *n.* Umbeletisi (um).
MIDWIFERY, *n.* Ukubeletisa.
—(To practise), Beletisa.
MIDWINTER, *n.* Ubusika obukulu.
MIGHT, *n.* Amandhla (ama).
MIGHTY, *a.* Namandhla.
MIGHTILY, *adv.* Ngamandhla.
MILD, *a.* (Gentle), Tambile.
—(Mellow), Twanyazekile.
—(Kind), Nene, bunene.
—(To be), Bekezela.
—PERSON, *n.* Isinamba (isi).
MILDER, *a.* (As severe weather), Ncono.
MILDEW, *n.* Isikuta (isi), ukukunta (uku).
MILDEWED (To be), Kuta, kunta.
MILDNESS, *n.* Ukutamba (uku).
MILITANT, *a.* Lwayo.
MILITARY, *a.* Okwempi.
—*n.* Impi (im).
MILITATE, *v.* Qinela, mela, emela.
MILITIAMAN, *n.* Ikamgedhlela.
MILK, *n.* (Sweet), Ubisi (ulu).
—(Sour), Amasi.
—(First milk taken by milker), Amambili.
—(Second supply), Umpehlu (um).
—(Third supply), Umcinzo.
—(Biestings), Umtubi (um), ihlaka (i).
—*v.* Senga.
—(Help to), Sengisa.
—(Thoroughly), Sengisisa.
—(Into the mouth), Xeza.
—(Without success), Gulula.
—(Without the calf), Guda.
—(A cow a little), Rauza.
—(Take all the milk), Gqoba.
—(When there is little in the udder), Tyipiza.
—PAIL, *n.* Umgqengqe (um).
—PORRIDGE, *n.* Isitubi (isi).
—VESSEL, *n.* (Skin), Imvaba (im).
MILKER, *n.* Umsengi (um).
MILKSOP, *n.* (Person), Idhliwa (i).
MILKING-VESSEL, *n.* Itunga (i).
MILKWOOD, *n.* (Tree), Umnweba (um).
MILKY-WAY, *n.* Umtala (um).
MILL, *v.* (As the edge of a coin), Qopaqopa.
—(With the fists), Bakela.
—*n.* Ilitye lokugaya.
MILLEPED, *n.* Ityongololo (i).
MILT, *n.* Ubende (ulu).
MILLION, *n.* Igidi (i).
MIMIC, *v.* Lingisa.

—*n.* Umlingisi (um).
MIMOSA, *n.* (Kind of), Umtolo (um).
—(With long thorns), Umhluhluwe (um).
—(Kind of), Umunga (umu).
—(A small kind), Umnqandane (um).
—(A large kind), Umnqawe (um).
—(Largest kind), Umkamba (um).
—(Sort of, with fibres), Umsasane (um).
—(Kind of, growing by water), Ingamanzi (i)
MINCE, *v.* Qobisisa.
—(Walk), Ukuti gcoka.
MIND, *n.* Inkumbulo, inqondo (in).
—(Moody state of), Ukutu (ulu).
—*v.* (Attend to), Qapela.
—(Notice), Beka.
MINE, *pron.* Ami.
MINGLE, *v.* Xubanisa, vanganisa.
MINGLED (Together, to be), Xubana, vangana.
MINIKIN, *n.* (Pin), Isipeledi esincinane.
MINISTER, *v.* Konza.
—*n.* Isikonzi (isi).
MINISTERING, *n.* Ukwabela (uku).
MINISTRATION, *n.* Ukukonza (uku).
MINORITY, *n.* Ingcozana (in).
MINUTE, *n.* Isikatyanyana (isi).
MINX, *n.* Ugalagala.
MIRACLE, *n.* Ummangaliso (um).
MIRACULOUS, *a.* Mangalisayo.
MIRE, *n.* Isidaka, udaka (ulu).
MISADVENTURE, *n.* Ingozi (im).
MIRROR, *n.* Isibuko (isi).
MIRTH, *n.* Ukwenama (uku).
MISAPPREHEND, *v.* Posisa.
MISAPPREHENSION, *n.* Ukungaqondi (uku).
MISBEHAVE, *v.* Pubuka.
MISCALCULATE, *v.* Didakala.
MISCALCULATION, *n.* Ukudidakala (uku).
MISCARRIAGE, *n.* (Abortion), Ukupupuma kwesisu.
MISCARRY, *v.* (Have an abortion), Pupuma isisu.
—(Fail), Puta.
MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, *n.* Inhlanganisela (in).
MISCHIEF, *n.* Ubulima (ubu).
—(To do), Elelesa.
MISCHIEVOUS, *a.* Nobulima.
—PERSON, *n.* Isilima (isi).
—SPIRIT, *n.* Ubudhlanyazi (ubu).
MISCONDUCT, *n.* Isono, isiposiso (isi).
MISCREANT, *n.* Isihambakubi (isi), umtakati.
MISDEED, *n.* Isiposo, isiposiso (isi).
MISDIRECT, *v.* Dukisa, edukisa.
MISERY, *n.* Ubuhlungu, usizi (ulu).
MISFORTUNE, *n.* Ubulima, isenzakalo (isi).
MISLAY, *v.* Lahlekisa.
MISLEAD, *v.* Pambukisa.
MISMANAGE, *v.* Titiza, pata kabi.
MISMANAGEMENT, *n.* Ukutitiza (uku).
MISPLACE, *v.* Pambanisa.
MISREPRESENT, *v.* Hlanekezela, hlanezela.
MISREPRESENTATION, *n.* Ukuhlanekezela, ukuhlanezela.
MISS, *v.* (Not to hit), Mpenga, papalaza, geja.
—(Omit), Puta.
—(As a path), Duka, eduka.
—(Mistake), Posisa.
—(The time in singing), Papa laza.

—(Feel the want of), Swela.
—(Fail in), Puta.
—*n.* (Failure), Ukuputa (uku).
—(A young lady), Inkosazana (in).
MISSIONARY, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
MISSION-STATION, *n.* Isikolo (isi), isikola (isi).
MISSPEND, *v.* Cita.
MISSTATE, *v.* Hlanezela, hlanekezela.
MIST, *n.* Inkungu (in).
MISTAKE, *v.* Posisa.
—*n.* Isiposo (isi), isiposiso (isi).
MISTAKEN (To be), Posisa.
MISTRESS, *n.* Inkosikazi (in).
MISTY, *a.* Nenkungu.
MITIGATE, *v.* Tambisa.
MITIGATION, *n.* Ukutambisa (uku).
MIX, *v.* (As flour), Xova.
—(As different ingredients), Vanga.
—(A little with the hand), Buca.
—(As porridge), Bonda.
—(Mealies and sour milk), Vuba, vubela.
—(Together), Xubanisa, vanganisa.
—(Up), Pitikeza.
—(As clay), Nyofa.
—(As milk and umcaba), Gxangxa.
MIXED-UP, *v.* (Confused, to be), Ukuti hlo.
MIXTURE, *n.* (Taken after death in family), Umlau (um).
—Ukuxubaniswa, ukuvanganiswa.
—(Of beads), Ivange (i).
MIZZLE, *v.* (As fine rain), Namaza, namazela.
MOAN, *n.* Ukububula (uku).
—*v.* Bubula.
MOANFUL, *a.* Bubulayo.
MOANING, *n.* (As in delirium), Imbubuzi (im).
MOB, *n.* Umbonda (um).
MOCK, *v.* Swabula, hleka usulu.
MOCKER, *n.* Umswabuli (um).
MOCKERY, *n.* Ukuswabula (uku).
MOCKING-BIRD, *n.* Isanzwele.
MODEL, *n.* (Pattern), Isilinganiso (isi).
—*v.* Bumba, enza.
MODELLER, *n.* Umezi wesilinganiso.
MODERATE, *v.* (Regulate), Linganisela.
—(Quiet), Tulisa.
—(Preside over), Pata.
—(Restrain), Kuza.
—(Repress), Bamba.
—(Restrain grief), Tambisa.
MODERATOR, *n.* Umpati wenhlanganiso.
MODERATION, *n.* Innyewe (in).
MODEST, *a.* Nezinhloni.
—(To be), Hlonipa.
MODESTY, *n.* Izinhloni, ubunwe.
MOIETY, *n.* Isigamu (isi).
MOIST, *a.* Manzi.
—(To be), Swakama.
MOISTEN, *v.* Swakamisa.
—(Corn for grinding), Nyanyaza.
MOISTNESS, *n.* Ukuswakama (uku).
MOLE, *n.* (Of the body), Umkangu, insumpa (in).
—(A little animal), Imvukuzane, unomagendane.
MOLEST, *v.* Hlupa, kataza, hlukumeza.
MOMENT, *n.* Ipazimo (i), isikatyanyana.
MONARCH, *n.* Inkosi enkulu.
MONDAY, *n.* Umsombuluko (um).

MONEY, *n.* Imali (im).
MONGREL, *n.* Isiqa (isi).
MONKEY, *n.* Inkau (in).
—(Speckled), Insimango (in).
—(Large male), Ixolodo (i).
—ROPE, *n.* Umtwazi (um).
MONTH, *n.* Inyanga (in).
MOOI-RIVER, *n.* Impafana (im).
MOON, *n.* Inyanga (in).
—(New), Ucezu (ulu).
—(First quarter), Inyanga iyadilinga.
—(Full), Inyanga ihlangene.
—(Just passed the full), Inyanga ihlepukile.
—(Last quarter), Inyanga ifile.
MOONBEAM, *n.* Umsebe wenyanga.
MOONSHINE, *n.* Unyezi.
MOPE, *v.* Dangala, ozela.
MORASS, *n.* Ubuku (ulu), ubityi (ulu).
MORBID, *a.* Gulayo.
MOREOVER, *adv.* Kepa.
MORNING, *n.* Kusasa.
—(Very early), Ekukaleni kwezinkuku.
—(Early), Ekuseni.
—STAR, *n.* Ikwezi (i).
—(To be), Sa.
—FOG, *n.* Inkwezane (in).
MORROW, *n.* Umuso (umu).
—(To-morrow), Ngomuso.
MORSEL, *n.* Umtama (um).
MORTAL, *a* Nokufa.
—*n.* Umuntu (umu).
MORTAR, *n.* Udaka (ulu).
MORTIFY, *v.* Jabisa.
MORTIFIED (To be), Jaba.
MOSQUITO, *n.* Umiyane.
MOSS, *n.* (Of trees), Ubulembu (ubu).
—(Of stones), Ubulele (ubu).
MOTE, *n.* Isibi.
MOTH, *n.* Innyundu (in).
MOTHEAT, *n.* Dhla.
MOTHER, *n.* (My), Umame.
—(Your), Unyoko.
—(His), Unina.
—(In-law), Umkwekazi (um).
MOTHER'S SISTER, *n.* Umamekazi.
—BROTHER, *n.* (My), Umalume, umamekulu.
—(Thy), Unyokolume.
—(His), Uninalume.
MOTHERLESS CHILD, *n.* Inkedama (in).
MOTION, *n.* Ukunyakaza (uku).
—(Change of place), Ukuhamba (uku).
MOULD, *n.* (Earth), Umhlabati (um).
—(From damp), Ukukunta (uku), ukukunta.
—(Of damp Kafir corn), Isiumba (isi).
—*v.* Bumba.
MOULDINESS, *n.* Isikuta (isi).
MOULDY, *a.* Kutile.
—(To be), Kunta, kuta.
MOULT, *v.* Hluba.
MOUND, *n.* Igquma, umganga, isiduma.
—(Containing honey), Isibamba (isi).
—(Raised by ants), Ingange (in).
MOUNT, *v.* (Climb), Kwela.
—(As a bull), Zeka, zeta.
—(Ascend a hill), Kupuka.
—(Rise), Enyuka.
MOUNTAIN, *n.* Intaba (in).
—(Steep side of), Ummango (um).

—(Ridge of), Ukalo (ulu).
—(In Mapumulo's district), Isibulazi (isi).
—(In Zululand), Umaqwakazi.
— „ „ Umpehlela.
— „ „ Ungoye (ulu).
—(Near the White Umvolosi), Inhlazatye (in).
—(Near Ulundi), Isihlalo (isi).
—(Near the Umdhoti), Usangwana.

MOURN, *v.* Kala, lila.
—(For), Kalela.

MOURNING, *n.* Isikomololo, isililo.

MOURNFUL (To be), Kedamisa.

MOUSE, *n.* Impuku, igundane, ikwence.
—(Field), Injova, unonjiji.
—(Striped), Imbiba (im).
—TRAP, *n.* Isitiyo sempuku.

MOUTH, *n.* Umlomo (um).
—(Of a river), Isizalo (isi).

MOUTHFUL, *n.* (Of solid food), Umtama (um).
—(Of fluid), Itama (i), ibokodo (i).

MOVE, *v.* (Put in motion), Hambisa, nyakazisa.
—(Excite to action), Enzisa.
—(Tumultuously), Lukuzela.
—(Excite pity), Raula.
—(As the lips), Nyakaza.
—(Go forward), Qubekela.
—(As an elephant), Sisiteka.
—(March), Hamba.
—(With undulatory motion), Goboza, luluzela.
—(Go out of the way), Deda.
—(As goods), Tuta.
—(As a bad swimmer), Mpamza.
—(Agitate), Zamazisa.
—(A little way), Gudhluka, ukuti gudhlu.
—(Go away), Emuka.
—(Over to), Petelisela.
—(Shake), Tyukuza, zamazama.
—(As trees), Nyakaza, tenga.
—(From one place to another), Susa.

MOVEMENT, *n.* Ukuhamba, ukuzamazama.

MOW, *v.* Sika.

MUCH, *a.* Ningi.
—*adv.* (In quantity), Kaningi.
—(Very much), Kakulu.
—(So much), Kangaka.

MUCUS, *n.* (Of fœces), Amahlengehlenge (ama).
—(From the nostrils), Amafinyila (ama).

MUD, *n.* Udaka (ulu).
—(Dry, in cattle kraal), Idaka (i).

MUDDLED, *v.* (As the mind, to be), Dungeka.

MUDDY, *a.* Nodaka.

MUFFLE, *v.* (Wind round), Tandeka.
—(Hide), Fihla.
—(Wrap), Songa.

MULATTO, *n.* Ikoboka, ibastade (i).

MULCT, *v.* Hlaulisa.
—*n.* Inhlaulo (in).

MULE, *n.* Imbongolo (im).

MULTIPLY, *v.* Andisa.

MULTITUDE, *n.* Isixuku (isi).

MULTITUDES, *n.* Izinngqimbangqimba.

MUMBLE, *v.* (Speak), Nhinhiza.
—(Chew softly), Wanyaza.

MUMPS, *n.* (Disease), Uzagiga, ugcilaza, ugqilaza.

MUNCH, *v.* Mungunya.
—(As a goat), Bebeta.
MUNIFICENCE, *n.* Ukuhlapaza (uku).
MUNIFICENT, *a.* Hlapazayo.
MURDER, *v.* Bulala.
—(Cause to), Bulalisa.
—*n.* Ukubulala (uku).
MURDERER, *n.* Umbulali (um).
MURMUR, *v.* (As bees), Buza.
—(As a person), Konona, vungama.
—(As water), Cwaza.
MUSCLE, *n.* (Shell-fish), Inkwetu (in), imbata (im).
—(Fleshy fibre), Inhlali, izinnyama.
MUSCULAR MAN, *n.* Isijaqaba (isi).
—YOUNG MAN, *n.* Ijara (i).
MUSHROOM, *n.* (Large), Ikowe (i), isipapa (isi).
—(Very large), Ikowendhlovu (i).
—(Small), Inkowankowane (in).
—(Kind of), Isipau (isi).
MUSKET, *n.* Isibamu (isi).
MUSE, *v.* Zindhla.
MUSICAL REED, *n.* Umtyingo (um).
—CALABASH, Ugubu (ulu).
—BONE, Imbande, ingcola.
—INSTRUMENT (Stringed), Umqangala (um).
—Bow, Ixabe (i).
MUSK-RAT, *n.* Umvuzi (um).
MUSQUITO, *n.* Umiyane.
MUSSEL, *n.* (Shell-fish), Inkwetu (in), imbaza (im).
MUST-NOT, *v. (sing.)*, Musa.
—*(plur.)*, Musani.
MUSTACHE, *n.* Izindevu.
MUSTARD SEED, *n.* Isinapi (isi).
MUSTER, *v.* Butana.
MUSTY, *a.* Kuntile.
MUTABLE, *a.* Pendukayo, shudulekayo.
MUTABILITY, *n.* Ukupenduka, ukushuduleka.
MUTE, *n.* Isituli (isi).
—*a.* Tulile.
—(To be), Tula.
—*v.* (As birds), Nya, ruda.
MUTILATE, *v.* Nquma izito.
MUTINEER, *n.* Umhlubuki (um).
MUTINY, *v.* Hlubuka.
—*n.* Ukuhlubuka (uku).
MUTTER, *v.* Gedeza.
—(Dissent), Bubula.
—(In sleep), Budazela.
MUTTERER, *n.* Umsoli, umbubuli, umkononi.
MUTTON, *n.* Inyama yemvu.
MUZZLE, *v.* Faka isifonyo.
—(For calves), Isifonyo (isi).
MY, *pron.* Ami.
MYSELF, *pron.* Uqobolwami.
MYSTERIOUS, *a.* Fihlakele.
MYSTERY, *n.* Imfihlakalo (im).
—(Secret), Imfihlo (im).
MYSTIFY, *v.* (Render obscure), Fipaza.
MYTH, *n.* Insumo (in).
MY-GOOD-FELLOW, Wetu.
MY PLACE, *or* PEOPLE, Kiti.

N.

NAB, *v.* Hlwita.
NAIL, *n.* Isipikili (isi).
—*v.* (Finger), Uzipo.
—Betela.
NAKED, *a.* Ze.
—(To be), Nquna, ntikilinela.

—(To lie), Dunduluza.
—Fact, *n.* Umgomo (um).
Nakedness, *n.* Ubuze (ubu).
Namby-pamby, *n.* Isidhlalo (isi).
Name, *v.* Biza, ta.
—*n.* Ibizo (i).
—(Fame), Udumo (ulu).
—(Of a certain tree), Umdubu.
—(Of a certain plant), Isangume.
—(Of a star seen in autumn), Isandulela.
—(Of a plant), Umuti.
Nap, *n.* (Sleep), Ukwozela (uku).
—(Of a blanket), Umswendo, umsendo (um).
Nape, *n.* (Of the neck), Isijingo, ijungujungu, izunguzungu.
Nappy, *a.* Nonsendo.
Napkin, *n.* Indwangu (in).
Narcotic, *n.* Umuti olalisayo.
Narrate, *v.* Danda, landa, landisa.
Narration, *n.* Ukulandisa, ukudanda.
Narrator, *n.* Umlandisi.
Narrow, *a.* Banzana, ncinyane.
—Place, *n.* Inngcingo (in).
Nastiness, *n.* (Filth), Insila (in).
Nasty, *a.* Nensila.
Natal, *n.* Ibotwe, u Moyiplazi.
Nation, *n.* Isizwe (isi).
Natural, *n.* Isiula, isilima (isi).
Naturally, *adv.* Kambe.
Nature, *n.* Ubuntu (ubu).
—(Birth), Imvelo (im).
Naughtiness, *n.* Ububi (ubu).
Naughty, *a.* Bi.
Nausea, *n.* Ukucanuka (uku).
—(To cause), Canula, canuzela.
Nauseate, *v.* Nenga.
Nave, *n.* (Of a wheel), Inamfu (i).
Navel, *n.* Inkaba (in).
—String, *n.* Inkaba (in).
—(Of a young calf), Ufokoti.
Nay, *adv.* Ai, ca.
Near, *a.* (Direct), Futyane.
—*adv.* (Not far off), Eduze.
—By, Pambi.
Nearly, *adv.* Cityu.
Nearness, *n.* Ubeduze (ubu).
Neat, *a.* Bunono.
—Person, *n.* Inono (i).
Neatness, *n.* Ubunono, isinwe (isi).
Necessary, *a.* Swelekile, dingekile.
Neck, *n.* Intamo (in).
—(Back of), Umqala (um).
—Ring, *n.* (Brass), Umnaka (um).
Neat, *a.* Hle.
Neatly, *adv.* Ngobuhle.
Neat's foot, *n.* Inselo (in).
—Tongue, *n.* Inkota, ulimi (ulu).
Need, *v.* Swela, dinga, ntula.
—*n.* Ubufokazana.
Needle, *n.* Inalidi (i).
—(Native), Usungulo (ulu), ngando (ulu).
—(For matmaking), Igcema (i).
Needy, *a.* Dingayo, swelayo.
—(To be), Dinga.
—Person, *n.* Umfokazana.
Neglect, *n.* Inkohlo (in).
—*v.* (As a parent, &c.), Teneza.
—Kokla.
Neglected person, *n.* Imbuqa (im).
Negligence, *n.* Ukukohla (uku).

—(Wilful), Ubudenga (ubu).
NEGLIGENT, *a.* Kohliwe.
—PERSON, *n.* Isidenga, isikohlwa, ivatavata.
NEIGH, *v.* Kala, konya.
NEIGHBOUR, *n.* Umakelane.
NEITHER, *pron.* Nanye.
NEPHEW, *n.* Umzukulwana, umtyana, umntwana.
NERVOUS APPREHENSION (To feel), Dadeka.
—TWITCHINGS (To have), Hlasimula.
NEST, *n.* (Bird's), Indhlu.
—(Hornets'), Isihleke (isi).
—(Hen's), Indawo yokuzala.
NET, *n.* Utambo (ulu), ineta (i).
—(Remainder), Insali (in).
—*v.* Qonda, aluka.
NETTLE, *n.* Imbabazane (im).
—*v.* Cunula.
NEVER, *adv.* Napakade.
—MIND, *interj.* Pepa.
NEVERTHELESS, *adv.* Noko, kantinoko.
NEW, *a.* Tya.
—BREAD, *n.* Isinkwa esitya.
—MOON, *n.* Ucezu (ulu).
NEWLY, *adv.* Ngokutya.
NEWNESS, *n.* Ubutya (ubu).
NEWS, *n.* Izindaba (izin).
NEXT, *adv.* Eduze.
—*a.* Landelayo, amukezelene.
—IN ORDER (To be), Amukezelene.
NIBBLE, *v.* Hlanhlata.
NICE, *a.* Mnandi, mtoti.
—(To be), Rwabula, rwabusa.
—LOOKING PERSON, *n.* Igeza.
NICELY, *adv.* Kamnandi.
—(Evenly), Ngesinwe.
NICETY, *n.* Isinwe (isi).
NIECE, *n.* Umtyanakazi (?)
NIGGARD, *n.* Isincityani (isi).
NIGGARDLY, *adv.* Ngokuncitya.
NIGGLE, *v.* Riqiza.
NIGH, *adv.* Eduze.
NIGHT, *n.* Ubusuku (ubu).
NIGHTMARE, *n.* Ipupo-eletusayo.
NIGHT-WATCH, *n.* Uqainnyanga.
NIMBLE, *a.* Wanyazile, kutele, hlakanipile.
NIMBLENESS, *n.* Ukukutala (uku).
NINCOMPOOP, *n.* Isipukupuku (isi).
NINE, *n.* Isishiyangalolunye.
—TIMES, Kwashiyangalolunye.
NINETEEN, *a. & n.* Ishumi nesishiyangalolunye.
NINETY, *a. & n.* Amashumi ayisishiyangalolunye.
NIP, *v.* Ncinza.
NIPPERS, *n.* Udhlawana (ulu).
NIPPLE, *n.* Ingono (in).
NIT, *n.* Umnoi.
NO, *adv.* Ca, qa, atyi, ai, cabo, qabo, hai.
NOD, *v.* Lekusa.
—(Assent), Gema.
NOISE, *n.* Umsindo (um).
—(To make), Xokozela, xwabalasa.
—(Like bellows, to make), Bubuza.
NOISY, *a.* Nomsindo.
—(To be), Dhloba, xokozela.
—PERSON, *n.* Uhaba (ulu).
NONE, *a. & pron.* Nanye.
NONOTI, *n.* (A village), Inonoti.
NONSENSE, *n.* Ize (i), ubuze (ubu).
NOODLE, *n.* Idhliwa (i), isinonseyana (isi).
NOODSBERG, *n.* Uvati (ulu), uzwati (ulu).
NOOK, *n.* Ingosi (in), igumbi (i).

NOON, *n.* Immini (im).
NOOSE, *v.* Rila.
—*n.* Umkala (um).
NORTH, *n.* Inyakato (in), inode.
NOSE, *n.* Impumulo (im).
—(Of cattle), Idevu (i).
—(Bridge of), Umbombo (um).
—(Thong for), Umkala (um).
NOSTRIL, *n.* Ikala (i).
NŎTABLE, *a.* (Industrious), Kutele.
NŌTABLE, *a.* Qamile.
NOTABILITY, *n.* Ibizo (i).
NOT-A-BIT-OF-IT, Eya.
NOTCH, *v.* Qopa.
—(The edge of a spear), Zakaza.
—(Ears of cattle), Peqa, peqeza.
—*n.* Inkoto (in).
NOTCHED EARS OF CATTLE, Amacunu, amacepe,
—(As an axe, to be), Sinazeka.
NOTHING, *n.* Ize (i), ubuze (ubu).
—(Of importance), Asiluto.
—(There is nothing), Akukonto.
NOTICE, *v.* (See), Beka.
—*n.* (Official), Imbiko (im).
NOTIFY, *v.* Azisela.
—(Officially), Bika.
NOTORIOUS, *a.* Nodumo.
—(To be), Duma.
NOT SO, *adv.* Amanga.
NOTWITHSTANDING, *adv.* Noko, naloku, konaloku.
NOURISH, *v.* Ondhla.
NOURISHER, *n.* Umondhli (um).
NOURISHMENT, *n.* Ukwondhla, ukudhla (uku).
NOVEMBER, *n.* Ulwesi.
NOVICE, *v.* Idhliwa (i).
NOW, *adv.* Koloku, manje, manjena.
NOXIOUS, *a.* Bulalayo.
NUDITY, *n.* Ubuze (ubu).
NUDGE, *v.* Gqugquza, ukuti ngci.
NULL, *v.* Pelisa.
NUMB, *a.* File, ndikindiki.
NUMBNESS, *n.* Inkwashu (in).
—(Of the knee), Intolo (in).
NUMBER, *v.* Bala.
—*n.* Isibalo (isi).
—(Of people), Isikata (isi).
—(Of people sitting together), Umkandhlu (um).
—(Large, of children), ubu (ulu).
—(Crowd), Umbonda (um).
NUMERATE, *v.* Balela.
NUMEROUS, *a.* Ningi.
NUMEROUSLY, *adv.* Ngobuningi.
NUMSKULL, *n.* Isinonseyana, idhliwa (i).
NURSE, *v.* (Foster), Ondhla.
—(As a child), Pata.
—(Tend the sick, Lulamisa.
—*n.* Umondhli (um).
—(Of children), Umzanyana (um).
NURSLING, *n.* Ingane (in).
NURTURE, *v.* Ondhla.
NUT, *n.* (Underground), Indhlubu, ingcangiyane.
NUTRIMENT, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
NUTSHELL, *n.* Igobolondo (i).
NUX VOMICA, *n.* Umhlala (um).
—(Berry of), Ihlala (i).

O.

O. Long sound, as in *bōne.*
OAR, *n.* Ipini lokugwedhla.
OATH, *n.* Isifungo (isi).
—(To utter), Funga.
OBDURACY, *n.* Ubulukuni (ubu).
OBEDIENCE, *n.* Ukuzwa, ukulalela (uku).

OBEDIENT (To be), Ezwa, lalela, layeka.
OBEISANCE, *n.* Ukukuleka (uku).
—(To make), Kuleka.
OBESITY, *n.* Ukukulupala (uku).
OBEY, *v.* Lalela.
OBJECT, *v.* Ala.
—(To work), Enqena.
—*n.* (Spectacle), Umbukwane (um).
OBJECTION, *n.* Izaba (i), inkani (in).
OBJECTOR, *n.* Umali (um).
OBLATION, *n.* Umnikelo (um).
OBLIGE, *v.* Siza.
OBLIGING, *a.* Sizayo.
OBLIQUE, *a.* Tambekile.
OBLIQUELY, *adv.* Ngokutambeka.
OBLITERATE, *v.* Ziba.
OBLIVIOUS PERSON, *n.* Isikohlwa (isi).
OBSCENE, *a.* Binayo.
OBSCENELY (To talk), Bina.
OBSCENITY, *n.* Ukubina (uku).
OBSCURE, *a.* Fipele.
—(To be), Fipala.
OBSCURITY, *n.* Ukufipala (uku), ubumnyama.
OBSCURELY, *adv.* Ngokufipala.
OBSERVATORY, *n.* Isiboniso-sezulu.
OBSERVE, *v.* Beka, bona, qaza, hlola.
—(Utter a remark), Tyo.
—(As a law), Londa.
—(Regard strictly), Gcina.
OBSERVER, *n.* Umbeki (um).
OBSTACLE, *n.* Umzikilili, umbambezelo (um).
OBSTINACY, *n.* Ukudonda (uku), inkani (in).
OBSTINATE, *a.* Dondayo.
—(To make by bad advice), Cizelela.
—PERSON, *n.* Isipikeleli (isi).
OBSTRUCT, *v.* Vimbela, bambezela.
OBTAIN, *v.* Zuza, tola.
—(By barter), Tenga.
OBTRUDE, *v.* Zisisa.
OBTRUSION, *n.* Ukuzisisa (uku).
OBTUSE, *a.* Butuntu.
—(Stupid), Pukuzile.
OBVIATE, *v.* (Remove), Susa.
OBVIOUS, *a.* Sobala, obala.
OCCASION, *n.* Ituba, isikala.
—*v.* (Cause), Banga.
OCCIPUT, *n.* Isipundu (isi).
OCCUPATION, *n.* Imiriba (imi), imiribariba (imi).
OCCUR, *v.* Vela.
OCCURRENCE, *n.* Isiwici (isi), isiyiba (isi).
OCEAN, *n.* Ulwandhle (ulu).
OCHRE, *n.* (Red), Isibuda (isi).
OCTOBER, *n.* Umfumfu.
ODIOUS, *a.* Zondekayo, nengayo.
ODIUM, *n.* Inzondo (in).
ODOUR, *n.* (Pleasant), Usi (ulu), ukunuka (uku).
—(Bad), Ipunga (i).
—(Bad, to be in), Dumela.
ODOROUS (To be), Nuka.
OFFENCE, *n.* Isono (isi).
—(Of long standing), Umlandu (um).
OFFENSIVE, *a.* Nengayo.
OFF (To come), Puma.
—(To get, escape), Sinda.
—(To take), Susa.
—(To cut), Nquma.
OFFAL, *n.* Umbilini, izibindi (izi).
OFFEND, *v.* (Transgress), Ona.
—(Affront), Cunula.
OFFENDED (To be), Duba, kubekiswa.
OFFENSIVE (To be), Nyukubala.

—(As words, to be), Dumala, dinika.
OFFER, *v.* Nika.
—(As a sacrifice), Hlabela, hlaba ibongile.
—(Gifts to a child), Kunga.
OFFERER, *n.* Umniki (um).
OFFERING, *n.* Umnikelo (um).
OFFICE, *n.* Ikantolo (i).
OFFICER, *n.* Induna (in).
—(Commanding a regiment), Induna yesibaya esikulu.
—(Second in command), Induna yohlangoti.
—(Second of the right wing), Induna yesicamelo yesibaya sikulu.
—(Second of the left wing), Induna yesicamelo sohlangoti.
OFFICIAL POSITION, *n.* Isikundhla (isi).
OF-OLD-TIME, *adv.* Kudala.
OFFSPRING, *n.* Inzalo (in).
OFTEN, *adv.* Futi, futifuti.
OFTENTIMES, *adv.* Kaningi.
OF-THE-SAME-SIZE, Nganga.
OH! *interj.* Mame.
OIL, *n.* Ioli (in), amafuta (ama), ujunguju.
—(Large quantity), Ucwebe (ulu).
—*v.* Gcoba.
OILY, *a.* Namafuta.
OINTMENT, *n.* Amafuta (ama).
OLD, *a.* (Aged), Gugile.
—(Not new), Dala.
—(To become), Guga.
—AGE, *n.* Ubuxeku (ubu).
—GRASS, *n.* Isikota (isi).
—MAN, *n.* Ixeku (i).
—FELLOW, *n.* Ubaba.
— „ (Nonsense, old fellow), Ai tina baba.
—TIME, Indulo (in).
—WOMAN, *n.* Isalukazi (isi).
OLDNESS, *n.* Ubudala, ubuguga (ubu).
OLIVE, *n.* Umgwenya, umhlwati (um).
—(Fruit of), Ingwenya (in).
OMEN, *n.* Umhlola (um), isici (isi).
OMENTUM, *n.* Umhlwehlwe (um).
OMINOUS, *a.* Nemihlola.
OMISSION, *n.* Ukuputa (uku).
OMIT, *v.* Puta.
OMNIPOTENT, *a.* Namandhlonke.
—*n.* (The), Umninimandhla, u Yehova.
OMNIPRESENT, *a.* Sezindaweni zonke.
OMNISCIENT, *a.* Azizintozonke.
ON, *prep.* Pezu.
—(Forward), Pambili.
—FOOT, Ngezinyawo.
—HIGH, Pezulu.
—THE-LEFT-SIDE, Ngasekohlo.
—THE-RIGHT-SIDE, Ngasekunene.
—ONE-SIDE, Nganhlanye, nganxamunye.
—THE-DAY-WHEN, Mhla.
—PURPOSE, Ngamabomu, ecini.
—THAT-ACCOUNT, Ngako, ngakona.
—THE-ROAD, Endhleleni.
—THE-TABLE, Etafuleni.
—THE-GROUND, Pansi.
—SUNDAY, Ngesonto.
—MONDAY, Ngomsombuluko.
—TUESDAY, Ngolwesibili.
—WEDNESDAY, Ngolwesitatu.
—THURSDAY, Ngolwesine.
—FRIDAY, Ngolwesihlanu.
—SATURDAY, Ngomgqibelo.
—THE-OTHER-SIDE, Ngapetsheya, ngalapaya.
—THIS-ACCOUNT, Ngaloku.
—THAT-ACCOUNT, Ngaloko.
ONCE, *adv.* Kanye.
—FOR-ALL, *adv.* Nakanye.

ONE, *a.* Nye.
—*n.* (Who speaks inconsiderately), Ipazukana (i).
—(Recovering from sickness), Inkubele (in).
—BY-ONE, Ngabanye.
—SIDED PERSON, *n.* Ukeke (ulu).
ONENESS, *n.* Ubunye (ubu).
ONION, *n.* Iswele (i).
ONEROUS, *a.* Sindayo.
ONLY, *a.* Edwa, wedwa, yedwa, &c.
—*adv.* Kodwa, kupela.
ONSET, *n.* Isiwombe (isi), amamangqo.
ONWARD, *adv.* Pambili.
OOZE, *v.* Vuza, tonsa.
—(As oil), Nyanyateka.
—(Out, as filth), Bicika.
—(Out, as perspiration), Juluka.
OPEN, *a.* (Not shut), Vuliwe.
—(Exposed to view), Boniwe.
—(Plain), Sobala.
—(Artless), Lungile.
—*v.* (A door), Vula.
—(A box), Ambula.
—(As a corn-hole), Mbulula.
—(Begin), Qala.
—(Make known), Azisa.
—(As a swelling), Camusa.
—(As a book), Penya.
—(As a pot), Zibukula.
—(Out, as a piece of paper), Anula.
—(As a fog), Damuka.
—(The mouth), Kamisa.
—(As a roll), Sombulula.
—(As an oyster), Qekeza.
—(As a seal), Namulula.
—HANDED, *a.* Hlapazayo.
OPENING, *n.* Isikala, ituba (i).
OPENLY, *adv.* Obala, egcekeni.
OPERATE, *v.* Enza, sebenza.
OPERATION, *n.* Amandhla (ama).
—(Action), Ukwenza (uku).
—(Full, to be in), Ukuti kwityi.
OPPONENT, *n.* Umxabi (um), umpiki (um).
OPPORTUNITY, *n.* Isikala (isi).
OPPOSE, *v.* (Refuse consent), Ala.
—(Resist), Mela, qinela, melana-na.
OPPOSER, *n.* Impi (im).
OPPOSITE, *a.* (Facing each other), Malungana-na.
—(Adverse), Ahlukene.
OPPOSITION, *n.* Ukumelana (uku).
OPPRESS, *v.* Hlupa, kwela.
OPPRESSION, *n.* Ukahla (ulu), ukuhlupeka.
OPPRESSOR, *n.* Umhlupi (um).
OPPROBRIOUS, *a.* Tukayo.
OPPUGN, *v.* (Resist), Melana-na.
OPTION, *n.* Inketo (in), umqomo (um
OPULENCE, *n.* Ukunota (uku), ub ncwaba (ubu).
OPULENT, *a.* Notile.
OR, *conj.* Mhlaumbe, katisimbe.
ORANGE RIVER, *n.* Igwa (i).
ORATION, *n.* Inshumayelo (in).
ORATOR, *n.* Umqapuzi (um).
ORDAIN, *v.* (Establish), Misa.
—(Set apart), Misela, ahlukanisela.
ORDER, *v.* Yala, yaleza.
—(As a chief), Juba.
—(Manage affairs), Pata.
—*n.* Izwi (i), isibalo (isi).
ORDINANCE, *n.* Isimiso (isi).
ORDINARY WORK, *n.* Umgidi (umi).
ORDINATION, *n.* Ukwahlukaniselwa (uku).
ORDURE, *n.* (Human), Indhle (in), amasimba (ama).
—(On the person), Isihlama (isi).
ORGAN, *n.* Uqubu (ulu).

ORIBE, *n.* (An animal), Iula (i).
ORIFICE, *n.* Intunja (in).
ORIGINAL SOURCE OF PEOPLE, Uhlanga (ulu).
ORIGINATE, *v.* Dabula.
ORIGIN, *n.* (Beginning), Isiqalo (isi), indulo (in).
—(Derivation), Isisusa (isi).
—(Fountain), Umtombo (um).
—(First existence), Isandulelo (isi).
—(Original), Inana (i).
—(Rise), Ukuvela (uku).
—(Cause), Isibango (isi).
ORIGINAL, *a.* Andulelayo.
ORNAMENT, *n.* Isivunulo (isi).
—(For the ear, like a stud), Isiviliba (isi).
—(Ear pendant), Ijembula (i).
—(Ivory ear ornament), Ingwagwa (in).
—(Rosette for the brow), Isiqova (isi).
—(Coloured beads for breast), Isiyinga (isi).
—(Of brass for the wrists), Isongo (i).
—(Brass neck-ring), Umnaka um).
—(Worn on the brow), Iqele (i).
—(Just above the eyes), Umcacamezelo (um).
—(Large piece of bead-work), Isinga.
—(Plume of Sakabuli feathers), Iminyakanya.
—(Of ostrich feathers), Isidhlodhlo (isi).
—(Hide armlet), Isipandhla (isi).
—(Small bladder), Inyongo (in).
—(Finger-ring), Indandato (in).
—(Worn by every heathen girl), Isigeke (isi).
—(String of coloured beads), Ixubevange (i).
—(Skin tails of girls), Imikwindi (imi).
—(Men's after dress), Umutya.
—(Of small beads), Ulucu, ugqizo.
—(Front tails of men), Isinene (isi).
—(Female breast), Isidiya (isi).
—(Petticoat, undressed), Ibaru (i).
—(Dressed petticoat), Isidwaba (isi).
—(For girl's waist), Ubendhle.
—(Of small beads), Isidanga (isi).
—(Woman's head-dress), Umnqwazi (um).
—(Warrior's helmet), Iqolo (i).
—(Covering for girls), Isiyaca (isi).
—(Gall-bladder for the arm), Umhlwehlwe (um).
—(Collar of reed-buck), Isibelu (isi).
—(String of large beads), Umgulugulu (um).
—(Of platted grass), Umbijo (um).
—(A copper ball), Indondo (in).
—(Of ornamental brass), Inxota.
—(Of silver), Isibangwa (isi).
—(Of long hair), Isityoba (isi).
—*v.* Vunula, vunulisa.
ORPHAN, *n.* Inkedama (in), intandane (in).
OSPREY, *n.* Ukozi (ulu).
OSTRICH, *n.* Intye (in).
—(Tail-feather of), Imbangayiya (im).
OTHER, *pron. & a.* Nye.
OTHERWISE, *adv.* Okanye.
OTTER, *n.* Umtini (um), umanzini.

OUR, *pron.* Etu.
—PLACE, &c., Kwetu.
OUT, *adv.* Egce, ngapandhle.
—OF-ORDER (As the body, to be), Dungeka.
OF-TEMPER (To be), Fuqa, ukuti fuqa.
OUTBID, *v.* (One another), Eqelana.
OUTCAST, *n.* Umnxotywa (um).
OUTCRY, *n.* Ukukala (uku), umsindo (um).
OUTDO, *v.* Ahlula, ncinta.
OUTER, *adv.* Ngapandhle.
—COVERING OF THE BOWELS, *n.* Untu (ulu).
—SKIN OR HUSK, *n.* Ulwebu (ulu).
OUT-IN-THE-VELDT, Ngasendhle.
OUTLET, *n.* Indawo yokupuma.
OUTPLACE, *n.* (For cattle), Itanga (i).
OUTPOUR, *v.* Tulula.
OUTRAGE, *n.* Ubudhlangudhlangu (ubu).
OUTRAGEOUS PERSON, *n.* Isidhlangudhlangu (isi).
OUTRUN, *v.* Dhlula.
OUTSIDE, *n.* Ipandhle (i).
OUTSPAN, *v.* Kumula.
—(For a short time), Ukuti futu.
OUTWARD, *adv.* Ngapandhle.
—*a.* Pandhle.
OVER, *adv.* Pezu.
—(Upper), Pezulu.
—(Beyond), Ngapetsheya.
—AND-ABOVE (To put), Eleka.
OVERBEARING PERSON, *n.* Isibudhlakali, ipompo (i).
OVERCAST, *a.* Fipele, sitibele.
OVERCOME, *v.* Ahlula, nqoba, qoqoza, ukuti qo, qo.
—(As by influence), Qonela.
OVERFLOW, *v.* Cicima.
—(Boil over), Pupuma.
OVERHANG, *v.* Engama
OVERHEAD, *adv.* Pezulu.
OVERLOOK, *v.* (Manage), Pata, mela, emela.
—(Neglect), Kohlwa.
OVERLOOKER, *n.* Ummeli.
OVERPLUS, *n.* Insali (in).
OVERPOWER, *v.* Ahlula, nqoba, qoqoza.
—(With astonishment), Tyaqa.
OVERPOWERING THING, *n.* Innqobo (in).
OVERPOWERED (To be), Ahluleka.
OVERREACH, *v.* Kohlisa, ukuti gamanxa.
OVERSEE, *v.* Pata, mela, emela.
OVERSEER, *n.* Ummeli, umboneli (um).
OVERSET, *v.* Gumbuqela.
OVERSHARP PERSON, *n.* Iqalaqala (i).
OVERSHADOW, *v.* (By influence), Tonya.
OVERTAKE, *v.* Fumana.
—(Help to), Fumanisa.
OVER THERE, *adv.* Lapaya.
OVERTHROW, *v.* (Defeat), Ahlula, cita, nqoba.
—(Throw down), Wisa.
—(As a wall, &c.), Diliza.
OVERTURN, *v.* Gumbuqela, ukuti gumbuqu.
OVERTURNED (To be), Gumbuqeka.
OVERWHELMED (With grief, to be), Ncibilika, ukuti ncibiliki.
OWE, *v.* Ukuba nesikweledi.
OWN, *v.* (Acknowledge), Vuma.
OWNER, *n.* Umnini (um).
OX, *n.* Inkabi (in).
—(Young), Imbaxo (im), imboxo im.

—(With ut horns), Insizwa (in).
—(Sm ll), Inkatyana (in).
—(With stubbed horns), Inqindi.
—(With crooked horns), Igodhla (i).
—(Without tail), Umnqini (um).
—(With semicircular horns), Ikohongo (i).
—(Black), Inzima, inzimemnyama.
—(Red, with white spots), Innco (in).
—(Dun-coloured), Ufipa (ulu).
—(Black, with white band), Ihemu (i).
—(White), Umhlope.
—(Young, with horns erect), Ihlabamvula (i).
—(Lean), Umjwaqu.
—(Red, white spots on flank), Inala.
—(Black speckled), Inala.
—(Pack), Imbelesi (im).
—(White stripe underneath), Impevu (im).
—(With upright horns), Umpixongo (um).
—(With handsome horns), Upityilili.
—(Striped on the back), Innkone (in).
—(With horizontal horns), Ucengezi.
—(Very fine kind), Ubelu.
—(With white flanks), Iwaba (i).
—(Black, with white spots), Iwasa (i).
—(With a broken horn), Uvava (ulu).
—(Wedding-day), Umbeka (um).
—Goad, *n.* Ingqanda (in).

Oxalis, *n.* Umqamamaweni, imuyane.
Oyster, *n.* Imbata (im).

P.

Pace, *n.* Ibanga (i).
Pacify, *v.* (Appease), Lamula.
—(Still), Tulisa.
—(A person injured), Ciciyela.
—(A child), Dunduzela.
Pack, *v.* Bopa.
—(Stuff tightly), Gxutya.
—(Up), Pandhla.
—(Load), Twesa, etwesa.
Package, *n.* Utoto (ulu), impahla (im), isitungu.
—(Large), Umfumfuto, umfuqulu (um).
Packer, *n.* Umgxutyi (um).
Packet, *n.* Umshuqulu, isitungu.
Pad, *n.* Gxutya.
—(For the head), Inkata (in).
Padded, *p.* Gxutyiwe.
Paddle, *v.* Gwedhla.
—*n.* Ipini (i).
Padlock, *n.* Isihlutulo (isi).
Pail, *n.* Umqengqe (um).
Pain, *n.* Ubuhlungu (ulu).
—(In the wrist), Isigalelwana, isihlakala (isi).
—(In the side), Umqulo, umqubukutyo, umvubokulu.
—(Stabbing), Isidhlalo (isi).
—(Of a wound), Ubukubele (ubu).
—(Of the stomach), Ukulunywa isisu.
(Of the chest), Uhlabo (ulu), isifanguba (isi).

—(Pangs of), Imijunju (imi).
PAINS OF LABOUR (Before), Innimba (in).
—(After), Izinseko (izin).
PAIN (Throbbing, to have), Qaqamba.
PAINFUL, *a.* Buhlungu, nzima.
—(As a wound, to be), Kubelana.
PAINFULLY, *adv.* Kabuhlungu.
PAINT, *v.* Beca, ruqa.
—(The face), Gqaba.
PAINTER, *n.* Umbeci (um).
PAINTING, *n.* (Picture), Umfanekiso (um).
PAIR, *n.* Isibili.
—(Of scales), Isikeli (isi).
PALATE, *n.* Ulwanga (ulu).
PALE, *a.* Mpofu, mhlope.
PALENESS, *n.* Ubumhlope (ubu), ukufipala.
PALM, *n.* (Of the hand), Intende (in).
PALMETTO, *n.* (Kind of), Ilaka (i).
—FIBRE, *n.* Ugqondo.
PALPABLE, *a.* Sobala, zwakele.
—(To be), Pateka, zwakala.
PALPITATE, *v.* Gquma.
PALPITATION, *n.* Ukugquma (uku).
PALSY, *n.* Idumbe (i), idumbi (i).
PAMPER, *v.* Minzisa.
PAN, *n.* (Frying), Ipani.
—(Cooking), Imbiza (im).
PANCREAS, *n.* Amanyaka (ama).
PANNICLE, *n.* (Kafir corn pecked by birds), Isikova (isi).
PANT, *v.* Pefuzela.
—(From over-eating), Biloza.
—(From exertion), Pikazela.
—(From passion), Biloza.
PANTHER, *n.* Ingwe (in), ihlosi (i).
—(Male), Ijele (i).
PAP, *n.* (Nipple), Ingono (in).
—(Infant's food), Iyambazi (i)
PAPER, *n.* Incwadi (in).
PARABLE, *n.* Umzekeliso (um).
PARALLEL (To be), Bekelana
PARCEL, *n.* Isitungu (isi).
—(Clothes), Umshuqulu (um).
—(Large), Umfumfuto, umfuqulu (um).
—*v.* Abela, nqumela.
PARCH, *v.* (With heat), Hamula.
—(As corn), Gazinga.
PARCHED CORN, *n.* Utywele (ulu).
PARDON, *v.* Yekela.
—*n.* Ukuyekela (uku).
PARCHED (To be), Oma.
PARE, *v.* Cwecwa.
—(Peel), Hluba.
—(Off), Qotula.
—(The outside only), Gwengula.
—(Bark from a tree), Xonza.
PARINGS, *n.* (Of hide), Amapalo (ama).
PARISH, *n.* Isifunda (isi).
PARROT, *n.* Isikwenene (isi).
PARRY, *v.* Vika.
PARSIMONIOUS, *a.* Ncityayo.
PARSIMONY, *n.* Ukuncintya (uku)
PART, *v.* Ahlukanisa.
—(As men fighting), Lamula.
—(Divide), Qembula.
—(From another person), Ahlukana.
—*n.* Inxenye (in).
—(Of a herd of cattle), Ihlepu (i).
—(In front of a man's ear), Isiqoma (isi).
PARTAKE, *v.* Hlanganyela.
PARTIAL (To be), Bongoza.
PARTIALITY, *n.* Ikubo (i), ukuketa (uku).
PARTICLE, *n.* Uhlamvu (ulu).
PARTICIPATE, *v.* Hlanganyela.

PARTITION, *n.* (For calves), Itombe (i).
—(In a hut for goats), Ucentane.
—(Wall), Isāhlukaniso (isi).
PARTNER, *n.* Umlingane, umhlanganyele.
PARTRIDGE, *n.* Itendele (i).
PASS, *v.* (Onward), Dhlula.
—(Rude jokes), Ntelemba.
—(Over), Wela.
—(The time for breeding), Laza.
—(Continually), Zineneka.
—(Omit), Puta.
—(Through a country), Dabula.
—(Through long grass), Dofuza.
—(Off, as a storm), Laza.
—*n.* (Between hills), Isikala (isi).
PASSABLE (To be), Dhluleka.
PASSAGE, *n.* (Into an ant-heap), Isiningo (isi).
—(Way), Indhlela (in).
PASSION, *n.* Intukutelo (in), ulaka (ulu).
—(Violent), Ukuqataza (uku).
—(Eagerness), Umbejezane (um).
PASSIONATE, *a.* Nolaka.
—PERSON, *n.* Isijaka, isityisekeli, isilwane, isityeke.
—WOMAN, *n.* Innqanqa (in).
PASSOVER, *n.* Ipasika.
PASTE, *n.* Inhlama (in).
PASTIME, *n.* Indhlalo (in).
PASTOR, *n.* Umalusi.
—(Minister), Umfundisi.
PASTURE, *n.* Idhlelo (i).
—(Green), Ihlungu (i).
PAT, *v.* (With the hand), Pabaza, bambata.
—(In a playful way), Pataza.
—(As a dog), Mbambata.
PATCH, *v.* (As a garment), Ciciyela.
—*n.* (Of cloth), Isiziba (isi).
—(Ground dug), Indima (in).
PATE, *n.* Inhloko (in).
PATELLA, *n.* Ivi (i).
PATH, *n.* Indhlela (in).
—(Wide), Umqabaru (um).
—(Well-trodden), Umendo.
—(Of a mouse), Umuqa (umu).
—(Circuitous), Izambe (i).
—(Hardly visible), Ukondo (ulu).
PATIENCE, *n.* Ukubekezela, ukubekela (uku).
PATIENT (To be), Bekela, bekezela.
—*a.* Bekezele.
PATIENTLY, *adv.* Ngokubekezela.
PATRON, *n.* Umtoli.
PATRONIZE, *v.* Tola.
PATTER, *v.* (As children's feet), Ukuti budu.
—(As the feet), Gigizela, gqigqizela, ukuti gi gi gi.
PAUNCH, *n.* Usu (ulu).
PAUSE, *v.* Peza.
—*n.* Umkati (um).
PAUW, *n.* (Bird), Iseme (i).
PAW, *n.* Panda.
PAY, *v.* (As a debt), Koka.
—(As a fine), Hlaula.
—(Attention), Qapela.
—(Attention habitually), Hlonza.
—*n.* Inkokelo (in), umvuzo (um).
PEA, *n.* (Kind of), Imbumba (im).
PEACE, *n.* Ukutula, uxolo (ulu).
—(To make), Lamula, ukuti lamu.
—(To break), Xabana, exabana, xokozela.
—(To keep), Bamba (*or*) gcina ukutula.
—(To be at), Tula.
PEACEFUL (To be), Tula.
PEACEMAKER, *n.* Umlamuli (um).
PEACOCK, *n.* Ipikoki.

PEAK, *n.* (Of a mountain), Isiqongo (isi).
PEARL, *n.* Iparele.
—MUSCLE, *n.* Innwenwe (in).
PEBBLE, *n.* Imbokondo (im), ilityе (i).
PECK, *v.* (As a fowl), Ngofoza.
—(A grindstone), Qandula.
PECKER, *n.* (Woodpecker), Isiqopamuti (isi).
PEEL, *v.* Hluba, hlubula.
—(Off), Butuza.
—(Cause to peel off), Butuzisa.
—(Off, as the skin), Ebula,
—(As cobs off the stalk), Hlubula.
PEELED OFF (To get), Butuka, butuzeka.
PEEP, *v.* Lunguza.
—*n.* Ukulunguza (uku).
PEEPER, *n.* Umlunguzi (um).
PEEVISH, *a.* Teteme.
—(To be), Tetema.
PEEVISHNESS, *n.* Ukutetema (uku).
PEEWIT, *n.* Ititihoya (i), ihoya (i).
PEG, *n.* Isikonkwane (isi).
—(For binding thatch), Ikwengco.
PELICAN, *n.* Unozayizingwenya.
PELT, *v.* Ponsela.
—(As oxen, to turn them), Nqanda.
PELVIS, *n.* Iroro (i).
PEN, *n.* Uluti lwokuloba.
—(For sheep), Isibaya (isi).
—(For fowls), Ifuku (i).
—(Quill), Usiba lwokuloba.
—*v.* (Write), Loba.
PENAL, *a.* Tyayayo.
PENALTY, *n.* Inhlaulo (in).
PENETRATE, *v.* (Pierce), Hlaba.
—(As with a tool), Boboza.
—(Enter), Ngena.
—(As a leech), Tyikityela.
PENINSULA, *n.* Inhlonhlo (in).
PENITENCE, *n.* Ukudabuka ngokwona.
PENITENT, *a.* Dabukile.
PENKNIFE, *n.* Umese.
PENNILESS, *a.* Mpofu.
PENNON, *n.* Indwangu (in).
PENNY, *n.* Indibilityе (in).
PENSIVE, *a.* (Thoughtful), Cabangayo, camangayo.
PENSIVENESS, *n.* Usizi (ulu).
PENTECOST, *n.* Ipentekoste.
PEOPLE, *n.* Abantu (aba).
—(White), Isilungu (isi).
—(Who love one another), Izitandane (izi).
—(Young), Intangana (in).
—(Violent), Umradu (um).
PEPPER, *n.* Upelepele.
PERCEIVE, *v.* Bona, zwa, ezwa.
PERCEIVED (To be), Ezwakala.
PERCH, *v.* Hlala.
PERCOLATE, *v.* Vova ngevovo (*or*) ngekamo.
PERCOLATION, *n.* Ukuvova (uku).
PERCUSSION CAP, *n.* Itopi (i).
PERDITION, *n.* (Ruin), Ulwonakala (uku).
—(Eternal death), Ukufa okungapeliyo.
PERFECT, *a.* Pelele, pelelisiwe.
PERFECTION, *n.* Ukupeleliswa, ukupelela.
PERFIDIOUS, *a.* Kohlisayo, mbubulu.
—PERSON, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
PERFIDY, *n.* Inkohliso (in), insizambulala (in).
PERFORM, *v.* (Do), Enza, pata.
—(A certain ceremony before battle), Ncinda.
—(As a final ceremony), Potula.
—(The hunting dance), Guba.

—(As an actor), Tyaya.
PERFORMANCE, *n.* Isenzo (isi).
—(Before battle), Ukuncinda (uku).
PERFUME, *v.* Qola.
PERFUMERY, *n.* Amaka.
PERHAPS, *adv.* Katisimbe, ingabe, kumbe, mhlaumbe kungaba.
PERICARDIUM, *n.* Ulwambezi (ulu).
—(Fat attached to), Ubedu (ulu).
PERIL, *n.* Ingozi.
PERILOUS, *a.* Nengozi.
PERIOD, *n.* (Full stop), Icatyana (i).
—(Of time), Umzuzu (um).
PERISH, *v.* Bubu, fa, tyona.
—(As a flower), Buna.
—(Wither), Shwabana.
PERJURE, *v.* Twapa.
PERJURER, *n.* Umtwapi (um).
PERJURED PERSON, *n.* Ixoki (i).
PERJURY, *n.* Ukutwapa (uku).
PERMANENT, *a.* Hlezi.
PERMISSION, *n.* Ukuvumela (uku).
PERMIT, *v.* Vumela.
PERMITTED (To be), Vunyelwa.
PERPENDICULAR, *a.* Lengele pansi.
—(To be), Lenga, lengalenga.
PERPETUAL, *a.* Ngapeliyo, ngenakupela.
PERPETUALLY, *adv.* Ngokungenakupela, ngokungenakuyeka.
PERPLEX, *v.* Didakalisa, nyakazisa.
PERPLEXED (To be), Didakala.
PERPLEXITY, *n.* Inkinga (in).
PERSECUTE, *v.* Zingela, hlupa.
PERSECUTED (To be), Zingelwa, hlutywa.
PERSECUTION, *n.* Ukuzingelwa, ukuhlutywa (uku).
PERSECUTOR, *n.* Umzingeli, umhlupi (um).
PERSEVERANCE, *n.* Ukukutazela, ukucopelela (uku).
PERSEVERE, *v.* Kutazela, copelela.
PERSIST, *v.* Kutazela.
—(In asking), Konga.
PERSISTENCY, *n.* (Obstinacy), Inkani (in).
PERSON, *n.* Umuntu (umu).
—(Real substance of), Uqobo (ulu).
—(With a cataract in the eye), Isilazi (isi).
—(Who has lost a tooth), Isisini (isi).
—(With indistinct utterance), Iwiliwili (i).
—(With long high head), Umbuba, upityilili.
—(With one eye), Icide (i).
—(Whose face is marked with cuts), Idebe (i).
—(Of consequence), Ukulu (ulu).
—(With protuberant breast), Isigaga, ingqoloro (in).
—(With a cast in the eye), Impendu (im).
—(Requesting food), Impanza (im).
—(With a loud voice), Iholoholo (i).
—(Pert), Itata (i).
—(Without cattle), Isigcwelegcwele (isi).
—(Of foreign extraction), Inkulelane (in).
—(Shrivelled with age), Inkohlombana (in).
—(Of Faku's tribe), Impondo (im).
—(Stranger), Umfo (um).
—(Needy), Umfokazana (um).
—(Perjured), Ixoki (i).

—(With a gruff voice), Ibebebe (i).
—(Passionate), Isijaka (isi).
PERSONAL, *a.* Izimpahla.
PERSONALLY, *adv.* Ngoqobo.
PERSPICUOUS, *a.* Sobala.
PERSPIRATION, *n.* Ukujuluka (uku), isitukutuku (isi).
PERSPIRE, *v.* Juluka.
PERSUADE, *v.* Vumisisa.
PERSUASION, *n.* Ukuvumisisa (uku).
PERT, *a.* Gangile.
PERTINACIOUS, *a.* Pikelele.
PERTNESS, *n.* Ukuganga, ukugalagalazela (uku).
PERTURB, *v.* Dunga, papata, yaluzisa.
PERTURBATION, *n.* Ukudunga, ukupapata, ukuyaluzisa.
PERTURBED, *p.* Dungekile, papatekile, yaluzile.
PERUSE, *v.* Funda.
PERVERSE, *a.* (Cross), Teteme.
—(Obstinate), Dondayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Inhlongandhlebe (in).
PERVERT, *v.* Pambukisa, ona.
PERVERTED, *p.* Pambukisiwe.
PESTILENCE, *n.* Ukufa-okububisanokububisa.
PET, *v.* Bongoza, totosa.
PETITION, *v.* Cela.
—*n.* Isicelo (isi).
PETTICOAT, *n.* Umbodiya, isikaka (isi).
—(Skin undressed), Ibaru (i).
—(Skin dressed), Isidwaba (isi).
PETTY, *a.* Ncinyane.
PETULANCE, *n.* Ukutetema (uku).
PETULANT, *a.* Teteme.
PHEASANT, *n.* Isikwedhle (isi).
PHIAL, *n.* Igaba (i).
PHILANTHROPIST, *n.* Umtandiwabantu.
PHILTER, *n.* Umbetelelo (um), umaquzula.
PHIZ, *n.* Ubuso (ubu).
PHLEGM, *n.* Amate (ama).
PHRENZY, *n.* Ubuhlanya (ubu).
PHYSIC, *n.* Umuti (umu).
PHYSICIAN, *n.* Inyanga, umelapi.
PIANO, *n.* Ugubu (ulu).
PICK, *n.* (English), Igeja (i).
—(Native), Ilembe (i).
—*v.* (Take up), Catya.
—(Select), Keta, qoma.
—(For), Bonisela.
—(As fowls), Cotya.
—(As birds), Ngofoza.
—(And scatter, as birds), Cikacakaza.
—(Up, find), Tola, fumana.
—(Off, as a pannicle of corn), Kweba.
—(As fruit), Ka.
—(As the teeth), Vungula.
—(With a pickaxe), Mba.
—(With a hoe), Lima.
PICTURE, *n.* Umfanekiso (um).
PIECE, *n.* (Large, of meat), Isiboma (isi).
—(Of a broken stick), Isivungu (isi).
—(Of meadow land), Imfunda (im).
—(Patch), Isiziba (isi).
—(A money coin), Imali, uhlamvu (ulu).
—(Potsherd), Udengezi.
—(Chip of wood), Ucezu (ulu).
—(Broken off), Isihlepu (isi).
—(Of paper), Ikazi (i).
—(Of fat), Inoni (l).

—(Cut), Isinqamu (isi).
—(Of meat), Iqata (i).
PIERCE, *v.* Hlaba.
—(Stab), Gwaza.
—(Enter), Ngena.
—(With thatching needle), Hloma.
—(With a needle), Hlaba.
—(As the heart), Dabukisa.
—(The ear), Cambusa.
PIERCED, *p.* Hlatyiwe.
PIETERMARITZBURG, *n.* Ingungundhlovu (in).
PIG, *n.* Ingulube (in).
—(Wild), Inkototo (in).
PIGEON, *n.* Ijuba (i).
—(Dark-coloured rock), Ivukudo (i).
—(Green), Ijubantondo (i).
—(Kind of wood), Icelegwana (i).
PIGHEADED, *a.* (Stupid), Pukuzile.
—(Unwilling), Dondayo.
PIGSTY, *n.* Isibaya sengulube.
PILE, *n.* (A heap), Innqwaba (in).
—(Of faggots), Ifingo (i).
—(Of corn with stalks), Ubuli (ulu).
—*v.* (Up around), Sekezela.
—(Up), Fumba, qongisa.
—(As wood around a fire), Bungela.
PILFER, *v.* Ntyontya.
—(Hide things among our own), Ribanisa.
—(When people are absent), Rexenga.
—(As mealies), Gqogela.
PILGRIM, *n.* Umhambuma (um).
PILL, *n.* Uhlamvu lwomuti.
PILLAGE, *v.* Gcugca, panga.
PILLAR, *n.* Insika (in).
PILLOW, *n.* Isicamelo (isi), isigoco (isi).
PIMPLE, *n.* Isilonjana (isi).
PIN, *n.* Isipeledi (isi).
—(Wooden), Isikonkwane (isi).
PINCERS, *n.* Udhlau (ulu).
PINCH, *v.* Ncinza, ncweba.
—(Hard), Ncinzisisa, ncwebisisa.
—(As a tight shoe), Dhla.
—(As the finger), Cindezela.
—*n.* Ukuncinza (uku).
PINE, *v.* (Lose flesh), Onda.
—(Flag), Dangala.
—(As a flower), Buna.
PINHOLE, *n.* Intunjana (in).
PINNA, *n.* (Of the ear), Igwagwa (i).
PINNACLE, *n.* Isiqongo (isi).
PIPE, *n.* (For water), Umbobo (um).
—(Tobacco), Ipipi (i).
—(Musical), Umtyingo (um).
—(Native), Igudu (i).
—(Stem of), Isitukulu (isi).
—BOWLS, *n.* (Stone for), Umgudhla (um).
PIT, *n.* Umgodi (um).
—(Indentation), Isiboco (isi).
—(Of the face), Inxobongo (in).
—(For catching game), Iveku (i).
—(For entrapping buffaloes), Igebe (i).
—(Of the stomach), Innembe (in).
PITCH, *v.* Gcoba ngetiye.
—(Cast forward), Posela pambili.
—(Tar a ship), Gcoba.
—(A tent), Misa.
—(The voice), Linganisa ilizwi.
—*n.* Itiye (i),
PITCHER, *n.* Isitya samanzi.
PITFALL, *n.* Iveku (i).
PITH, *n.* Ummongo (um).
PITIFUL, *a.* Nomrau.

PITIFULLY, *adv.* Ngomrau.
PITILESS, *a.* Nolunya.
PITTED (To be), Bocoka.
PITY, *v.* Raukela.
—*n.* Umrau (um).
PLACE, *n.* Indawo (in).
—(Near the Umhlanga), Itengetenge (i).
—(Deep, in a river), Utwa (ulu).
—(Rough), Isigodigodana (isi).
—(Where sun's heat strikes), Isitangamu (isi), isigcaki.
—(With rough stones), Isiroqoroqo (isi).
—(Of refuge), Innqaba (in).
—(Steep), Inkelekete (in).
—(For bananas), Isikova (isi).
—(Soft, for cultivation), Ifaba (i).
—(Under the arm), Imhlabankomo (in).
—(In the hut, for calves), Itombe (i).
—(Where cattle stand), Isikundhla (isi).
—(For goats), Ubunda (ulu).
—(Narrow), Umcingo (um).
—(Of pasture), Idhlelo (i).
—(For ashes), Ilota (i).
—(For cattle near the kraal), Isigcau (isi).
—(Near the road), Inhlanhlato (in).
—(Seat), Isihlalo.
—(Office), Isikundhla (isi).
—(Pebbly), Ugedhle (ulu).
—*v.* Beka.
—(Put down), Beka pansi.
—(As a plank across a brook), Nqumisa.
—(Close together), Kandanisa.
—(Wood under a pot), Kwezela.
—(Put in), Faka.
—(As the hand to receive), Kongozela.
—(Across), Pambanisa, nqambeza.
—(In order upon), Bekelela.
—(To give), Nikela-indawo.
PLACID, *a.* Tulile.
PLACIDITY, *n.* Ukutula (uku).
PLACENTA, *n.* (Of women), Umezan yana.
—(Of beasts), Umhlapo (um).
PLAGUE, *n.* Ukufa okububisayo nokububisa.
—*v.* Fundekela.
—(Exceedingly), Hlupa, luma, lumisisa.
PLAIN, *n.* Itafa (i).
—(Table-land), Inkangala (in).
—*a.* (Level), Hlelenjiwe.
—(Distinct), Qamile.
—(Clear), Cacile.
—(Sincere), Qoto.
—*adv.* Obala.
—(To be), Caca, ntasa.
—TRUTH, *n.* Umgomo (um).
PLAINLY, *adv.* Obala.
PLAINTIFF, *n.* Ungimangele (u).
PLAINTIVE, *a.* Nosizi, buhlungu.
PLAIT, *v.* Aluka.
PLAN, *v.* Xama.
—*n.* Isu (i).
PLANET, *n.* Inkanyezi (in).
—(Jupiter), Indosa (in).
PLANK, *n.* Iplanke (i).
PLANT, *v.* 'Tyala.
—*n.* Umuti (umu).
—(With edible roots), Isikonde (isi).
—(Eaten for worms), Isidende (isi).
—(A climbing), Ibuta (i).
—(Sweet-smelling), Ubando (ulu).

—(Eaten in time of famine), Umbezi (um).
—(Small), Ubendhle.
—(Used for scent), Amaka (ama).
—(Young mealie), Ikaba (i).
—(Edible), Ubukobezane (uku).
—(Parasitical), Inhlantana (in).
—(Name of), Inkofe (in).
—(With edible berries), Utangazana.
—(Medicinal), Impila (im).
—(Parasitical), Umanqina.
—(For headache), Idhlonzo (i).
—(Like a turnip), Igonsi (i).
—(Like a banana), Isigude (isi).
—(With black bulbs), Uboqo.
—(With edible root), Ibonsi (i), isikwali (isi).
—(Medicinal), Umhlabelo (um).
—(With yellow flowers), Iboza (i).
—(Name of), Umnanja (um).
—(Strong-smelling), Umnukambiba.
—(Thorny), Isibubu (isi).
—(For an enema), Isicato (isi).
—(For pain in the ear), Isikotokoto (isi).
—(Sensitive), Intelezi (in).
—(Used for polishing head-rings), Ilotzana (i).
—(Edible), Igabi (i).
—(Leaves used for snuff), Isifalani (isi).
—(Like a cow's tongue), Ulimilwenkomo.

PLASTER, *v.* Baceka, nameka.
—(As a house), Banda, gudula.

PLASTERED (To be), Namekeka, guduleka.

PLASTERER, *n.* Umguduli (um).

PLAT, *v.* Aluka.

PLATE, *n.* Isitya (isi).
—(Of glass, slate, &c.), Ugcwegcwe (ulu).

PLATEAU, *n.* Itafa (i), inkangala (in).

PLATTER, *n.* (Broad), Ucengezi (ulu).

PLAUDIT, *n.* Isenanelo (isi).

PLAUSIBLE PERSON, *n.* Ipecepecana (i).

PLAY, *v.* Dhlala.
—(The man), Doda.
—(Tricks), Ganga, gila imikuba, pamba.
—(Treat playfully), Feketisa.
—(At fighting), Qakuzana.
—(Play badly on an instrument), Gumbuza.

PLAYTHING, *n.* Isidhlalo (isi).

PLEAD, *v.* (Defend), Pikela.
—(Inability), Landula.

PLEADER, *n.* Umpikeli (um).

PLEASANT, *a.* Hle, mnandi.
—(To be), Rwabusa.
—(To the taste, to be), Xasa.

PLEASANTLY, *adv.* Kamnandi.

PLEASE, *v.* (Satisfy), Kolisa.
—(Gratify), Jabulisa, enamisa.

PLEASURE, *n.* Injabulo (in).

PLEIADES, *n.* Isilimela (isi).

PLEDGE, *n.* (Deposit), Isikozi (isi).
—(Pawn), Umbambiso (um).

PLENARY, *a.* Pelèle.

PLENTEOUS, *a.* Ningi.

PLENTIFUL, *a.* Ningi.

PLENTY, *n.* Ubuningi (ubu), innala (in).

PLENUM, *n.* Ubugcwala (ubu).

PLIABLE, *a.* Tambile.

PLIERS, *n.* Udhlau (ulu).

PLIGHT, *v.* Nika umbambiso.

PLOD, *v.* Bambezela.

PLOT, *v.* Ceba, enza umcecelegwana.

—*n.* Icebo (i).
—(Secret), Isigungu (isi).
—(Of ground), Umhlaba (um).
—(Building site), Isiza (isi).
—(Garden), Insimu (in).
PLOTTER, *n.* Umcebi (um).
PLOUGH, *v.* Plura, geja.
—(Deeply), Qopa.
—(On the surface only), Gwengula.
—(Up, as a chained wheel), Tyityiliza.
PLOUGHMAN, *n.* Umlimi (um).
PLOVER, *n.* Ititihoya (i).
PLUCK, *v.* (Snatch), Hlwita.
—(Out, as hair), Hlutula.
—(Out), Kipa.
—(Fruit), Ka.
—(Secretly), Gqokela.
—(Up by the roots), Domula, sipula.
—(Out, as the petals of a flower), Muncula.
—(Out, as feathers), Hluta.
—(Off), Kwebula.
PLUG, *v.* Vimba.
—*n.* Isivimbo (isi).
PLUM, *n.* Iplomi (i).
—(The Natal), Umtungulu (um).
—(Fruit of the Natal), Itungulu (i).
—(Sour kind), Itunduluka (i).
PLUME, *n.* (Of Sakabuli feathers), Iminyakanya.
PLUMP, *a.* (Fat), Kulupele.
PLUNDER, *v.* (Pillage), Tumba, panga.
—(Steal), Eba, kita, hanga, gcugca.
—*n.* Impango (im).
PLUNDERED (To be), Pangwa.
(Pillaged, to be), Tunjwa.
—(Of everything when travelling, to be), Ncona.
PLUNDERER, *n.* Umpangi (um).
PLUNGE, *v.* (Dive), Cwila, tyula.
POCKET, *n.* Isaka (i), isikwama (isi), ikuku (i).
POCKMARKED, *p.* Bocokile.
POD, *n.* (Of umbelebele), Iponza (i).
—(Of a plant bearing pods like cotton), Isimuma (isi).
—(Of usinga), Ibamuza (i).
POET, *n.* Imbongi (im).
POINT, *n.* (Dot), Icatyana (i).
—(Of a document), Inhlokwana (in).
—(Headland), Inhlonhlo (in).
—(In a matter), Indawo (in).
—*v.* (With the finger), Kombela, komba.
—(As a stake), Gcija, cijisa.
—(Aim), Bekisa.
—(Show the way), Kombisa.
—(Out, show), Tyengisa, tyo.
—(Out, as a lot), Dhla.
POINTED (As a stake, to be), Gcijekile.
—*a.* (Sharp), Gcijiwe.
POISE, *v.* (Weigh), Linganisa.
POISON, *n.* Ubuti, isidhliso (isi).
—*v.* Bulala ngobuti, dhlisa ubuti.
POKE, *n.* (Bag), Isaka (i).
—(As a dog with a stick), Cokoloza.
—(With the horns), Hlaba.
POLE, *n.* Isibonda (isi), insika (in).
POLECAT, *n.* Isibanda (isi).
—(Kind of), Umhlangala (um), iqaqa (i).
POLICEMAN, *n.* Ipolisi (i).
POLISH, *v.* Kazimulisa.
POLL, *n.* (Head), Ikanda (i).

POLLARD, *n.* Isipunzi (isi).
POLLUTE, *v.* Onakalisa.
POLLUTION, *n.* Ukwonakalisa (uku).
POLTROON, *n.* Igwala (i).
POLYGAMY, *n.* Isitembu (isi).
POMATUM, *n.* Amafuta (ama).
POMMEL, *v.* Tyaya.
POND, *n.* Icibi, isiziba-samanzi.
PONDER, *v.* Dhlinza, zindhla.
—(About), Zindhlekela.
PONDEROUS, *a.* Nzima.
PONY, *n.* Ingadabane yehashi.
POOL, *n.* Icibi (i), isiziba (isi).
—(Deep), Umsinga, inzolongo (in).
—(Large), Idangu (i), ucwebe (ulu).
POOR, *a.* Mpofu.
—PERSON, *n.* Isipofu, impofana, impabanga umbunce.
—(To become), Ba-mpofu.
— STRANGER, *n.* Umfokazana (um).
POORNESS, *n.* Ubumpofu (ubu).
POP, *v.* (As heated mealies), Qulela.
—(To make), Ukuti qo, ukuti qobo.
POPULACE, *n.* Abantu (aba).
PORCUPINE, *n.* Ingugumbane, innungu (in).
—(Quill of), Innungu (in).
PORE, *n.* (Of the skin), Intunjana yesikumba.
PORK, *n.* Inyama yengulube.
POROUS, *a.* Mfangamfanga.
PORPOISE, *n.* Inhlengetwa (in).
PORRIDGE, *n.* (Thin), Iyambazi (i).
—(With pumpkins), Isijingi (isi).
—(Thick), Isibaqanga (isi).
—(Mixed with Kafir beer), Umncindo (um).
- (Made with new milk), Isitubi (isi), indofane (in).
—(Burnt), Intyela (in).
—(Dry, on the mouth), Amahlakahlaka, amakotokoto.
—(Made with fine meal), Inncubuncubu (in).
PORT, *n* (Of Durban), I Botwe (i).
PORTEND, *v.* Bikezela.
PORTER, *n.* Umlindi wesango.
PORTION, *n.* Isabelo (isi).
—(Of buck taken by right), Umhlomulo (um).
PORTRAIT, *n.* Umfanekiso (um).
PORTRAY, *v.* Fanekisa.
POSITIVE, *a.* (Confident), Pikayo.
POSSESS, *v.* Na. (*Ex.* Nginalo (ihashi), I possess a horse.)
POSSESSION, *n.* (Property), Impahla (im).
—(Live stock), Imfuyo (im).
—(Inheritance), Ilifa (ili).
POST, *n.* Insika (in).
—(At the entrance of cattle kraal), Isipundu (isi).
—(Doorpost), Isitumbanja (isi).
—*v.* (As the divisions of an army), Paka.
POSTERIORS, *n.* Izitibili (izi).
POSTMAN, *n.* Umuntu weposi.
POSTBAG, *n.* Isikwama seposi.
POST-OFFICE, *n.* Ikantolo lezincwadi.
POSTURE, *n.* Ukuma (uku).
POT, *n.* (For cooking), Ikanzi (i)
—(For drinking beer), Ukamba (ulu).
—(Worn out), Umpanda (um).
—(Large brewing), Imbiza (im).
—(Broken), Udengezi (ulu).
—(Handsome, for beer), Umcakulo (um).

—(Large, for beer), Upiso (ulu).
—(New earthen), Umkangu (um).
POTABLE, *a.* Puzekayo.
POTATO, *n.* (Common), Izambane (i).
—(Sweet), Umhlaza (um), inyeza (i).
—(Kind of sweet), Ujikwe (ulu).
—(Kafir), Idumbi (i).
—(Large sweet), Isitonga (isi).
—(Kind of sweet), Imbondwe.
POTBELLY, *n.* Iqaka (i).
POTHOUSE, *n.* Ikantini (i).
POTLID, *n.* Isisibekelo (isi).
POTBELLIED, *a.* Qumbile isisu.
POTCLAY, *n.* Ibumba (i).
POTTER, *n.* Umbumbi (um).
POTTAGE, *n.* Ukudhla okupekiweyo.
POUCH, *n.* Isikwama (isi).
POULT, *n.* Izinyane lenkuku.
POULTICE, *n.* Isinkwa sokutoba.
—*v.* Toba ngesinkwa.
POULTRY, *n.* Izinkuku (izin).
POUNCE, *v.* (Upon), Jula, badama, gola.
—(As a hawk), Wela.
POUND, *n.* Umpondwe.
—(For cattle), Iskiti (i).
—*v.* Ganda, bula.
—(As medicine), Kanda.
—(Corn), Gaya.
—(Iron), Gxoba, kanda.
—(Iron thoroughly), Gxobisisa.
—(Shut up), Faka eskiti.
POUNDMASTER, *n.* Umlungu weskiti.
POUR, *v.* (In), Tela.
—(Off), Cwenga.
—(In much), Bujela.
—(Out some), Cataza.
—(Out), Tulula.
—(Out by shaking), Bukuza.
—(Carefully with the thumbs), Eta, ta.
—(Away), Cita.
—(Water on snuff), Cela.
—(Out, as a thick fluid), Potyoza, ukuti potyo.
—(Out, as sour milk), Conisa.
—(From on high), Qunga.
POVERTY, *n.* Ububunce, ubumpofu, ubufokazana.
POWER, *n.* Amandhla (ama).
—(Of an isanusi), Ubungoma (ubu).
POWERFUL, *a.* Namandhla.
POWERFULLY, *adv.* Ngamandhla.
POWERLESS, *a.* Butakataka, nge namandhla.
PRACTICE, *n.* (Habit), Ukuhlonza (uku).
—(Rule), Isilinganiso (isi).
—(Objectionable), Umkuba (um)
PRACTISE, *v.* (Do habitually), Hlonza.
—(Do), Enza.
—(Use stratagem), Gila imikuba.
—(As a doctor), Elapa.
—(As a song), Tyaya.
PRAISE, *n.* Udumo (ulu), ukubonga, ukubabaza.
—*v.* Babaza, bonga, tusa.
PRAISED (To be), Batyazwa.
PRAISES, *n.* (Of a person), Izibongi (izi).
PRAISER, *n.* Imbongi (im).
PRANCE, *v.* Gxuma.
PRANK, *n.* Umkuba (um).
PRATE, *v.* Mpompoza, boboza, feteza.
PRATER, *n.* Umpompozi, umbombozi (um).
PRATING, *n.* Ukumpompoza, ukuboboza (uku).
PRAY, *v.* Tandaza, kuleka.

—(For, as to a governor), Kulekela.
PRAYER, *n.* Umtandazo (um).
—BOOK, *n.* Incwadi yemitandazo.
—MEETING, *n.* Inhlanganiso yomtandazo.
PRAYERFUL, *a.* Tandazayo, kulekayo.
PREACH, *v.* Shumayela.
PREACHER, *n.* Umshumayeli, umfundisi (um).
PREACHING, *n.* Ukushumayela, ukufundisa.
PREAMBLE, *n.* Isisusa (isi).
PRECAUTION, *n.* Ukuxwaya (uku).
PRECEDE, *v.* Andulela.
PRECEDENCE, *n.* Ukwandulela (uku).
PRECEDENT, *n.* Isandulelo (isi).
— *n.* (Example), Umlinganiso (um).
PRECENTOR, *n.* Umhlonzi wokuhlabelela.
PRECEPT, *n.* Umteto (um), isiyalo (isi).
PRECEPTOR, *n.* Umyaleli (um).
PRECIOUS, *a.* Nqabile.
—THING, *n.* Igugu (i).
PRECIPICE, *n.* Iwa (i), isiwa (isi), ilenge, udonga.
PRECIPITATE, *v.* (As a sediment), Tyonisa.
PRECIPITOUS HEIGHT, *n.* Ugede (ulu).
—PLACE, *n.* Amangetye.
PREDESTINATE, *v.* Misa endulo.
PREDETERMINE, *v.* Qinisa pambili.
PREDECESSOR, *n.* Umanduleli (um).
PREDICATE, *v.* Tyo.
PREDICT, *v.* Qandela, lokota, yola, bikancangi.
—(Evil), Ngcinga.
PREEN, *v.* Enwaya.
PRE-EXIST, *v.* Ba pambili.
PREFACE, *n.* Isisusa (isi).
PREFER, *v.* Keta, qoma.
PREFERENCE, *n.* Ukuketa, ukuqoma (uku).
PREFIX, *v.* Beka pambili.
—*n.* Uhlamvu olubekwayo pambili.
PREGNANCY, *n.* Ukumita (uku).
PREGNANT, *a.* Miti.
—(To be), Mita.
—(To make), Mitisa.
PREJUDGE, *v.* Jezisa pambili.
PREJUDICE, *n.* Iqeqeba lenhliziyo, ikubo (i).
PRELUDE, *n.* Isisusa (isi).
PREPARATION, *n.* (Act), Ukuhlela (uku).
—(State), Ukuhlelwa (uku).
PREPARE, *v.* (Make ready), Lungisa, hlela.
—(For walking), Ngxangaza.
—(Make fit), Fanisela.
—(A pipe for smoking), Cobela.
—(Adjust), Linganisa.
—(For), Lungisela.
—(Provide), Bekela.
—(A skin), Shuka.
—(The bed), Endhlala.
—(As stone for grinding), Qandula.
—(Food, boil), Peka.
—(Food, roast), Osa.
—(For war), Hloma.
PREPUCE, *n.* Ijwabu (i).
—COVER, *n.* Umcwedo (um).
—(To put on), Ncweda.
PRESCRIBE, *v.* (Direct), Yala.
—(Medically), Elapa.
PRESENT, *a.* Kona.
—*n.* (A gift), Isipo (isi).

—(Satisfaction for an injury), Isincencezelo (isi).
—(To a chief), Isikozi (isi).
—(From a sweetheart), Isibambampimbo (isi).
—*v.* (Give), Nika, pa, basela.
—(As a gun), Komba.
—(As satisfaction for an injury), Ncencezela.
—(Lay before), Bekela.
—(Exhibit), Bonisa, veza.
PRESENTIMENT (To have), Ndwemela.
PRESENTLY, *adv.* Ce, manje, masinyane, kudebuduze.
PRESERVE, *v.* Londoloza, kweza, gcina.
PRESERVER, *n.* Umlondolozi (um).
PRESS, *v.* (Squeeze), Fica, kama.
—(Urge), Pisa.
—(Anything soft), Cibiza.
—(With the fingers, as a parcel), Titinya.
—(Crowd), Bandezela.
—(Crowd together), Cinana.
—(On with a load), Ficelela.
—(Push against), Sunduza.
—(Severely), Xina.
—(Out, as humour), Biciza.
—(Up, as a hut), Ciya.
—(Urge a petition), Ncengisisa.
—(As a peach), Tanyaza.
—(Down), Ficezela, cindezela.
—(As to a mark), Banga ngomgomo.
—(Forward, as a traveller), Qamusela.
—(Urge a petition), Nxusa, ncenga.
—(Softly), Pataza.
PRESSED (Together, to be), Cinana.
—(To be), Sindeleka, ficeka, buduleka, nyinyiteka.
—(Softly, to be), Patazeka.
PRETENCE, *n.* Izaba (i), amananganganga, isizenziso.
PRETENCES, *n.* Izimenemene, amamenemene.
PRETEND, *v.* Zenzisa.
—(Not to hear), Ziba.
—(To flog), Gema.
PRETENDER, *n.* Umzenzisi (um).
PRETEXT, *n.* Izaba (i.
PRETTILY, *adv.* Ngobuhle.
PRETTINESS, *n.* Ubuhle (ubu).
PRETTY, *a.* Hle.
PREVAIL, *v.* Ahlula.
PREVARICATE, *v.* Fitiza, feceza, mbancaza.
PREVARICATION, *n.* Amananganganga (ama).
PREVENT, *v.* Vimbela.
PREY, *n.* (Booty), Imipango (imi).
PRICE, *n.* Intengo (in), inani.
PRICK, *v.* Hlaba.
—(With an assagai), Ukuti cumbe.
PRICKLE, *n.* Iliva (ili).
PRIDE, *n.* Ukuzidhla (uku).
PRIEST, *n.* Umpriste (um).
PRIMARILY, *adv.* Kuqala.
PRIME, *v.* (As a gun), Hlohla.
PRINCE, *n.* Inkosana (in).
PRINCESS, *n.* Inkosazana (in).
PRINCIPAL, *n.* Inhloko (in), ungqongqotye.
PRINT, *v.* Cindezela.
—*n.* (Of a wheel), Isondo (i).
PRINTER, *n.* Umcindezeli (um).
PRINTING, *n.* Ukucindezela (uku).
PRIOR, *a.* Andulele.
PRIORITY, *n.* Ukwandulela (uku).
PRISON, *n.* Itilongo (i).

PRISONER, *n.* Isibotywa (isi).
—(To take), Tumba.
PRIVATES, *n.* (Male), Umcamo (um).
—(Female), Umpakato (um).
—(Of a bull), Uqubu (ulu).
PRIVATELY, *adv.* Esita, ngesita, ngasese.
PRIVILY, *adv.* Ngasese, ngesita.
PRIZE, *n.* Umvuzo (um).
PROBABLY, *adv.* Kungatiti, umhlaumbe.
PROBATION, *n.* Isikati sokulingwa.
PROBATIONER, *n.* Usekulingweni.
PROBE, *v.* (As a wound), Camusa.
PROBITY, *n.* Ubuqoto (ubu).
PROBOSCIS, *n.* (Elephant's), Umboko (um).
PROCEDURE, *n.* Ukwenza (uku).
PROCEED, *v.* Nyenyata, hamba.
—(To), Nyenyatela, hambela.
—(Appear), Vela.
—(Issue from), Puma.
PROCEEDING, *n.* Isenzo (isi).
PROCEEDS, *n.* Inzuzo (in).
PROCESSION, *n.* Udwendwe (ulu), ukulandelana.
—(To go in), Enza udwendwe.
PROCLAIM, *v.* (As a law), Memezela.
PROCLAMATION, *n.* Isimemezelo, ummemezelo (um).
PROCRASTINATE, *v.* Libala.
PROCRASTINATION, *n.* Ukulibala (uku).
PROCRASTINATOR, *n.* Isilibazi (isi).
PROCREATE, *v.* Zala.
PROCURE, *v.* Zuza.
PROCURER, *n.* Umzuzi (um).
PRODIGAL (To be), Hlapaza, ukuti hlapa hlapa.
PRODIGIOUS (To be), Esabeka.
—TROOP, *n.* Indwendwendwendwe (in).
PRODIGY, *n.* Ummangaliso, umlutu (um).
PRODUCE, *v.* (Bring forth), Veza, kipa, tyaya.
—(Foam at the mouth), Kihliza.
—(Make), Enza, baza, lumba.
—(Exhibit), Bonisa.
—(As a tree), Tela.
—(As an effect), Banga.
PRODUCT, *n.* Isitelo (isi).
PRODUCTIVE, *a.* Vundileyo, telisayo.
PROFANE, *a.* (Polluted), Onakele, ncolile.
—*v.* Ona, onakalisa, tuka.
PROFESS, *v.* Tyo, vumela.
—(In strong terms), Kamelela.
PROFESSION, *n.* Ukuvumela (uku), imvumelo (im).
PROFIT, *n.* Inzuzo (in).
PROFITABLE, *a.* Nenzuzo.
PROFLIGACY, *n.* Ubutyinga (ubu), ukwonakala, ubushinga.
PROFUSE, *a.* Hlapazayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Ihlapahlapa (i).
PROGENITOR, *n.* Ukoko, uyise.
PROGENY, *n.* Inzalo (in).
PROGRESS, *v.* Nyenyata, qubekela.
—*n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
PROGRESSION, *n.* Ukuqubekela (uku).
PROHIBIT, *v.* Nqabela, alela.
PROHIBITION, *n.* Ukunqabela, ukwalela (uku).
PROJECT, *v.* Xama, zindhla.
—(Just out, as a promontory), Hlonhloza.
PROJECTING, *a.* Zimpunyu, mpunyu.
PROLIX, *a.* (Not concise), Zengayo.
PROLOCUTOR, *n.* Isilomo (isi).
PROLOGUE, *n.* Isisusa (isi).

PROMENADE, *v.* Vagatya.
—*n.* Indawo yokuvagatya.
PROMISE, *v.* Tembisa.
—*n.* Isitembiso (isi).
PROMISER, *n.* Umtembisi (um).
PROMINENT PART, *n.* (In a bullock's throat), Innqula (in).
PROMONTORY, *n.* Inhlonhlo (in).
PROMOTE, *v.* Qubela.
—(Raise in rank), Kulisa.
PROMOTION, *n.* Ukuqubela (uku).
PROMPT, *a.* Tyetyayo.
—(Remind), Kumbuza.
—(Supply words), Funzela.
PROMPTER, Umfunzeli.
PROMPTLY, *adv.* (Quickly), Ngokutyetya.
PROMPTNESS, *n.* Ukutyetya (uku).
PRONOUNCE, *v.* Kuluma, pimisela amagama.
PRONUNCIATION, *n.* Ukupimisela kwamagama.
PROOF, *n.* Amaqiniso, ubufakazi (ubu).
PROP, *v.* Pasa, sekela.
—*n.* Insika (in).
PROPAGATE, *v.* (Generate), Zala.
—(As knowledge), Fundisa.
PROPAGATION, *n.* (Generation), Uku zala (uku).
PROPEL, *v.* Qubela pambili.
PROPER, *a.* Fanele.
—(To be), Fanela.
PROPERLY, *adv.* Ngapane, ngesinwe.
PROPERTY, *n.* (Goods), Izimpahla, izinto (izi).
—(In children), Isizi (isi).
—(Livè stock), Imfuyo (im).
—(Left by one now dead), Ifa (i).
—(Live stock, to have), Fuya.
PROPHECY, *n.* Isiprofeto (isi).
PROPHESY, *v.* Profeta.
PROPHET, *n.* Umprofeti (um), umazisi (um).
PROPITIATE, *v.* Hlaulela.
PROPITIATION, *n.* Isihlaulelo (isi).
PROPITIATOR, *n.* Umhlauleli (um).
PROPORTION, *v* Linganisela.
—*n.* Isilinganiselo (isi).
PROPORTIONABLY, *adv.* Ngokulinganisela.
PROPRIETOR, *n.* Umnini (um).
PROPRIETY, *n.* Ubuhle (ubu), ukufanela (uku).
PROPULSION, *n.* Ukuqubela pambili.
PROSECUTE, *v.* Zingela ngomteto, bandezela ngomteto.
PROSPECT, *n.* Isibonakalo (isi).
PROSPER, *v.* Busisa.
PROSPEROUS (To be), Busa, hlanhlamela, ncemla.
PROSPERITY, *n.* Isibuso (isi), inhlanhla (in).
PROSTITUTE, *n.* Isiropo (isi), isifebe (isi).
PROSTITUTION, *n.* Uburopo (ubu), ubufebe (ubu).
PROSTRATE, *v.* (Lay flat), Lalisa.
—(One's self in reverence), Kuleka.
PROTECT, *v.* (Guard), Londoloza.
—(Defend), Vikela.
—(Nourish), Ondhla.
PROTECTION, *n.* Ukulondolozwa, ukuvikelwa (uku).
PROTECTOR, *n.* Umlondolozi (um).
—(Guardian), Umondhli (um).
—(Defender), Umvikeli (um).
PROTEST, *v.* Tyo nokutyo.
PROTRUDE, *v.* (The chest), Bena.
—(As the eye), Donsa.
PROTUBERANT, *a.* Mpunyu, zimpunyu.

PROUD, *a.* Zidhlayo.
—(To be), Zidhla.
PROVE, *v.* (By experiment), Linga.
—(By argument), Qinisa, misa.
—(The strength of a spear), Vivinya.
PROVENDER, *n.* Ukudhlwa (uku).
PROVER, *n.* Umlingi (um), umqinisi (um).
PROVERB, *n.* Umzekeliso (um).
—(Jocular), Isiga (isi).
PROVIDE, *v.* Bekela, funela.
—(Food for a person), Hlinzeka.
PROVINCE, *n.* Izwe (i).
PROVISION, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
—(For travelling), Umpako (um).
PROVOCATION, *n.* Ukudnda, ukuyoka, ukucunula (uku).
PROVOKE, *v.* Yoka, cunula, duda, ncokoloza.
—(Bully), Vubula.
PROVOKED (To be), Cunuka, cunukala.
PROWL, *v.* Zingela.
PROXIMATE, *a.* Eduze.
PROXIMITY, *n.* Ubeduze (ubu).
PRUDENCE, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
PRUDENT, *a.* Hlakanipile.
—(To be), Hlakanipa.
PRUDENTLY, *adv.* Ngokuhlakanipa.
PRUNE, *v.* (Lop), Nquma.
PRY, *v.* Bekisisa, hlola.
PSALM, *n.* Isihlabelelo (isi), irubo (i).
PSHAW ! *interj.* Iya !
PUBLIC, *a.* Okwabantu.
—*n.* Abantu (aba).
PUBLICAN, *n.* (Tax collector), Umtelisi (um).
PUBLICATION, *n.* (Act of publishing), Isishumayelo (isi).
—(Books, &c.), Incwadi (in).
PUBLICLY, *adv.* Obala, ebuswenibabantu.
PUBLIC-HOUSE, *n.* Ikantini (i).
PUBLISH, *v.* Memezela, azisa.
—(As a secret), Hlakaza.
PUBLISHED (As a secret, to be), Hlakazeka.
PUCE, *a.* Nsundu.
PUCKER, *v.* Fingqa, shwabana.
PUDDLE, *n.* Icibi (i).
PUFF, *v.* Pefuzela.
—(As a calf), Ukuti pu, jama.
—(As a toad), Biloza.
—(As a steam-engine), Putya.
—(Praise), Bonga.
—(From anger), Pikazela.
—(The fire), Vutela.
—(Up), Kukumeza.
PUFF-ADDER, *n.* (Small), Inhlangwana (in).
—(Large), Ibululu (i).
PUKE, *v.* Hlanza, ngonyuluka.
PULL, *v.* (Draw), Donsa.
—(Draw for, or to), Donsela.
—(Strongly), Donsisisa, ngqotula.
—(Pluck), Hluta.
—(As fruit), Ka.
—(Out, as hair), Ncotula, quta.
—(Up by the roots), Domula, sipula.
—(As a bowstring), Nsala.
—(Violently), Dhluzula, rwapuluza.
—(Down), Diliza, cita.
—(Out, as a sword), Kipa, giba.
—(Up, as grass without the roots), Ncomula.
—(As in rowing), Viya.
—(Tear), Dabula.
—*n.* Ukudonsa (uku).
PULLET, *n.* Isikukazana (isi).

PULP, *n.* Ubutumbu (ubu).
PULSATE, *v.* Dikiza, dikizela.
—(As the heart), Gquma.
PULSATION, *n.* Ukudikiza (uku).
—(Of the heart), Ukugquma (uku).
PULVERIZATION, *n.* (Act), Ukucolisa (uku).
—(State), Ukucoliswa (uku).
PULVERIZE, *v.* Colisa.
PUMMEL, *v.* Ukuti ndu.
—(Violently), Gqilaza.
PUMPKIN, *n.* Itanga (i), umpampini.
—(Rotten), Isibozi (isi).
—(Young), Isigabe (isi).
—(Mashed in its fluid), Inncebezela (in).
—(Best kind), Ipuzi (i).
—(Choice kind), Usikutwane.
—(Green), Ixau (i).
—(Striped), Usolozi (ulu).
—BLOSSOM, *n.* Isigwa (isi).
—SEED, *n.* Izintanga.
—VINE, *n.* Umnyombo.
PUNCH, *v.* Gqula.
—(With the fists), Dutyuza.
PUNCTURE, *v.* Xoxa, hlaba.
PUNGENT (To be), Kaka, baba.
—THING, *n.* Isibabane (isi).
PUNT, *n.* Isikepe (isi).
PUNISH, *v.* Tyaya.
PUNISHMENT, *n.* (Act), Ukutyaya.
PUNY, *a.* (In size), Batyile.
PUP, *n.* Umundhlu (um).
PUPIL, *n.* (Scholar), Umfundi (um).
—(Of the eye), Inhlamvu yeliso.
PUPILAGE, *n.* Ubufundi (ubu).
PUPPET, *n.* Isitombe (isi).
PUPPY, *n.* (Dog), Umundhlu (um), umdhlwana.
PURBLIND, *a.* Lufimfi.
PURCHASE, *v.* Tenga.
PURCHASER, *n.* Umtengi (um).
PURE, *a.* Mhlope.
—(As water, to be), Cweba.
—(Free from sediment, to be), Cwengeka.
PURGE, *v.* (With medicine), Rudisa.
—(Make pure), Hlambulula.
—*n.* Umrudiso (um).
PURIFY, *v.* Hlambulula.
PURIFIED (To be), Hlambuluka.
PURITY, *n.* Ukucweba (uku), ubumhlope.
PURL, *v.* Ntontoza.
PURLING, *n.* Ukuntontoza (uku).
PURLOIN, *v.* Eba, ntyontya.
PURPLE, *a.* Nsundu.
PURPOSE, *v.* Lokota, minya.
PURPOSE, *n.* Ukulokota, ukuminya (uku).
PURR, *v.* (As a cat), Ndonda.
PURSE, *v.* (The mouth), Cuta.
—*n.* Isikwama (isi).
PURSUE, *v.* Landa.
—(As a hunter), Zingela.
—(Go on), Qubeqela pambili.
PURSUER, *n.* Umlandi, umzingeli (um).
PURSUIT, *n.* Ukulanda (uku).
PURULENT, *a.* Nobovu.
PUS, *n.* Ubovu (ulu).
PUSH, *v.* Sunduza, quba.
—(Lightly), Ciliza.
—(Down), Wisa.
—(Here and there), Ukuti nqu nqu.
—(With the horns), Gweba, dutyuza.
—(Violently), Kapeza.
—(Forward urgently), Qubuzela.
—(Urge), Pisa.

—(Urge forward), Pisela.
PUSHING, *n.* Qubayo, sunduzayo, kapezayo.
PUSS, *n.* Ikati (i).
PUSTULE, *n.* Intutumba, ityatyazi (i), unjonjo (ulu).
PUT, *v.* (Place), Beka.
—(Under one's charge), Patisa.
—(Out, as in counting), Tikimeza, didakalisa.
—(In order for starting), Pandhla.
—(In opposition), Pikelela.
—(Through a fence), Fohlisa.
—(Firebrands under a pot), Kwezela.
—(Wrong), Pambanisa.
—(Out of joint), Piciza.
—(Out of joint, to be), Picizeka.
—(Forth grey hairs), Kahlela.
—(Out of temper), Cunula.
—(Down), Beka pansi.
—(Across), Pambanisa, gaxa.
—(In, or on), Faka.
—(One thing over another), Eleka.
—(In, as a handle), Pisela, piselela.
—(Into a heap), Fumba.
—(A cover upside down on a pot), Telezela.
—(On, as ornaments), Hloba, vunula.
—(Out, to be), Hluseka.
—(Out, as a candle), Cima, citya.
—(In, as a knife into a wound), Fikisa.
—(Drive out), Xotya.
—(Down, as a load), Etula.
—(Out, interrupt), Amula.
—(Across the side of a hill), Vundhlisa.
—(Out of order), Hlakaza, hlikiza.
—(Out of joint, to be), Enyela.
—(Out of joint), Enyelisa.
—(To death), Bulala.
—(Out, as the tongue), Kipa, koka.
—(Confidence in), Temba, etemba.
—(Leaves on water), Cika.
—(On, as an isidiya), Gcwaya.
—(On, as a blanket), Embata, ambata.
—(A veil over the face, as a bride), Gubuzela.
—(In fear), Esabisa.
—(A blanket on another), Embesa, ambasa.
—(Things out of their places), Gqagqangisa.
—(Down quickly), Bekabeka.
—(Together to fight, as boys), Betelela.
—(In salt, as meat), Gqumisa.
—(So as to fall with a touch), Cupelisa.
—(On fine clothes), Hloba.
—(The tail between the legs), Kwica.
—(By, save), Kweza.
—(Into the mouth), Funza, funda.
—(On prepuce-cover), Ncweda.
—(Away, as a wife), Lahla.
—(As strings of beads on the forehead), Qelisisa.
—(Loops in a shield), Gabela.
—(Brands into hot ashes), Vumbeka.
—(Off, delay), Libazisa.
—(As a string of beads over the eyes), Cacamezela.
—(Forth, as leaves), Kahlela.
—(In mind), Kumbuza.
—(On, as clothes), Gqoka.
—(In order), Hlela, lungisa.
—(To silence), Tulisa.

—(On, as more oxeu), Xumelela.
—(Together), Hlanganisa, butanisa.
—(In for, claim), Banga.
—(Up, to stop), Hlala.
—(Forth, germinate), Mila.
PUTREFY, *v.* Bolisa.
PUTRID, *a.* Bolile.
—FLESH, *n.* Isibucu (isi).
—STATE (To be in), Bucuka.
PUTREFACTION, *n.* Ukubola (uku), ukuvunda (uku).
PUZZLE, *v.* Dipizisa.
—*n.* Imfumbe (im).
PYGMY, *n.* Imbatyelana (im).
—*a.* Batyile.
PYX, *n.* Ikisana (i).

Q.

Q is a palatal click in Zulu.
QUACK, *v.* (As a duck), Kala.
—(Brag), Kuluma iwawa.
QUADRUPLICATE, *v.* Peca kane.
QUAFF, *v.* Puza ngomhaha.
QUAGGA, *n.* Idube (i), iqwara (i).
QUAGMIRE, *n.* Ubuku (ubu).
QUAIL, *n.* (Bird), Inswempe (in), inkwali (in).
—*v.* Dumala, dangala.
QUAKE, *v.* Tutumela.
—(As the earth), Zamazama.
QUAKING, *n.* Ukututumela (uku).
—(Of the earth), Ukuzamazama (uku).
QUALIFY, *v.* Fanelisa.
QUALITY, *n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
QUALM, *n.* Ukucanuzela (uku).
QUANTITY, *n.* (Very little), Isinga.
— (Superabundant), Umqongo (um).
QUARREL, *v.* Xabana.
—(With abusive words), Tukana.
—(Find fault), Sola.
—*n.* Ukuxabana (uku).
—(Family), Umbango (um).
—(Contention), Inkani (in).
QUARRELSOME (To be), Dhloba.
—PERSON, *n.* Umboxi (um).
QUARTER, *n.* Isiganyana (isi), (from Isigamu, half).
QUARTZ, *n.* Igcaki, icage (i).
QUASH, *v.* Cubuza, cofoza.
—(Annul), Pelisa.
QUAVER, *v.* Bikizela ngelizwi, dikiza ngelizwi.
QUAVERING, *n.* Ukubikizela ngelizwi.
QUEAN, *n.* (Worthless woman), Isiropo (isi), isifebe (isi).
QUEEN, *n.* Inkosikazi (in).
—(Of white ants), Unomtebe uqumbu.
QUELL, *v.* (Subdue), Nqoba, ahlula.
QUENCH, *v.* Cima.
QUENCHLESS, *a.* Ngacimekiyo.
QUERULOUS, *a.* Solayo, konondayo, bubulayo.
QUEST, *v.* Funa.
QUESTION, *n.* Umbuzo (um).
—*v.* Buza.
QUESTIONER, *n.* Umbuzi (um).
QUIBBLE, *v.* Feceza, ebanda, ukuti fece.
—*n.* Isibando (isi).
QUICK, *a.* Tyetyayo.
—(To be), Tyetya.
—(Of apprehension, to be), Sa.
QUICKEN, *v.* (Make alive), Pilisa
—(Hasten), Tyetyisa.

—(Invigorate), Hlumelela.
—(As the apprehension), Qabula,
QUICKLY, *adv.* Ngokutyetya.
QUICKNESS, *n.* Ukutyetya (uku).
QUICKSAND, *n.* Ubityi (ulu).
QUIET, *a.* Tulile.
—*v.* (Silence), Tulisa.
—(Calm), Dunduzela.
—(By soothing words), Tiba.
—(Satisfy), Kolisa.
—(As a person injured), Ciciyela.
—(To be), Tula.
QUIETED (To be), Ukuti lotololo.
QUIETNESS, *n.* Ukutula (uku).
—(Peace), Uxolo (ulu).
QUILL, *n.* Usiba (ulu).
—(Of a porcupine), Innungu (in).
QUIT, *v.* (Leave), Shiya.
—(Depart), Muka, emuka.
—(Give up), Dela.
—(Requite), Vuza.
QUITE, *adv.* Impela.
QUIVER, *v.* Dikiza, ukuti diki diki.
—(Cause to), Dikizisa.
—(Quake), Zamazama.
—(As a reed in a marsh), Veva.
—(Shudder), Tutumela.
—(As sheet lightning), Bikizela.
QUIVERING, *n.* Ukudikizela (uku).
QUOTE, *v.* (Words), Landa amagama.

R.

R is a guttural in Zulu.
RABBET, *n.* (Groove), Inkoto (in).
RABBI, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
RABBIT, *n.* Unogwaja.
—(Rock), Imbila (im).
RABID, *a.* (Mad), Hlanyayo.
RACE, *v.* (To run), Gijima.
—*n.* (Goal of), Umgomo (um).
RACER, *n.* Isigijini (isi).
RACKET, *n.* Umsindo (um).
RAFT, *n.* Isihlenga (isi).
RAFTER, *n.* Umjibe (um), umjanjato, umtyazo.
RAG, *n.* Idhlepu (i), inikiniki (i), isidwedwe, intenguntengu.
RAGE, *v.* Dhloba, futeka.
—(Furiously), Dhlunga, bangalala.
—*n.* Ukutukutela (uku).
RAGGED, *a.* (Rough), Ratyaratya.
—(As clothes), Namanikiniki.
RAIL, *v.* (Scoff at), Swabula.
—(At), Konkota, tuka.
RAILING, *n.* (Of language), Isituko (isi).
—(For enclosing), Umvalo (um).
RAILLERY, *n.* Umtuki (um).
RAILWAY, *n.* Umgwaqo wenqola yomlilo.
RAIMENT, *n.* Ingubo (in), isivato (isi).
RAIN, *v.* Na.
—(Much, as a heavy storm), Ciciza.
—(Drizzle), Kemezela, kiza.
—(In large drops), Tonsa.
—(Hard), Beta.
—(Commence to), Kemezela.
—*n.* Imvula (im).
—(Heavy), Isipihli (isi).
—(Small), Umkizo (um).
—(Very small), Amatempukane (ama).
—(Heavy and continuous), Isanci, umvimbi, umvumbi (um).
—DOCTOR, *n.* Innyanga yezulu.
—DROPS, *n.* (Large), Izinsunsu.
RAINBOW, *n.* Umnyama, utingolwenkosikazi.

RAISE, *v.* Pakamisa, fukuza, fukula.
—(Dust), Tuquza, kupeza, tunqisa.
—(Shuffle up dust), Buquza.
—(Set up), Misa.
—(A quarrel), Pika inkani.
—(Build), Aka.
—(As with a lever), Fukula.
—(From death), Vusa ekufeni.
—(An alarm), Hlaba umkosi.
—(Disgust), Nenga.
—(A tumult), Xokozela.
—(As troops), Buta.
—(Cause to grow), Milisa.
—(Make light), Kukumalisa.
—(Aggravate), Vubula.
RAISED (To be), Pakanyiswa.
RAKE, *v.* Kukula, hlakula.
—*n.* Inkukulo, isihlakulo (isi).
RAKING, *n.* Ukukukula (uku).
RALLY, *v.* (Banter), Binqa.
—(As troops), Buta, butanisa.
RAM, *v.* Hlohla, gqula.
—*n.* (Male sheep), Inqama (in).
RAMBLE, *v.* Ndinda.
RAMBLER, *n.* Umndindi.
RAMP, *v.* (As an animal), Babama.
RAMROD, *n.* Uluti lwesibamu.
RANCID, *a.* Nukayo.
RANCOUR, *n.* Inzondo (in).
RANCOROUS, *a.* Zondile.
RANCOROUSLY, *adv.* Ngokuzonda.
RANGE, *v.* (Rove), Ndinda.
RANK, *a.* (Strong), Vundile.
—*n.* Ukuma (uku).
—(Line of men), Udwendwe (ulu).
—(Class), Uhlobo (ulu).
—(Small company), Iviyo (i).
—(Dignity), Ubukulu (ubu).
RANKLE, *v.* (Fester), Mila.
RANSACK, *v.* Panga, tumba.
—(Search narrowly), Funisisa.
RANSOM, *v.* Hlaula, hlenga, kulula.
—*n.* Inhlaulelo (in).
RANSOMER, *n.* Umhlauleli (um), umkukuli (um).
RAP, *v.* (As at a door), Qongqota.
—(With a stick), Qoqoza, gqogqoza.
—(As a shield), Ngqungquza.
RAPE, *n.* (Carnal knowledge), Ukuboboza (uku).
RAPID, *a.* Tyetyayo, nobelo.
RAPIDITY, *n.* Ubelo (u).
RAPTURE, *n.* Ukwenama (uku).
RARE, *a.* (Thin), Hlambulukile.
—(Raw), Luhlaza.
RAREFY, *v.* Hlambulula.
RARENESS, *n.* (Thinness), Ukuhlambuluka (uku).
RASCAL, *n.* Ishinga (i).
RASCALITY, *n.* Ubushinga (ubu).
RASE, *v.* (Erase), Hlikihla, pucula.
—(Demolish), Cita, citakalisa.
RASH, *a.* Delele.
—*n.* (An eruption), Ukuqubuka (uku).
—(To be), Delela.
—PERSON, *n.* Isipoxo (isi), umdeleli (um).
RASHNESS, *n.* Ubupoxo, ukudelela (uku).
RASP, *v.* Gudhla, raya.
—*n.* Isigudhlo (isi), isihlabo (isi).
RASPBERRY, *n.* Usomolotyana.
RAT, *n.* Ibuzi (i).
—(Field), Igwence (i).
—(Large water), Ivondwe (i), ihlezi (i).
—(Musk), Umvuzi (um).
—(Burrowing), Ivutivuti (i).
RATAN, *n.* Ugonoti (uku).

—(Sort of), Uqoqoqo (ulu).
RATE, *v.* (Scold), Kankanya, kankata.
RATHER, *adv.* (Far), Katyana, kunjana.
—(Near), Kufutyane.
—MANY, *adv.* Ningana.
RATIFY, *v.* Qinisa.
RATING, *n.* (Chiding), Ukukankanya, ukukankata (uku).
RATION, *n.* (Food), Ukudhla (uku).
RATTLE, *v.* (As calabashes), Gengqeza.
—(As a wagon), Gungquza, gogoza.
—(As gall bladders), Wehleza, ukuti wehle wehle.
—(As a child's rattle), Kuxuzeka, ukuti kuxu.
—(As a wagon on stones), Godhlozela, gudhluzela.
—(As beads), Wahlaza, wahlazela.
—(As wood), Keqeza.
—*n.* (Child's), Isigubu senngane.
RAVAGE, *v.* Panga, vikiza, cita.
RAVAGED (To be), Citakala.
RAVE, *v.* Bava, bovula.
—(As a wild beast), Dhlondhlobala.
—(Incoherently), Mpompa.
RAVEL, *v.* Fingqa, fica, ficelela.
RAVELLED (To be), Fingqeka.
RAVEN, *n.* Ihlungulu (i).
RAVENOUS, *a.* Rarayo.
—(As a goat, to be), Ruluba.
—PERSON, *n.* Umrari (um), isirula (isi), ukotikoti (ulu).
—GOAT, *n.* Irulugu (i).
RAVENOUSLY (To eat), Rara.
RAVISH, *v.* (Deflower), Boboza.
RAW, *a.* Luhlaza.
—(As meat, the heart, &c., to be), Gunya.
RAY, *n.* Umsebe (um).
RAZE, *v.* (Destroy), Cita, citakalisa, diliza.
RAZOR, *n.* Impuco (im), insingo, ingeko (in).
REACH, *v.* (Arrive at), Fika.
—(To), Finyelela.
—(To, as water, &c.), Kaulela.
—(Vomit), Gonyuluka.
READ, *v.* Funda.
—(Guess), Qandela.
READABLE, *a.* Fundekayo.
—(To be), Fundeka.
READER, *n.* Umfundi (um).
READING, *n.* Ukufunda (uku).
—ROOM, *n.* Ikamela lokufunda.
READILY, *adv.* Ngokutyetya.
—(Willingly), Ngentando, ngenhliziyo.
READY, *a.* (Prepared), Lungile.
—(Fit), Fanele.
—(To make), Lungisa.
—(To sink, to be), Ukuti lise.
REAL, *n.* Qoto uqobo.
REALITY, *n.* Uqobo (ulu).
REALLY, *adv.* Imbala, sengaze.
—AND-TRULY, *adv.* Ngasibili.
RE-ANIMATE, *v.* Pilisa.
REAP, *v.* Vuna.
REAPER, *n.* Umvuni (um).
REAR, *v.* (Raise up), Pakamisa.
—(Educate), Fundisa.
—(Bring up), Ondhla.
REASON, *v.* (Think), Zindhla.
—(Debate), Pikisana.
—(Discourse), Shumayela.
REASONING, *n.* (Argument), Ukupikisana, impikisano.

REBEL, *v.* Hlubuka.
—(Cause to), Hlubukisa.
—(Against), Hlubukela.
—*n.* Umhlubuki (um).
REBELLION, *n.* Ukuhlubuka (uku).
REBELLIOUS, *a.* Hlubukayo.
REBOUND, *v.* Kwebuka.
REBUFF, *v.* Gqula.
REBUFFED (To be), Gquleka.
REBUKE, *v.* Tetisa.
REBUKER, *n.* Umtetisi (um).
REBUT, *v.* (By argument), Pika.
RECAPITULATE, *v.* Pinda izinhloko.
RECEDE, *v.* Hlehla.
RECEIVE, *v.* Amukela.
RECEIVER, *n.* Umamukeli (um).
RECESS, *n.* (Niche), Igumbi (i).
RECKLESS, *a.* Delele.
—(To be), Delela.
—PERSON, *n.* Itane (i), iyiyane, umdeleli.
RECKLESSLY, *adv.* (To speak or act), Lalaza.
RECKON, *v.* Bala, qekelela.
RECKONER, *n.* Umbali (um).
RECLINE, *v.* Cambalala.
—(Against), Ncika, encika.
RECOGNITION, *n.* Ukuqabuka (uku), isiqabuko (isi).
RECOGNIZE, *v.* Qabuka.
RECOIL, *v.* Kwebuka.
RECOLLECT, *v.* Kumbula.
RECOLLECTION, *n.* Ukukumbula (uku).
RECOMMEND, *v.* Babaza.
RECOMPENSE, *v.* (Pay), Kokela.
—(Reward), Vuza.
—(By restitution), Buyisela.
RECONCILE, *v.* (Satisfy for a fault), Hlaulela.
—(Restore to favour), Buyisana, lamula.
RECONCILIATION, *n.* (Satisfaction), Inhlaulelo (in).
—(Restoration to favour), Ukubuyisana (uku).
RECONCILER, *n.* Umlamuli, umhlauleli.
RECONDITE, *a.* Fihliwe, dipizisayo.
RECORD, *v.* Bala.
RECOUNT, *v.* Balisa, landa, zeka, danda.
RECOVER, *v.* (What was lost), Fumana, tola.
—(Health), Puluka, lulama, sinda.
RECREATION, *n.* Ukuqabula inhliziyo.
RECTIFY, *v.* Lungisa.
RECTITUDE, *n.* Ukulunga (uku).
RECTUM, *n.* (In man), Ididi (i), igolo, ingolo (in).
—(In beasts), Umdidi (um).
RED, *a.* Bomvu.
—(To be, as the sky), Beja.
—CLAY, *n.* Isibuda (isi).
—TOPKNOT, *n.* Impiti, isicongo (isi).
—LOCKS, *n.* Unyaba.
—OCHRE, *n.* Isibuda (isi).
REDDISH, *a.* Bomvana, bomvu nje.
REDEEM, *v.* Hlaulela, kulula.
REDEEMER, *n.* Umhlauleli, umkululi (um).
REDEMPTION, *n.* Inhlaulelo (in), inkululo (in).
REDNESS, *n.* Ububomvu (ubu).
REDRESS, *v.* Lungisa.
REDUCE, *v.* (Bring back), Buyisa.
—(Subdue), Nqoba, ahlula.
—(Degrade), Tobisa.
—(As a swelling), Toba.

—(Diminish), Ncipisa.
—(Shorten), Finyeza.
REDWATER, *n.* (Disease of cattle), Umbendeni, uposiki.
REED, *n.* Umhlanga (um).
—(Musical), Umtyingo (um), igenxe (i).
—(For making an umtyingo), Icoboka (i).
—(Sweet), Imfe (im).
—BUCK, *n.* (Animal), Inhlango (in).
—(Red), Innxala, umziki (um).
REEDY, *a.* Nomhlanga.
—PLACE, *n.* Umhlanga.
REEK, *v.* (Smoke), Tunqa, tunya.
REEL, *n.* (Of cotton), Isiqonga (isi).
REEL, *v.* (Stagger), Badazela.
REFER (To, in conversation), Pata.
REFINE, *v.* Cwebisa.
REFINER, *n.* Umcwebisi (um).
REFIT, *v.* Lungisa.
REFLECT, *v.* (Ponder), Zindhla, camanga, cabanga.
—(Light), Buyisa ukukanya.
REFLECTION, *n.* (Thought), Ukuzindhla (uku), isicabango (isi).
REFORM, *v.* Lungisa.
REFORMATION, *n.* Isilungiso (isi).
REFORMER, *n.* Umlungisi (um).
REFRACT, *v.* Gobisa imisebe.
REFRAIN, *v.* (Keep from action), Zibamba.
—(Withhold), Godhla.
REFRESH, *v.* Qabula.
—(By acts of kindness), Hlanza.
REFRESHED (To be), Qabuleka.
REFRESHMENT, *n.* Ukuqabula (uku).
REFUGE, *n.* Inqaba (in), umpalo (um).
REFUGEE, *n.* Umbaleki (um), isibalo (isi).
REFULGENCE, *n.* Ukukazimula (uku), ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
REFULGENT, *a.* Kazimulayo.
REFUSE, *v.* Nqaba, zaba, ala.
—(Food, in anger), Dikila.
—(As a cow her calf), Bukula.
—(Violently), Gwilika.
REFUSE, *n.* (Of hemp), Isikoce (isi).
REFUSAL, *n.* Ukwala (uku).
REGARD, *v.* (Observe), Beka.
—(Value), Buka, tanda.
—(Consider), Qonda.
—(Attend to), Qapela.
—*n.* (Care), Ukunaka (uku).
—(Esteem), Utando (ulu).
REGENERATE, *v.* Zala ngokutya.
REGENERATION, *n.* Ukuzalwa ngokutya.
REGIMENT, *n.* Ibuto (i).
—("Frost"), Iqwa (i).
—("Gadflies"), Izibau (izi).
—("Thunder-of-Heaven"), Umbongo wezulu.
—("Pigs"), Ingulube (in).
—("Lion"), Imbube.
—("Hooks"), Ingwegwe (in).
—("Leopards'-den"), Indhluyengwe (in).
—("Stone-catchers"), Unqakamatye.
—("Quieters-of-the-land"), Umtulisazwe.
—("Sharp-pointed"), Umcityu (um).
—("Vaal-river"), Isangqu.
—("Wanderers"), Udukuza.
—("Scabs"), Izikwembu (izi).
—("Much-grass"), Umkulutyani (um).

—("Catch-by-the-leg"), Ihetyeza (i).
—("Hard-strikers"), Impohlo (im).
—("Stab-at-the-huts"), Inhlomendhlini (in).
REGION, *n.* Izwe (i).
REGISTER, *n.* Loba, bala.
—Incwadi yokubala (*or*) yokubalisa.
REGISTRAR, *n.* (Of deeds), Umbali wezincwadi,
REGRET, *v.* Dabukela.
—*n.* Indabukelo (in).
REGULAR, *a.* Lingeneyo, qondileyo.
REGULATE, *v.* Linganisela.
REGULATION, *n.* Isilinganiselo (isi).
REIGN, *v.* Busa.
—*n.* Ukubusa (uku).
REHEARSE, *v.* Balisa, landisa.
REIM, *n.* Intambo, umcilo (um).
—(Stiff), Uqoto (ulu).
REIN, *v.* Bamba.
REINFORCE, *v.* Elekela.
REINS, *n.* (Lower part of the back), Inkalo.
REITERATE, *v.* Pinda.
REITERATION, *n.* Ukupinda.
REJECT, *v.* Ala, nqaba.
—(As a cat her kitten), Bukula.
REJECTED (To be), Aleka, nqabeka.
REJOICE, *v.* Tokoza, jabula, enama, jaja.
—(Over), Dhlelesela.
—(Cause to), Enamisa, etabisa.
REJOICING, *n.* Ukujabula, ukutokoza (uku).
RELAPSE, *v.* Hlehla.
—*n.* Ukuhlehla (uku).
RELATE, *v.* Landisa, balisa.
—(As a dream, &c.), Lauzela.
RELATION, *n.* (Act), Ukulandisa, ukubalisa (uku.
—(Kindred), Umhlobo, isihlobo, umzalwane (um)
RELATIONSHIP, *n.* Ubuhlobo (ubu), ubuzalwane (ubu).
—(Rather distant), Ubundeni.
RELAX, *v.* (Mitigate), Tambisa.
—(A rope), Yekezisa.
RELEASE, *v.* Kulula, yeka.
—*n.* (Act), Ukukulula (uku).
—(State), Ukukululwa (uku).
RELENT, *v.* Tamba enhliziweni.
RELIANCE, *n.* Itemba (i).
RELIEF, *n.*(Succour),Ukusiza (uku).
—(Alleviation), Ukutamba (uku).
—(From pain, to feel), Lalelisa.
RELIEVE, *v.* (Help), Siza.
—(By rest), Pumuza.
—(From the operation of a law), Hlenga.
RELIGION, *n.* Ubukonzo buka Tixo.
RELINQUISH, *v.* Yeka, dela.
RELISH, *v.* Tanda
—(Have a pleasant taste), Ezwakala, ezwa.
RELY ON, *v.* Temba, etemba.
RELUCTANCE, *n.* Ukudonda (uku).
RELUCTANT (To be), Donda.
—PERSON, *n.* Isidondi (isi).
REMAIN, *v.* Sala, hlala.
REMAINDER, *n.* Insali, isikoko (isi).
REMAINS, *n.* (Dead body), Isidikadika (isi).
REMAKE, *v.* (Renew), Hlumelela.
REMAND, *v.* Buyisa.
REMEDY, *n.* Impiliso (im).
REMEMBER, *v.* Kumbula.
—(For), Kumbulela.
—(Cause to, remind), Kumbuza.
—(One another), Kumbulana.

REMEMBRANCE, *n.* Isikumbuziso, ukukunjulwa (uku).
REMEMBERED (To be), Kunjulwa.
REMIND, *v.* Kumbuza.
REMINDED (To be), Kunjuzwa.
REMINISCENCE, *n.* Inkumbulo (in).
REMIT, *v.* (Send), Tumela.
—(Forgive), Yekela.
—(As pain), Ukuti cukalala.
REMNANT, *n.* Isikoko (isi), insalelo (in).
REMORSE, *n.* Uvalo (ulu).
REMONSTRANCE, *n.* Ukuyala (uku).
REMONSTRATE, *v.* Yala.
REMOTE, *a.* Kude.
REMOVAL, *n.* (Of goods), Ukututa (uku).
—(Of things generally), Ukususa (uku).
REMOVE, *v.* (Take away), Susa.
—(Corn from a mill), Pakula.
—(Go to another place), Tuta.
—(Get away), Suka.
—(As dirt), Kucuza.
—(Ashes), Wola.
—(Go away), Emuka, muka.
—(Weeds), Kukula.
—(Out of the light), Suduka.
—(What intercepts the light), Sudusa, sudukisa.
REMUNERATE, *v.* Vuza, kokela.
REMUNERATION, *n.* Inkokelo (in), umvuzo (um).
REND, *v.* Dabula, qatyula, xebula.
—(As an old garment), Nwebula.
—(Forcibly), Guzula.
RENDER, *v.* (Give), Nika.
—(Exhibit), Bonisa.
RENEW, *v.* Hlumelela.
RENEWAL, *n.* Ukuhlumelela (uku).
RENOUNCE, *v.* (Disown a person), Bandhla.
—(Reject), Dela.
—(Abandon), Lahla.
—(Abdicate), Shiya.
—(As one's offspring), Bukula.
RENOVATE, *v.* Hlumelela.
RENOWN, *n.* Udumo (ulu).
RENOWNED (To be), Duma, dumeka.
RENT, *n.* (A tear), Ukudabuka (uku), ukuxebuka.
—(Tax), Isitelo (isi).
REPAIR, *v.* Lungisa.
REPEAL, *v.* (As a law), Pelisa.
REPEAT, *v.* Pinda, buyekeza.
—(As words, &c.), Landela.
REPEL, *v.* (Drive back), Kalima.
REPENT, *v.* Penduka.
REPENTANCE, *n.* Ukupenduka (uku).
REPETITION, *n.* Ukupinda (uku).
REPLENISH, *v.* Cwalisa.
REPLETE, *a.* Cwele.
REPLY, *v.* Pendula.
—(In the negative), Landula.
—*n.* Impendulo (im).
REPORT, *v.* Bika, ncoka.
—(Secretly), Hleba, nyinya.
—(Tell), Tyela.
—*n.* Imbiko (im), indaba (in).
—(Of a musket), Umbongo (um).
—(Alarming), Isidumo (isi).
REPORTER, *n.* Umbiki (um).
REPOSE, *v.* Pumula.
—*n.* Ukupumula (uku).
REPREHEND, *v.* Tetisa, sola.
REPRESENT, *v.* (Stand for), Mela
—(Exhibit), Bonisa.
REPRESENTATIVE, *n.* Ummeli (um).
REPRESENTATION, *n.* Isiboniso (isi),
REPRESS, *v.* Godhla.
REPRIMAND, *v.* Jezisa.

REPRISAL, *n.* Ukupindisa (uku).
REPROACH, *n.* Isihlamba (isi), inhlamba (in).
—*v.* Tuka.
REPROOF, *n.* Ukujezisa (uku).
REPROVE, *v.* Jezisa.
REPTILE, *n.* Isilwane (isi).
REPULSE, *v.* Xotya, kalima.
—(As an enemy), Nqoba.
—*n.* Ukuxotya (uku), ukunqoba.
REPULSIVE, *a.* Xotyayo.
REPUTATION, *n.* Udumo (ulu).
REQUEST, *v.* Cela.
—(As food in time of scarcity), Panza.
—(Demand), Biza.
—(Entreat), Ncenga, celisisa.
—*n.* Isicelo (isi).
REQUIRE, *v.* Biza.
RESCIND, *v.* Pelisa.
RESCUE, *v.* Hlangulisa, sindisa.
RESCUER, *n.* Umsindisi, umhlangulisi (um).
RESEMBLANCE, *n.* Insobi, insotyana, umfanekiso.
RESEMBLE, *v.* (As things and persons), Fana.
—(As persons), Fuza.
RESENT, *v.* Duba.
RESENTMENT, *n.* Ukuduba (uku).
RESERVE, *v.* Godhla.
—(Speak with), Nyinya.
RESERVED PERSON, *n.* Isigqungqu (isi).
RESIDENCE, *n.* Indhlu (in), ikaya (i).
RESIDENT, *n.* Umhlali (um).
RESIDUE, *n.* Insalelo (in).
RESIGN, *v.* Dela, bekela.
RESIGNATION, *n.* Ukudela, ukubekela
RESIST, *v.* Qinela.
—(Strive against), Lwa.
—(By words), Pika.
—(Refuse), Ala.
RESOLUTE (To be), Qina, copelela.
RESOLUTELY (To speak), Kutazela.
RESOLUTION, *n.* Inhloko yokutyo.
—(To support), Sekezela.
RESOLVE, *v.* Kutazela.
—(Melt), Ncibilikisa.
—(Free from difficulty), Qaqa.
RESORB, *v.* Gwinya.
RESOUND, *v.* Enanela, duma, cwaza.
RESOURCE, *n.* Isu (i).
RESPECT, *v.* (Esteem), Tanda.
—(Honour), Hlonipa.
RESPECTFUL, *a.* Hlonipayo.
—(Obedient), Lalelayo, lalele.
RESPECTFULLY (To behave), Hlonipa.
RESPIRATION, *n.* Ukupefumula (uku).
RESPIRE, *v.* Pefumula.
RESPITE, *v.* (Rest), Ukupumula.
—(Pause), Umkati (um).
RESPLENDENT, *a.* Cwazimulayo.
RESPLENDENTLY, *adv.* Ngokucwazimula, ngobucwazicwazi.
RESPOND, *v.* Pendula.
RESPONDENT, *n.* Umpenduli (um).
RESPONSE, *n.* Impendulo (im).
REST, *v.* Pumula.
—(Sleep), Lala.
—(Upon tiptoes), Cokama.
—(Doze), Ozela.
—(Lean), Eyama.
—*n.* Ukupumula.
—(Sleep), Ubutongo (ubu).
—(Stillness), Ukutula (uku).
—(Death), Ukufa (uku).
—(Pause), Umkati (um).
—(To give), Pumuza.
—(Lay to rest), Lalisa.
—(Place on a support), Eyamisa.

RESTING-PLACE, *n.* Indawa yokupumula.
RESTITUTION (To make), Buyisela.
—*n.* Isibuyiselo (isi).
RESTIVE, *a.* Dondayo.
RESTLESS (To be, as one in pain), Nyakaza.
—(Unsettled, to be), Yaluza, tyoba.
RESTORE, *v.* Buyisela.
—(To order), Buyisa.
—(Cure), Pilisa.
RESTRAIN, *v.* (Hold back), Godhla.
—(One's self), Zibamba.
—(Keep in awe), Esabisa.
—(Hinder), Vimbela.
RESTRICT, *v.* Kaulisa.
RESURRECTION, *n.* Uvuko lwabafileyo.
RESUSCITATE, *v.* (Restore to life), Pilisa.
—(Stir up anew), Hlumelela.
RETAIL, *v.* Tengisa.
RETAIN, *v.* Bamba.
—(Keep), Gcina.
RETARD, *v.* (Delay), Libazisa, libalisa.
RETCH, *v.* Hlanza, gonyuluka.
RETENTION, *n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
—(Custody), Ukubanjwa (uku).
RETICULE, *n.* Isikwama (isi).
RETIRE, *v.* Hlehla, fulatela, ukuti nyomu.
—(Go back), Buya.
—(Withdraw), Monyula.
RETIRED (To live, through fear), Konceka.
RETREAT, *v.* Hlehla, buya.
RETURN, *v.* Buya.
—(The same day), Buyelela.
—(Send back), Buyisa.
—(To, or for), Buyisela.
REVEAL, *v.* Bonakalisa, hlalukisa
—(Bring forth to view), Veza.
REVELATION, *n.* Isambulo (isi), isibonakaliso (isi).
REVEL, *v.* Dakwa.
REVENGE, *v.* Pindisa, pindinya, pindisela.
—*n.* Impindiselo (im), ukupindisa (uku).
REVERBERATE, Cwaza, ukuti co, nketeza.
—(As the ground), Ukuti di di di.
REVERE, *v.* Dumisa.
REVERENCE *n.* (Awful regard), Ukwesaba (uku).
—(Dread), Uvalo (ulu).
—(Act of obeisance), Ukukuleka (uku).
REVERSE, *v.* Hlanekezela, hlanezela.
REVIEW, *v.* (As a law case), Buyekeza.
—*n.* (Military), Umkosi (um).
REVILE, *v.* Tuka.
—(Mock), Swabula.
REVILER, *n.* Umtuki (um).
REVILING, *n.* Ukutuka (uku).
REVIVE, *v.* (Reanimate), Pilisa.
—(Renew), Hlumelela.
—(Refresh), Qabula.
—(Recover), Pila.
REVOLT, *v.* Hlubuka.
—*n.* Ukuhlubuka (uku).
REVOLTER, *n.* Umhlubuki (um).
REVOLVE, *v.* Zungeza, zungelezela.
REVOLUTION, *n.* Isizululwane (isi).
REWARD, *v.* Vuza, xomela.
—*n.* Umvuzo (um).
—(For rearing a child), Isondhlo (isi).
RHEUMATISM, *n.* Amabulalo (ama).
RHINOCEROS, *n.* Upejane.
RIB, *n.* Ubambo (ulu).

—(Last), Umpetwane (um).
RIBS, *n.* (Of beef), Umhlubulo (um).
RICH, *a.* (Wealthy), Notile.
—(In live stock), Fuyile.
—(Fertile), Vundile.
—(To be), Nota, vunda.
RICHES, *n.* Umcebo (um), ubunoto (ubu).
RICHMOND (A town), Ulovu.
RICHNESS, *n.* (Fertility), Ukuvunda (uku).
—(Abundance), Ubuningi (ubu).
RID, *v.* (Deliver), Kulula.
—(Drive away), Xotya.
RID-OF, *v.* (To get), Hlambuluka.
RIDDLE, *n.* Imfumbe (im).
RIDE, *v.* (Mount), Kwela.
—(On horseback), Hamba ngehashi.
RIDGE, *n.* Ukalo (ulu).
—(Dangerous), Ugebe (ulu).
—(Between two precipices), Udhlandhlatu (ulu).
RIDICULE, *v.* Dumaza.
—(Laugh at), Hleka.
—(Mock), Swabula.
RIDICULOUS, *v.* (To be), Hlekeka.
—PERSON, *n.* Isigcono (isi).
—THING, Igidigidi (i).
RIFLE, *v.* Panga, eba.
—*n.* Isibamu (isi).
RIFT, *n.* (Cleft), Ufanta (ulu).
RIGHT, *a.* (Just), Lungile.
—(Straight), Ukuti twi.
—(Fit), Fanele.
RIGHT-HAND, *n.* Isandhla sokunene.
RIGHTEOUS, *a.* Lungile.
—(To be), Lunga.
RIGHTEOUSNESS, *n.* Ukulunga (uku).
RIGID, *a.* Lukuni.
RILL, *n.* Isifufuyana (isi).
RIND, *n.* Ihlubo (i), ikasi (i).
—(Of imfe), Ubengu (ulu).
RING, *n.* Indandato (in).
—(On a bullock's horn), Izinga (i).
—*v.* Tyaya insimbi.
—(A small bell), Kencezisa.
RINGS, *n.* (Of a tree), Imikaka (imi).
RINGING, *n.* (Act), Ukutyaya kwensimbi.
RINGWORM, *n.* Umbadamu (um).
RINSE, *v.* (Out the mouth), Xupa, hlukuhla, xukuza, londonya.
—(As a vessel), Vatyaza.
RIOT, *n.* Umxokozelo (Um).
RIOTOUS, *a.* Xokozele.
RIP, *v.* (Open), Qaqa.
—(Tear), Dabula.
RIPE, *a.* Vutiwe.
—(To be), Vutiwa.
—(To be, as a peach), Tanyazela.
RIPEN, *v.* Vutisa.
—(As malt), Vunda.
RIPPLE, *v.* Dikiza, ukuti diki diki.
—MARK, *n.* Uqimbana (ulu).
RIPPLING SOUND (To make), Kopoza.
RISE, *v.* (Ascend), Kupuka, enyuka.
—(Up), Pakama.
—(As the stomach), Qubuka.
—(As the sun), Puma.
—(As a fog), Fukuka.
—(In rebellion), Hlubuka.
—(As dust), Tunqa.
—(Grow), Kula.
—(In rank), Pakama.
—(As the sun over a hill), Dundubala.
—(From a recumbent posture) Lulama.
—(As dough), Kukumala, bila.
—(As tears), Hlengezela.

—(As a river), Gcwala, fukuka.
—(As beer from a bottle), Lukuzela.
—(Increase), Anda.
—(Stand up), Sukuma.
—(Up, appear), Vela, bonakala.
—(Get away), Suka.
—*n.* (Beginning), Isiqalo (isi).
—(Origin), Isisusa (isi).
RIVAL, *v.* (One another), Dhlelana.
RIVALRY, *n.* Inkani (in).
RIVER, *n.* Umfula.
—(Near Durban), Umbilo.
—(South-west of Durban), Umhlatuzane (um).
—(East of Ulovu), Amanzimtote (ama).
—(South of Pietermaritzburg), Umsunduze (um).
—(Name of a large), Umkomazi (um).
—(Name of a large), Umzimkulu (um).
—(A tributary of the Umkomazi), Amanzamnyama.
—(A tributary of the Umzimkulu), Ipolela (i).
—(West of the Fish), Inxaxa.
—(Between the Buffalo and Gqumbe), Inxarune.
—(West of the Umkomazi), Amahlongwa.
—(Between Natal and Zululand), Utukela.
—(South of the Tukela), Izinkwazi.
—(South of Durban), Umlazi (um).
—(South-west of Umlazi), Isipingo (isi).
—(South of Durban), Umpambanyoni.
—(Name of a large), Umvoti.
—(Tributary of Umvoti), Ihlimbitwa.
—(North of the Umvoti), Unonoti.
—(North of Verulam), Utongati.
—(In Zululand), Umvolosi.
—(A tributary of the Umvolosi), Upoko.
—(Name of, in Zululand), Umlalazi.
—(Name of, in Zululand), Indhlovane.
—(Name of, in Zululand), Insuze.
—(Coast, in Zululand), Inyezane
—(South of Verulam), Umhlanga.
—(Tributary of the Umvolosi), Ityotyozi.
—(North of Zululand), Umpongolo.
—(A tributary of the black Umvolosi), Umona.
—(Name of a large), Umgeni (um)
—(South of Durban), Ifafa (i).
—(In Zululand), Imbozamo (im).
—(Bank of), Udonga (ulu).
—(Margin of), Usebe (ulu).
RIVET, *v.* (Make fast), Qinisa.
RIVULET, *n.* Isifufuyana, umfulana.
ROAD, *n.* (A way), Indhlela (in).
—(Wagon), Umgwaqo (um).
—(Cattle), Umzila (um).
ROAM, *v.* Ndinda.
ROAR, *v.* (As a lion), Bodhla.
—(As a child), Kala.
—(As a waterfall), Rwaqwaza.
—(Howl), Hlaba umkulungwane (um).
ROAST, *v.* Osa.
—(As corn), Gazinga.
ROB, *v.* Eba, panga.
ROBBER, *n.* Umpangi (um).

—(Highway), Inswelaboya.
ROBE, *v.* Ambata, gqoka.
—*n.* Ingubo (in).
ROCK, *v.* Zamazama
—*n.* Ilityе (ili).
—(Flat), Idwala (i).
—RABBIT, *n.* Imbila (im).
—(Kind of), Isibudu (isi), intenetya (in).
—SNAKE, *n.* (Large), Umdhlambila (um).
ROCKY, *a.* Namatye.
—PLACE, *n.* Isixobo (isi).
—CUTTING, *n.* (Near the half-way hotel), Intyangwe (in).
ROD, *n.* Uswazi (ulu).
—(Stout), Induku (in).
ROGUE, *n.* Ishingana (i).
ROLL, *v.* Gingqa, gingqika.
—(In walking), Bwacazela.
—(Up), Songa.
—(Up, as dough, &c.), Goqonga.
—*n.* (Bundle), Umfunzi (um).
ROLLED (To be), Gingqeka.
ROOF, *n.* Upahla (ulu).
ROOM, *n.* Ikamelo (i).
—(For one another, to make), Dedelana.
ROOT, *n.* Impande (im).
—(Of a matter), Isiqu (isi).
—(To take), Gxila.
—(Turn up earth), Panda.
—UP, *v.* Domula, sipula.
ROOTED-UP (To be), Domuleka, sipuleka.
ROPE, *n.* Igoda (i), intambo (in).
—(Large), Umgongqolozi (um).
ROT, *v.* Bola.
—(Cause to), Bolisa.
ROTATE, *v.* Suluza.
ROTTEN, *a.* Bolile.
—(To be), Boliwa, bucuka.
—FELLOW, *n.* Ibolwa (i).
ROUGH, *a.* Marolo, ratyaratya.
—(To be), Raya
—THING, *n.* Inratyanratya (in)
ROUGHNESS, *n.* Amaraye (ama).
ROUND, *a.* Dilingile.
—(To be), Dilinga.
—(To make), Dilingisa.
—(To become), Dilingana
—THING, *n.* Indilinga (in).
—*v.* (Off, as the hair), Yingiliza.
ROUSE, *v.* (Awaken), Papamisa, vusa.
—(Out of the bowels), Budhluza.
—(As an animal), Gwangqamisa.
—(Provoke), Vubula.
ROUT, *v.* Pekula, pengulula, cita.
ROUTED (To be), Benguka.
ROVE, *v.* Zulu, ndinda.
—(About), Nyakaza.
ROVER, *n.* Umzuli, umndindi (um).
ROW, *v.* Gwedhla.
—*n.* (Of things, &c.), Uhla (ulu), irele (i).
—(Of pebbles in a stream), Isibogodo (isi).
ROW, *n.* (Riotous), Umxokozelo (um), umsindo (um).
ROYAL, *a.* Nobukosi.
RUB, *v.* (Wipe), Sula.
—(Brush), Hlangula.
—(Off), Qotula, yocula.
—(Hardly, as a wagon wheel), Tyityiliza.
—(Off, as dirt from the body), Paqula.
—(As a wheel against a stone), Sizila.
—(As a nettle on the skin), Ruqa
—(Softly), Pulula.
—(The eye), Cikica.

—(As a skin), Kuhla, shuka.
—(Scour), Pucuza, kuhluza.
—(Wear by friction), Gudhla.
—(Out), Hlikihla, hlangula.
—(Gall), Pucuza.
—(With the feet, to crush), Cubukeza.
—(The back of another), Bucunga.
—(Chafe), Putula.
—(Scour the feet), Copa, kuhla.
—(Down, as a horse), Sula.
—(As tobacco leaves for snuff), Gudhla.

RUBBISH, *n.* (Of a room), Isibi (isi).
—(Weeds), Ukula (ulu), amabibi (ama).
—(Small stones), Uhlalu (ulu).
—(Heap of), Ibibi (i)

RUDDY, *a.* Bomvana.

RUDE, *a.* Eyisile.
— PERSON, *n.* (Inexperienced), Ibimbi (i).
—(To be), Eyisa.

RUDENESS, *n.* Ubunja (ubu).

RUFFLE, *v.* Fingqa.

RUG, *n.* Ingubo (in).
—(With little knots on it), Amafindo (ama).

RUIN, *v.* Tyabalalisa, cita.
—(Morally), Onakalisa.
—(Fall to ruin), Dilika.
—*n.* (Fall), Ukuwa (uku).
—(Moral), Ukwonakala (uku).

RUINED (To be), Citakala.

RULE, *v.* Busa.
—*n.* Umteto (um).

RULER, *n.* Umbusi (um), umpati (um).

RUMBLE, *v.* Gungquza.
—(As the stomach), Xuxuzela, duma.

RUMINATE, *v.* (Muse), Zindhla, camanga.
—(Chew the cud), Etyisa.

RUMOUR, *n.* Imbiko, umoya.

RUMP, *n.* Isitibili, iqolo (i), impapa (im).
—(Of beef), Isinqe (isi).
—(Of a chicken), Isidunu (isi).

RUN, *v.* Gijima.
—(Flee), Baleka.
—(Away from), Balekela.
—(Flow over), Cicima, pupuma.
—(As a cow), Radula.
—(About, looking for something), Ukuti palapala.
—(Steadily on), Qunquta.
—(In different directions), Dhlangalala.
—(Flow), Hamba.
—(Away, as an ox), Hlamuka.
—(Melt), Ncibilika.
—(Helter-skelter), Ukuti dhlikilili.
—(A race), Pikisana.
—(Into, as the sea), Hlohla.
—(As a hungry dog), Kocoza.
—(Down, depreciate), Zumsa.
—(As a hot needle into a tooth), Tyityizela.
—(Leak), Vuza.
—(After), Landa.
—(Out, end), Pela.
—*n.* Ukugijima (uku).
—(For cattle), Idhlelo (i).

RUNAWAY, *n.* Umbaleki (um).

RUNNER, *n.* Isigijimi (isi).
—(Of a pumpkin), Intanga (in).

RUPTURE, *n.* (Umbilical), Isibono (isi), umbumu (um).
—(Breach), Isapulo (isi).

RUSH, *n.* (For matting), Igceba (i).

—(Kind of), Indawo (in).
—(For thatching), Inncema, ingqulwane (in).
—BASKET, *n.* (For carrying fowls), Umono (*plur.* i).
—*v.* Lukuzela.
—(As a herd of cattle), Buluka.
—(Off), Duma.
—(Run violently), Fica.
—(At full speed), Kahlameza.
RUSHING WATERS, *n.* Isikukula (isi).
—NOISE, *n.* (As water, to make), Roza.
RUST, *v.* Gwala.
—*n.* Ukugwala (uku).
—(In wheat), Isiwumba (isi), ingutyukazi (in).
RUSTIC, *n.* Umfunda (um).
RUSTICITY, *n.* Ubufunda (ubu).
RUSTLE, *v.* (As trees), Rwatyaza.
RUSTLING NOISE, *n.* (To make), Tywaza.
RUSTY, *a.* Gwalile.
—(To be), Gwala.
RUT, *n.* Umselana (um).
RUTHFUL, *a.* Nomrau.
RUTHLESS, *a.* Nolunya.

S.

SABBATH, *n.* Isonto (i).
SAC, *n.* (Of the testicles), Isisende (isi).
SACK, *n.* (Bag), Isaka (i).
SACRAMENT, *n.* Isakramente.
—(Of the Lord's supper), Isitebe sen Kosi.
SACRIFICE, *n.* Umhlatyelo (um).
—*v.* Hlabela.
—(Give up), Dela.
SACRIFICED (To be), Hlatyelwa.
SAD, *a.* Dabukile.
—(Gloomy), Hluneme.
—(To be), Dabuka.
SADDEN, *v.* Dabukisa.
SADDLE, *n.* Isihlalo sehashi.
—*v.* Kungela isihlalo.
SADNESS, *n.* Ukudabuka (uku), usizi (ulu).
SAFE, *a.* Gcinile, londekile.
—(To be), Gcina.
SAFETY, *n.* Ukugcineka, ukulondeka (uku).
SAGACIOUS, *a.* Hlakanipile.
—(To be), Hlakanipa.
SAGACITY, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
SAGE, *a.* (Wise), Hlakanipile.
SAIL, *v.* Ntanta.
—*n.* Indwangu yomkumbi.
SAILOR, *n.* Itelosi (i).
SAINT, *n.* (Pure), Isicweba (isi), umcwebi (um).
—(Righteous), Ungcwele.
SALAMANDER, *n.* Intulwa (in).
SALE, *n.* Intengo (in).
SALESMAN, *n.* Umtengisi (um).
SALIVA, *n.* Amate (ama).
SALT, *a.* Muncu, babayo.
—*n.* Usouti, umunyuza.
SALTNESS, *n.* Umunyu.
SALUBRIOUS, *a.* Pilisayo.
SALUTATION, *n.* Isibingelelo (isi).
—(To a great chief), Bayete.
SALUTE, *v.* Bingelela, kuleka, konza.
—(As a friend), Takazela.
SALVATION, *n.* (Act), Usindiso (ulu).
—(State), Ukusindiswa (uku).
SALVE, *n.* Amafuta esilonda.
SANCTIFICATION, *n.* (Act), Ukucwebisa.

—(State), Ukucwejiswa (uku).
SANCTIFIER, *n.* Umcwebisi (um).
SANCTIFY, *v.* (Consecrate), Ahlukanisela.
—(Make pure), Cwebisa.
SANCTION, *v.* Vumela.
—*n.* Imvumelo (im).
SANCTUARY, *n.* (Holy place), Indawo ecwebile.
SAND, *n.* Isihlabati (isi).
—BLIND, *a.* Kupezele.
—(To be), Kupezela.
— FLAT, (Near Congella), Idegedege (i).
SANDSTONE, *n.* Icoba (i).
SANDY, *a*, Nesihlabati.
SAP, *n.* Inkovu yomuti.
SAPIENT, *a.* Hlakanipile.
SAPLESS, *a.* Ngenankovu.
—(Dry), Omile.
—(Old), Dala.
SAPLING, *n.* Ihlumelo (i).
SAPPY, *a.* Nenkovu.
SARCASM, *n.* Ukuqanga, ukubinqa (uku).
SARCASTIC, *a.* Binqile, qangile.
SATAN, *n.* Usatane.
SATIATE, *v.* Sutisa.
SATIATED (To be, as desire), Damba.
SATIETY, *n.* Ukusuta (uku).
SATIN-WOOD, *n.* Umtati (um).
SATISFY, *v.* Anela, sutisa, kolisa, delisa.
SATISFIED (To be), Kolwa.
—(To be, with food), Suta.
—*p.* Suti.
SATURATE, *v.* Netisa nokunetisa.
SATURATION, *n.* Ukunetiswa (uku).
SATURDAY, *n.* Umgqibelo (um).
SAUCY (To be), Ganga, bensa, galazela.
—PERSON, *n.* Ugalagala.
SAUNTER, *v.* (Loiter), Libala.
—(Wander about), Ndinda, zululeka.
SAVAGE, *n.* Isidhlangudhlangu (isi).
—(Wild ignorant person), Isibutywane (isi).
—*a.* (Cruel), Nolunya.
—PERSON, *n.* Isidhlwabidhlwabi, isiralijani (isi).
SAVE, *v.* Sindisa.
—(As money), Qongelela, hlenga.
SAVIOUR, *n.* Umsindisi (um).
SAVOUR, *n.* (Of cooked meat), Ulwasi (ulu), usi (ulu), ipunga (i).
SAVOURY, *a.* Mnandi.
SAW, *v.* Sara.
—(Into planks), Dabula ngesara.
—*n.* Isara (i).
SAWPIT, *n.* Umgodi wokusara.
SAY, *v.* Ti, tyo.
—(Anything unpleasant), Bina.
— (Things in a joke), Rema, xebula.
—(What comes uppermost), Ngcebeleka.
—(Last words, as a man dying), Yalela.
—(For), Tyolo.
—(Tell), Tyela.
—(Inform), Bika.
—(Relate), Landisa.
—(Farewell), Valelisa.
—(Openly), Pumesela.
SAYING, *n.* Ukutyo (uku).
SCAB, *n.* Ukoko (ulu), ugcwegcwana (u).
—(In dogs), Isikwembe (isi), ukwembe (ulu).
SCALD, *v.* Tyisa ngamanzi.
SCALE, *n.* (Of a fish), Inkwetu (in).

SCALES, *n.* (Pair of), Isikeli (isi).
SCAMP, *n.* Icwensa (i).
SCAN, *v.* Bekisisa.
SCANDAL, *n.* Isihlamba (isi).
SCANDALIZE, *v.* (Defame), Hleba.
—(Disgrace), Hlazisa.
SCANDALOUS, *a.* Hlazisayo.
SCAPULA, *n.* Isipanga (isi).
SCAR, *n.* (Small), Isibanda (isi).
—(Large), Ubavu (ulu).
SCARCE (To be), Dingeka, sweleka.
SCARCITY, *n.* Indhlala, ukusweleka, ukudingeka.
— (Long-continued), Umdweshu (um).
SCARE, *v.* (Away, as locusts), Hebeza, ukuti hebe.
—(Terrify), Esabisa, nunusa.
SCARECROW, *n.* Umzamazisa.
SCARF-SKIN, *n.* (Epidermis), Ulwebu (ulu).
SCARIFICATION, *n.* Ukuzaula (uku), ukugcaba (uku).
SCARIFY, *v.* Zaula, gcaba.
SCARLET, *a.* Bomvu.
SCATHE, *v.* (Injure), Limaza, bulala.
SCATTER, *v.* (Throw about), Sakaza, sabalalisa.
—(Disperse), Hlakaza.
—(Kafir corn, as birds), Cakacakaza.
—(By war), Cita.
—(As corn), Hlakaza.
SCENT, *v.* (Smell), Nuka.
—(Perfume), Qola.
—(As dogs hunting), Sezela.
—*n.* (Smelling), Ukunuka (uku).
—(Odour), Ipunga (i).
—(Of food), Usi (ulu).
—(Of something burning), Usana (ulu).
SCEPTIC, *n.* Ungakolwayo, ungenakukolwa.
SCEPTRE, *n.* Intongo yobukosi, umsila (um).
SCHOLAR, *n.* Umfundi (um).
SCHOOL, *n.* Isikole (isi).
—BOY, *n.* Umfana wesikole.
—HOUSE, *n.* Indhlu yesikole.
—MASTER, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
SCIENCE, *n.* Ukwazi okuzikileyo, imifundiso (imi).
SCISSORS, *n.* Isizenze (isi).
SCOFF, *v.* Hleka usulu, swabula.
SCOFFER, *n.* Umswabuli (um).
SCOFFING, *n.* Ukuswabula (uku).
SCOLD, *v.* Tetisa, kankanya, sauza.
—(Vehemently), Jokomeza, kaca, raralaza.
—(Loudly), Bangalasa.
SCOLOPENDRA, *n.* Inkume (in).
SCONCE, *n.* Inhloko (in).
SCOOP, *v.* (As wood), Gumba, gweda, ukuti xavu, ukuti kipiliti.
—(As a calabash), Geqa.
—(Out, as soil with the hand), Panda.
—*n.* Isixwembe (isi).
SCORCH, *v.* Ramula, hamula.
SCORCHED (To be, with the sun), Ramuka.
SCORN, *v.* Eyisa, hleka usulu.
—*n.* Usulu (ulu).
SCORNER, *n.* Umhleki (um), umswabuli (um).
SCORPION, *n.* Ufezela, unomadudwane.
SCOUNDREL, *n.* Iratanga (i), ishinga (i)
SCOUR, *v.* Kuhluza, pucuza.
SCOURGE, *v.* Tyaya.
SCOUT, *n.* Inhloli, inhlomeli, imbonisi (im).

SCOWL, *v.* Nyakama.
SCRAG, *n.* Isiqanti (isi).
SCRAGGY, *a.* Ondile, zacile.
SCRAMBLE, *v.* (Catch at), Pangela, pangelana.
—(Climb on the hands and knees), Kasa, kwela.
SCRAPE, *v.* (As a dish), Kotulula.
—(Off, as pig's bristles), Pucuza.
—(The feet with sandstone), Copa.
—(Up, as fluid), Gogoda.
—(A hide), Pala, twitya.
—(Out), Geqa.
—(Food from a pot), Roroda, rwebeleda.
—(Off), Puca, pucula.
—(With the feet), Shudula.
—(By dragging), Hluzula, ukuti hluzu.
—(As horseradish, &c.), Centa.
—(Up), Kuhla, kuhluza.
SCRATCH, *v.* Enwaya.
—(Thoroughly), Enwayisisa.
—(As a dog), Panda.
—(Up with the heels), Pequza.
—(As a fowl), Pekuza.
SCREAM, *v.* Kala.
—*n.* Isikalo (isi).
SCREECH, *v.* (As an owl), Kalisa okwesikova.
SCREEN, *v.* Sita, vika, sitela.
—*n.* Isironqo (isi).
SCRIBE, *n.* Umlobi (um), umbali (um).
SCRIP, *n.* Isikwama (isi).
SCRIPTURES, *n.* Izibalo (izi), imibalo (imi).
SCROFULA, *n.* Umcoboko (um)
SCRUB, *v.* Kuhluza, pucuza.
SCRUPLE, *n.* (Mental), Ipuzu (i)
SCRUTINIZE, *v.* Bekisisa.
SCRUTINY, *n.* Isibekisiso (isi).
SCULL, *n.* Ipini (i).
SCUM, *n.* Igwebu (i).
SCURF, *n.* (Dry), Amakoko (ama).
—(In the hair), Intuva (in).
SCURVY, *n.* Ukwekwe (ulu), utwai (ulu).
SEA, *n.* Ulwandhle (ulu).
—COAST, *n.* Icala lolwandhle.
—COW, *n.* Imvubu (im).
—EEL, *n.* Umbokane wolwandhle.
—HOG, *n.* Ihlengetwa (i).
—SHELL, *n.* Inkwindi (in).
—SHORE, *n.* Usebe lolwandhle.
SEAL, *v.* (Stamp), Beka upau.
—(As a letter), Namatelisa.
—*n.* Upau (ulu).
SEAM, *n.* Umtungo (um).
—(Of the head-ring), Uqondo (ulu).
SEAMAN, *n.* Itelosi (i).
SEAR, *v.* Tyisa.
SEARCH, *v.* (Seek), Funa.
—(Thoroughly), Funisisa, ncingisisa.
—(Into), Cubungula.
—(For), Ncinga, funela.
—(Inquire), Buza.
—(Explore), Hlola.
SEASON, *n.* Isikatyana (isi), umzuzu (um).
—(Spring), Isilimela (isi), ukwetwasa kwehlobo.
—(Summer), Ihlobo (i).
—(Autumn), Ukwindhla.
—(Winter), Ubusika (ubu).
SEAT, *n.* Isihlalo (isi).
SECEDE, *v.* Ahlukana.
SECEDER, *n.* Umahlukani (um).
SECOND, *n.* Isikatyanyana (isi).
—*a.* Isibili.

SECONDLY, *adv.* Ngokwesibili.
SECRECY, *n.* Ukufihleka (uku).
SECRET, *n.* Imfihlo (im), isifuba (isi).
—(To keep), Fihla.
SECRETARY, *n.* Umlobeli (um).
—BIRD, *n.* Intungunono (in).
SECRETE, *v.* Fihla, catyisa.
SECRETED (To be), Fihleka, catyiswa.
SECRETLY, *adv.* Ngasese, ngesinyelela, esita.
SECTION, *n.* (Of a book), Isahluko (isi).
—(Separate part), Isijuqujuqu (isi).
SECURE, *a.* Gcinile, londekile.
—(Make), Gcina, qinisa.
SEDATE, *a.* Tulile.
SEDATIVE, *a.* Tulisayo.
SEDGE, *n.* Insikane (in).
SEDIMENT, *n.* Izibidi (izi).
—(Of Zulu beer), Inhlese (in).
SEDITION, *n.* Ukucebela amakosi.
SEDUCE, *v.* Yenga.
SEDUCER, *n.* Umyengi (um).
SEDUCTION, *n.* Ukuyenga (uku).
SEE ! *interj.* Beka ! kangela !
—*v.* Bona.
—(Attend to), Qapela.
—(Look earnestly), Qolozela, kangela.
—(Stare), Goloza.
—(Observe), Qaza, beka, hlola.
—(For the first time), Qabuka.
SEED, *n.* Imbeu (im).
—(Of grass), Inzala (in).
—(Pod of), Ibwanyazi (i).
SEEK, *v.* Funa.
—(Carefully), Funisisa.
—(In all directions), Bekisisa.
—(A short time), Funafuna.
—(Hastily), Wanyazela.
SEEKER, *n.* Umfuni (um).
SEEM, *v.* (Appear), Bonakala.
SEEMINGLY, *adv.* Kungatiti.
SEEMLY, *a.* Fanele.
SEEN, *p.* Bonwa.
SEER, *n.* Umazisi, umprofeti.
SEETHE, *v.* Peka.
SEIZE, *v.* Bamba, totonga, qwaga.
—(Suddenly), Hlwita.
—(With anthority), Bamba ngobukosi.
—(Violently), Gunyaza.
—(As a dog a buck), Ukuti dhlakata.
—(And throw down), Ukuti vumbe.
SEIZURE, *n.* Ukubamba (uku).
SELECT, *v.* Keta, qoma.
—(For), Bonisela.
—(As goods), Balekela.
SELECTION, *n.* Ukuketa (uku), ukuqoma (uku).
SELECTOR, *n.* Umketi, umqomi, umboniseli.
SELF, *pron.* Uqobo.
—(Myself), Uqobo lwami.
—(Yourself), Uqobo lwako.
—(Himself), Uqobo lwake.
—(Themselves), Uqobo lwabo.
—CONCEIT, *n.* Ukuzidhla (uku).
—CONFIDENCE, *n.* Ukuzitemba (uku).
—DENIAL, *n.* Ukuzincitya (uku).
—ESTEEM, *n.* Ukuzidhla (uku).
—LOVE, *n.* Ukuzitanda (uku).
—WILL, *n.* Inkani (in).
—(Violent), Ububudhlakali (ubu)
SELFISH, *a.* Zipikelele, zitandayo.
—PERSON, *n.* Isigege (isi), umzipikisi (um).
—(To be), Zipikisa.
SELFISHNESS, *n.* Ukuzipikisa (uku)

SELF-WILLED PERSON, *n.* Isipisekeli (isi).
SELL, *v.* Tengisa.
—(To), Tengela, tengisela.
—(By auction), Dalisa.
—(Wish to), Funisa nga. (*Ex.* Ngifunisa ngehashi lami, I wish to sell my horse.)
SELLER, *n.* Umtengisi (um).
SELVAGE, *n.* Ucilo (ulu).
SEMEN, *n.* (Virile), Amalota (ama).
SEMI-CIRCLE, *n.* (Of men dancing), Umkumbi, ugumela.
SEMPSTER, *n.* Umtungi (um).
SEND, *v.* Tuma.
—(To), Tumela.
—(Back), Buyisa.
—(After), Landisa, landelisela.
—(Stealthily), Nyenyisa.
—(Away), Mukisa, emukisa.
—(Forward), Dhlulisa.
—(Home), Godusa.
—(Home to), Godusela.
—(A message), Yaleza nga.
SENSATION, *n.* Ukuzwa (uku).
SENSE, *n.* Inngqondo (in), ukuzwa (uku).
SENSIBLE, *a.* Ezwile, zwayo.
—(Of the mind), Qondayo.
SENSITIVE, *a.* Zwayo, nokuzwa.
—PLANT, *n.* Intelezi (in).
SENSITIVENESS, *n.* Uzwela (ulu).
SENSUAL, *a.* Ngokwenyama.
SENT, *v.* (To be), Tunywa.
—(Stealthily, to be), Nyenyeka.
SENTENCE, *n.* Ukwabelwa (uku).
SENTINEL, *n.* Umvagatyi, uqainnyanga.
SEPARATE, *v.* Ahlukanisa, qayingisa, nqamukana.
—(As a string), Juqula.
—(From), Ahlukana na.
—(As cattle), Qembula.
—BODY, *n.* (Of men), Isijuqujuqu
SEPARATED (To be), Ahlukana.
SEPTEMBER, *n.* Umpandu.
SEPULCHRE, *n.* Ituna (i), iliba (ili).
SEQUEL, *n.* Ukwelama (uku).
SERAGLIO, *n.* Isitembu (isi).
—(Of a chief), Isigodhlo (isi).
SERENE, *a.* (Calm), Tulile.
—(Clear, as the sky), sile.
SERMON, *n.* Inshumayelo (in).
SERMONIZE, *v.* Shumayela.
SERPENT, *n.* Inyoka (in).
SERUM, *n.* (Whey), Umlaza (um).
SERVANT, *n.* Inceku (in), isikonzi (isi).
—(Enrolled), Isibalo (isi).
—(Menial), Isigqili (ili).
—(Maid), Incekukazi (in).
SERVE, *v.* Konza.
—(Cause to), Konzisa.
—(Out, as food), Paka.
—(Worship), Kuleka, dumisa.
—(Obey), Lalela.
—(Work for), Sebenzela.
—(As a bull), Xinela.
SERVICE, *n.* Inkonzo (in).
—(Work), Umsebenzi (um).
SERVICEABLE, *a.* Nomsebenzi.
SESAMUM INDICUM, *n.* Udonqa (ulu).
SET, *v.* Beka.
—(Astride), Gaxa.
—(Fix), Misa, qinisa.
—(Free), Kulula.
—(Straight by advice), Luleka.
—(A trap), Tiya, cupa.
—(At nought), Delela.
—(At nought one another), Delelana.

—(Dogs at game), Tyityizela, sasazela.
—(At cross purposes), Sanganisa.
—(On fire), Tyisa.
—(At work), Sebenzisa.
—(To work with zeal), Pakazela.
—(A tune), Hlonza, hlabelela.
—(Apart), Ahlukanisa.
—(Up to fight), Qatela.
—(In order), Lungisa.
—(In order, as people), Hlela.
—(As the sun), Tyona.
—(Down, register), Bala.
—(Free from blame), Teta, tetelela.
—(Forth, publish), Shumayela.
—(Up), Misa.
—(Bricks), Aka.
—(Plant), Tyala.
—(In order for), Lungisela.
—(Adjust), Linganisela.
—(Exhibit), Bonisa.
—(Off, start), Suka.

SETTING, *n.* (As of the sun), Ukutyona (uku).

SETTLE, *v.* (Establish), Misa.
—(Compose), Tulisa.
—(As a quarrel), Lamula, nquma.
—(Subside), Damba, bohla.
—(Build), Aka.
(About cattle for a wife), Lobola.
—(About a child's name), Ta.

SEVEN, *a.* Inkota (in), umkoti, isikombisa (isi).

SEVENFOLD, *adv.* Kasikombisa.

SEVENTEEN, *a.* Ishumi nesikombisa.

SEVENTH, *a.* Isikombisa (isi).

SEVENTY, *a.* Amashumi ayisikombisa.

SEVER, *v.* Ahlukanisa.
—(Disjoin), Nquma.

SEVERE, *a.* Nolunya, lukuni.

SEVERELY, *adv.* Ngolunya.

SEVERITY, *n.* Ulunya (ulu).

SEW, *v.* Tunga.
—(On a patch), Tungela isiziba.
—(A dress well), Nwala.
—(Backward and forward), Denga.
—(Unevenly), Gqagqangisa.

SEWER, *n.* Umtungi (um).

SHACKLE, *v.* Bopa.

SHADE, *v.* Fipaza.
—(Shelter), Fulela, sitisa.
—(The eyes with the hand), Singa.
—*n.* (Large), Itunzi (i).
—(Small), Isitunzi (isi).
—(Spirit), Idhlozi, itongo (i), isituta (isi).
—(For the eyes), Umkanya (um).

SHADES, *n.* (Of evening), Amatunzi (ama).
—(Departed spirits), Amadhlozi (ama), izitunzi (izi).

SHADOW, *n.* (Small), Isitunzi (isi).
—(Large), Itunzi (i).
—(Of a tree), Umtunzi.
—FORTH, *v.* Fanekisa.

SHADY, *a.* Netunzi.

SHAFT, *n.* (Arrow), Umcibityelo (um).
—(Pit), Umgodi (um).
—(Handle), Umpini (um).

SHAKE. *v.* Zamazama, gqukuza.
—(Tremble), Tutumela.
—(Totter), Tengezela.
—(As a bog), Bikizela.
—(Be agitated), Papateka.
—(As a spear), Vivinya.
—(A blanket), Tintita, tuntuta.
—(As the head), Nikina.
—(To and fro roughly), Nyikinya.
—(To and fro, as a post), Nyukanya.

—(As a bottle of medicine), Tyukuza.
—(Violently), Xukuza.
—(Off, as people, fruit, &c.), Vutulula, ukuti vutu vutu.
—(A person), Dhlikiza.
—(Long hair, as a goat walking), Nutuzela, ukuti nutu nutu.
—(Quiver) Bikizela.
—(Hands), Bambana ngezandhla.
—(Fear), Esaba.
SHAKEN (To be), Zanyazanyiswa.
SHAKING THING, *n.* (As a jelly), Intiki.
SHAKY (To be), Xeka.
SHALLOT, *n.* Isweli (i).
SHALLOW, *a.* Ngenabude pansi.
—(Brained), *a.* Pukuzile.
SHAM, *v.* Zenzisa.
—*n.* Izenziso, amacebo (ama).
SHAMBLES, *n.* Isilara (isi).
SHAME, *n.* Ihlazo (i), izinhloni.
—*v.* Jabisa.
—(Disgrace), Hlazisa.
SHAMEFACED, *a.* (Modest), Nezinhloni, hlonipile.
—(As a female), Coyacoyayo.
—(To go), Nyoboza.
—(To go off), Nyiba.
SHAMEFUL, *a.* Hlazisile.
SHAMELESS, *a.* Ngenazinhloni, nobunja.
SHAM-FIGHT, *n.* Ukuqakuzana (uku).
SHANK, *n.* (Of a spear), Umsuka (um), ugando (ulu).
SHANTY, *n.* Idokodo (i), umpeme (um).
SHAPE, *n.* Isimo (isi).
—*v.* Enza, baza, lumba.
—(As earthen vessels), Bumba.
SHAPELESS, *a.* Ngenasimo.
SHARD, *n.* (Of a pot), Udengezi (ulu).
—(Eggshell), Igobolondo (i), igobongo (i).
SHARE, *v.* Abela.
—*n.* Isabelwo (isi), isabiwo (isi).
SHAREHOLDER, *n.* Umabelwa.
SHARP, *a.* (As a knife), Bukali.
—(Acid), Muncu.
—(Harsh), Nolunya.
—(Attentive), Qapelayo.
—(To be, as a boy), Qina.
—PERSON, *n.* Insense (in), ingqapunana (in), iqwengu (i), igagu (i).
—STICK, *n.* (For digging), Isigxa (isi).
SHARPEN, *v.* (As a knife), Lola.
—(As a pencil), Baza, gcija.
—(As a grindstone), Qandula.
SHARPNESS, *n.* Ubukali (ubu).
SHATTER, *v.* Vitya.
SHATTERED (To be, as a ship), Vityeka.
SHAVE, *v.* Puca, pucula, gega.
—(As the coast), Gudhla.
—(Off), Geqa.
—(Off, pare), Cwecwa.
—(Fleece), Kohlisa.
SHAVER, *n.* (A barber), Umpuculi (um), umpuci (um)
SHAVING, *n.* Ukupucula (uku), ukupuca (uku).
SHAWBURG, *n.* (A place), Uluncuta.
SHE, *pron.* Yena.
SHEAF, *n.* Isitungu (isi).
SHEAR, *v.* (As sheep), Gunda.
SHEARER, *n.* Umgundi (um).
SHEARING, *n.* Ukugunda (uku).
SHEARS, *n.* Isizenze (isi).
SHEATH, *n.* Igobosi (i).
SHED, *n.* (A shelter), Umpeme (um).
—*v.* (As tears), Hlengezela.

—(Spill), Palaza.
—(As blood), Opisa.
SHEEN, *n.* Ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
SHEEP, *n.* (Zulu), Imvu (im).
—(Merino), Isikapu (isi), isixabu (isi).
—(Meagre), Ubundane.
—(Wether), Umtondolo (um).
—(Flock of sickly), Umbutu (um).
—(Fold of), Isibaya sezikapu.
—(Walk for), Idhlelo lezikapu.
SHEEPISH, *a.* Kopozile.
SHEEP'S-WOOL, *n.* Uboya besikapu.
SHEEP-SHEARS, *n.* Isizenze sezikapu.
SHEET, *n.* (Of a bed), Indwangu yokulala.
—(Of paper), Ikasi (i).
SHELF, *n.* Itala (i).
SHELL, *v.* (As mealies), Rulula, xonza.
—*n.* (Sea), Inkwindi (in).
—(Worn as a bracelet), Umnembo (um).
—(Of an egg), Igobolondo (i), igobongo (i).
SHELLS, *n.* (On the sea-shore), Izinkumba.
SHELTER, *v.* Sitisa, fulela.
—(Protect), Londoloza.
—(One's head from the sun), Cobela.
SHELVE, *v.* Beka etaleni.
SHEPHERD, *n.* Umalusi (um).
SHEPHERDESS, *n.* Umalusikazi (um).
SHERD, *n.* Udengezi (ulu).
SHEW, *v.* Bonisa, tyengisa.
SHIELD, *v.* (Defend), Vikela.
—(Protect), Londoloza.
—*n.* (For war), Isihlangu (isi).
—(Small), Irau (i).
—(Loop of), Umgabelo (um).
—(Dancing), Igqokwe.
—(For walking), Umbumbuluza.
—(Large, for walking), Irubelo (i).
SHIFT, *n.* (Chemise), Iyembe (i).
—(Evasion), Izaba (i).
—(Trick), Icebo (i), umkuba (um)
—*v.* (Ground, as in a bargain), Tutuka.
SHIFTER, *n.* Umezi wamazaba.
SHILLING, *n.* Ushelene.
SHIMMER, *v.* (As some metals), Bengezela.
SHIN, *n.* Imbilati (im).
—BONE, *n.* Ummondhlo (um), imbilati (im).
SHINE, *v.* (As the sun), Kanya.
—(With reflected light), Kazimula, cwazimula.
—(Cause to), Kanyisa.
SHINING, *a.* Kanyile, kanyayo.
SHIP, *n.* Umkumbi (um).
—(Boat), Isikepe (isi).
—BUILDER, *n.* Umaki womkumbi.
—OWNER, *n.* Umnini womkumbi.
SHIPWRIGHT, *n.* Umbazi womkumbi.
SHIRK-OFF, *v.* Nyelala, ukuti nyebelezi.
SHIRT, *n.* Iyembe (i).
SHIVER, *v.* (Tremble), Tutumela.
—(With cold), Qaqazela, quqa.
—(Shatter), Vitya.
—(To feel), Hlasimula.
SHIVERING, *n.* Ukuqaqazela (uku).
SHOE, *n.* Isicatulo (isi).
SHOEMAKER, *n.* Umenzi wezicatulo.
SHOOT, *n.* Ihlumelo (i), isitombo (isi).
—(Of a pumpkin), Intanga.
—*v.* (From a gun), Dubula.
—(From a bow), Cibityela.
—(Kill), Bulala.

—(Jut out), Engama.
—(Sprout), Hluma, mila.
—(Thrust out), Kipa.
—(Wide of a mark), Mpenga.
SHOOTS, *n.* (Of the water-melon), Ubece (ulu).
SHOP, *n.* Ivingili (i).
SHOPKEEPER, *n.* Umnini wevingili.
SHOPMAN, *n.* Umlungu wevingili.
SHORE, *n.* Icala (i).
SHORES, *n.* Amacala (ama).
SHORT, *a.* Futyane, fupi.
—(Very), Futyanyana.
—(Of, to be), Hlong°.
—(To be), Batya.
—DISTANCE, *n.* Ibangana (i).
—PERSON, *n.* Isiqanjana (isi).
—(Dwarf), Imbatyelana (im).
SHORTEN, *v.* Finyeza.
—(Lop), Nquma.
—(As a story), Nqamula.
SHORTLY, *adv.* Msinyane.
SHORTNESS, *n.* Ubufutyane (ubu).
SHOT, *n.* Urwai (ulu), uhlwai (ulu).
—(Good, to be), Nemba, nenga.
SHOULDER, *n.* Ihlombe (i).
—(Upper part of), Iceba (l).
—(Back of), Ixalaba (i).
—BLADE, *n.* Isipanga (isi).
SHOUT, *v.* Memeza.
—(For joy), Enanela.
—(Loudly), Kamluka, mpompoloza.
—(As applause), Teta.
—(To), Memezela.
—*n.* Isenanelo (isi), isimema (isi).
SHOVE, *v.* Sunduza.
SHOVEL, *n.* Ifotyolo (i).
SHOW, *v.* (Exhibit), Bonisa.
—(Make known), Azisa.
—(As a path), Kombisa.
—(Teach), Fundisa.
—(Beautifully), Kanya.
—(Off, before a dance), Keta.
—(Off, as young people), Dhlalisela.
—(Fruit after blossom), Hlanza, tela.
—(Appear), Bonakala.
—*n.* (Spectacle), Umbukwane (um).
SHOWER, *n.* Imvula.
—(Of soaking rain), Isihlambi (isi).
SHOWERY (To be), Fuma.
SHOWY, *a.* Bonwayo.
SHRED, *n.* Umsweswe (um).
—(As of calico), Inngqobe (in).
SHREWD, *a.* Hlakanipile.
—(To be), Hlakanipa.
—(PERSON), *n.* Iqili (i), umhlakanipi (um).
SHREWDNESS, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
SHRIEK, *v.* Kala.
—*n.* Ukukala (uku), umkalo (um).
SHRINK, *v.* Shwabana.
—(In the stomach, like a Zulu), Lambisa.
—(Up, as a grenadilla), Bungcana.
—(Cause to), Shwabanisa.
—(Back, as one frightened), Tikazela.
SHRIVEL, *v.* Shwabana.
—(Wither), Buna.
SHRUB, *n.* Umuti (umu).
—(Name of), Ubeje (ulu).
—(Sort of), Utiye (ulu).
—(Medicinal), Indungulu (in).
—(Sort of), Intolwane (in).
—(To keep dogs from eggs), Ishongwe (i).
SHRUG, *v.* (In the body), Minyana.

SHUDDER, *v.* Tutumela ngovalo.
SHUFFLE, *v.* (About), Gciza.
—(Up dust), Buquza.
SHUN, *v.* Pepa, epepa.
SHUT, *v.* (As a knife), Peca.
—(The mouth), Vala.
—(The lips firmly), Cuta.
—(Up, as to words), Tywaqa.
—(As a spy-glass), Fingqa.
—(As a door), Vala.
—(In), Vimbezela.
—(As the eyes), Cima.
—(Out), Valela.
—(The eyes firmly), Cimeza.
—*p.* Valiwe.
—(To be), Valwa.
SHY, *a.* Nezinhloni.
—(To be), Coyacoya.
SHYNESS, *n.* Izinhloni (izin).
SICK, *a.* Gulayo.
—(To be), Gula, fa.
SICKNESS, *n.* Ukufa (uku), isifo (isi), ukugala (uku).
SICKLE, *n.* Isikeli.
SIDE, *n.* Uhlangoti (ulu)
—(Left), Ikohlo (i).
—(Right), Ukunene (uku).
—(Margin), Icala (i).
—(Boundary), Umkaulo (um).
—(Of a ravine), Udonga (ulu).
—(On this), Nganeno.
—(On that), Ngapetsheya.
SIDEBOARD, *n.* Itafulana.
SIDELING (To be), Tambeka.
SIDEWAYS, *adv.* Ngohlangoti.
SIEVE, *n.* Isihlungula (isi).
SIFT, *v.* Hlunga, hlungula.
SIFTER, *n.* Umhlunguli (um).
SIGH, *v.* Lingoza, hlasimula.
—*n.* Isilingozi (isi).
SIGHT, *v.* Bona.
—*n.* Ukubona (uku).
—(View), Isibonakalo (isi).
—(Spectacle), Umbukwane (um).
SIGHTLY, *a.* Hle.
SIGN, *n.* Upau (ulu).
—(Miracle), Ummangaliso (um).
—(Signal), Umqamiso (um)
—(Evil), Umhlola (um).
—(To make), Enza, upau, &c.
—(Nod), Ukulekusa (uku).
—(Memorial), Isikumbuziso (isi).
—*v.* (One's name), Loba igama.
SIGNAL, *n.* Umqamiso, isibonakaliso.
SIGNALLER, *n.* Imbonisi (im).
SIGNATURE, *n.* Igama elilotyiweyo.
SIGNIFICANT, *a.* Bonakalisayo, qamisayo.
SIGNIFY, *v.* Qamisa, bonakalisa.
SIGNS, *n.* (Of labour), Innimba (in).
SILENCE, *v.* Tulisa.
—*n.* Ukutula (uku).
SILENT (To be), Tula.
—(To be, with astonishment), Ukuti kemelele.
—*a.* Tulile.
—PERSON, *n.* Isituli (isi).
SILL, *n.* Itala (i).
SILLINESS, *n.* Ubululwane (ubu).
SILLY, *a.* Pukuzile.
SILVAN, *a.* Namahlati.
SILVER, *n.* Isiliva (isi).
SIMILAR, *a.* Fanayo.
—(To be), Fana.
SIMILARITY, *n.* Ukufana (uku).
SIMILITUDE, *n.* (Comparison), Umlinganiso (um).
—(Resemblance), Ukufana (uku).
SIMPER, *v.* Mwamwazela, mwamwateka.
SIMPERING, *n.* Ukumwamwazela (uku).

SIMPLE, *a.* (Foolish), Pukuzile.
SIMPLETON, *n.* Isipukupuku (isi), idhliwa (i).
—(A child), Umngupane.
—(Fool), Isiulu (isi).
SIMPLIFY, *v.* Cansisa.
SIMULATE, *v.* Zenzisa.
SIMULATION, *n.* Ukuzenzisa (uku).
SIMULTANEOUSLY, *adv.* Kanyekanye.
SIN, *v.* Ona.
—(Violate a law), Eqa umteto.
—*n.* Isono (isi).
—OFFERING, *n.* Umnikelo ngokwona.
SINCE, *adv.* Loku, lokunaku, &c.
—*conj.* (Inasmuch as), Lokupela.
—(Because), Ngoba, ngokuba.
SINCERE, *a.* Qoto.
SINCERITY, *n.* Ubuqoto (ubu).
SINEW, *n.* Umsipa (um), inhlali (in).
—(At the back of the neck), Umsundulo (um).
SINFUL, *a.* Onile, nesono.
SINFULLY, *adv.* Ngokwona, ngobushinga.
SINFULNESS, *n.* Ukwona (uku), ububi (ubu).
SING, *v.* Hlabelela.
—(Recklessly), Buda.
—(The hut song), Cwaya.
—(Loudly), Mpompoloza.
—(Roughly), Raya.
—(A noisy song), Rongoza.
—(The hunting song), Ruba.
—(As a kettle), Hlokoma.
—(As a bird), Kala.
SINGE, *v.* Ramula.
SINGER, *n.* Umhlabeleli (um).
—(Of the hut song), Incwayi (in).
SINGING, *n.* Ukuhlabelela (uku).
—(To lead), Hlonza.
SINGLE, *a.* Edwa, odwa.
—*v.* (Out), Keta.
—(Out, as a criminal), Dhla.
—MAN, *n.* Insizwa (in), isoka (i).
—WOMAN, *n.* Intombi (in).
SINGLE-HEARTED, *a.* (Upright), Qota.
—(Pure), Cwebile.
SINISTER, *a.* Bi.
SINK, *v.* Tyona.
—(Into a matter), Zika.
—(As the foot in mud), Shiqe.
—(As in water), Cwila.
—(Down, as the top of a hut), Fola.
—(Down, as a rod in a hole), Ukuti tyi.
—(Deep, in crossing a drift), Ukuti dhlambi.
—(Decrease), Ncipa.
—(A pit), Mbela pansi.
—(Drop down, as a spider), Jula.
—(Fall), Wa.
—(Droop), Dangala, fa.
SINLESS, *a.* (Pure), Cwebile.
—(Without sin), Ngenasono.
SINNER, *n.* Umoni, isoni (isi).
SINUS, *n.* Iteku (i).
SIP, *v.* Rabula.
—(As hot drink), Ukuti rwi, punga.
SIR, *n.* Umngane (um), inkosana (in).
SIRLOIN, *n.* Isinqe (isi).
SISTER, *n.* Udade.
SIT, *v.* Hlala.
- (Retired, as a bride), Goya, gubuzela.
—(Astride), Gaxa.
—(As a hen hatching), Fukamela.
—(As a tailor), Ala izitanga.
—(Comfortably), Qeta, zinza.
—(Up, as a dog), Qojema.
—(Down), Hlala pansi.

—(With the legs spread apart), Xabalaza.
—(Huddled up), Ququbala.
—(As a bold rider), Qiama.
—(Stooping), Gomfa.
—(As a dog), Kotyama.
—(Be convened), Hlanganiswa.
SITE, *n.* (For a house), Isiza (isi).
—(Of a deserted kraal), Inxiwa (i).
SITTING, *n.* Ukuhlala (uku).
—(As in a pew), Isikundhla (isi).
SITUATION, *n.* (Place), Indawo (in).
SIX, *n.* Isitupa (isi).
—*a.* Tatisitupa.
SIXTH, *a.* Isitupa.
SIXTHLY, *adv.* Kayisitupa.
SIXTEEN, *a.* Ishumi elinesitupa.
SIXTY, *a.* Amashumi ayisitupa.
SIZE, *n.* Inhlaka (in).
—(Bulk), Ubukulu (ubu).
SKELETON, *n.* Ugaga (ulu), ugogo (ulu).
SKELLUM, *n.* Ishinga (i).
SKETCH, *v.* (As a story), Fanekisa.
SKEWER, *n.* (Metal), Ugando (ulu).
—(Wooden), Iliva lennyama.
SKILFUL, *a.* Lumbile, nekono.
—(To be), Lumba.
SKILL, *n.* (In medicine), Ubunyanga (ubu).
—(Dexterity), Ikono (i).
SKIM, *v.* Engula.
—(Touch the surface only), Gwengula.
SKIMMER, *n.* (For beer), Isiketo (isi).
SKIN, *v.* Hlinza.
—(Goat's, cleared of the hair), Usu (ulu).
—*n.* Isikumba (isi).
—(Of an old woman), Isipuku (isi).
—(Of a snake), Ulwebu (ulu).
—COVERING, *n.* (In front of a man), Ibeleba (i).
—(In front of a man), Isinene (isi).
—(In front of girls), Imikwindi (imi).
—(At the back of males), Ibetyu (i).
—(Of tails for the back), Umutya innjobo (in).
—PAIL, *n.* Umhlanti (um).
—PETTICOAT, *n.* Isidiya.
—(Dressed with fat), Isidwaba (isi).
—SACK, *n.* (For carrying infants), Imbeleko (im).
—THONG, *n.* Idumbu (i).
SKINNY, *a.* Zacile, ondile.
SKIP, *v.* (As girls), Tyaya inqatu.
—(As calves), Tyekula, tyadula.
SKIRT, *n.* (Of buckskin), Umbodiya (um).
—*v.* (As the side of a hill), Vundhla.
SKOFF, *n.* (Food), Isikafu (isi).
SKULK, *v.* Donda.
SKULL, *n.* Inhloko (in).
SKY, *n.* Izulu (i).
SLAB, *n.* Isikali (isi).
SLACK, *a.* Xekile.
—(As a rope), Yekezile.
—(To be), Xeka.
SLACKEN, *n.* Xekisa.
—(As a rope), Yekezisa.
SLACKNESS, *n.* Ukuxeka (uku), ukuyekeza.
SLANDER, *v.* Hleba, baceka, ceba.
—*n.* Ukuhleba (uku), isihlebo (isi).
SLANDERS, *n.* Igcagogwana.
SLANDERER, *n.* Umhlebi (um).
SLANDEROUSLY, *adv.* Ngokuhleba.
SLAP, *v.* Bansa, pubuza, mpasa.
—(On the face), Amula, mukula, mbebeza.
SLASH, *v.* Vitya.

SLATE, *n.* Ilitye lokuloba.
—(Of the roof), Ilitye lopahla.
SLAUGHTER, *v.* Hlaba.
—(As people), Bulala.
—(Massacre), Hlikihla.
SLAUGHTERER, *n.* Umhlabi (um), isilara (isi).
SLAVE, *n.* Innqoboka (in), isiqila (isi).
SLAY, *v.* (A human being), Bulala.
—(An ox), Hlaba.
SLEDGE, *n.* Isislipi (isi).
—HAMMER, *n.* Isando elikulu.
SLEEK, *a.* Nonile, sulekile.
—(To be), Nona, suleka, cacamba.
—(To make), Cacambisa, nonisa.
SLEEKNESS, *n.* Innubunubu (in).
—PERSON, *n.* (Or animal), Innyabule (in).
SLEEP, *n.* Ubutongo (ubu).
—*v.* Lala.
—(Doze), Ozela.
—(Take a wink), Lala kanye.
SLEEPER, *n.* Umlali (um).
SLEEPY, *a.* Ozele.
—(To be), Ozela.
SLEET, *n.* Ingele (in).
SLEETY, *a.* Nengele.
SLEEVE, *n.* Umkono wengubo.
SLICE, *v.* Benga, qoba, dabula.
—(As a pumpkin lengthways), Xabeza.
—*n.* (Of meat), Iqata (i), imfemfe (im).
SLIDE, *v.* Tyelela.
—(Off, as beads from a string), Rulula.
SLIGHT, *v.* Dela.
SLILY (To act), Nyenyeza, nyenyela.
SLING, *n.* Isisaulo (isi).
SLINK, *v.* Gutya.
—(Along), Nyenya, nyiba.
SLIP, *v.* Tyelela.
—(Along, as a snake), Ruluzela.
—(Along on the buttocks), Tyetyeleza.
—(Off, or away), Nyelela.
—(The memory), Kohla.
—(Out of one's grasp), Punyula.
—(About, as a chased snake), Pixiza.
—KNOT, *n.* (To make), Rila.
SLIPPERINESS, *n.* Ubutyelezi (ubu).
SLIPPERY, *a.* Butyelezi.
SLIT, *v.* Dabula.
—(As a reim), Xaya.
—(A skin into strips), Qopa.
SLOBBER, *v.* Bibiza.
SLOP, *v.* Cita amanzi.
SLOPE, *v.* Tambeka, tambekela.
—*n.* Utambeka (u), imbanda (im)
SLOPING-SIDE, *n.* (Of a hill), Umvundhlo (um).
—THING, *n.* Ipaba (i).
SLOTH, *n.* Ubuvila (ubu).
SLOTHFUL (To be), Vilapa, enqena.
—PERSON, *n.* Ivala (i), isinqeni (isi).
SLOUGH, *n.* (Of a boil), Ubovu (ulu), umunyoluka.
—(Mire), Ilindityoba (i).
SLOVEN, *n.* Ivamba (i), ivila (i).
SLOVENLINESS, *n.* Ubuvila (ubu).
SLOVENLY PERSON, *n.* Ivaka (i), itane (i), iyiyane (i).
SLOW, *a.* Totobile, totobayo.
SLOWLY (To go), Totoba.
SLOWNESS, *n.* Ukutototoba (uku).
SLUG, *n.* Umnenkhe (um).
—(Long), Ugabalazana.
SLUGGARD, *n.* Ivila (i), isinqeni (isi).
SLUMBER, *v.* Ozela, ezela.
—*n.* Ukwozela (uku).

—(Of death), Umlalela (um).
SLUSH, *n.* Icibizi (i).
SLUT, *n.* Ivambakazi (i).
SLY (To be), Nyelela, nyenya.
—PERSON, *n.* Umuntu onesinyelela.
SLYNESS, *n.* Isinyelela (isi).
SMACK, *v.* (As the lips), Ncamuza, hlwabula.
—(As a whip), Ukuti qwa.
—(Kiss), Anga.
SMALL, *a.* Ncinyane, ncane.
—(Very), Ncinci.
—(And broad), Banzana.
—(To be, as a person), Batya.
—PERSON, *n.* Imbatyelana (im).
SMALLNESS, *n.* Ubuncinyane (ubu).
SMALLPOX, *n.* Ipokisi (i), ingqakagqa (in).
SMART, *v.* Qaqamba.
—(Sharp, to be), Qina, hlakanipa.
SMASH, *v.* Pahlaza, fohloza, bodhloza.
—(As the nose), Cifiza.
—(With heavy blows), Walagahla.
—*n.* Ukupahlaza (uku).
SMEAR, *v.* Beca, kata, gcoba.
—(The body with clay), Gqaba.
—(The floor), Sinda.
—(The udder with cow-dung), Sileka.
—(A skin), Capa.
—(A skin carefully), Capisisa.
—(Axle-tree of a wagon), Kata.
—(The face with clay), Gcomba.
SMELL, *v.* Nuka, ezwa.
—(As a dog), Tungata.
—(Pleasantly), Ukuti tanqa.
—*n.* (Putrid), Ipunga (i).
—(Of burnt food), Isirogo (isi).
—(Of something mouldy), Isikunta (isi).
—(Act), Ukunuka.
SMELT, *p.* Ncibilikisa.
SMILE, *v.* Mwamwazela, bozozela.
SMITE, *v.* Tyaya.
—(Afflict), Hlupa.
—(Kill), Bulala.
SMITH, *n.* Umkandi (um).
SMITHY, *n.* Isitando (isi).
SMOKE, *n.* Intuti (in), umusi (umu).
—(Great, seen at a distance), Isisi (isi).
—*v.* (As a fire), Tunqa.
—(Cause to, as a fire), Tunqisa.
—(Over a fire), Fusa.
—(Tobacco), Bema.
—(Hemp), Bema insangu.
—(All up), Roqoloza.
—(The refuse of hemp), Koca.
SMOKER, *n.* Umbemi (um).
—(Great), Idaka (i)
SMOKING-HORN, *n.* Igudu (i).
—TUBE, *n.* Umtyumo (um).
SMOKY (To be, to the taste), Baba.
SMOOTH, *v.* Tyeleza.
—(With the hand), Pulula.
—(As crumpled paper), Sizila.
—(Down, as a person), Tyweleza.
—(To be), Tyelezeka.
—*a.* (Level), Hlelenjiwe.
—Butyelezi.
SMOOTHLY, *adv.* Ngokutyeleza.
SMOOTHNESS, *n.* Ubutyelezi (ubu).
SMOTHER, *v.* Futanisa.
SMUT, *n.* Ibala lomule, umule.
—(Mildew), Isiumba (isi).
SMUTCH, *v.* Enzamnyama ngentutu.
SNACK, *n.* Umtama (um).
SNAIL, *n.* Umahambanendhlwana, umnenke.
—(Shell of), Ikumba (i).
SNAKE, *n.* Inyoka (in).

—(Poisonous), Ihamba.
—(Spotted), Inhlatu (in).
—(Green, poisonous), Ifulwa (i).
—(Small, poisonous), Inkwakwa (in).
—(Small, blackish), Ukokoti (ulu).
—(Brown, poisonous), Umantyingeyana.
—(Large green), Innyandezulu (in).
—(Deadly), Immamba (im).
—(Brown, poisonous), Imfezi (im).
—(Young), Umsakabo (um).
—(Kind of), Ipimpi.
—(Brown, harmless), Umzingandhlu (um).
—(Natal rock), Inhlwatu, imfundamo (im).
—(Harmless), Umhlwazi (um).
—(Black water), Ivuzamanzi.
—(Flame-coloured, crested), Indhlondhlo (in).
—(Reddish spotted), Umatyingala.
—(Short, dark-coloured), Umaqandalingopi.
—(Poisonous), Inhlangwana (in).
—(Very small kind), Uzwabuzwabu.
—(Boa-constrictor), Inhlwatu (in).

SNAKE-LIKE CREATURE, *n.* Isicuzi (isi).

SNAKE'S-SKIN, *n.* (Cast-off), Ulwebu (ulu).

SNAP, *v.* (In two), Poqoza, fehla.
—(The fingers), Tyaya iminwe.
—(As a gun missing fire), Nxapa.
—(Break at once), Gqabula.
—(Off, as a piece), Kepula.
—(Broken off), Kepuka.
—(The finger joints by pulling them), Ukuti nqexe.

SNARE, *v.* Tiya, cupa, babisa.
—*n.* Isityo (isi).
—(Made of twigs and strings), Isibata (isi).
—(Without bait), Umdhlula (um).
—(For catching bucks), Ifolo (i).
—(For birds), Utambo (ulu).
—(Deep pit for animals), Iveku (i),
—(Stone for leopards), Umowane.
—(Nooses for small birds), Incokozane (in).

SNARL, *v.* (As a dog), Gwavuma, vungama, nqakaza.
—(As a man), Bebeza, nqwena.

SNATCH, *v.* Hlwita, xula, apuca.
—(Up things together), Tywala.

SNEAK, *v.* Nyelela.

SNEER, *v.* Sineka.

SNEEZE, *v.* Timula.

SNEEZEWOOD, *n.* Umtati (um).

SNEEZING, *n.* Ukutimula (uku).

SNICKER, *v.* Gigiteka.

SNIFF, *v.* (As a person, &c.), Sezela.
—(As a dog), Tungata.
—(As snuff from a leaf), Rela.

SNIP, *v.* Sika.

SNIPE, *n.* Isinguni (isi).

SNORE, *v.* Ronqa.

SNORT, *v.* Timula.

SNORTING, *n.* Ukutimula (uku).

SNOUT, *n.* Impumulo (im).

SNOW, *v.* Kitika.
—*n.* Iliqwa (ili), isitwatwa (isi).
—(Sleet), Inngele (in).

SNUFF, *v.* (At, as cattle), Sezela.
—*n.* Ugwai (ulu).
—(New), Uhlaza (ulu).
—(Dry), Uganga (ulu).
—(First-rate), Isincinzakanye.

—(To take), Bema.
—(Take a pinch of), Ncinza.
—(To make), Sila ugwai.
—(Take all in the hand), Qotula.
—(To give), Shiyela, bemisa.
—(Make very fine), Leleza.
—Box, *n.* Ityungu (i).
—(Of umtongwane wood), Idhlelo (i).
—(Large), Iguza (i).
—(Metal), Idotya (i).
—(Made of paunch), Innjadu (in).
—(Old woman's), Iviti (i).
—Maker, *n.* Umsili wogwai.
—Taker, *n.* Umbemi (um).
—Spoon, *n.* Intyengula (in).
—(Bone), Intyasa (in).
—(Double), Umbaxa (um).
Snuffers, *n.* Udhlau lwesibane.
So, *adv.* Njalo, kanjalo.
—(To say), Tyo.
—Much, *adv.* Kangaka.
—Then, *adv.* Njena.
—It-is, *adv.* Kunjalo.
Soak, *v.* Netisa, cwilisa, titibalisa.
Soaked (To be), Titibala.
—*p.* Netile, titibele.
Soaking, *a.* Ndaxandaxa.
Soap, *n.* Insipo (in).
Soar, *v.* Zula, ndiza pezula.
Sob, *v.* Lingoza, hlasimula.
—(As a child), Pefuzela.
Sobbing, *n.* Ukupefuzela (uku), ukulingoza (uku).
Sober (In mind, to be), Qonda.
—*a.* (Not drunk), Ngadakiwe.
—(Grave), Qoto.
Sobriety, *n.* (Gravity), Ubuqoto (ubu).
Society, *n.* (Company), Inhlangano (in).
Sock, *n.* Ikausi (i), irausi (i).
Socket, *n.* Inkoto (in).
Sod, *n.* Isisindi (isi), isidindi (isi).
Sodden (To be), Titibala, nukubala.
—Man, *n.* Ibumumu (i).
Soft, *a.* Tambile.
—(To be), Tamba.
— And-flexible, Mbubumbubumwana.
—Place, *n.* (On the top of an infant's head), Ufokoti.
Soften, *v.* Tambisa.
—(As a hide), Shuka.
Softly, *adv.* Kahle.
Softness, *n.* Ubutakataka (ubu).
—(Of something hairy), Innubunubu (in).
Soil, *n.* Umhlabati (um).
—(Whitish), Ihlabati (i).
—(Very hard), Isigagadu.
—(Red), Isibomvu (isi).
—(Black), Isidaka (isi), ukadenzima.
—(Hard), Udwala (ulu).
—(Soft, loose), Imvundumvundu (im), ibuqu (i).
—*v.* Ncolisa, ninda.
—(With dirty hands), Nemba.
Soiled (To be), Nindeka, ncola.
Soiling, *n.* Ukuncolisa, ukuninda (uku).
Sojourn, *v.* Ngenisa, hlala, umzu zwana.
Sojourner, *n.* Isihambi esingenisayo.
Solace, *v.* Tokozisa, dunduzela.
—(Sympathize with), Kuza.
—(One who has met with an accident), Pepisa.
Solanum, *n.* Umtuma (um).
Soldier, *n.* Ibuto (i).

—(Daring), Ipikankani.
—(A brave), Iqawe (i).
SOLDIERS, *n.* (The van), Imilomo (imi).
SOLICIT, *v.* Nxusa, cela.
SOLICITOUS, *a.* Pisekile, nakayo.
SOLICITUDE, *n.* Ukupiseka (uku), isineke (isi).
SOLID, *a.* Jiyile, lukuni.
SOLIDIFY, *v.* Jiyisa, enza lukuni.
SOLUBLE, *a.* Ncibilikayo.
SOLITARINESS, *n.* Isizungu (isi).
SOLITARY, *a.* (Lonely), Nesizungu.
SOLITUDE, *n.* Izizungu (isi).
SOLVE, *v.* Qaqa, casisa.
SOLVENT, *a.* Ncibilikisayo.
SOMBRE, *a.* Mnyama, hluneme.
SOME, *a.* Inxenye.
—TIME-AGO, *adv.* Kade.
SOMEBODY, *n.* Ubani.
SOMERSAULT, *n.* Ukugologoqa, uqibilupondo, uqukulubodo.
—(To turn), Gologoqa.
SOMETHING, *n.* Uluto (ulu).
—(Unusual), Idili (i).
—(Difficult), Ubuxayi (ubu).
—(Mean or disgusting), Amanyala (ama).
SON, *n.* Indodana (in), unyana.
—(In-law), Umkwenyana.
SONG, *n.* Isihlabelelo (isi), igama (i).
—(War), Irubo (i).
—(Spirited kind of), Isikondhlo (isi).
—(At the close of a hunt), Isaqu (isi).
—(Noisy), Isirongozo (isi).
—(Hut), Umcwayo.
—(National), Irubo (i).
SONSHIP, *n.* Ubudodana (ubu).
SOON, *adv.* Masinyane.
SOOT, *n.* Umule.
SOOTH, *v.* Duduza, tyweleza, toba.
—(A person injured), Ciciyela, nxepeleza.
SOOTY, *a.* Nomule.
SOP, *v.* Cwilisa, netisa.
SORCERER, *n.* Umtakati (um).
SORCERY, *n.* Ukutakata (uku).
SORDID, *a.* (Foul), Ncolile.
—(Mean or base), Namanyala.
—(Niggardly), Nezinguba.
SORE, *n.* Isilonda (isi).
—(Large), Isixemexeme (isi).
—(Large spreading), Isimekemeke (isi).
—(Blister), Ityatyazi (i).
—(Cutaneous), Utwai (ulu), ukwekwe (ulu).
SORES, *n.* (In the mouth), Amalovula (ama).
SORREL, *n.* Umqamamaweni, imunyane (i).
—(Used for cleaning the teeth), Imfenkala (im).
SORROW, *n.* Usizi (ulu), ukudabuka (uku).
SORROWFUL, *a.* Dabukile, lusizi.
—(To be), Kedamisa, dabuka.
—(To make), Dabukisa.
SORRY, *a.* Lusizi.
SORT, *n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
SOT, *n.* Isidakwa (isi).
SOUL, *n.* Umpefumulo (um).
SOUND, *v.* Duma, hlokoma.
—(As water trickling into water), Ukuti xwa.
—(Like a flying bullet), Shulubeza.
—(As water at the foot of a waterfall), Rwarwaza.
—(As a river, the depth), Titinya.

—(As rushing water), Hlokoma.
—(Roughly), Ukuti ratyaratya.
—(As wind in the stomach), Xuxuzela.
—(Like a mouse), Ukuti nswi.
—(As a wet garment), Daxazela.
—(As a musical instrument), Kala, vuma.
—(As distant thunder), Dikiza, dikizela.
—(As a gun), Ukuti du.
—(As damp wood burning), Cacaza.
—(From a distance), Nkenkeza.
—(As men singing), Ruba.
—(As footsteps), Ukuti gqi.
—(As a bell), Kala.
—(As a person's intention), Titinya.
—(As fluid in a bottle), Ukuti tyeke tyeke.
—*n.* Umsindo (um), inhlokomo (in), udumo (ulu).
—(Tearing), Ubuxwixwixwi (ubu).
—(Of footsteps), Isigqi (isi).
—(Made by children in the rain), Ucabalele.
—(Of a swarm of bees), Umdumezulu (um).
—(Of a gun), Umdumo (um), umbongo (um).
—*a.* Qinile.
—(Whole), Pelele.
—(Right), Qinisile.
—(To be, as a jug), Ukuti mwe.

SOUNDING-LINE, *n.* Intambo yokutitinya.
SOUP, *n.* Umhluzi (um).
SOUR, *a.* Muncu.
—(To turn), Bola, duma.
—MILK, *n.* Amasi (ama).
—(Best kind), Isingqondo (isi).
SOURNESS, *n.* Umunyu.
SOURCE, *n.* Umtombo (um).
—(First producer), Umanduleli (um).
SOUSE, *v.* Cwilisa.
SOUTH, *n.* Inningizimu (in).
—WEST, *n.* Inhlengetwa (in).
SOUVENIR, *n.* Umkumbuzo (um).
SOVEREIGN, *n.* (Ruler), Inkosi (in).
SOW, *n.* Insikazi yengulube.
SOW, *v.* Hlwanyela.
—(Cause to), Hlwanyelisa.
—(Ground over again), Kubula.
SOWER, *n.* Umhlwanyeli (um).
SOWTHISTLE, *n.* Isikaba (isi).
SPACE, *n.* Umkati (um), ibanga (i).
—(Cleared), Igceke (i).
—(Small, left vacant), Isikenke (isi).
SPACIOUS, *a.* Kulu, banzi.
SPADE, *n.* Ifotyolo (i).
—(Small wooden), Umpondwe (um).
SPAN, *v.* (In), Bopela, kungela.
—(Out), Kumula, tukulula.
SPAR, *n.* Isibonda somkumbi.
SPARE, *a.* (Wanting flesh), Ondile, zacile.
—*v.* (Show mercy), Raukela.
SPARK, *n.* Inhlansi (in).
SPARKLE, *v.* Cwebezela, kazimula, ukuti cwebecwebe.
SPARROW, *n.* Umzwilili (um).
—(With a red beak), Imfiane (im).
—HAWK, *n.* Uxebe (u).
SPASM, *n.* Inkwashu (in).
SPASMODIC, *a.* Nenkwashu.
SPAWN, *n.* (Of frogs), Ujunguju (ulu).
SPEAK, *v.* Kuluma.

—(Cause to), Kulumisa.
—(For), Kulumela.
—(Converse), Kulumisana.
—(Indistinctly), Nhinhiza.
—(Many times without being heard), Dulela.
—(Plausibly), Pecepeceza.
—(In an excited manner), Pakazela.
—(Abruptly), Pamuka.
—(Evil), Somboza, hleba.
—Many words), Ninga.
—(Discourse), Shumayela.
—(Boldly), Lalaza.
—(Angrily), Kwipila, jakama.
—(Deliberately), Kutazela.
—(Stammer), Ngingiza.
—(Distinctly), Cansisela.
—(With a loud voice), Holoza.
—(Violently), Jigida.
—(Aloud), Hlabeka.
—(Hesitate), Pataneka.
—(With the nose stopped), Nkankaza.
—(A few words only), Hlafaza, ukuti hlafa.
—(Ironically), Binqa.
—(As a foreigner), Kwitiza.
—(Low), Vungazela.
—(In a solemn tone), Vokomalisa izwi.
—(Sharply), Qepuza.
—(Gruffly), Bebeza.
—(Lightly of), Ncipaza.
—(Inarticulately), Bwidiza.
—(As a powerful chief), Kalima.
—(The truth), Nyanyisa.
—(Roughly), Tekeza.
—(Kitchen-Kafir), Ciciyela.
—(In a joke), Sakala.
—(Misplacing letters), Tefula.
—(Without reserve), Ukuti pahla pahla.
—(Disparagingly), Nyaza.
—(Without reserve), Qamunda.
—(In a drawling manner), Tesa.
—(As the Amaswazi), Twisiza.
—(Fluently), Qaquza.
—(Thickly), Tywauza.

SPEAKING, *n.* Ukukuluma (uku).
—TRUMPET, *n.* Upondo lwokukuluma.

SPEAR, *n.* Umkonto (um).
—(Large), Igaqa (i), isirelerele (isi).
—(Barb of), Idhlebe (i).
—(Kind of barbed), Indhlendhla.
—(Light), Ikebezane (i).
—(Kind of), Isijula (isi).
—(With a long shaft), Umgcula (um).
—(Long), Inngxola (in), insutya (in).
—(Long and narrow), Unhlokwane.
—(Very large), Isinkemba (isi).
—(Which has killed a man), Innyembe (in).
—*v.* Gwaza.

SPECIES, *n.* Uhlobo (ulu).
SPECIMEN, *n.* Umlinganiso (um).
SPECK, *n.* Ibalana (i), ibala (i).
SPECKLED, *a.* Mpunga, nsana.
SPECTACLE, *n.* Umbukwane (um).
SPECTACLES, *n.* Isibuko samehlo, amehlo (ama).
SPECTATOR, *n.* Isibukeli (isi).
SPEECH, *n.* Ukukuluma (uku).
—(Language). Ulimi (ulu).
—(At a meeting), Inshumayelo (in).

SPEED, *n.* Ubelo (ulu), ijubane, isiqubu (isi).
—*v.* Tyetya, tata izinyawo.
—(To help), Putuma, ukuti putu.
SPEEDILY, *adv.* Ngokutyetya.
SPELL, *v.* Pelisha, ahlukanisa igama (i).
SPEW, *v.* Hlanza.
SPIDER, *n.* Ulembu (ulu).
—(Venomous), Isicabu (isi), isicatya (isi).
SPIDER'S-WEB, *n.* Ulembu (ulu).
SPILL, *v.* (As water), Palaza.
—(Drop), Capaza, ukuti capa, ukuti baca.
SPILLED (To be), Palala, kapazela.
SPIN, *v.* Pota.
—(Like a top), Ukuti ndingili.
SPINAL - MARROW, *n.* Umnqonqo (um).
SPINE, *n.* Umhlonzo (um), umhlandhla (um).
—(Bottom of), Ufindo (ulu).
—(Of an animal), Isixanti (isi).
—(A thorn), Iliva (ili).
SPINY, *a.* Nameva.
SPIRIT, *n.* Umoya (u), umpefumulo (um).
—(Familiar), Umlozi (um).
—(Of disdain), Ubuqa (ubu).
—(Mischievous), Idhlanyazi (i).
—(Ancestral), Itongo (i), isituta (isi), idhlozi (i).
—(Ghost), Isitunzi.
—(The Holy), Umoya ocwebileyo, Umoya oyinncwele.
SPIRITED PERSON, *n.* Isifufufu (isi).
SPIRITLESS, *a.* Dangele.
SPIRITS, *n.* (Shades), Amadhlozi (ama).
SPIRT, *v.* (From the mouth), Cinsa.
SPIT, *v.* Fela.
—(Into), Felela.
—(Out food), Kafula.
—(Out, between the teeth), Kwifa, tsaka.
SPITE, *v.* Guza.
—*n.* Igqubu (i), amaquba (ama), isidikozi (isi).
SPITEFUL, *a.* Negqubu, namaquba.
SPITTLE, *n.* Amate (ama).
—(Exuding from the mouth of a sleeper), Ihlakahla (i).
—(Flies'), Amatempukane (ama).
—(Ejected through a reed), Itutu (i).
SPLASH, *v.* (Through water), Xubuza.
—(As the waves), Guba, gubuza.
—(One another), Gubelana.
—(In water), Ukuti ngqumbu.
SPLEEN, *n.* (Milt), Ubende (ulu).
—(Anger), Ulaka (ulu).
SPLENDID, *a.* Qamile, cwazimulayo.
—(To be), Qama, cwazimula.
SPLENDOUR, *n.* Ubucwazicwazi (ubu).
SPLICE, *v.* (As a rope), Jobelela.
—(As a bat), Qondelela.
SPLINTER, *n.* Uqezu (ulu).
—(Of wood), Imbando (im), ucezu.
—(Very small), Ucezwana (ulu).
SPLINTERS, *n.* Izincezwana (izin).
SPLIT, *v.* Dabula.
—(As wood), Banda, ceza, canda.
—(As a log), Hlekeza, ukuti hleke.
—(Open, as an oyster), Qekeza.
—(As the earth), Hlezula.
—(To be), Dabuka.
—(To be, as the earth), Hlezuka.
SPLUTTER, *v.* Pakazela ngezwi.
SPOIL, *v.* Ona, enakalisa.
—(Plunder), Panga.
—(As a child), Bongoza.

—*n.* Impango (im).
SPOILED (To be), Onakala, enakala.
SPOKE, *n.* Ispoki (i).
SPOKEN (To be), Kulunywa.
SPONGE, *n.* Ilula (i), umcwana (um).
—*v.* (Upon people), Nxiba.
SPONGER, *n.* Umnxibi (um).
SPONTANEOUSLY, *adv.* Ngentando.
—(To grow), Zimilela.
SPOON, *n.* Ukezo (ulu).
—(Carved), Inngxwembe (in).
SPORT, *v.* Dhlala.
—(As oxen), Tyekula.
—*n.* Isidhlalo (isi).
SPORTER, *n.* Umdhlali (um).
SPORTSMAN, *n.* Umzingeli (um).
SPOT, *n.* (A mark), Ibala (i).
—(A stain), Isityityi (isi).
—(A dot), Icatyana (i).
—(White, on an ox's forehead), Inngqoza (in).
SPOTS, *n.* (As of a leopard's skin), Amananganga.
—(Of colour on a dress), Amagqapagqapa.
SPOTLESS, *a.* (Pure), Cwebile.
SPOTTY, *a.* Namabala.
SPOUT, *v.* (As an elephant), Cinsa, tyingoza.
SPRAIN, *v.* (As a joint), Pinyaza.
SPRAWL, *v.* (As a child), Bambalala.
SPRAY, *n.* Igwebu lolwandhle.
SPREAD, *v.* Andisa.
—(As an eruption), Ukuti roye.
—(Publish), Hlakaza, shumayela.
—(As a sore), Biba, hlenhleteka.
—(A sleeping mat), Endhlala.
—(Out, as a garment), Eneka.
—(Out in rank), Hlela.
—(As a blot), Nyenyateka.
—(Propagate), Azisa.
—(The wings), Babama.
SPREADING, *n.* (Of a tree), Isihlekelele (isi).
SPREE, *n.* Isidhlalo (isi).
SPRIG, *n.* (Shoot), Ihlumelo (i).
SPRING, *v.* (Jump), Eqa.
—(As a fountain), Mpompoza.
—(As an ox tied), Xuma.
—(As a calf tied), Xuxuma.
—(Up, as from a snake), Gxangxula.
—(Back, as a spring), Kwebuka.
—(A leak), Vuza.
—(Sprout), Hluma.
—(Pounce upon), Badama.
—(At), Sukela.
—*n.* (Season), Isilimela (isi), ukwetwasa kwehlobo.
—(Fountain), Umtombo (um), isipetu (isi),
—(Hot), Utyutyu (u).
—(Of a snare), Igwijo (i).
SPRINGBOK, *n.* Insepe (in).
SPRINKLE, *n.* Fafaza, nyenyeza.
—(As salt), Vumvuzela.
SPRITE, *n.* Isitunzi (isi).
SPROUT, *v.* Hluma.
—(Cause to), Hlumisa.
—(As maize), Bokoza.
—*n.* Ihlumelo (i), isitombo (isi).
SPROUTED (To be), Papa.
SPROUTINGS, *n.* (In malt), Ikaba (i).
SPUR, *n.* (Of a cock), Umhluhluwe (um).
—(Of a hill), Iganga (i).
—*v.* (As a horse), Hlaba.
SPURN, *v.* Delela.
SPURT, *v.* (Out by pressure), Pihliza, ukuti pihli.
—(Over), Pihlizela.
SPURTED (Out, to be), Pihlika.

SPUTTER, *v.* (As boiling water), Xapazela.
SPY, *v.* Hlola.
—*n.* Inhloli (in), insaba (in).
SQUALID, *a.* Nensila.
SQUALL, *v.* Kala.
—*n.* (Scream), Ukukala (uku).
—(Gust of wind), Isipepo (isi).
SQUALOR, *n.* Ukungcola (uku).
SQUANDER, *v.* Sapaza.
SQUASH, *v.* (Anything soft), Cibiza, cofoza.
SQUASHED (To be), Bucuka.
SQUAT, *v.* Qotyama.
SQUEAK, *v.* Kala.
SQUEEZE, *v.* Bandezela, cindezela.
—(Crowd), Nyinya.
—(As the hand, toe, &c.), Sicila.
—(As a sponge), Kama.
—(Anything soft), Cibiza.
SQUEEZED (To be), Bandezeka.
—(Huddled together, to be), Cinana.
SQUELCHED (To be), Bwabazeka.
SQUINT, *v.* Songa amehlo, pambanisa amehlo.
SQUINTING-PERSON, *n.* Insonge (in), insanga (in), uyalu (ulu).
STAB, *v.* Gwaza, hlaba, buja, juqa.
—(The stomach), Rubuza.
—(As a goat, sheep, &c.), Qumbusa.
—(Without letting go the spear), Gwaza amahlanze.
—(After another, as a buck), Hlomula.
STABBING, *n.* Umgwazo (um).
STABILITY, *n.* Ukusimama (uku).
STABLE, *n.* Isistebili sehashi.
—RUBBISH, *n.* Inkunkuma (in).
STAFF, *n.* Umzaca, isisimelelo (isi), uboko (ulu).
—(Of life, bread), Udondolo (ulu).
STAG, *v.* (In the mud, as cattle), Boxa, boxoza.
STAGE, *n.* (Of sticks), Udhlame (ulu).
STAGGER, *v.* (As one drunk), Badazela, badaza.
STAIN, *n.* (As in wood), Umenyele.
STAIR, *n.* Umkwelo (um).
STAKE, *v.* (As a wager), Bekelana.
—*n.* Isibonda (isi).
—(Sharpened for digging), Isigxa (isi).
—(Sharpened and smoked at the end), Isincityi (isi).
STALE, *a.* Dala.
—(Vapid), Dumele.
—*v.* (As an animal), Tunda.
STALK, *n.* (Dry), Uhlanga (ulu).
—(Of mealie cob), Ihleza (i).
—(Of tambootie grass), Uqunga (ulu).
—(Of grass), Udwani (ulu).
—(Of any kind), Umnyani (um).
—(Of a pumpkin), Ingono (in).
—(Of maize with cob), Umupa.
—(Green), Izele (i).
—(Short, of umbila), Isigada (isi).
—(Of grass stubble), Uhlwati (ulu).
STALLION, *n.* Inkunzi yehashi.
STAMMER, *v.* Ngingiza.
STAMMERING PERSON, *n.* Isingingizi (isi).
STAMP, *v.* (Impress), Cindezela.
—(As clothes), Gquma.
—*n.* Insimbi yokucindezela.
STANCH, *v.* (As blood), Kaula.
—*a.* (Trusty), Tembekayo.
STAND, *v.* Ma, ema, mana.
—(Against), Melana na.
—(Be firm), Qina.

—(Up vertically), Puhla, ukuti puhle.
—(To last), Hlala.
—(As a sick ox), Cula.
—(As a trap adjusted), Cupela.
—(In one place), Ema ndawonye.
—(Firmly), Simama.
—(Endure), Bekezela, bekela.
—(In a line, as girls), Xela.
—(Firmly in battle), Zabalaza, qela.
—(Firm, as a tree), Gxila.
—(In the attitude of striking), Giana.
—(Up), Sukuma.
—(Out of the light), Suduka.
—(For, defend), Vikela, melela.
—*n.* (Of sticks), Udhlame (ulu).

STANDARD, *n.* Isilinganiselo (isi).
—BEARER, *n.* Umpati wendwangu yamabuto.

STANDING-CUSTOM, *n.* Ukuma (uku).

STANDSTILL, *n.* (Cause of), Isimiso (isi).

STAR, *n.* Inkanyezi (in).
—(Morning), Ikwezi (i).
—(Evening), Ucwazibe, isicelankobe (isi).
—(Planet Jupiter), Indosa (in).
—(White, on the forehead of an ox), Umcombo (um).

STARE, *v.* Goloza.
—(Angrily), Joloza.
—(With expectation), Qolozela.

STARK-NAKED PERSON, *n.* Isidindili (isi).

STARRY, *a.* Nezinkanyezi.

START, *v.* (Be startled), Etuka.
—(Up, as game), Vuka.
—(Up, as a wild animal), Gubuka.
—(Cause to, as a runner), Ukuti haha.
—(Off), Suka, bedula.
—(Off, as oxen to the water), Qumuka.
—(Back), Tikazela, ukuti dhlengelele.
—(Depart), Emuka.

STARTLE, *v.* Etusa.

STARTLED (To be), Etuka.

STARVATION, *n.* Ukubulawa ngendhlala.

STARVE, *v.* Bulala ngendhlala.
—(Be starved, as an ox), Caka.

STARVELING, *a.* Zacile, ondile.

STATE, *v.* Tyo, tyengisa.
—*n.* (District), Isizwe (isi).
—(Of things), Ukuma (uku).
—(Of excitement, to be in), Jila.

STATEMENT, *n.* Ukutyo (uku).
—(Written), Isilobo (isi), isibalo (isi).

STATION *n.* (Mission), Isikole (isi).
—(Office), Isikundhla (isi).
—(Class), Uhlobo (ulu).
—(Employment), Umsebenzi (um).

STATUE, *n.* Isitombe (isi).

STATUTE, *n.* Umyalo (um), umteto (um).

STAY, *v.* Hlala.
—(Stop, not come), Yoba.
—(Behind), Sala.
—(Prop), Sekela.
—(Obstruct), Vimbela.
—(For a night), Lala.
—(Tarry), Libala.
—*n.* (Prop), Insika (in).
—AT-HOME PERSON, *n.* Umhlalandawonye.

STAYED (To be, as blood), Kauka.

STEADFAST, *a.* Qinile.

o be), Qina.
', *a.* (Constant), Kutazele.
v. Eba.
s cattle), Rweba.
ealthily), Tyola.
long, as a cat), Nyonyoba.
ilfer), Ntyontya.
lunder), Panga.
R, *n.* Isela (i).
f cattle), Umrwebi (um).
NG, *n.* Ukweba.
ilfering), Ukuntyontya (uku).
HILY (To act), Nyenyeza, yela, nyonyoba.
HINESS, *n.* Isinyelela (isi).
n. Umusi (umu).
R, *n.* Ustimela (u).
n. Ihashi (i).
a. Nommango, nelenge.
Cwilisa.
horoughly), Cwilisisa.
ACE, *n* Ilenge (i), ummango
.
n. (A young ox), Inkatyana
ikwangi.
Kapa.
MAN, *n.* Umkapi (um).
OK, *n.* Iqina (i).
. (Of a mealie cob), Isibogodo
f a pipe), Isitukulu (isi).
, *n.* Ufuta (ulu), iququ (i).
. Nyatela.
p), Kwela.
ackward), Hlehla.
(Of a dance), Isigqi (isi).
n. (Stone), Ukete (ulu).
E, *a.* Lula.
TY, *n.* Ubulula (ubu).
a. Nolunya.
ESS *n.* Ulunya (ulu).

STERNUM, *n.* Uvalo (ulu), ipe (i).
STEW, *v.* Peka.
STEWARD, *n.* Inceku (in).
STICK, *n.* Uluti (ulu).
—(Walking), Induku, intonga (in).
—(Knobkerrie), Iwisa (i).
—(Shield stick), Umsila (um).
—(Very long), Udhlwedhle (ulu).
—(Porridge), Ipini (i).
—(For digging with), Isikwelo (isi).
—(Sharpened, for throwing with), Ukandi (ulu).
—(Upper, of stone-trap), Inngcipo (in).
—(Lower, of a stone trap), Umbeka (um).
—(For securing thatch), Igotyelwa (i).
—(Passed through a cow's nose), Umnxiwo (um).
—(Induku; without a knob), Umzaca (um).
—*v.* (Pierce), Hlaba.
—(Stab), Gwaza.
—(Fast, as food in the throat), Ukuti nqi, muma.
—(As a bone in the throat), Exaba, xaba.
—(Adhere), Namatela.
—(In the mud), Boxa.
—(In, as a needle), Hloma.
—(Stakes in the ground), Buxela
—(Empale), Joja.
STICKY (To be), Nafuna.
STIFF, *a.* Lukuni.
—(To be), Balukuni.
—(As porridge, to be), Jiya.
STIFFEN, *v.* Enza lukuni.
—(As the muscles of the back), Gunya.

STIFLE, *v.* Futanisa, futelisa.
STIFLED (To be), Futelana.
STIFLING, *n.* Isimuku (isi).
STILETTO, *n.* Inhlabela (in).
STILL, *v.* (Silence), Tulisa.
—(Calm), Dunduzela.
—(To be), Tula, ukuti cwaka.
—(To be, as one seized), Bekela.
—*a.* Tulile.
STILLNESS, *n.* Ukutula (uku).
STIMULATE, *v.* (To impudence), Duda.
—(Irritate), Baba.
—(Urge), Pisa.
—(Encourage), Kalipisa.
STING, *n.* (Of a bee), Udonsi (ulu).
—*v.* (As nettles), Babisa.
—(As pepper in the mouth), Baba, ncinza.
—(As a wasp), Suzela.
STINGINESS, *n.* Ukuncitya, ukwemana (uku).
STINGING (To be), Baba.
—(In the throat, to feel), Ukuti nwayi.
—THING, *n.* Isibabane (isi).
STINGY, *a.* Ncityayo.
—(To be), Emana, muma, ncitya.
—PERSON, *n.* Isincityani (isi).
STINK, *v.* Nuka.
—(Cause to), Nukisa.
—*n.* Ipunga (i), inuko (i), iququ (i).
STINKING, *a.* Nukayo, neququ, nepunga.
STINT, *v.* Ncitya, muma.
—(Exceedingly), Ncityisisa.
STIPULATE, *v.* Vumelana.
STIR, *v.* (Move), Hamba.
—(One's self about a matter), Nyakaza.
—(Put in motion), Sebenzisa, enzisa.
—(Disturb, as water), Dunga.
—(Incite), Duda.
—(As porridge), Zamisa, bonda.
—(The fire), Hlokoza.
—(As Zulu beer), Govuza.
—(Agitate), Zamazisa.
—(Thoroughly, as porridge), Bondisisa.
—(Up, excite), Vubula, xokozelisa.
—(Alarm), Vusa.
—*n.* (Noise), Umsindo (um).
—(Tumult), Ukuxokozela (uku).
—(Bustle), Ukuwalazela (uku), ukunyakaza (uku), ukuqiqizela (uku).
ST. JOHN'S RIVER, *n.* Umzivubu (um).
STIRRING MATTER, *n.* Isidumo (isi).
STITCH, *v.* Tunga.
—*n.* Iqondo (i).
—(In the side), Umqulu (um), umqubutya (um), ipika (i).
STOCK, *n.* (Handle), Umpini (um).
—(Of cattle), Umhlambi (um).
—(Of cattle, small), Umqolokazi (um).
STOCKING, *n.* Ikausi (i), irausi (i).
STOLID, *a.* (Foolish), Pukuzile.
STOMACH, *n.* Isisu (isi).
—(Second, of cattle), Inanzi (i).
—(Grass in), Umswane (um).
STONE, *n.* Ilitye (ili).
—(Sunk in the ground), Umbelc (um).
—(Flat rock), Idwala (i).
—(Mica), Insengetye (in).
—(For building), Ukete (ulu).
—(Of foundation), Isisekelo (isi).
—(For the feet), Icoba (i).
—(Of native fire-place), Iseko (i).
—(For grinding), Imbokondo (im), ilitye lokugaya.

—(White, which gives fire when struck), Igcaki (i).
—(Small), Ilityana (ili).
—MASON, *n.* Innyanga yamatye.
—HAMMER, *n.* Isando lamatye.
—TRAP, *n.* (For birds), Isifu (isi).
STONY, *a.* Namatye.
—HEARTED, *a.* Nolunya.
—PLACE, *n.* Ugedhle (ulu).
STOOL, *v.* Nya, ruda, ya ngapandhle.
—*n.* Isihlalo (isi).
STOOP, *v.* Toba, goba.
—(Sink down), Fola.
—(In sitting), Gomfa.
—(As in the hut dance), Tyotya.
—(Enter a hole), Sungubala.
—(In entering a hut), Kotama.
STOOPING (To go), Tyotya.
STOP, *v.* (Hinder), Tinta, vimbela.
—(Cease to go), Ema, ma.
—(Leave off), Peza, yeka, yoba.
—(Plug), Vimba.
—(At a place), Hlala.
—(For a night), Lala, pambukela.
—(Put to an end), Pelisa, qedisa.
—*n.* (Point in writing), Icatyana (i).
STOPPAGE, *n.* Ukuvimbela (uku).
STOPPER, *n.* Isivimbo (isi).
STORE, *n.* Ivingili (i).
—HOUSE, *n.* Innqolobana (in).
—(For shields), Innyango (in).
—KEEPER, *n.* Umnini wevingili.
STORK, *n.* Inkotozima (in).
STORM, *n.* Isipepo (isi).
STORY, *n.* Indaba (in), insumansumane (in).
—(Rigmarole), Umbelebele (um).
STOUT, *a.* Qata.
—(Fat), Kulupele.
—(To be), Nqala, dumba, qina.
—THING, *n.* Isikwalakwala (isi).
STOUTNESS, *n.* Amadhlipi (ama), ubuqata (ubu).
STOW, *v.* (Goods into a wagon), Pahla, laisha.
STRADDLE, *v.* Xabalaza.
—(Cause to), Xabalazisa.
STRAGGLE, *v.* Hlakazeka.
STRAGGLER, *n.* Isilanduli (isi), umsaleli (um).
STRAIGHT, *a.* Qondile
—(To be), Ukuti nse, ukuti nto, ukuti ntwi, qonda, ukuti twi.
—(Morally, to be), Lunga.
STRAIGHTEN, *v.* Elula, luleka.
STRAIGHTFORWARDNESS, *n.* Ubuqoto (ubu).
STRAIGHTNESS, *n.* ukuqonda (uku).
STRAIN, *v.* Hluza, vova.
—(As in vomiting), Gonyuluka.
—(Hard), Kauula.
—(With desire), Luba.
—(Exceedingly), Lubisisa.
—(As the eye), Donsa.
—(Draw with force), Donsisisa.
STRAINER, *n.* Ivovo (i), ikamo (i), isihlungula (isi).
STRAIT, *n.* Inngcingo (in), umcingo (um).
STRAITENED (To be), Nyinyeka.
STRAMONIUM, *n.* Umtuma (um).
STRANGE, *a.* Mangalisayo.
STRANGER, *n.* Umfokazi, umfo, umhambi (um).
STRANGLE, *v.* Futanisa, binda.
STRANGULATION, *n.* (Act), ukufutanisa (uku).
—(State), Ukufutaniswa (uku).
STRAP, *n.* Ibande (i).
—*v.* Bopa ngebande.
STRATA, *n.* Izibekelelo (izi).
STRATAGEM, *n.* Icebo (i).

STRATIFY, *v.* Bekelela.
STRATUM, *n.* Isibekelelo (isi).
STRAW, *n.* Inhlanga zokolweni.
STRAY, *v.* Eduka, lahleka.
—(Ramble), Ndinda.
STRAYED (To be), Lahleka.
STREAK, *n.* Umtende (um), umutywe (um).
STREAM, *n.* Umfulana (um), inkasa (in)
—(At Uys Doorns), Imputyini (im).
—*v.* (As a current), Hamba.
—(Pour out), Tela.
STREAMER, *n.* Indwangu, indwangu yobukosi.
STREAMLET, *n.* Isifufuyana (isi).
STREET, *v.* Umgwaqo (um).
—WALKER, *n.* Upuzela (ulu).
STRENGTH, *n.* Amandhla (ama), izikwepa (izi), ubuqata (ubu).
—(Of a kraal), Ibandhla (i).
—(Without, to be), Totongana, totongeka.
STRENGTHEN, *v.* Qinisa.
STRENUOUS, *a.* Fukuzele.
—(To be), Fukuzela.
STRETCH, *v.* Qibula.
—(Out), Elula.
—(Out, as the runners of a plant), Enabisa.
—(Out, to look), Lunguza.
STREW, *v.* Sakaza.
STREWING, *n.* Ukusakaza (uku).
STRICKEN, *a.* Hlupekile.
—*p.* (Struck), Tyayiwe.
STRICTURE, *n.* Isijeziso (isi), isisolo (isi).
STRIDE, *v.* Twaizela.
STRIFE, *n.* Inkani (in).
— (Family quarrel), Umbango (um).
—(To kindle), Basela.
STRIKE, *v.* Tyaya, beta.
—(With hard words), Dubula.
—(As a smith), Kanda, bandula.
—(As the sun's heat), Coba, dak
—(With the open hand), Mpas wahlela.
—(As a ship on a rock), Uku ngqi, ngqika.
—(As a shield), Qula.
—(In the eye), Pandhla, xopa.
—(Pretend to), Gema.
—(Lower), Tyonisa.
—(As a clock), Ukuti nqo.
—(Out, as a swimmer), Damuza.
—(As clods), Tubuza, dubuza.
—(Lower a flag), Ehlisa.
—(Gently), Qukuza, qepuza.
—(As in fencing), Gadhla.
—(Violently on the head), Yel leza.
—(The ground with a pick), Uku ga.
—(With a staff), Galela.
—(Up, as a song), Hlaba.
—(Up the hut song), Cwaya.
—(On the head with a stick Nqanda, ncofoza, gqubuza.
—(As on a shield), Gwabaza.
—(With a rod), Vitiza, ukuti vi
—(With a small clod), Swica.
—(Far off), Nina.
—(Violently), Pohloza.
—(Gently on the head), Qobola.
—(As a stonemason), Qwala.
—(A sharp stroke), Gelegeqa.
—(With the foot, as a horse), Ka lela.
—(Off, print), Cindezela.
—(Out, efface), Hlikihla.
STRIKER, *n.* Umtyayeli (um).

STRIKING, *n.* Ukutyaya (uku).
—(In water with the feet), Idamu (i).
STRING, *n.* Intambo (in).
—(Of a snuff-box), Imbonqa (im).
—(For tying a calf), Isisinga (isi).
—(Of beads worn over the eyes), Umcacamezelo (um).
—(Of bead-work on the neck), Umgexo (um).
—(To hang clothes on), Umgibe (um), isipanyiso (isi).
—(Of a snare), Ugibe (ulu).
STRINGENT, *a.* Songile.
STRIP, *v.* (Off, as the skin), Hlinza.
—(Bark), Xebula, hluba.
—(Grass off a hut), Fuza.
—(Peel, as a rod), Ebula.
—(As mealie cobs), Hlubula.
—(Uncover), Ambula.
—(Plunder), Panga.
—*v.* (Rubbish off grass), Pundhla.
—*n.* (Of grass left after a fire), Umyele (um).
—(Of meat), Umbengo (um).
—(Of cloth), Umsweswe (um), umdweshu (um).
—(Of grass), Umncele (um).
—(Shred), Inngqobe (in).
—(Of skin dangling from the ear), Ibeqe (i).
—(Of ground under a hill), Idobo (i).
STRIPE, *n.* (A blow), Umvimbo (um).
—(Streak), Umtende (um), umutywe (umu).
STRIPED, *a.* Nkone, nemitende, nemitywe.
STRIPES, *n.* (Bright), Imikwazi (imi), amakwezikwezi (ama), amakwazi (ama).
STRIPLING, *n.* Umfana (um).
STRIPPINGS, *n.* Umncinzo (um).
STRIPS (To cut into), Benga.
STRIVE, *v.* Linga, zama.
—(Contend), Pika, banga.
—(Ineffectually), Gwangqa.
—(Earnestly), Konsa, kutazela.
—(As in a race), Pikisana, ncitisana.
—(With all one's might), Nqaiza.
STRIVING, *n.* Umzamo (um).
STROKE, *v.* Pulula.
—(The face with a scraper), Gulula.
STROKES, *n.* (In writing), Izinhlanga (izin).
STRONG, *a.* Namandhla.
—(To be, as a stick), Qata, qina.
—(To be), Nqala.
—AND-STOUT PERSON, *n.* Um hanga (um).
—MAN, *n.* Isiqwaga (isi), iqawe
STRONGHOLD, *n.* Innqaba (in).
STRONGLY, *adv.* Ngamandhla.
STRUCTURE, *n.* Indhlu (in).
STRUGGLE, *v.* (Strive), Zama.
—(As a child), Ngqatya, qantya.
—(As a dying animal), Juba, jubajuba.
—(With desire, as the heart), Xuxuma.
—(To keep the head above water), Dhlamuka.
—*n.* Umzamo (um).
—(With the legs), Injube (in).
STRUGGLING, *n.* Ukuzamisisa (uku).
STRUT, *v.* Qenya.
—*n.* Ukuqenya (uku).

STUB, *n.* (Of a tree), Isipunzi (isi).
—(Log), Ugongolo (ulu).
STUBBLE, *n.* Inhlanga (in), imfutuza (im).
STUDENT, *n.* Umfundi (um).
STUDY, *v.* Funda.
STUFF, *v.* (As a bolster), Xutya.
—(Feed), Rara, minza.
STUFFED (To be, as with eating), Bensa, ena.
—(To be, with wealth), Ena.
—(To be, as the nose), Finyana, cinana.
—(Crammed, to be), Ukuti fiti, ukuti fitilili.
STULTIFY, *v.* Pukuzisa.
STUMBLE, *v.* Kubeka.
STUMBLING-BLOCK, *n.* Isikubekiso (isi).
STUMP, *n.* Isipunzi (isi), isigodo (isi), isiqu (isi).
—(Of a tooth), Umsuka (um).
STUNT, *v.* Batyisa.
STUPEFACTION, *n.* Ukudakeka (uku).
STUPEFY, *v.* Dakisa.
STUPENDOUS, *a.* Mangalisayo.
STUPID, *a.* (Foolish), Pukuzile.
—PERSON, *n.* Idhliwa (i), isibumbe (isi), isiyejane (isi).
STUPIDITY, *n.* Ubupukupuku (ubu), ubuyejane (ubu).
STURDY (To be), Qina.
STUTTER, *v.* Ngingiza.
STUTTERING, *n.* Ukungingiza (uku).
—PERSON, *n.* Isingingingi (isi).
STY, *n.* Isibaya sengulube.
—(Boil), Inhlokosela (in).
STYPTIC, *n.* Umuti wokukaula igazi.
SUAVITY, *n.* Ubunene (ubu).
SUBDUE, *v.* Nqoba, ahlula.
SUBDUED (To be), Bekela.
SUBJECT, *v.* Ahlula, nqoba.
—*n.* (Person), Umuntu (umu).
—(Matter), Indaba (in).
—(Of review), Indaba yokubuyekeza.
SUBJOIN, *v.* Jobelela.
SUBJUGATE, *v.* Nqoba, ahlula.
SUBMERGE, *v.* Cwilisa.
SUBMIT, *v.* (One's-self), Zihlela, zitobisa, bekela, tula.
SUBMISSION, *n.* Ukubekela (uku).
SUBMISSIVE (To be), Bekela.
SUBMITTED (To be, as a document), Bekwa.
SUBSIDE, *v.* Bohla.
—(Sink), Tyona.
SUBSIST, *v.* Pila, hamba.
SUBSTANCE, *n.* Uqobo (ulu), isibili (isi).
—(Bulk), Indikimba (in).
SUBSTITUTE, *v.* Bekela okunye.
SUBTILIZE, *v.* (Make thin), Hlambulula.
SUBTLE, *a.* Nobuqili, nobuhlakani.
SUBTLETY, *n.* Ubuqili (ubu), ubuhlakani (ubu).
SUBTRACT, *v.* Pungula susa.
SUCCESS, *n.* Inhlanhla (in).
SUCCESSION, *n.* Ukwelama (uku).
SUCCESSOR, *n.* Umlandeli (um).
SUCCOUR, *v.* Siza.
—(In war), Putuma.
—*n.* Ukusiza, ukuputuma (uku).
SUCCUMB, *v.* Bekela.
SUCK, *v.* (As an infant), Anya, ancela.
—(Heartily), Ncelisisa.
—(Draw the breast), Munca, munya.
—(Out all the milk), Ncembuza.
—(As a peach), Kukuza, twanya, muncuza.

—(Up), Rubuluza.
—(Cause to), Anyisa, ncelisa.
SUCKING-CALF (To have, as a cow), Pata.
SUCH-AS-THAT, Njeya.
SUDDEN, *a.* Zumayo.
SUDDENLY, *adv.* Ngokuzuma.
SUDDENNESS, *n.* Ukuzuma.
SUET, *n.* Unwali (ulu).
SUETY, *a.* Nonwali.
SUFFER, *v.* (Feel pain), Zwa ubuhlungu.
—(Endure), Bekezela, bekela.
—(Allow), Vumela.
—(Admit), Ngenisa.
SUFFERING, *n.* Ukuzwa kwobuhlungu, ubuhlungu (ubu).
—(Distress), Ukubandezeka (uku).
SUFFICE, *v.* Anela.
SUFFICIENT, *a.* Anele.
SUFFOCATE, *v.* Futanisa.
SUFFOCATED (To be), Futelana, xwiliza.
SUFFUSED (To be, as the eyes with tears), Hlengezela.
SUGAR, *n.* Ushukela.
—CANE, *n.* Umoba.
—REED, *n.* Imfe (im).
SUGGEST, *v.* Funzela, nikeza.
—(To or for), Funzelela.
SUGGESTION, *n.* Ukunikeza (uku), ukufunzela (uku).
SUIT, *n.* (Clothes), Izingubo.
—(Petition), Isicelo (isi).
SUITABLE, *a.* Fanele.
—(To be), Fanela.
SULK, *v.* Donda, qumba.
SULKY (To be), Qumba.
SULKINESS, *n.* Ukudonda (uku).
SULLEN, *a.* Hluneme.
SULLENNESS, *n.* Ukudonda (uku).
SULLY, *v.* Ninda, ncolisa.
SULTRY-WEATHER, *n.* Isigudumezi (isi).
SUM, *n.* (The whole), Indikimba (in).
SUMMER, *n.* Ihlobo (i).
SUMMERSET, *n.* Ungqimlupotwe (u).
SUMMIT, *n.* (Head), Inhloko (in).
—(Of a mountain), Isiqongo (isi).
SUMMON, *v.* Biza.
—(Invite), Mema.
SUN, *n.* Ilanga (i).
SUNBEAM, *n.* Umsebe (um).
SUNDAY, *n.* Isonto (i).
—SCHOOL, *n.* Isikole sesonto.
SUNDOWN, *n.* Intyonalanga (in).
SUNDER, *v.* Nqamula.
SUNK, *v.* (To be, as a stone in the ground), Mbeleka.
SUNLIGHT, *n.* Ukukanya kwelanga.
SUNNY-SPOT, *n.* Isitangamu (isi).
SUNRISE, *n.* Ukupuma kwelanga.
—(The east), Impumalanga (im).
SUNSET, *n.* Ukutyona kwelanga.
—(West), Intyonalanga (in).
SUP, *v.* Dhla kusihlwa.
SUPERCILIOUS, *a.* Zidhlayo.
SUPERINTEND, *v.* Pata, mela, emela.
SUPERINTENDENT, *n.* Umpati (um), ummeli (um), inkosi (in).
SUPERIOR PERSON, *n.* Isikulu (isi).
SUPINE, *a.* Vilapayo, enqenayo.
SUPPER, *n.* Isidhlo sokuhlwa.
SUPPLANT, *v.* Kwela ngobuhlakani, ahlula ngamacebo.
SUPPLANTER, *n.* Umahluli ngamacebo.
SUPPLANTING, *n.* Ukwahlula ngamacebo.
SUPPLE, *a.* (Soft), Tambile.
—(Flexible), Gobekile.
—(Yielding), Vumayo.

Q 2

—*v.* Tambisa.
—(As a skin), Capa.
SUPPLIANT, *n.* Umcelisisi (um), umncengisisi (um).
SUPPLICATE, *v.* Celisisa, nxusa, ncengisisa, ncenga.
SUPPLIER, *n.* Umniki, umupi (umu).
SUPPLY, *v.* Pa, nika.
—(Serve instead of), Konzela, sebenzela.
—(Yield), Veza, tela.
—*n.* (A good), Itazana (i).
SUPPORT, *v.* Sekela, pasa.
—(As a resolution), Sekezela.
—(As a person's testimony), Cizelela.
—(As a child learning to walk), Zabalazisa.
—(As a pillar), Pasa.
—(Bear), Twala.
—(Favour), Pata ngomusa.
—(Nurture), Ondhla.
—*n.* (Prop), Insika.
—(Act), Ukusekela (uku), ukupasa (uku).
—(Forked), Ibaxa (i).
SUPPORTER, *n.* (Person), Umsekeli (um).
—(Of a resolution), Umsekezeli (um).
SUPPOSE, *v.* Ti, camanga.
—(Imagine), Zindhla.
SUPPOSITION, *n.* Ukucamanga (uku).
SUPPRESS, *v.* (Subdue), Ahlula.
—(As speech), Binda.
—(Conceal), Godhla, fihla.
—(As desire), Tiba.
SUPREME AUTHORITY, *n.* Ubukosi (ubu).
—COURT, *n.* Ikantolo elikulu.
SURE, *a.* (Firm), Qinile.
—(Confident), Qinisele.
—(To make), Qinisa.
SURELY, *adv.* Ngeqiniso, impela ngenyaniso.
SURFEIT, *v.* Canula, canuzela.
—*n.* Isicanucanu (isi).
SURGE, *n.* Idhlambi (i), iliza (ili).
—*v.* Guba.
SURGEON, *n.* Innyanga (in).
SURLINESS, *n.* Isibongo (isi).
SURLY, *a.* Hluneme.
SURMISE, *v.* Qandela, zindhla.
SURMOUNT, *v.* Ahlula.
SURNAME, *n.* Isibongo (isi).
SURPASS, *v.* Dhla, eqa, tantata, dhlula, ukuti nqo nqo nqo.
—(One's power to comprehend), Dipizisa.
SURPLUS, *n.* Insali (in).
SURPRISE, *v.* Zuma, badama.
—(To express), Mamo !
SURPRISED (To be), Zumeka, etuka.
SURRENDER, *v.* (Give up), Nikela, bekela, dela.
SURROUND, *v.* Pahla.
—(As an enemy), Raqa.
—(As with a rope), Zungelezela.
—(As a fire with mats), Renqa.
—(As foes), Kaka, raqa.
SURVEY, *v.* Hlola, buka.
SURVIVE, *v.* (Remain), Sala.
SUSCITATE, *v.* Vusa, evusa.
SUSPECT, *v.* Esaba.
SUSPEND, *v.* Panyeka, lengisa.
—(Delay), Libalisa, libazisa.
SUSPENSE, *n.* Ukungabaza.
SUSTAIN, *v.* Sekela, bambezela.
SUSTENANCE, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
SWADDLE, *v.* Tandela (*or*) songela ngezingubo.
SWAGGER, *v.* Vubula.

SWAGGERER, *n.* Umvubuli (um).
SWAIN, *n.* (Rustic), Umfunda (um).
SWALLOW, *n.* (Bird), Inkonjane (in).
—*v.* Ginya, gwinya, gimbiliza.
—(Gluttonously), Minza.
SWAMP, *n.* Ixapozi (i), ubuku (ulu).
SWAMPY, *a.* Namaxapozi.
SWAP, *v.* Enanela.
SWARM, *v.* Buza, ukuti bu.
—(Crowd), Cina, cinana.
—(Out), Eva, va.
SWART, *a.* Mnyama.
SWARTHINESS, *n.* Ubumnyama (ubu).
SWAY, *v.* (To and fro), Tenga.
—*n.* Isisindo (isi), ubukosi (ubu).
SWEAR, *v.* Funga.
—(Cause to), Fungisa.
—(On account of, or against), Fungela.
—(Falsely), Twapa.
SWEARING, *n.* Ukufunga (uku).
SWEAT, *v.* Juluka, fononoka.
—*n.* Ukujuluka (uku), isitukutuku (isi).
—(Labour), Umsebenzi (um).
SWEEP, *v.* Tyanela.
—(Off), Kuquluza.
—(Off, as snuff), Tyipiliza.
—(Off, as an army), Swezisela.
—(Round with the finger), Yingiliza.
—(Drive away), Xotya.
—(Away, as a river), Kukula.
SWEEPING, *n.* Ukutyanela (uku).
—*a.* Xotyayo.
—RUSH, *n.* (Of water), Isikukula (isi).
SWEEPINGS, *n.* (As of a room), Isibi (isi).
SWEET, *a.* Mnandi, mtoti.
—POTATO, *n.* Umhlaza (um).
—REED, *n.* Imfe (im).
SWEETEN, *v.* Enza mtoti.
SWEETHEART, *n.* Isixebi (isi).
SWEETNESS, *n.* Ubumnandi (ubu), ubumtoti (ubu).
SWELL, *v.* Vuvuka.
—(Be inflated), Kukumala.
—(With anger), Qumba.
—(Become large), Kula, dumba.
—(As with pride), Vokomala.
—(Cause to), Kukumalisa, kukumeza.
SWELLED (To be), Ukuti mikiti.
SWELLING, *n.* Ukuvuvuka (uku).
—(Tumour), Iqubu (i).
SWELLINGS, *n.* (In spots), Amakekeba (ama).
SWELTER, *v.* Juluka.
SWERVE, *v.* Pambuka, deda.
SWIFT, *a.* Nejubane, nobelo.
SWIFTNESS, *n.* Ubelo (ulu), ijubane (i), isiqubu (isi).
SWIM, *v.* Hlamba.
—(Teach to), Hlambisa.
—(To), Hlambela.
SWIMMER, *n.* Inhlambi (in).
SWIMMING, *n.* Ukuhlamba (uku).
—(Dizziness), Isizululwane (isi).
SWINDLE, *v.* Kohlisa, dhla.
SWINDLER, *n.* Umkohlisi (um).
SWINE, *n.* Izingulube (izin).
SWINEHERD, *n.* Umalusi wezingulube.
SWING, *v.* Jika.
—(Cause to), Jikisa.
—*n.* Ijikane (i).
SWITCH, *n.* Uswazi (ulu).
SWOON, *v.* Quleka, qaleka.
SWOOP, *n.* Ukuwela (uku).
—*v.* Wela.
SWORD, *n.* Isinkemba (isi).

SYLLABLE, *n* Uhlamvu (ulu).
SYLVAN, *a*. Namahlati.
SYMBOL, *n*. Isilinganiso (isi).
SYMPATHIZE, *v*. (With), Kuza, zwana.
SYMPATHY, *n*. Ukuzwana (uku).
SYMPTOM, *n*. (Sign), Isibonakaliso (isi).
SYNCOPE, *n*. Ukuqeleka (uku), ukuqaleka (uku).
SYNOD, *n*. Ibandhla labafundisi.
SYNOPSIS, *n*. Ukufinyezwa (uku).
SYRINGE, *v*. Boja.
—*n*. Ibojaboja (i).
SYSTEM, *n*. (As a body of laws), Indikimba (in).

T.

TABERNACLE, *n*. Idokodo (i), itente (i).
—*v*. Hlala etenteni (*or*) edokodweni.
TABLE, *n*. Itafula (i).
—(Flat and stiff thing like a), Isibebe (isi).
—CLOTH, *n*. Indwangu yetafula.
—LAND, *n*. Inkangala (in).
—MOUNTAIN, *n*. (Near Maritzburg), Umkambiti (um).
—(In Mapumulo district), Isitundo (isi).
—(In the Inanda location), Inanda (i).
TACK, *n*. Isipikilana (isi).
TADPOLE, *n*. Ingcungulu (in).
TAIL, *n*. (Of an animal), Umsila (um).
—(Of a bird or fish), Isisila (isi).
—(Bush of), Ityoba (i).
—(Cover of males), Ibetyu (i).
TAILS, *n*. Imixezo (imi). (The *x* has a peculiar sound.)
TAINT, *v*. Ona, onakalisa.
TAKE, *v*. Tata, tabata.
—(Receive), Amukela.
—(Up, as a dead snake), Cupuluza.
—(Off, as a blanket), Ambula.
—(As the first steps in a matter), Andulelisa.
—(Out, as bees from a hole), Tapa.
—(In turns), Tata ngamatywilitywili.
—(As pay), Rola.
—(Up, raise), Pakamisa.
—(As words to be answered), Tata.
—(Care of, herd cattle), Alusa.
—(Home), Godusa.
—(Leave), Valisela.
—(From, lighten), Pungula.
—(Corn from a mill), Pakula.
—(Away), Susa.
—(The whole of), Nqukula.
—(A false oath), Twapa.
—(Heed), Qapela, xwaya.
—(Up, as a vein, &c.), Vubukula.
—(Down, write), Loba, bala.
—(In, cheat), Kohlisa, dhla.
—(From, subtract), Pungulu, susa.
—(By surprise), Zuma.
—(Catch), Bamba.
—(In, admit), Ngenisa.
—(Obtain), Zuza.
—(Trouble), Katala.
—(Suppose), Ti.
—(Off, as a hat), Etula.
—(Medicine), Puza.
—(As a pill), Gwinya.
—(As food), Dhla.
—(A matter easily), Delela.
—(Snuff), Bema.

—(Care of the sick), Hlenga.
—(Root), Mila.
—(Up, as a mat), Endhlula.
—(Aim), Komba.
—(As a book out of a number), Jungulula, koka.
—(Steal), Eba.
—(Pilfer), Tyontya.
—(Off, as clothes), Kumula.
—(Out, as a tooth), Kipa.
—(Revenge), Pindisa.
—(Breath), Hlaba ipika.
—(Care of), Londoloza, gcina.
—(In by mouthfuls), Rabula.
—(A little, as from a sack), Capuna, cosula.
—(A moment's rest), Ukuti kefu.
—(Shelter), Pepela.
—(Off the fire), Opula, epula.
—(A husband), Gana.
—(A wink of sleep), Lala kanye.
—(Leave of the world), Yalela.
—(The lead of), Tonya.
—(Captive), Tumba.
—(Part with), Hlanganyela.
—(Up, lift), Fukula, pakamisa.
—(Up higher), Nyusa, kupula.
—(As a pinch of snuff), Ncweba.
—(Off, mimic), Lingisa.
—(More than one wife), Tembuza.
—(From by force), Amuka, apuca.
—(Up, as ashes), Wola, ola.
—(With violence), Dhlukula.
—(Select), Keta, qoma.
—(Oath), Funga.
—(Collect), Buta.
—(Warning), Yaleka.
—(After, resemble), Fuza, fana.
—(With, please), Jabulisa, tokozisa.
—(Carry), Pata, twala.
—(Seize), Bamba.

TAKEN, *p.* (Received), Amukelwe.
—UP (To be), Kutyulwa.

TALE, *n.* Indaba (in).
—(Fable), Insumc (in), insumansumane (in), inganekwane (in).
—BEARER, *n.* Umncetezi (um).

TALENT, *n.* Italenta (i).

TALK, *v.* Kuluma.
—(Away from the point), Mbancaza.
—(Prate), Boboza, mpompoza, mbomboza.
—(In sleep), Budazela.
—(Windy stuff), Pupuza, bamusa.
—(Incessantly), Gedeza.
—(Fluently), Qapuza.
—(Much on a subject), Temeleza.
—(Recklessly), Buda.
—(Loudly), Mpompoloza.
—(Nonsense), Bamuza.
—(At random), Ngcebeleka, potyoza.
—(Twist words), Tywila.
—(Kitchen-Kafir), Ciciyela.
—(Disagreeably), Bina.
—(Lies), Qambamanga, kafuza.
—(Chatter), Ukuti potololo.
—(Incoherently), Bwadaza.
—(Hesitate), Pataneka, bambeka.
—(Thickly), Tywatywaza.
—(As the ama Tefula), Tefula.
—(Roughly), Tekeza.
—(Stammer), Ngingiza.
—(Narrate), Landisa, balisa.
—*n.* Ukukuluma (uku).
—(Bragging), Iwawa (i).

TALKATIVE-PERSON, *n.* Isikulumi (isi), umbobozi (um).

TALL, *a.* De. (*Ex.* Umuntu omude, a tall person.)

—PERSON, *n.* Uqwai (ulu), upahlayiya (ulu), ufahlasi (ulu).
—(Giant), Umdodashiya (um).
—THING, *n.* Umdwamba (um), ncwabasi.
—THIN-PERSON, *n.* Utswabutswabu (ulu).
TALLISH, *a.* Danyanyana.
TALLNESS, *n.* Ubude (ubu).
TALLOW, *n.* Isinqumela (isi).
—CANDLE, *n.* Isibane (isi).
TALLY, *v.* Linganisana.
TALON, *n.* Uzipo (ulu).
TAMBOOTIE-GRASS, *n.* Isiqunga (isi).
—(Young), Isibande (isi).
TAME, *a.* Tambile.
—(To be), Tamba.
—ANIMAL, *n.* Ifuyiwa.
TAMEABLE (To be), Tambiseka.
TAN, *v.* Shuka.
TANNER, *n.* Umshuki, umkuhli (um).
TANTALIZE, *v.* Yenga.
—(Immorally), Ganungisa.
—(Tease), Fundekela.
TAP, *v.* Qukuza.
—(With a stick), Gqogqoza, ukuti gqogqo, qwabaza.
—(At a door), Qongqota.
TAR, *n.* Itiye (i).
TARDY, *a.* Libeleyo, dondayo.
TARNISH, *v.* Ncolisa.
TARRY, *v.* Libala.
—(Stay), Sala.
—(Wait for), Hlalela.
TART, *a.* Muncu.
TASSEL, *n.* Ityoba (i).
TASK, *n.* Umsebenzi (um).
TASTE, *v.* Nambita, zwa, ezwa.
—(Pleasantly), Yola.
—(Hot, as pepper), Kauzela.
—(Pleasantly, as meat), Xwabasa.
TASTE, *n.* Ukunambita, ukuzwa ngomlomo.
TASTED (To be), Ezwakala.
TASTELESS, *a.* (Insipid), Dumile, dindi, dindikazi.
TATTER, *n.* Inikiniki (i), intenguntengu (in).
TATTERS, *n.* Amanikiniki (ama).
TATTLE, *v.* Nceteza.
TATTLER, *n.* Umncetezi (um).
TAUGHT, *p.* Fundisiwe.
TAUNT, *v.* Swabula.
TAVERN, *n.* Ikantini (i).
TAWNY, *a.* Mpofu.
TAX, *n.* Isitelo semali.
—(To pay), Tela.
—GATHERER, *n.* Umbuteli wezitelo, umteloni (um).
TEACH, *v.* Fundisa.
TEACHABLE (To be), Fundiseka.
TEACHER, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
TEA, *n.* Iti (i).
TEAR, *n.* (Of the eye), Unyembezi (ulu). (*Plur.* inyembezi.)
TEAR, *v.* Dabula, xebula
—(Off), Nqamula, qatyula, quzula, gqabula.
—(For), Dabulela.
—(As cloth), Dwiya.
—(Roughly), Dwengula.
—(By shaking), Nikiza.
TEASE, *v.* Fundekela, hlusa.
TEAT, *n.* Umbele (um).
TEDIOUS, *a.* Libele.
TEEM, *v.* Zala.
—(Be full), Cwala, Gcwala.
TEETH, *n.* Amazinyo (ama).
—*v.* Mila amazinyo.
TEETOTUM, *n.* (Zulu), Indingi (i).

TELESCOPE, *n.* Isibuko sokubona okukude.
TELL, *v.* Tyela, tyengisa, zeka.
—(Inform), Bika.
—(Count), Bala.
—(The outside of a matter), Gwengula.
—(Lies), Xoka.
—(Tales), Nceteza.
—(Many times), Dulela.
—(At full length), Landa.
—(Make known), Azisa.
—(A person his secret sin), Daluza.
TELLER, *n.* Umtyeli (um), umtyengisi (um).
TELL-TALE, *n.* Umncetezi (um).
TEMPER, *v.* (Soften), Tambisa.
—*n.* Umoya.
—(Bad), Ulaka (ulu).
TEMPERATE (To be), Zitiba, zibamba.
TEMPEST, *n.* Isipepo (isi).
TEMPLE, *n.* (House), Indhlu (in).
—(Of the head), Ihlonhlo (i), umtovoti (um).
TEMPT, *v.* Yenga.
—(Try), Linga.
—(Attract), Donsa.
TEMPTATION, *n.* Isiyengo (isi).
—(Trial), Umlingo (um).
TEMPTER, *n.* Umyengi (um).
—(The Devil), Usatane.
TEN, *a. & n.* Ishumi (i).
—THOUSAND, *a. & n.* Isigidi (isi).
TENABLE, *a.* Bambisekile.
TENACIOUS, *a.* (Viscous), Nenhlaka, namatele.
TEND, *v.* Linda.
—(Cattle), Alusa.
—(Accompany), Pelekezela.
TENDER, *a.* Tambile.
—(Young), Tya.
—(Kind), Nomusa, bunene.
TENDERNESS, *n.* (Kindness), Umusa, ubunene (ubu), isisa (isi).
—(Softness), Ubutakataka (ubu).
TENDON, *n.* Umsipa (um).
—(Of the cervicle vertebræ), Umlala (um).
TENT, *n.* Itente (i).
TENTH, *a.* Isishumi (isi).
TENUITY, *n.* (Smallness), Ubuncinyane (ubu).
TERM, *n.* Inningilizela (in).
TERMINATE, *v.* Kaula, gqibela.
TERMINATION, *n.* (In space), Umkaulo (um).
—(Of time), Umgqibelo (um).
—(Conclusion), Ukupela (uku), isipelo (isi).
TERMINUS, *n.* Umkaulo (um).
TERRIBLE, *a.* Esabekayo.
TERRIFY, *v.* Esabisa, etusa, nunusa.
TERRIFIED (To look, as one guilty), Bakaza.
TERRITORY, *n.* Umhlaba, ilizwe.
TERROR, *n.* Uvalo (ulu).
TEST, *v.* Linga.
—*n.* Isilingo (isi).
TESTAMENT, *n.* (Covenant), Uvumelano (ulu).
TESTICLE, *n.* Isende (i).
TESTIFIER, *n.* Ufakazi (u).
TESTIFY, *v.* Fakaza.
TESTIMONY, *n.* Ukufakaza (uku).
TESTINESS, *n.* Ukutetema, ukuhlanama (uku).
TESTY, *a.* Teteme, hluneme.
THANK, *v.* Bonga.
THANKFUL, *a.* Bongile.
THANKFULLY, *adv.* Ngokubonga.
THANKFULNESS, *n.* Ukubonga (uku).
THAT, *conj.* Ukuba, ukuti.

—*pron.* (As that thing), Leyo.
—ACTUALLY, Ukuhle.
THAT'S-ALL, *adv.* Kubekupela, kubesokubakupela kupela.
THAT'S-TRUE, Inganti.
THATCH, *v.* Fulela.
—(Carefully), Fulelisa.
—*n.* Utyani (ubu).
—(Old), Inkuna (in).
THATCHED (To be), Fuleleka.
THATCHER, *n.* Umfuleli (um).
THATCHING-GRASS, *n.* (Tambootie), Isiqunga (isi).
—(River grass), Umtala (um).
—(Fine grass), Umcele (um).
—BOARD, *n.* Isitinto (in).
—STICK, *n.* Isihlabo (isi).
THE, *def.art.* No separate form.
THEE, *pron.* Ku, wena.
THEFT, *n.* Ukweba (uku).
THE-DAY-AFTER-TO-MORROW, *adv.* Ngomhlomunye.
THEIR, *pron.* Abo, &c. (See the Grammar.)
THEM, *pron.* Bona, &c.
THEMSELVES, *pron.* Uqobo lwabo.
THEN, *adv.* Kona.
THERE, *adv.* Lapo, kona, la.
THEREABOUT, *adv.* Ngakona.
THEREFORE, *conj.* Ngako, ngakona.
THESE, *pron.* Laba, lezi, la, lawa, &c.
THE-TRUTH-IS, Inganti.
THEY, *pron.* Bona.
THICK, *a.* (Not thin), Jiyile.
- (Muddy), Dungekile.
—(Not slender), Bukubuku.
—(Stupid), Pukuzile.
—(To be, as grass), Ena.
—(To be, with trees), Ngqaingana.
—(To be, as rain), Ukuti lanqa.
—CORD, *n.* Igoda (i).
—SKULL, *n.* Idhliwa (i).
THICKEN, *v.* Jiyisa.
—(Slightly), Hlaziya.
THICKET, *n.* Isihlahla (isi).
THICKNESS, *n.* Uhlonze (ulu).
THICKSET-PERSON, *n.* Isitupana (isi), isibukubuku (isi).
THIEF, *n.* Isela (i).
THIEVE, *v.* Eba.
THIEVING, *n.* Ubusela (ubu).
THIGH, *n.* Itanga (i).
THIMBLE, *n.* Isigqoko somunwe.
THIN, *a.* (Not thick), Hlambulukile.
—(Lean), Ondile, zacile.
—*v.* (Make less close), Pungula, pa, epa.
—(Miserably, to be), Koxeka, ukuti koxe.
—(To become, as amasi), Hlambuluka.
—(Very, to be), Gcansa.
—(Very, to be, as sheep), Bunda.
—(To make, as amasi), Hlambulula.
—PERSON, *n.* Inntyentyelezi (in), isitywapa (isi).
THINE, *pron.* (As a thing), Eyako, &c. (See the Grammar.)
THING, *n.* Into (in), uluto (ulu).
—(Precious), Igugu (i).
—(Worthless), Indinda (in).
—(Unfinished), Isigece (isi).
—(Light and empty), Igobosi (i).
—(Extraordinary), Ummangaliso (um).
—(Difficult), Isinqalanqala (isi).
—(Tall), Umbotyo (um).
—(Soft as down), Imbubu (im).
—(Arranged neatly), Utoto (ulu).
—(Rough), Umaraye.
—(Shrivelled up), Ukohlo (ulu).

—(Given in addition), Iselekelo (i), iseleko (i).
—(Ancient), Isimakade (isi).
THINGS, *n.* Izinto (izin).
—(Several attempted at once), Amabande (ama).
THINK, *v.* Ti, camanga, cabanga.
—(Ponder), Zindhla, nakana, dhlinza.
—(Believe), Kolwa.
—(Remember), Kumbula.
THINKER, *n.* Umcamangi (um), umcabangi (um).
THINNESS, *n.* (Leanness), Ukwonda (uku), ukuzaca (uku).
THIRD, *a.* Isitatu (isi).
THIRDLY, *adv.* Inhlokweni-yobutatu.
THIRST, *v.* Oma.
—(Cause to), Omisa.
—(For), Omela.
—*n.* Ukwoma (uku).
THIRTEEN, *a. & n.* Ishumi nantatu.
THIRTY, *a. & n.* Amashumi amatatu.
THIS, *pron.* Lo, le, leli, lesi, lolu, loku.
—SIDE, Nganeno.
—YEAR, Nonyaka.
THISTLE, *n.* Ugagane (ulu).
THONG, *n.* Umcilo (um).
THORAX, *n.* Isifuba (isi).
THORN, *n.* Iliva (i).
THORNS, *n.* Ameva (ama).
THORNY, Nameva.
THORNAPPLE, *n.* Umtuma (um).
THORNVILLE, *n.* (A village), Imputyini (im).
THOROUGHLY, *adv.* Impela.
THOSE, *pron.* Labo.
—YONDER, *n.* Labaya.
THOU, *pron.* Wena.
THOUGH, *conj.* Nakuba, noko.
THOUGHT, *n.* Umcamango (um), isizindhlo (isi).
THOUGHTFUL, *a.* Cabangayo.
THOUSAND, *a. & n.* Inkulungwane (in).
—TIMES, Kwayinkulungwane.
THRASH, *v.* Tyaya.
—(Corn), Bula.
THRASHING-FLOOR, *n.* Igceke (i).
THREAD, *v.* (As a needle), Rubela.
—*n.* Urala, intambo (in).
THREADBARE, *a.* Gugile.
THREAT, *n.* Usongo (ulu), isifakindhlwanya.
THREATEN, *v.* Cupisa, fakindhlwanya.
THREE, *n.* Isitatu (isi).
—*a.* Tatu.
—BY-THREE (Of persons), Ngabatatu.
THREEFOLD, *a.* Katatu.
—NOOKED, *a.* Nezingosi ezintatu.
—SIDED, *a.* Nezinhlangoti ezintatu.
—VALVED, *a.* Nezivalo-ezitatu, nezivalwana-ezitatu.
THREEPENNY-PIECE, *n.* Upeni.
THREESCORE, *a. & n.* Amashumi ayisitupa.
THRESH, *v.* Bula.
THRESHING-FLOOR, *n.* Igceke (i).
—STICK, *n.* Isibulo (isi).
THRESHOLD, *n.* Umnyango (um).
THRICE, *adv.* Katatu.
THRIFT, *n.* (Gain), Inzuzo (in).
THRIFTINESS, *n.* Ukwonga (uku).
THRIFTY, *a.* Ongile, ongayo, ongileyo.
THRIVE, *v.* (Be wealthy), Nota.
—(Increase), Kula.
—(In cattle), Fuya.
THROAT, *n.* Umpimbo (um).

—(Of an animal), Umminzo (um).
—(Gullet), Umminzo (um).
—(Neck), Intamo (in).
—(Back of the neck), Umqala (um).
—(Windpipe), Uqoqoqo.
—(Adam's-apple), Igilo (i).
THROB, *v.* Dikiza, futa.
—(As a painful tumour), Qaqamba, tyotyozela.
—(As a wound), Gquma, futa.
—(As an injured bone), Nkenketa.
THRONE, *n.* Isihlalo sobukosi.
THRONG, *v.* Ukuti futu futu.
—*n.* Isixuku (isi).
THRONGED TOGETHER (To be), Ukuti gwaja.
THROTTLE, *v.* Kama.
THROTTLED (To be), Qumbelana.
THROUGH, *adv.* Nga.
THROW, *v.* Ponsa.
—(To, or at), Ponsela.
—(Away), Cita.
—(Away, as chewed imfe), Cacazela.
—(Away, as a dead snake), Cupuluza.
—(Down, as a wall), Bidhliza.
—(Down with a clattering sound), Ukuti kahla.
—(A stick), Jugujela.
—(Out, as a feeler), Titinya.
—(Off easily, as a horse its rider), Bumbuluza.
—(Down, as a load), Tinsila, tunsula.
—(Up, as soil), Jula.
—(Away), Lahla.
—(Down), Wisa.
—(Scatter), Sakaza, hlakaza.
—(As a spear), Jujubeza, ciba.
—(Far away, as a stick), Tywiba.
THROWN (To be), Ponswa, ponseka.
—AWAY (To be), Lahleka.
—DOWN (To be), Wiswa.
THRUST, *v.* (Poke), Gqula.
—(Push), Sunduza.
—(Into a hole), Hlohla.
—(Stab), Gwaza, juqa.
—(Forward), Hlohloloza.
—(In, as a horn), Boja.
—(A stick up the anus), Joja.
—(Up, as a mole), Ukuti tuku tuku.
—(Impel), Quba.
THUMB, *n.* Isitupa (isi).
THUMP, *v.* Tubula.
THUNDER, *v.* Duma.
—*n.* Ukuduma (uku).
THURSDAY, *n.* (As on that day), Ngolwesine.
THUS, *adv.* Njalo.
THWART, *v.* Jabisa.
THY, *pron.* Ako, &c. (See the Grammar.)
THYROID, *n.* Igilo (i).
THYSELF, *pron.* Uqobo lwako.
TIBIA, *n.* Ummondhlo (um), imbi lati (im).
TICK, *n.* (Insect, large), Umkaza (um).
—(Insect, small), Ikazane (i), ikizane (i), ikalane (i).
TICKET, *n.* Ikasi (i), itikiti (i).
TICKLE, *v.* Cumbacumba, kitakita, gidaza.
TIDE, *n.* Idobela (i), ibuya (i).
TIDINGS, *n.* Izindaba (izin).
TIDINESS, *n.* Ubunono (ubu).
TIE, *v.* Tekelezela, bopa.
—(By a noose), Rilela.
—(To), Bopelela.

—(Up, as an animal), Kunga.
—(Up, as a calf), Kuleka.
TIFFIN, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
—(To take), Sula umlomo.
TIGER, *n.* Ingwe (in).
—CAT, *n.* Indhlozi (in).
TIGHT, *a.* Qinile.
TIGHTEN, *v.* Qinisa.
TIKE, *n.* (Dog), Inja (in).
TILL, *n.* (Money-box), Ikisana lemali.
—*adv.* Ze.
—*v.* Lima, plura.
TILLAGE, *n.* Umlimela, ukulima (uku).
TILLER, *n.* Umlimi (um).
TILT, *n.* Upahla (ulu).
TIMBER, *n.* Umuti (umu).
—(Plank), Iplanke (i).
TIME, *n.* Isikati (isi).
—(Short), Isikatyana (isi).
—(A period), Umzuzu (um).
—(Of old), Indulo (in).
—(Endless), Isikati-esingapeliyo, kwozakube nini.
TIMES, *n.* Izikati (izi).
TIMID, *a.* Esabayo.
—(To look), Kopoza.
—(Bashful, to be), Coyacoya.
—PERSON, *n.* Inpapateka (in).
TIMIDITY, *n.* Uvalo (ulu).
TIMOROUS (To look), Bakaza.
TINGLE, *v.* (As a glass), Kenceza, ukuti kence.
—(As the ear), Hlokoma.
TINKLE, *v.* Ncenceza.
—(Cause to), Ncenceta.
TINY, *a.* Ncinyane.
TIP, *v.* (On one side, as a dish), Geba.
—*n.* Isihloko (isi).
TIPSY, *a.* Dakiwe.
TIPTOE (To stand on), Cokama.
TIRE, *v.* Kataza.
—*n.* (Of a wheel), Ibande lesondo.
TIRED, *p.* Katele.
—(To be), Katala.
TIRESOMENESS, *n.* Isidina (isi).
TIRO, *n.* Umfundi (um).
TITHE, *n.* Isishumi (isi).
TITILLATE, *v.* Tikatika, gidaza.
TITTER, *v.* (Grin), Sineka.
—(Giggle), Gigiteka.
TITTLE, *n.* Icatyana (i).
TO, *prep.* Ku, uku.
TOAD, *n.* Igxogxo (i), ixoxo (i).
TOAST, *v.* Osa.
—(As bread), Cocobalisa.
TOBACCO, *n.* Ugwai (ulu).
—LEAVES, *n.* (Green), Umhlamba (um).
—PIPE, *n.* Ipipi (i).
TO-DAY, *adv.* Namuhla.
TODDLE, *v.* Tupaza.
TOE, *n.* Uzwane (ulu).
TOGETHER, *adv.* Kanye.
TOIL, *v.* Sebenza.
TOKEN, *n.* Isiga (isi).
TOLL, *v.* Tyaya.
TOMB, *n.* Ituna (i), iliba (ili).
TO-MORROW, *adv.* Ngomuso.
TONGAAT, *n.* (A place), Utongati.
TONGUE, *n.* Ulimi (ulu).
—(Of cattle, the tip of), Inkota (in).
TONSIL, *n.* Ilaka (i).
TOOTH, *n.* Izinyo (i).
—DRAWER, *n.* Umkipi wamazinyo.
TOOTHACHE, *n.* Ubuhlungu bezinyo.
TOP, *n.* Isihloko (isi).
—(Of a mountain), Inngongco (in)

TOPIC, *n.* Inhloko (in).
TOPPLE, *v.* Wa, dilika.
TORCH, *n.* Isihlanti (isi), ubaqa (ulu).
TORMENT, *v.* Tyotyozelisa, hlupa.
—(Tease), Fundekela.
—*n.* Ukutyotyozelwa (uku), ubuhlungu (ubu).
TORMENTED (To be), Hlupeka, hlutywa.
TORN, *p.* Dabukile.
—(To be), Dabuleka.
TORRENT, *n.* Isikukula (isi).
TORTOISE, *n.* Ufudu (ulu).
TORTURE, *v.* Bulala.
TOSS, *v.* Jila, posa, ponsa.
—(Nod the head), Lekusa.
—(As the waves), Guba.
—(Up a child), Jujubeza, tyukuza.
—(As a summerset), Gologoqa.
—(The head from side to side), Nqekuza.
—(Agitate), Tyukuza.
TOTAL, *n.* Isihlanganiso (isi).
TOTTER, *v.* Totoba.
TOUCAN, *n.* Umkolwane (um).
TOUCH, *v.* Tinta, namata.
—(Mentally), Pata.
—(Indecently), Putaza.
TOUCHWOOD, *n.* Ibunga (i).
TOUR, *n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
TOWARD, *adv.* Ngaku.
TOWEL, *n.* Iduku (i), indwangu (in).
TOWN, *n.* Itauini (i).
TOY, *n.* Isidhlalo (isi).
—*v.* Dhlala.
TRACE, *v.* (Follow), Landa.
—(Mark out), Dweba.
—*n.* (Footstep), Isondo (i), umkondo (um).
TRACHEA, *n.* Uqoqoqo (ulu).
TRACK, *n.* Umkondo (um).
TRACT, *n.* (Of country), Ilizwe (ili).
—(Pamphlet), Incwadi (in).
TRADE, *n.* Intengo (in).
—(Calling), Imiriba (imi).
—*v.* Rweba, tenga.
TRADER, *n.* Umtengi (um), umrwebi (um).
TRADING, *n.* Umrwebo (um), intengo (in).
TRADITION, *n.* Insumansumane (in), imvelo (im).
TRADUCER, *n.* Umkobongi, umhlebi (um).
TRADUCE, *v.* Kobonga, hleba.
TRAFFIC, *v.* (Barter), Rwebana.
—(Buy and sell), Tenga.
TRAIL, *n.* (Track), Umkondo (um), isondo (i).
TRAIN, *n.* (Of people), Ujenga (ulu).
—(Railway), Innqola yomlilo.
—*v.* (Bring up), Ondhla.
—(The horns of cattle), Sonda.
TRAITOR, *n.* Undimibili.
TRAMP, *v.* Hambahamba, dandabuza.
—(Through mud and rain), Baxazela.
—(In slush), Bixizela.
—(Down, as turf), Buduzela.
TRAMPLE, *v.* Nyatela.
TRANQUIL, *a.* Tulile.
TRANQUILLIZE, *v.* Tulisa, dunduzela.
TRANSACTION, *n.* Umgidi (um).
TRANSFER, *v.* Guqulela.
TRANSFIGURE, *v.* Pendula ngesinye isimo.
TRANSFIGURED (To be), Penduka esinye isimo.
TRANSFORM, *v.* Pendula isimo.
TRANSGRESS, *v.* Eqa.
TRANSGRESSOR, *n.* Umoni (um).
TRANSGRESSION, *n.* Ukweqa (uku).

TRANSLATE, *v.* Kumusha.
—(Not easy to), Gwangqeka.
—(Remove), Susa.
TRANSLATOR, *n.* Umkumushi (um).
TRANSLATION, *n.* Ukukumusha (uku).
TRANSPLANT, *v.* Milisela.
TRANSMIT, *v.* Tumela.
TRANSPORT, *n.* (Of goods), Ukututa (uku).
—*v.* (Goods), Tuta.
TRANSPOSE, *v.* Hlikiza.
TRAP, *n.* (For birds), Inngcokovwana (in).
—(Large and deep), Iveku (i).
—(For field-mice), Umwowane (um).
—*v.* (Ensnare), Tiya, cupa, baba.
TRAVAIL, *v.* Kwelwa innimba, zala.
TRAVEL, *v.* Hamba.
—(A long distance), Gubuya.
—*n.* Ukuhamba (uku).
TRAVELLER, *n.* Isihambi (isi).
TREACHEROUS, *a.* Mbumbulu.
TREACHERY, *n.* Insizambulala (in).
TREAD, *v.* Nyatela.
—(Down, as a clod), Budukeza.
—(The female, as a bird), Beba.
—(As mortar), Xova.
TREASURE, *n.* (A thing), Igugu (i).
—(Wealth), Ukunota (uku).
TREAT, *v.* Pata.
—(Kindly), Pata kahle, bonelela.
—(Badly), Pata kabi.
—(Harshly), Bandezela.
—(As a doctor), Elapa.
—(Playfully), Feketisa.
—(Lightly), Dumaza.
—(Unbecomingly), Bembesela.
TREATMENT, *n.* Ukupatwa (uku).
TREATY, *n.* Uvumelano (ulu).

TREE, *n.* Umuti (umu).
—(With red edible berries), Isigonswane (isi).
—(A forest), Isizaka (isi).
—(Dried up), Isigodo (isi).
—(Large and spreading), Isiyengelele (isi).
—(Thorny), Umxovoti (um).
—(Used for flatulence), Umkuhlu (um).
—(The brances of which are laid upon graves), Umlahlankosi (um).
—(Name of), Isikalala (isi), isiqalala (isi).
—(Valuable forest), Umhlwati (um).
—(Tall forest tree), Umlulama (um).
—(Used as an emetic), Ihluze (i).
—(With fine berries), Ijambe (i).
—(Fibre-yielding), Ubazi (ulu).
—(Name of a large), Umhlambamasi (um).
—(With scented wood), Umtomboti (um).
—(Name of a large), Isibondwe (isi).
—(Of rapid growth), Imbungubungwana (im).
—(Roots of which are used for fever), Isibara (isi).
—(Euphorbia), Umhlonhlo (um).
—(Used for aperient medicine), Umabilwana (u).
—(Name of), Umhlahlamakwaba (um).
—(The juice of which is used by bad people), Inngqunda (in).
—(The wood of which is used for striking fire), Umnovunovu (um).

—(Large, bearing delicious fruit), Umganu (um).
—(Name of a forest), Umnqai (um).
—(Bearing nice berries), Umnukwe (um).
—(Full of protuberances), Umnungumabele (um).
—(Name of), Umyamati (um).
—(Tall like the aloe), Umpondonwe (um).
—(Fibrous), Impongozembe (im).
—(Elephant), Umsenge (um).
—(Cork-tree) Irolo (i).
—(Yellow-wood, best), Umsonti (um). (Abounds in the upper districts.)
—(Yellow-wood, inferior), Umkoba (um).
—(Best for firewood), Umtati (um).
—(With very hard wood), Umnweba (um). (Grows in the Inanda location.)
—(Waterboem), Umdoni (um). (Found on the coast.)
—(Name of a valuable), Isipambato (isi). (Grows in the Inanda location.)
—(With dark wood, most valuable for furniture, &c.), Istinkehoti (i).
—(Tree-fern), Isikomane (isi).
—FROG, *n.* Uvete.

TREMBLE, *v.* Tutumela, dikizela, ketezela.
—(With anger), Qaqazela.
—(As a boy, &c.), Bikizela.

TREMBLING, *n.* Ukututumela (uku), ukupapateka (uku).
—APPREHENSION (To be in), Dadeka.

TREMOR (To feel), Hlasimula.
—*n.* (Nervous), Amatezane (ama), uqaqo (ulu).

TRENCH, *n.* Umsele (um).

TRENCHER, *n.* Isitya-somuti.

TREPAN, *v.* Kupulula.

TREPIDATION, *n.* Amatezane (ama).

TRESPASS, *v.* Eqa, ona.
—*n.* Isono (isi).

TRIBE, *n.* Isizwe (isi).

TRIBULATION, *n.* Ukubandezelwa (uku), ukuhlupeka (uku).
—(Persecution), Ukuzingelwa (uku).

TRIBUTARY (To be), Konza.

TRIBUTE (To pay), Tela.

TRICK, *n.* Umkuba (um), ici (i)

TRICKLE, *v.* Consa.

TRIFLE, *v.* Dhlala.

TRILL, *v.* Bikizela.

TRIM, *v.* (Make neat), Lungisa.
—(Clip the hair), Gunda.
—(As a reim), Ncwela.
—(Lop), Nquma.
—(As meat), Cwecwa.

TRINITY, *n.* Utatuemunye.

TRIP, *v.* (Upon the feet), Ukuti gcoka.
—(Up), Kuba.

TRIPE, *n.* Umhlwehlwe (um), itwane (i).
—(Honeycomb), Ingobo (in).

TRIPLE, *v.* Gegezela.

TRITURATE, *v.* Colisisa.

TRIUMPH, *v.* (Over, as a foe), Sasa, esasa nga.

TROCHANTER (Major), Inyonga (in). (*Plur.* ama.)

TROD, *p.* Nyatelwe.

TROLLOP, *n.* Ivilakazi (i).

TRONK, *n.* (Prison), Itilongo (i).

TROOP, *n.* (Of soldiers), Isigaba (isi).
—(Of girls, bride's), Itimba (i).
—(Of animals), Umhlambi (um).
TROOPS, *n.* (Mixed body of), Inhlanganisela (in).
TROT, *v.* Quqa.
—(Cause to), Quqisa.
—(As a bullock), Dhledhlezela.
—*n.* Umquqo (um), ukuquqa (uku).
TROUBLE, *v.* (Distress), Dabukisa.
—(Tease), Fundekela.
—(Afflict), Hlupa.
—(Harass), Kataza.
—(Perplex), Didakalisa.
TROUBLED (To be), Katazeka, tyabatyeka, hlupeka.
—(To be, as water), Dungeka, tuba.
TROUBLESOME, *a.* Katazayo.
—(Burdensome), Sindayo.
TROUGH, *n.* (For pigs), Umkombe (um).
TROUNCE, *v.* Tyaya kakulu.
TROUSERS, *n.* Ibulukwe (i).
TRUDGE, *v.* Dandabuza.
TRUE, *a.* Qinisile.
TRULY, *adv.* Imbala, nembala, ngeqiniso, kunene, kanene, tina.
TRUMPET, *n.* Ixilongo (i).
TRUNK, *n.* (Of a tree), Isigodo (isi).
—(Of the body), Umzimba (um).
—(Of an elephant), Umboko (um).
—(A box), Ikisi (i).
TRUST, *v.* Temba, etemba.
—*n.* Itemba (i).
TRUSTWORTHY (To be), Tembeka.
TRUTH, *n.* Iqiniso (i), isiminya (isi).
—(Only the truth), Isibili (i).
TRUTHFUL, *a.* Namaqiniso
TRY, *v.* Linga.
—(As a judge), Teta.
—(As a spear), Vivinya.
TUB, *n.* Umpongolo (um).
TUBE, *n.* Umbobo (um).
TUBER, *n.* (Of the amadumbi), Isideku (isi).
TUCK, *v.* Songa.
TUESDAY (As on that day), Ngolwesibili.
TUFT, *n.* Umtywana (um).
TUG, *v.* Donsisa.
TUITION, *n.* Ukufundisa (uku).
TUKELA, *n.* (River), Utukela (u).
—(Lower drift of), Idhlokwe (i).
TUMBLE, *v.* Wa.
—(Into or over), Yela, eyela.
—(As into a hole), Keleketela.
TUMOUR, *n.* Itumba (i), iqubu (i).
TUMULT, *n.* Ukulukuzela (uku), umsindo (um).
—Ukuxokozela (uku).
TUN, *n.* Umpongolo-omkulukazi.
TUNE (To set), Hlonza, hlabela.
TURBULENT (To be), Xokozela.
—PERSON, *n.* Umxokozeli (um).
TURBULENCE, *n.* Ukuxokozela (uku).
TURF, *n.* (A sod), Isisinde (isi), isidindi (isi).
TURKEY, *n.* Ukalakuni.
TURN, *v.* Penduka.
—(To), Pendukela.
—(Cause to), Pendula.
—(Up, as easy soil), Vukuza.
—(Back, as an animal), Kalima.
—(Up, as a person), Hlaluka, qamuka.
—(Back), Buya.
—(The head), Ukuti jeqe.
—(Up, as a wristband), Peca.
—(Out of the path), Cezuka.
—(As the edge of a spear), Fecela.

—(As people), Nqanda.
—(The back to), Fulatela.
—(Out, as a disorderly person), Ncolula.
—(Upside down), Gumbuqela.
—(The brain), Hlanyisa.
—(Head-over-heels), Gologoqa.
—(Out), Kipa.
—(Out of the path), Pambuka.
—(Away), Xotya.
—(As the edge), Qunda.
—(Into a place), Pambukela, cezukela.
—(Over something disgusting), Cumbulula.
—(Up the sleeves), Songa.
—(Away in anger), Tyikila.
—(Up the posteriors rudely), Dunusa.
—(Down, as the leaf of a book), Peca.
—(Round), Guqukezela.
—(Wind), Tandela.
—(Change colour), Fipala.
—(As a watch-key), Suluza.
—*n.* Ukupenduka (uku).
TURNED (To be), Pendulwa
(To be, as the edge of a spear), Feceka.
TURNIP, *n.* Igonsi labelungu.
TURPITUDE, *n.* Ubushinga (ubu).
TURTLE, *n.* Ufudu lolwandhle.
TUSK, *n.* Upondo (ulu).
TUSSLE (To have), Kwelana, ukuti nkankanana.
TUTOR, *n.* Umfundisi (um).
TUTTI, Kanyekanye.
TWADDLE, *n.* Ize (i).
—(To talk), Bamuza.
TWEEZERS *n.* Udhlawana (ulu).
TWELVE, *a. & n.* Ishumi elinambili.
TWENTY, *a. & n.* Amashumi amabili.
TWICE, *adv.* Kabili.
TWIG, *n.* Igaba (i).
TWILIGHT, *n.* (Evening), Ukuswelela (uku).
—(Dawn), Uvivi (ulu).
TWINE, *v.* Tandela, qokota.
—*n.* Intambo (in).
TWINKLE, *v.* Pazima.
TWINKLING, *n.* Ukupazima (uku).
TWIRL, *v.* Ukuti tywili tywili.
TWIST, *v.* Pota, aluka, sonta, bija.
—(As words), Guqukezela, tywila.
—(As fibre), Suluza.
—(The body in dancing), Tyibiliza, piqilika.
—(As a thing), Quzula.
—(Roughly), Nyaba.
—(Out of joint), Qunsula.
—(As an ancle), Sonta.
TWISTED (To be, as an ancle), Bijeka.
TWITCH, *v.* Hlwita, hlasimula.
TWIXT, *prep.* Pakati.
TWO, *n.* Isibili (isi).
—*a.* Bili.
TWOFOLD, *adv.* Kabili.
TYPE, *n.* Isibonakaliso (isi).
TYPIFY, *v.* Bonakalisa, fanekisa.
TYRO, *n.* Umfundi (um).

U.

UDDER, *n.* Ibele (isi).
UGLINESS, *n.* Ububi (ubu).
UGLY, *a.* Bi.
ULCER, *n.* Isilonda (isi).
—(Spreading), Uzokozela.
ULCERATE, *v.* Mila isilonda.

Ultimate, *a.* Ukupela. (See the Grammar.)
Umbilical cord, *n.* Inkaba (in).
Umbra, *n.* Itunzi (i).
Umbrage, *n.* Ukuduba (uku).
Umbrella, *n.* Irau lemvula.
Umhlali, *n.* (A river), Umhlali (um).
Umhlanga, *n.* (A river), Uhlange (ulu).
Umkomanzi, *n.* (A river), Umkomazi (um).
Umpire, *n.* Umabi (um).
Umtwalume, *n.* (A river), Umtwalume (um).
Umutya, *n.* (Small), Isitinti (isi).
—(Old), Umhambakaya.
—(Young men's), Uhayi (ulu).
Unable, *a.* Ngenamandhla.
—(Weak), Butakataka.
Unaccommodating practices, *n.* Izinguba (izin).
Unaccountable, *a.* (Strange), Mangalisayo.
Unadvisedly, *adv.* Ngokupukuza.
Unagitated, *a.* Tulile.
Unanimity, *n.* Ubunye (ubu).
Unanimously, *adv.* Ngobunye.
Unapparent, *a.* Fipele.
Unappeasable, *a.* Nolunya.
Unapt, *a.* Ngafanele.
Unaptness, *n.* Ukungafanele (uku).
Unavailable, *a.* Ngenamsebenzi.
Unawaked, *a.* Lele.
Unawares, *adv.* Ngokuzuma.
Unballast, *v.* Etula.
Unbar, *v.* Susa imivalo.
Unbecoming thing (To do), Ngatangata.
Unbecomingly (To treat), Bembesela.
Unbend, *v.* (As a spring), Kwebula.
—(Slacken), Yekezisa.
Unbind, *v.* Sombulula, tukulula.
—(As oxen), Kumula.
Unbolt, *v.* Vula.
Unbound (To be), Sombuluka.
Unbridle, *v.* Kumula itome.
Unburden, *v.* Etula, pungula.
Unceasing, *a.* Ngapeliyo.
Uncircumcision, *n.* Ukungasoki (uku), ijwabu (i).
Uncivil, *a.* Gangile.
Unclad, *a.* Ze.
Uncle, *n.* (My paternal), Ubabakazi.
—(Your paternal), Uyihlokazi.
—(His paternal), Uyisekazi.
—(My maternal), Umalume, umamekazi.
—(Thy maternal), Unyokolume.
—(His maternal), Uninalume.
Unclean, *a.* Ncolile.
—(To be), Ncola.
—(To make), Ncolisa.
Uncleanness, *n.* Ukuncola (uku).
—(Moral), Ububeva (ubu).
Unclose, *v.* Vula.
Unclouded, *a.* Cwebile.
Unclutch, *v.* Vula, penya, ambula.
Uncoil, *v.* Sombulula.
Uncomfortable (To be), Roba.
Uncommon, *a.* Qamile, hle.
Unconfined, *a.* Ngenamkaulo.
Unconquerable, *a.* Ngahlulekile.
Unconsciously (To act), Hlonza, amuleka.
Uncork, *v.* Vumbulula.
Uncover, *v.* Sibukula.
Uncreated *a.* Ngenziwe.
Unction, *n.* Amafuta (ama).
Undaunted, *a.* Nokalipo, nesibindi.
Undecided (To be), Pata kabili.

UNDER, *prep.* Pansi, ngapansi.
UNDERBEAR, *v.* Sekela.
UNDERBEARER, *n.* (As of a coffin), Umsekeli, umtwali (um).
UNDERDONE, *a.* Luhlaza, gungubele.
—(To be), Gunya, gungubala.
UNDERFOOT, *adv.* Pansi, ngapansi kwezinyawo.
UNDERGO, *v.* Bekezela, ezwa.
UNDERHAND, *adv.* Ngasese.
UNDERLING, *n.* Isigqila (isi).
UNDERMINE, *v.* (Excavate), Emba ngapansi.
UNDERNEATH, *adv.* Ngapansi.
UNDERSIZED (To be), Batya.
UNDERSTAND, *v.* Qika, azi, ezwa, qonda.
UNDERSTANDABLE, *a.* Qondekile.
UNDERSTANDING, *n.* (Intellect), Inqondo (in).
—(Knowledge), Ukwazi (uku).
—PERSON, *n.* Isazi (isi).
UNDERTAKE, *v.* Enza.
UNDERTAKER, *n.* Umenzi (um).
—(Of funerals), Umpati wokumbela abafileyo.
UNDISTURBED, *a.* Tulile, cwebile.
UNDIVULGED, *a.* Fihliwe.
UNDO, *v.* Kumula, qaqulula.
UNDONE (To be, as a knot), Nyibilika.
UNDRESS, *v.* Kumula izingubo.
UNDULATE, *v.* Yapaceka, yacazeka.
UNDULATION, *n.* Ukuyapaceka, ukuyacazeka (uku).
UNEASINESS, *n.* Isitukutuku (isi).
UNEASY (To be), Roba.
UNEATABLE, *a.* Ngenakudhliwa.
UNEXCITED, *a.* Tulile.
UNFAIR, *a.* Ngalungile.
UNFASTEN, *v.* Vula, sombulula, kumula.
—(As a string), Tukulula.
UNFEELING, *a.* Nolunya, lukuni.
UNFINISHED THING, *n.* Isigece (isi).
UNFIT, *a.* Ngafanele.
UNFORESEEN, *a.* Ngaboniwe.
UNFORTUNATE, *a.* Nobulima, bulima.
—PERSON, *n.* Isilima (isi).
UNFOLD, *v.* (Open), Ambula, penya.
—(Unroll), Sombulula.
—(As a story), Penyela.
—(Display), Bonisa.
—(Reveal), Veza.
UNGODLY, *a.* Kohlakele, bi, shingayo.
UNGRATEFULLY (To treat), Bembe sela.
UNGUENT, *n.* Amafuta (ama).
UNHAPPINESS, *n.* Usizi (ulu).
UNHAPPY, *a.* Nosizi.
UNHEALTHILY, *adv.* Ngokungenakupila.
UNHEALTHY, *a.* Ngenakupila.
UNINHABITED COUNTRY, *n.* Ihlane (i).
UNINTELLIGIBLY (To speak), Kwitiza, ukuti kwiti.
UNION, *n.* Inhlangano (in).
UNITE, *v.* Hlanganisa.
—(In marriage), Bandakanyisa.
UNITY, *n.* Ubunye (ubu), inhlangano (in).
UNKIND, *a.* Nolunya.
UNKINDNESS, *n.* Ulunya (ulu).
UNKNIT, *v.* Qaqa.
UNLESS, *adv.* Kungeso.
UNLOAD, *v.* Etula, pungula.
UNLOOSE, *v.* Kulula, kumula, tukulula, qaqulula.
UNLUCKY, *a.* Nesisila.
UNMANAGEABLE (To be), Gwangqeke.

UNMEET, *a.* Ngafanele.
UNMANNERLY PERSON, *n.* Isipangabuli (isi).
UNMERCIFUL, *a.* Nolunya.
UNPLEASANT (To be, as the mouth), Duma.
—(To make), Tuna.
UNPLIANT, *a.* Lukuni.
UNPRINCIPLED PERSON, *n.* Inyalanyala (i), ityakoti (i).
UNQUIET, *n.* (Unsettled), Yaluzile.
—(As one in pain), Nyakazile.
UNRAVEL, *v.* Sombulula.
UNRAVELLED (To be), Sombuluka, nyombuluka.
UNRIP, *v.* Qaqa, qaqulula.
UNRIPE, *a.* Luhlaza.
—FRUIT, *n.* Igwanya (i).
—FIGS, *n.* Umpobo (um).
UNRIPPED (To be), Qaquluka.
UNROOT, *v.* Sipula, domula.
UNROLL, *v.* Sombulula.
UNROLLED (To be), Sombuluka, sonjululwa.
UNSEAM, *v.* Qaqa.
UNSEAT, *v.* Kipa esihlalweni.
UNSETTLED (To be), Tyoba.
UNSHACKLE, *v.* Kulula.
UNSOCIABLE WOMAN, *n.* Innjinga (in).
UNSOCIABILITY, *n.* Imidhlo (imi).
UNSOUND, *a.* (Defective), Putayo.
—(Rotten), Bolile.
—(Cracked), Nolufa.
UNSTABLE (To be), Zengazenga.
UNSTOP, *v.* Vumbulula.
UNSUITABLE, *a.* Ngafanele.
UNTIE, *v.* Tukulula, kumula.
UNTIL, *adv.* Ze.
UNTOWARD, *a.* Dondayo.
UNTRACTABLE, *a.* Dondayo.
UNTRUE, *a.* Namanga.
UNTRUTH, *n.* Amanga (ama).
UNTWINE, *v.* Sombulula, qaqa.
UNWILLING (To be), Ala, enqena, donda.
UNWILLINGNESS, *n.* Ukwala (uku).
—(As of a calf to suck), Unemfu (ulu).
UNWIND, *v.* Tandulula.
UNWISE, *a.* Pukuzile.
UNWOUND (To be), Tanduluka.
UNWORTHY, *a.* Ngafanele.
UNWRAP, *v.* Sombulula, ambula.
UNYOKE, *v.* Kumula.
UP, *adv.* (High), Pezulu.
—(To get), Vuka.
—(Go), Kupuka.
—(To climb), Kwela.
—(Set), Misa.
—(To lift), Fukula, pakamisa.
—(Up, as weeds), Sipula, domula.
—(To take), Nyusa.
—(Up to this time), Eminaloku.
—(Grow up), Mila, kula.
—*interj.* Sukuma !
UPBRAID, *v.* Jezisa, jakada.
UPBRAIDER, *n.* Umjezisi (um), umjakadi (um).
UPHOLD, *v.* Sekela, pasa.
UPHOLDER, *n.* Umsekeli (um).
UPLAND, *n.* Inkangala (in).
UPLIFT, *v.* Fukula, pakamisa.
UPON, *prep.* Pezu.
UPRIGHT, *a.* Qoto, lungile.
—(To be, as a post), Ukuti nqo.
—PERSON, *n.* Umqoto (um).
UPRIGHTNESS, *n.* Isiqondo (isi).
UPROAR, *n.* Umsindo (um).
UPSET, *v.* Wisa, gumbuqela.
UPSHOT, *n.* (Of a matter), Innqindi (in).

UPSTAND, *v.* Sukuma.
UPSTART, *v.* Vuka.
UPSWELL, *v.* Kukumala, qumba.
UPWARDS, *adv.* Enhla.
URGE, *v.* (Incite), Duda.
—(Impel), Quba.
—(Drive forwards), Qubela.
—(Push), Sunduza.
URINE, *n.* Umtyobingo (um), umtondo (um).
—(To void), Tyobinga.
US, *pron.* Tina, si.
USAGE, *n.* Imvelo (im), umkuba (um).
USE, *v.* Pata.
—(Many words), Zenga.
USE, *n.* Umsebenzi (um).
USED TO (To be), Jwayela.
USEFUL, *a.* Nomsebenzi.
USELESS, *a.* Ngenamsebenzi.
USELESSLY, *adv.* Ngeze.
UYS DOORNS, *n.* (A village), Imputyini (im).
UTERUS, *n.* Isisu (isi).
—(Pelvis), Iroro (i).
UTILITY, *n.* (Advantage), Inzuzo (in).
UTILIZE, *v.* Sebenzisa.
UTTERLY, *adv.* Impela.
UTTERMOST, *a.* Sekupeleni.
UTYWALA, *n.* (Not strained), Isihuluhulu (isi).

V.

VACANCY, *n.* (Space), Umkati (um).
—(Office), Indawo (in).
VACANT, *a.* Ze.
VACATE, *v.* Shiya.
VACCINATE, *v.* Gcaba, zaula.
VACCINATION, *n.* Ukugcaba (uku), ukuzaula (uku).
VACCINATOR, *n.* Innyanga yokugcaba, &c.
VACILLATE, *v.* Zulazula, tengatenga.
VACILLATION, *n.* Ukuzulazula, ukutengatenga.
VACUUM, *n.* Umkati (um).
VADE-MECUM, *n.* Hamba-sihambe.
VAGABOND, *n.* Umzulu (um), umndindi (um).
VAGARY, *n.* Ukweduka, ukulahleka (uku).
VAIL, *n.* Umlenga, umlengalenga (um).
VAIN, *a.* Neze, okuyize.
—(To be), Zidhla, qenya.
VAINGLORY, *n.* Ukuqenya, ukuzidhla (uku).
VALET, *n.* Insila (in), inceku (in).
VALIANT, *a.* Nokalipo, nesibindi.
VALIANTLY, *adv.* Ngokalipo.
VALISE, *n.* Isikwama (isi).
VALLEY, *n.* Isikumbu (isi), isigodi (isi).
VALOUR, *n.* Ubuqawe (ubu).
VALUE, *v.* Buka.
VALUABLE, *a.* Nqabile.
—THING, *n.* Igugu (i).
VALVE, *n.* Isisibekelo (isi).
VAN, *n.* (Of an army), Imilomo (imi).
VANISH, *v.* Nyamalala.
VANITY, *n.* Ubuze (ubu).
VANQUISH, *v.* Nqoba, ahlula.
VANQUISHER, *n.* Umnqobi (um).
VAPID, *a.* Dumele.
—(To be), Dumala, duma.
VAPOUR, *n.* (Mist), Inkungu (in).
—(Steam), Umusi (umu).
—(Morning fog), Inkwezane (in).
VERANDAH, *n.* (Long), Urume (ulu).

VARIABLE, *a.* Pendukayo.
VARIATION, *n.* (Change), Ukupenduka (uku).
—(Deviation), *n.* Ukupambuka (uku).
VARY, *v.* Pendula.
VASSAL, *n.* Umkonzi (um).
VAST, *a.* Kulu.
VAT, *n.* Umpongolo (um).
VAUNT, *v.* Kuluma iwawa, zibabaza, zidumisa.
VAUNTER, *n.* Umzibabazi, umzidumisi (um).
VEAL, *n.* Inyama yenkonyana.
VEGETABLE, *n.* (Kind of), Isipolulwane (isi).
—GARDEN, *n.* (Small), Isife (isi).
VEGETABLES, *n.* Imifino (imi), imilibo (imi).
—(Cold), Isipolela (isi).
VEGETATE, *v.* Hluma, mila.
VEHICLE, *n.* Inqola (in).
VEIL, *v.* (As the face), Gubuzela.
—(Cause to), Gubuzelisa.
—*n.* (Lady's), Ulembu lwobuso lwenkosikazi.
VEIN, *n.* (Of the body), Umtambo (um).
VELOCITY, *n.* Ubelo (ulu), ijubane (i).
VEND, *v.* Tengisa.
VENERATE, *v.* Dumisa.
VENEREAL DISEASE, *n.* Isimpantyolo (isi), uzabumbe.
VENGEANCE, *n.* Umpindiso (um).
VENISON, *n.* Inyama yenyamazana.
VENOM, *n.* Ubuhlungu (ubu), ubuti (ubu).
VENT, *n.* Imbobo (im).
VENTRICLE, *n.* Inkoto yenhliziyo.
VENTURE, *v.* Linga.
VERBOSE, *a.* Zekelele.
VERDURE, *n.* Okuluhlaza.
VERACITY, *n.* Ubuqiniso (ubu).
VERGE, *n.* (Brink), Ungqengqe (ulu).
VERIFY, *v.* Qinisa.
VERILY, *adv.* Ngeqiniso, ngenyaniso.
VERITY, *n.* Iqiniso (i), amaqiniso (ama).
VERMIFUGE, *n.* Umuti wezilo.
VERMIN, *n.* Izilwanyana (izi).
VERTEBRÆ, *n.* Umhlonzo (um), umhlandhla.
—(Of an animal), Isixanti (isi).
VERTICAL (To be), Ukuti nqo.
VERTIGO, *n.* Isizunguzane (isi), isizululwane (isi).
VERY OFTEN, *adv.* Futifuti.
—GREAT, *a.* Kulu kakulu.
—LITTLE, *n.* (Of anything), Ihetyezana (i).
VERULAM, *n.* (Town), Umdhloti (um).
VESSEL, *n.* Isitya (isi).
VEST, *n.* Ibantyana (i).
VESTIBULE, *n.* Iguma (i).
VESTIGE, *n.* (Track), Umkondo (um).
VETO, *n.* Ukwala (uku).
VEX, *v.* (Make angry), Tukutelisa.
—(Annoy), Cunula, kataza.
—(Torment), Hlupa.
—(One another), Hlupana.
VEXATION, *n.* Inkatazo (in).
VEXATIOUS, *a.* Katazayo.
VEXED (To be), Hlupeka, katazeka.
VIAL, *n.* Igaba (i).
VIBRATE, *v.* Dikiza, zamazama, ukuti diki diki.
—(As the lips), Nyeuzela, ukuti nyeu.
VIBRATION, *n.* Ukudikizela (uku).
VICARIOUS, *a.* Esikundhleni.
VICE, *n.* Isono (isi).

—(An instrument), Isibambo (isi), udhlau (ulu).
VICIOUS, *a.* Bi, kohlakele.
—PERSON, *n.* Ityakoti (i).
VICINITY, *n.* Ubeduze (ubu).
VICISSITUDE, *n.* Ukupenduka, ukuguquka (uku).
VICTIM, *n* (Sacrifice), Ibongile (i), umhlatyelo (um), umhlatyelwa (um).
VICTOR, *n.* Umnqobi, umahluli (um).
VICTORY, *n.* Isinqobo (isi).
VICTUALS, *n.* Ukudhla (uku).
VIE, *v.* (With one another), Ncitisana.
VIEW, *v.* Buka, kangela.
—*n.* Isibonakalo (isi).
VIGILANCE, *n.* Ukuxwaya (uku), ukuqapela (uku).
VIGILANT, *a.* Xwayayo, qapelayo, lindayo.
VIGOUR, *n.* Amandhla (ama).
VILE, *a.* Bi.
—PERSON, *n.* Ishinga (i).
VILELY (To act), Shinga.
VILENESS, *n.* Ububi (ubu).
VILIFY, *v.* Hleba, baceka.
VILLAGE, *n.* Umuzi, umuzana (umu).
VILLAIN, *n.* Umtakati (um).
VILLAINY, *n.* Ubutakati (ubu).
VILLOSE, *a.* Noboya.
VINDICATE, *v.* Pikela.
VINDICATION, *n.* Ukupikela (uku).
VINDICTIVE, *a.* Pindisayo.
VINE, *n.* (Wild), Isinwazi (isi).
VINEGAR, *n.* Umunyu (umu).
VINEYARD, *n.* Isivini (isi).
VIOLATE, *v.* Ona.
—(As a law), Eqa umteto
—(Deflower), Boboza.
VIOLENCE, *n.* Ubupoxo (ubu), indhluzula (in), ubugunyagunyana (ubu).
—(Of temper), Ubujaka (ubu).
VIOLENT PERSON, *n.* Isiruzu (isi), isidhlova (isi).
VIPER, Inyoka (in).
VIRGIN, *n.* Intombi (in).
VIRILITY, *n.* Ubudoda (ubu).
VIRTUE, *n.* Ukulunga (uku).
VIRTUOUS, *a.* Lungile.
—MAN, *n.* Isibemba (isi).
—(To be), Lunga.
VIRUS, *n.* Ubuti (ubu).
VISAGE, *n.* Ubuso (ubu).
VISCERA, *n.* Amatumbu (ama).
VISCID, *a.* Nenhlaka, nafunayo.
— THING, *n.* Iteketeke (i).
VISCOUS (To be), Nafuna.
—MATERIAL, *n.* (For headrings), Imbumbezela (im).
VISIBLE, *a.* Bonakele.
—(To be), Bonakala.
VISION, *n.* Isibonakaliso (isi), umboniso (um).
VISIT, *v.* Tekela.
—(One another), Hambelana.
—*n.* Isitekelo (isi).
VISITOR, *n.* Umtekeli (um).
VITIATE, *v.* Onakalisa.
VITUPERATE, *v.* Sola, jezisa.
VIVACIOUS, *a.* Kalipile.
VIVACIOUSLY, *adv.* Ngokukalipa.
VIVACITY, *n.* Ukukalipa (uku).
VIVIFY, *v.* Zwisa, pilisa.
VIXEN, *n.* Indhlondhlokazi (in).
VIVA-VOCE, Ngokukuluma.
VIZ., *adv.* Ukuti.
VOCATION, *n.* Imiriba (imi).
VOCIFERATE, *v.* Memeza.
VOCIFERATION, *n.* Ukumemeza (uku).

VOICE, *n.* Izwi (i).
VOID, *v.* (An excrement), Nya, ruda.
—(Water), Tunda, cama.
VOLITION, *n.* Ukuvuma (uku).
VOLLEY, *n.* (Of spears), Itala (i).
VOLUBLE, *a.* (Of speech), Qapuzayo.
VOLUME, *n.* (Book), Incwadi (in).
VOLUNTARILY, *adv.* Ngokuvuma.
VOLUNTEER, *n.* Ovuma ngokwake.
—(Soldier), Ikamgedhlela (i).
VOMIT, *v.* Hlanza.
—(Violently), Giligiqa.
VOMITIVE, *a.* Hlanzisayo.
VORACIOUS, *a.* Rulazayo.
—(To be), Rulaza, rara.
—PERSON, *n.* Umrari (um), isirula (isi).
VORACITY, *n.* Ukurara, ukurulaza (uku).
VORTEX, *n.* Isizulu (isi).
VOUCH, *v.* (Declare), Tyo.
—(Attest), Fakaza.
VOUCHER, *n.* (Document), Incwadi yokufakaza.
VOW, *v.* Tembisa.
—*n.* Isitembiso (isi).
VULTURE, *n.* Inqe (i). *Plur.* amanqe (ama).

W.

WADDLE, *v.* Badazela.
WADE, *v.* (Ford a river), Wela, ukuti bada.
—(In deep water), Gubuza.
WAFER, *n.* Ugcwegcwana.
WAFT, *v.* (Float), Ntanta.
WAG, *v.* (As a dog its tail), Bungabunga.
WAGES, *n.* Inkokelo (in), umvuzo (um).
WAGER, *n.* Isibekelano (isi).
WAGON, *n.* Inqola (in).
—ROAD, *n.* Umgwaqo (um).
—DRIVER, *n.* Umtyayeli (um).
WAGTAIL, *n.* Umvemve (um), umvembe (um).
—(Sort of), Umngcelu (um).
WAIL, *v.* Kala, lila.
—(Loudly), Bangalasa.
WAILING, *n.* Isililo (isi).
WAIST, *n.* Iguma (i). ?
WAISTCOAT, *n.* Ibantyana (i).
WAIT, *v.* Sala.
—(For), Hlalela.
—(Upon), Konza
—(Attend a chief), Ota.
—(To lie in), Qapa, qapela.
—(For, as game), Qamela.
—(Watch), Linda.
WAITER, *n.* Isikonzi (isi).
WAITING-MAID, *n.* Incekukazi (in).
WAIVE, *v.* (Relinquish), Dela.
WAIVED, *p.* Deliwe.
WAKE, *v.* (From sleep), Vuka, papama.
—(Rouse from sleep), Vusa, papamisa.
—*n.* Ukulinda isidumbu somuntu.
WALE, *v.* Xatula.
—*n.* (On the body), Umvimbo (um).
WALK, *v.* Hamba.
—(To meet another), Hlangabeza.
—(As a fat person), Tyupuzela.
—(Slowly), Totoba, ukuti catu.
—(On the edge of a precipice), Ngqengqa.
—(Quickly), Kabuzela, ukuti kabu kabu.

—(Through long grass), Dofuza, hlwatiza, ukuti hlwati.
—(For exercise), Vagatya.
—(With a stick), Simelela, dondolozela.
—(Gracefully), Tubuzela.
—(Behind), Landela.
—(Walk with), Hambana na.
—(With the legs wide apart), Xamalaza.
—(As one conscious of guilt), Nyonya.
—(Out of the path), Duka, eduka.
—(As a tall person), Qwaizela.
—(Limp), Nyongoza.
—(Feebly, as an invalid), Penuka.
—(Through mud and rain), Baxazela.
—(In the dark), Dukuza.
—(A long distance), Dandabuza, dandalaza.
—(Elegantly), Ntenteleza.
—(As a drunkard), Badazela.
—(As a man weary), Ndivaza.
—(With the hands swinging loosely), Wabazela.
—(Like a duck), Badazela.
—(Wamble), Bwacazela.
—*n.* Ukuhamba (uku).

WALKABLE (To be), Hambeka.

WALKER, *n.* Isihambi (isi), umhambi (um).
—(Fast), Ikabukabu (i).

WALKING-STICK, *n.* Udondolo (ulu), induku (in), umgqogqozo, uzime (ulu).

WALL, *n.* Udonga (ulu), ugange (ulu).
—EYED-PERSON, *n.* Intyozi (in).

WALLET, *n.* Isikwama (isi).

WALLOW, *v.* Bukuzeka, qanjaqanja.
—(As a pig), Hlikihlika, hlakuhleka.

WAMBLE, *v.* Bwacazela.

WAN, *a.* Fipele, gqunqile.

WAND, *n.* Uluti (ulu).

WANDER, *v.* (Go astray), Eduka, duka.
—(Cause to), Edukisa.
—(Roam), Zula, ndinda.
—(About like one mad), Pampa.
—(About in speech), Ndiyaza.
—(About from place to place), Tyaluza, tyanga.

WANDERER, *n.* Umhambuma (um), umndindi (um).
—(A fugitive), Umbaleki (um), umpongqolo (um).

WANE, *v.* Sinya, ncipa.

WANNESS, *n.* Ukugqunqa, ukufipala (uku).

WANT, *v.* Funa.
—(Need), Dinga, swela, ntula.
—(Long for very much), Langazelela.
—(Fail), Puta.
—(Desire), Kanuka, fisa.
—*n.* (Need), Ukudinga (uku), ukuswela (uku).
—(Poverty), Ubumpofu (ubu), ububunce (ubu).

WANTON, *n.* Isibeva (isi).
—(To be), Dalazela.

WAR, *n.* Ukulwa (uku).
—(To prepare for), Hlomela.
—(To go out to), Hlasela.
—SHIELD, *n.* Isihlangu (isi).

WARBLE, *v.* Bikizela ngelizwi.

WARD, *v.* (Fend off), Vika, goqa, banda.
—(Guard), Linda.

—(Act of guarding), Ukulinda (uku).
WARDEN, *n.* Umlindi (um).
—(Guardian), Umondhli (um).
WARDER, *n.* Umlindi (um).
WARDROBE, *n.* Izingubo zomuntu.
WARES, *n.* Izimpahla zokutengwa.
WARFARE, *n.* Ukulwa (uku).
WARILY, *adv.* Ngokuxwaya.
WARINESS, *n.* Ukuxwaya (uku).
WARM, *a.* Fudumele.
—(To be), Fudumala.
—(To make), Fudumalisa.
—*v.* (As water), Fudumeza.
—(One's-self), Ota.
WARMTH, *n.* Ukufudumala (uku).
WARN, *v.* Yala, xwayisa.
—(Vehemently), Isiyalo (isi), umxwayiso (um).
WARPED, *p.* (Twisted), Sontekile.
—(To be), Sonteka.
WARRIOR, *n.* Ibuto (i), iqawe (i), iqawekulu (i).
WART, *n.* Insumpa (in).
WASH, *v.* Hlanza, geza.
—(With the hand), Ukuti buxubuxu.
—(Help to), Gezisa.
—(Thoroughly), Gezisisa.
—(The mouth), Hlukuhla.
WASHBOARD, *n.* Iplanke lokugeza.
WASHED (Well, to be), Geziseka.
WASHTUB, *n.* Umpongolo wokugeza.
WASP, *n.* Umnyovu (um), umuvi (umu).
WASTE, *v.* Cita.
WASTED (To be), Citeka, citakala.
WASTER, *n.* Umciti (um).
WASTEFUL, *a.* Citayo.
WASTEFULLY, *adv.* Ngokucita.
WATCH, *n.* Umlindo (um).
—(Timepiece), Ilanga lesikwama.
—*v.* Linda.
—(As one another's words), Cupana.
—(As a spy), Hlola.
—(As a cat), Qapa.
WATCHER, *n.* Umlindi (um).
WATCHFULNESS, *n.* Ukulinda (uku).
—(Vigilance), Ukuxwaya (uku).
WATCHHUT, *n.* Ixiba (i).
WATCHMAKER, *n.* Umenzi wamalanga.
WATCHMAN, *n.* Umvagatyi (um), umlindi (um).
WATER, *n.* Amanzi (ama).
—(Of childbirth), Isimpaza (isi), isincapa (isi).
—(Deep place in), Igumbe (i).
—(Brackish), Umtata (um), umjimbilili (um).
—FLY, *n.* Inhlabamakwelo (in), imfundamakwelo (im).
—FLOOD, *n.* Uzamcolo.
—LILY, *n.* Izibu (i).
—MELON, *n.* Ibece (i).
— „ (Of white people), Ikabe (i).
—POOL, *n.* Icibi (i).
—SNAKE, *n.* Ivuzamanzi (i).
WATERBOEM, *n.* (A tree), Umdoni (um).
WATERFALL, *n.* Impopomo (im).
WATERFLAG, *n.* Ibuma (i), Ikwane (i).
WATERSHED, *n.* Ukalo (ulu).
WATERY, *a.* Manzi.
WATTLE, *v.* Pinga, pica.
—*n.* Utingo (ulu), upico (ulu).
WAVE, *v.* (As a flag), Pepezela, ukuti pepe.
—(Beckon), Qweba.
—(Be unsettled), Nyakaza, zengazenga, tenga.
—(The hand), Punga.

—*n.* (As of the sea), Idhlambi (i), iliza (ili).
—(To move as), Yacazeka, yapaceka.
WAVER, *v.* Nyakaza, zengazenga.
WAVERING (To be), Ngabaza.
WAX, *n.* (Of the ear), Isigonogono (isi).
—(Of bees), Isikupa (isi).
WAY, *n.* (Path), Indhlela (in).
—(Method), Umkuba (um).
—(A long distance), Ibanga (i).
—(A short distance), Umkatyana (um).
WAYFARER, *n.* Isihambi (isi).
WAYLAY, *v.* Lalela.
WE, *pron.* Tina, si.
WEAK, *a.* Butakataka.
—MINDED PERSON, *n.* Isitununu (isi).
—SPIRITED PERSON, *n.* Itotolo (i).
WEAKEN, *v.* Tambisa.
WEAKNESS, *n.* Ubutakataka (ubu).
—(Of mind), Ubutotolo (ubu).
—(Of the knee), Intolo (in).
WEAL, *v.* Xatula.
—*n.* Umvimbo (um).
WEALTH, *n.* Ubuncwaba (ubu), ukunota (uku).
WEALTHY, *a.* Notile.
—(To be), Nota.
—(To be, in live stock), Fuya.
—PERSON, *n.* Uncwaba (u).
WEAN, *v.* Lumula.
WEAPONS, *n.* Izikali (isi).
WEAR, *v.* (As civilized clothes), Gqoka.
—(As a blanket), Ambata.
—(As ornaments), Vunula.
—(Impair), Ona.
—(Consume), Dhla.
—(By friction), Gudhla.
WEARINESS, *n.* Ukukatala (uku).
WEARISOME (To be), Dinika.
WEARY, *a.* Katele.
—*v.* Kataza.
—(One another), Katazana.
—(To be), Katala, dinwa.
WEASAND, *n.* Uqoqoqo.
WEASEL, *n.* Ucakide, ubotyobana (u), ubozoba.
—(Kind of), Inyengelezi (i).
—(Small kind of), Ingangakazana (in).
—(Sort of), Umvuzi (um).
WEATHER, *n.* Izulu (i).
—(Cold), Amakaza (ama).
—(Sultry), Isigudumezi (isi).
WEAVE, *v.* Aluka.
—(Together carefully), Alukanisa.
WEAVER, *n.* Umaluki (um).
WEB, *n.* (Spider's), Ulembu (ulu).
WED, *v.* (As a girl does), Gana.
—(As a man does), Ganwa.
WEDDING, *n.* Ukucanguza (uku), ukugcagcaka (uku).
—DANCE, *n.* Umsindo (um).
—(People met for), Ijadu (i).
—PARTY, *n.* Umtimba (um).
WEDGE, *n.* Ucezu (ulu).
WEDNESDAY, *n.* (As on), Ngolwesitatu.
WEE, *a.* Ncinyane.
WEED, *v.* Hlakula.
—(Cause to), Hlakulisa.
—(Carelessly), Nyanyalaza.
—*n.* Ukula (ulu).
—(Name of), Isinama (isi).
WEEDING, *n.* Ukuhlakula (uku).
—STICK, *n.* Uhlakulo (ulu).
WEEDS, *n.* (On the bank of a river) Icibizi (i).

WEEK, *n.* Isonto (i).
WEEKLY, *adv.* Ngamasonto onke.
WEEN, *v.* Ti, camanga.
WEENEN, *n.* (A town), Umtyezi (um).
WEEP, *v.* Lila, kala.
—(With a sniffing noise), Kicileka.
WEEPING, *n.* Ukulila (uku).
WEEVIL, *n.* Imbovane (im), isindundundu (isi).
WEIGH, *v.* Linganisa.
—(Ponder), Zindhla, cabanga, camanga.
WEIGHT, *n.* Isisindo (isi), ubunzima (ubu).
—(Influence), Ingazi (in), isitunzi (isi).
WEIGHTY, *a.* Nzima.
—(To be), Sinda.
WELCOME, *v.* Takazela.
—*interj.* Halala!
—*n.* Ukutakazela (uku).
WELFARE, *n.* Intokozo (in).
WELL, *adv.* Kahle.
—*n.* (A fountain), Umtombo (um).
—*a.* Pilile.
—(Not amiss), Lungile.
—(Not defective), Pelele.
—(To be), Pila.
—(To be, after sickness), Lulama.
—BELOVED, *a.* Tandiwe kakulu.
—DRESSED PERSON, *n.* Itonqa, itonqana (i).
—KNOWN (To be), Duma.
WEN, *n.* Isiboko (isi).
WEPT, *p.* Lile.
WEST, *n.* Intyonalanga (in).
—WIND, *n.* Ityisandhlu (i).
WET, *a.* Manzi, netile.
—(With mud or rain), Mbaxambaxa.
—*v.* Netisa.
—(To be), Neta.
WETHER, *n.* Umtondolo (um).
WHALE, *n.* Umkomo (um).
WHAT, *pron.* Pi? ni?
—(By what), Nganina?
—NEWS? Ontoni?
—IS IT? Kuyini?
—SORT OF, Njani?
WHEAT, *n.* Ukolweni.
WHEEDLE, *v.* Ncenga.
WHEEL, *n.* Isondo (i).
WHEEZING SOUND (To make), Ndonda.
WHELP, *n.* Iundhlu (i).
WHEN, *adv.* Mzolo, mzukwana, manxa, zolwana, nxa, inxa, nxatyana, ninina?
WHENCE, *adv.* Ngapina?
WHERE, *adv.* Pi, nxyipi?
—IS HE? Upina?
WHEREAS, *adv.* Kanti, ingati, lokupela ingantinjalo.
WHEREFORE, *adv.* Ngako, ngakona.
WHET, *v.* Lola, gudhla.
WHETHER, *adv.* Kuko, nakuba, noma.
—OF-THE-TWO, Kupina?
WHETSTONE, *n.* Umlolwazi (um).
WHEY, *n.* Umlaza (um).
—(To show on the surface), Hloba.
WHICH, *pron.* Pi? (*Ex.* Umupi umuntu? which is the person? Yikupi okwami? which is mine?)
WHIFF, *v.* Pefuza.
—*n.* (Of something burning), Usana (ulu).
WHILE, *n.* (A little), Umkatyana (um).
—*adv.* Ingati.
WHIMPER, *v.* Lila.
WHINE, *v.* Bubula.
WHINNY, *v.* Kala.
WHIP, *v.* Tyaya.

—(As a child with a switch), Twibila.
—*n.* Isiswepo (isi).
—(Short, for horses), Isampokwe (isi).
—STICK, *n.* Uqalo (ulu), uluti (ulu).
WHIP-POOR-WILL, *n.* Upezukwomkono.
WHIPPER, *n.* Umtyayeli (um).
WHIPPING, *n.* Ukutyayela (uku).
WHIRL, *n.* Isizululwane (isi).
—(Of water), Isizulu (isi).
WHIRLPOOL, *n.* Isiyaluyalu (isi).
WHIRLWIND, *n.* Isivunguvungu (isi), isikwityikwityi (isi).
WHISK, *n.* Umtyanelwana (um).
WHISKERS, *n.* Uburwanqa (ubu).
—(Person with), Irwanqa (i).
—(Of a cat), Izindevu (izin).
WHISPER, *v.* Nyenyeza.
—*n.* Ukunyenyeza (uku).
WHISPERER, *n.* Umnyenyezi (um).
WHISTLE, *v.* Hlaba ikwelo.
—(To dogs), Bibizela.
—*n.* (Sort of reed), Ivenge (i).
WHISTLING, *n.* Ikwelo (i), umlozi (um).
WHIT, *n.* (A point), Icatyana (i).
WHITE, *a.* Mhlope.
—(Rather), Mhlotyana.
—(To be), Ukuti ndwe, ukuti qwa, ukuti twa, ukuti qwaka.
—(To be, as flowers), Ukuti qaka.
—MAN, *n.* Umlungu (um).
— „ (With a gruff voice), Ibebebe (i).
—NATION, *n.* Isilungu (isi).
—STAR, *n.* (On an ox's forehead), Indonya (in).
—STONE, *n.* (That gives fire), Igcaki (i).
—WAR-SHIELD, *n.* Isihlangu sombungu.
—WOMAN, *n.* Umlungukazi (um).
WHITEN, *v.* Enza mhlope.
WHITEWASH, *n.* Umgcako (um).
—*v.* Gcaka.
—(Help to, &c.), Gcakisa.
WHITHER, *adv.* Ngapina.
WHITLOW, *n.* Isilonda (isi).
WHITTLE, *v.* Ncwela, baza ngomese.
WHIZZING-SOUND, *n.* Ubugwigwigwi (ubu).
—(To make), Mbimbiza.
WHO, *pron.* Bani.
WHOLE, *a.* Onke.
—*n.* (Of a day), Umdumbu (um)
—(The whole), Ukupela.
WHOLLY, *adv.* Isibili (isi).
WHOOP, *v.* Memeza.
WHORE, *n.* Isiropo (isi), isifebe (isi).
WHOREDOM, *n.* Uburopo (ubu), ubufebe (ubu).
WHY, *adv.* Nganina? yinina?
—THEN, *adv.* Po ke? ini po? po ini?
—ACTUALLY, *adv.* Inganti, ingani.
WICK, *n.* (Of a candle), Ummongo (um).
WICKED, *a.* Shingayo, kohlakele.
—(To be), Shinga, ona.
WICKEDLY (To do), Shinga.
WICKEDNESS, *n.* Ubushinga (ubu), ububi (ubu).
WICKET, *n.* (A gate), Isango (i).
WIDE, *a.* Banzi.
WIDEN, *v.* Enza banzi.
WIDENESS, *n.* Ububanzi (ubu).
WIDOW, *n.* Umfelokazi (um), icakazi (i).
—(Going to be married), Idikazi (i).
—(Young), Injuba (in).

WIDOWER, *n.* Umfelwa umfazi.
WIDOWHOOD, *n.* Ubufelokazi (ubu).
WIDTH, *n.* Ububanzi (ubu).
WIFE, *n.* Umfazi (um), umka (um).
—(A young), Umakoti.
—(My), Umkami (um).
—(Thy), Umkako (um).
—(His), Umkake (um).
—(The chief), Inkosikazi (in).
—(Of an official messenger), Inxusakazi (in).
—(A scolding), Inndhlondhlo (in).
WIFE'S (Father), Umkwe (um).
—(Mother), Umkwekazi (um).
—(Brother), Umkwenya (um), Umlamu (um).
—(Father's people), Ubukwe (ubu), ikwe (i).
WILD (To become), Hlubuka.
—CAT, *n.* Imbodhla (im).
— „ (Kind of), Impaka (im).
—FELLOW, *n.* Icwensa (i).
WILDERNESS, *n.* Ihlane (i).
WILE, *n.* Icebo (i).
WILFULLY, *adv.* Ngamabomu.
WILFULNESS, *n.* Amabomu (ama)
WILILY, *adv.* Ngamacebo.
WILL, *v.* Tanda.
—*n.* Intando (in).
—(Testament), Uvumelano (ulu).
WILLING, *a.* Vumayo.
—(To be), Vuma.
WILLINGLY, *adv.* Ngokuvuma.
WILLOW, *n.* Umyezane (um).
WILY-PERSON, *n.* Iqili (i).
WIN, *v.* (Gain), Zuza.
—(As a victory), Nqoba, ahlula.
WINCE, *v.* Yayateka, yobayoba.
WIND, *n.* Umoya.
—(Hot), Inyakato (in).
—(A gale), Isivunguvungu (isi), isipepo (isi).
—(Cold), Intyongolo (in).
—(North), Inyakato (in).
—(North-west), Ityisandhlu (i), iseula (isi).
—(South-west), Inhlengetwa (in).
—(East), Umzansi (um).
—(South), Inningizimu (in).
—(To rumble as), Xuxuzela.
WIND, *v.* Tandela.
—(Up a watch), Suluza.
WINDING, *n.* Insongensonge (in).
—(Of a river), Insonge (in).
WINDOW, *n.* Ifenstile, isibuko (isi).
WINDPIPE, *n.* Uqoqoqo (ulu), ubongwana.
WINE, *n.* Iwaini (i).
WING, *n.* (Of a bird or army), Ipiko (i), udhlau (ulu).
—(To flap), Wabazela.
—(Of an army), Umkono (um).
—FEATHER, *n.* Igubela (i).
WINK, *v.* Pazima, cwazima.
—(At), Qweba.
—*n.* Ukupazima (uku).
—(Of sleep, to take), Lala kanye, ukuti dhlo.
WINNING, *a.* Ahlulayo.
WINNOW, *v.* Ela.
—(Cause to), Elisa.
—(For), Elela.
WINNOWING, *n.* Ukwela (uku).
WINTER, *n.* Ubusika (ubu).
WIPE, *v.* Sula.
—(Tears with the hand), Tyipiliza.
—(Out with the tongue), Bovula.
—(The nose), Finya.
WISDOM, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa (uku).
WISE, *a.* Hlakanipile.

—(To be), Hlakanipa.
—MAN, *n.* Umhlakanipi (um).
WISH, *v.* Tanda, fisa.
—(To sell), Funisa.
WITCH, *n.* Umtakati (um).
—DOCTOR, *n.* Umgoma (um), isanusi (isi).
WITCHCRAFT, *n.* Ubutakati (ubu).
WITH, *prep.* Na.
WITHAL, *adv.* Naloku.
WITHDRAW, *v.* Monyula, ukuti monyu.
WITHDRAWN (To be), Monyuka.
WITHER, *v.* Buna.
—(Completely), Cimelela.
—(As a grenadilla), Bungcana.
WITHHOLD, *v.* Godhla.
WITHIN, *prep.* Pakati.
—*adv.* Ngapakati.
WITHOUT, *prep.* Pandhle.
—*adv.* Ngapandhle.
—STRENGTH (To be), Jambalala.
WITHSTAND, *v.* Emelana na.
WITNESS, *n.* Ufakazi.
—*v.* Fakaza.
WIZARD, *n.* Umtakati (um).
WIZEN, *v.* Shwabana, buna.
WOE, *n*, Usizi (ulu).
WOLF, *n.* Impisi (im).
WOMAN, *n.* Umfazi (um), inina (i).
—(With a violent temper), Indhlondhlo (in).
—(With a top-knot), Inkehli (in).
—(Of rank), Indhlovukazi (in).
—(Barren), Innyumba (in).
—(Old), Isalukazi (isi).
—(Lazy), Ivila (i), ivamba (i).
—(Single), Intombi (in).
—(Tidy), Inono (i).
—(Chattering), Inngede (in).
—(Who has much food), Isivundi (isi).
—(Lying-in), Umdhlezane (um).
—(Small), Umtekelikazana (um).
—(Tall), Umtekelikazi (um).
—(Little and old), Isalukazana (isi).
— (Distinguished), Umfazikazi omkulukazi.
WOMANKIND, *n.* Isifazana (isi).
WOMB, *n.* Isisu (isi).
WOMEN, *n.* Abafazi (aba).
WONDER, *v.* Mangala, ukuti kece.
—(To make), Mangalisa.
WONDERFUL (To be), Esabeka.
WONDERFULLY, *adv.* Ngokumangalisa.
WONDROUSLY, *adv.* Ngokumangalisa.
WONT, *v.* (To be), Jwayela.
—*n.* Umkuba (um), imvelo (im).
WOO, *v.* Xoxa.
—(In a bad sense), Hlobonga.
WOOD, *n.* Umuti (umu).
—(Bush), Ihlati (i).
—(Firewood), Inkuni (in).
—(Log of), Ugongolo (ulu).
—(Block of), Isigodo (isi), isibuku (isi).
— (Sawn timber), Amaplanke (ama).
—(Cinders of), Ilahle (i).
—(Ashes of), Umlota (um).
—PIGEON, Icelegwana (i).
WOODPECKER, *n.* Isiqopamuti (isi).
WOOL, *n.* Uboya (ubu).
WOOLLY, *a.* Noboya.
WORD, *n.* Ilizwi (ili), igama (i).
WORDS, *n.* Amazwi (ama), amagama (ama).
—(Abusive), Isituko (isi).

—(Intended to appease), Izitobo (izi).
—(A few), Amazwana (ama).
—(Indecent, sung on certain occasions), Isitombiso (isi).
WORK, *v.* Sebenza.
—(For), Sebenzela.
—(Help to), Sebenzisa.
—(In iron), Kanda.
—(In pottery), Bumba.
—(Wearily at), Kutakuta.
—(In wood), Baza.
—(For the first time), Omula.
—(In bricks), Bumba.
—*n.* Umsebenzi (um).
—(Done early in the morning), Imvuka (im).
—(Ordinary), Umgidi (um).
—(Occupation), Imiriba (imi).
WORKER, *n.* Isisebenzi (isi).
WORKING, *a.* Sebenzayo.
WORKMAN, *n.* Isisebenzi (isi).
WORLD, *n.* Umhlaba (um), ilizwe (ili).
WORM, *n.* (Reddish), Umsundu (um).
—(White, in dung), Ituku (i).
—(Tape), Incili (in).
—(Of an auger), Insonge (in).
WORMS, *n.* (Intestinal), Izilo.
—(Thread), Ezimhlotyana (izilo), amakwakwa (ama).
—(White, in dung, &c.), Amabuka (ama).
WORMWOOD, *n.* Umhlonyane (um).
WORN AWAY (To be), Dhleka, xobisa.
WORRY, *v.* (Tease), Fundekela, kataza, hlusa, qoba, xobisa.
—(Dun for money), Belesela.
—(As a dog), Nikiza.
WORRIED (To be), Dinwa, xobiseka, tyabatyeka.
WORSHIP, *v.* Dumisa, kuleka.
—(Bow down), Ukuti fofololo.
—*n.* Udumiso (ulu).
WORTHY, *a.* Fanele.
—(To be), Fanela.
WORTHLESS THING, *n.* Umdindi (um), indinda (in), indiva (in).
WOUND, *v.* Limaza.
—(Severely), Heula.
—(Slightly), Putula, pucula, ruzula.
—*n.* Inxeba (in), ingozi (in).
—(Large), Isibakabu (isi).
—(Old), Isilalo (isi).
WOUND-UP (To be, as a watch), Suluzeka.
WRANGLE, *v.* Pikelela,
WRANGLER, *n.* Isipekeleli (isi).
WRANGLING, *n.* Ukupikelela (uku).
WRAP, *v.* (Up), Songa.
WRAPPER, *n.* Ikasi *(or)* indwangu yokubopa.
WRATH, *n.* Intukutelo (in), ulaka (ulu).
—(Severe), Ukuqataza (uku).
WRATHFUL, *a.* Nolaka.
—MAN, *n.* Isififane (isi).
—WOMAN, *n.* Inndhlondhlo (in).
WREAK, *v.* Pindisa ngolaka.
WREATH, *n.* Umqele wembalasi.
WRENCH, *v.* Quzula.
—(As the neck), Ponyoza, ukuti pongo.
—(Off), Hlusula.
WREST, *v.* (As words), Hlanezela.
—(By violence), Hlwita.
WRESTLE, *v.* Bambana.
WRETCHED, *a.* Lusizi.
WRETCHEDNESS, *n.* Usizi (ulu).
WRIGGLE, *v.* (With pain), Yayateka, yobayoba, binya.

—(As worms), Nyakaza.
WRING, *v.* Kama.
—(For), Kamela.
—(Off the head), Hlusula.
WRINKLE, *n.* Inhlonze (in).
—(Of age), Umbimbi (um).
WRIST, *n.* Isihlakala (isi).
WRITHE, *v.* Binya.
WRITE, *n.* Loba.
—(As line after line), Qamba.
WRITER, *n.* Umlobi (um), umbali (um).
WRITING, *n.* Ukuloba.
WRITINGS, *n.* Izincwadi, izibalo (izi).
WRONG, *a.* Bi.
—*n.* Ububi (ubu), isono (isi).
WRONG, (To do), Ona.
—(To be), Pambeka.
WROTE, *i.* Lobe.
WROTH, *a.* Tukutele.
WRUNG, *p.* Kanywe.
WROUGHT, *i.* Setyenziwe.
WRY FACE (To make), Nyakama.

Y.

YARD, *n.* (Measure), Izinyawo ezintatu.
YAWN, *v.* Zamula.
YAWNING, *n.* Ukuzamula (uku).
YE, *pron.* Nina.
YEA, *adv.* Yebo, ehe.
YEAN, *v.* Zalisa.
YEANLING, *n.* Icwane lemvu, icwane lesikabu.
YEAR, *n.* Umnyaka (um).
—(Next), Umnyaka ozayo.
—(Last), Inyakenye.
—(Before last), Inyakomunye (in).
—(After next), Inyakomunye (in).
YEARLY, *adv.* Ngeminyaka.
YEARN, *v.* Raukela.
YEARS, *n.* Iminyaka (imi).
—(Many), Iminyakanyaka (imi).
YEAST, *n.* Imbiliso (im), imvubelo (im).
YELK, *n.* Isikupa (isi).
YELL, *v.* Kala.
—*n.* Ukula (uku), isikalo (isi).
YELLOW, *a.* Mdubu, mpofu.
—BIRD, *n.* Umdweza (um).
—WOOD, *n.* (Best), Umsonti (um).
—(Inferior), Umkoba (um).
—(Forest of), Isikobo (isi).
YELLS, *n.* Izikalo (izi).
YELP, *v.* Konkota.
YERK, *v.* Jujubeza.
YES, *adv.* Yebo.
YES OR NO? Yini?
YES, TO BE SURE, *adv.* Ityike.
YESTERDAY, *n.* Izolo.
—(The day before), Kutangi.
YET, *conj.* Kanti.
YET-STILL, *adv.* Noko.
YIELD, *v.* (As a product), Veza, tela.
—(As an enemy), Bekela.
—(Give up), Dela.
—(To pressure), Budhluka, ukuti budhlu.
—(Allow), Vuma.
YOKE, *v.* Bopela.
—*n.* Ijokwe (i).
YOLK, *n.* (Of an egg), Isikupa (isi).
YONDER, *adv.* Lapaya.
YOU, *pron.* Nina.
YOUNG, *a.* Tya, ncane.
—*n.* (Of animals, &c.), Izinyane (i), iundhlu (i).
—MAN, *n.* Insizwa (in).

—(Rejected by the girls), Isizeke (isi), iyobo (i).
—WOMAN, *n.* Intombi (in).
—OX, *n.* Inkatyana (in).
—DOG, *n.* Iundhlu (i).
—LADY, *n.* Inkosazana (in).
YOUR, *pron.* Ako.
—(People or place), Kini.
YOURSELF, *pron.* Uqobo lwako.
YOURSELVES, *pron.* Uqobo lwenu.
YOUTH, *n.* (A lad), Umfana (um).
—(Choice), Iduma (i).
—(Small), Umfanyana (um).
—Ubutya (ubu).
YOUTHFULLY, *adv.* Ngobutya.

Z.

ZEALOUS, *a.* Kutazele, copelele.
ZEALOUSLY, *adv.* Ngokukutazela, ngokucopelela.
ZEBRA, *n.* Idube (i).
ZERO, *n.* Ize (i).
ZEST, *n.* Ukuzwakala (uku).
ZONE, *n.* Isibopo (isi).
ZWARTKOP, *n.* Imbubu (im).

SUPPLEMENT.

A.

ABASEMENT, *n.* Ukutobeka (uku).
ABILITY, *n.* Amandhla (am).
ABOARD, *ad.* Sesikepeni, semkunjini.
ACCOMPLICE, *n.* Umebiseli.
ACCOUNT-BOOK, *n.* Incwadi yezibalo.
ACCRUE, *v.* Elekeka.
ADIPOSE, *a.* Namafuta.
ALCOHOL, *n.* Umoya wogologo.
ARCHBISHOP, *n.* Inkosi yabafundisi abanobukosi.
ASTRONOMER, *n.* Innyanga yezinkanyezi.
APOCRYPHA, *n.* Izincwajana ezaliweyo encwadini yika Tixo.
ASYLUM, *n.* Indhlu yokupepela.
AUTHENTIC, *a.* Qoto.
AVIARY, *n.* Indhlu yezinyoni.
AVOCATION, *n.* Umsebenzi, umgidi.
—(Business), Imiriba.
AXIOM, *n.* Iqiniso elisobala.

B.

BAR (of soap), *n.* Umgoqo wensipo.
BED, *n.* Umbede.
BEESTINGS, *n.* Umtubi.
BILGE (Fracture), *n.* Ufa (ulu).
—(Dent), *n.* Isiboco.
BISECT, *v.* Nquma kabili.
BISEXUAL, *a.* Yimpisintyange.
BISHOP, *n.* Umfundisi onobukosi.
BLAZE (As news), *v.* Hlakaza 'ndaba.
BOX (As the ears), *v.* Makula izindhlebe.
BALLOT, *v.* Vota ngasese.
BUTTRESS, *n.* Ukusekezela (uku).

C.

CAGE (Bird), *n.* Ikisana lezinyoni.
CALCAREOUS, *a.* Nomcako.
CALIGRAPHY, *n.* Ukuloba 'kuhle.
CANNY, *a.* Xwayile.
CAP (Lady's), *n.* Umnqwazi.
CAPILLARY, *a.* Nemitanjana.
CAPRICE, *n.* Ukutyekula kwenhliziyo.
CARICATURE, *n.* Umfanekiso ohlekisayo ngokuhlanezelwa.
CHEAP, *a.* Lula, shipile.
CHILDREN'S GAMES, *n.* Umdhlalo waban twana.
CIRCUIT, *n.* Isizungezo, isiyingilizelo.
CIRCUIT STEWARD, *n.* Umpati wesizungezelo.
—TREASURER, *n.* Umpati' sikwama.
CLOTHES-LINE, *n.* Isipanyiso.
COIN (Money), *n.* Uhlamvu (ulu).
—(Small do.), *n.* Uhlamvana (ulu).
COLOUR, *n.* Umbala.
COME OUT WELL (as a child's mental powers, &c.). *v.* Pumelela.
CONCERN (Interest), *n.* Ukunakeka (uku).
COOLIE, *n.* Ikula (i).

COPPER (Coin), *n.* Indibilitye (in).
CRENATED, *a.* Qotyiweyo.
CASINO, *n.* Indhlu yokusina.
CRITICISE, *v.* Teta ngokubekisisa.
CRITIC, *n.* Umteti ngokubekisisa.

D.

DEBUT, *n.* Ukwetwasa (ukw).
DESICCATE, *v.* Roqoloza amanzi.
DESIRE (Strong), *n.* Umzondelelo (um).
DESULTORY, *a.* Potyozayo.
DISBAND, *v.* Mukisa empini.
DISBURSE, *v.* Koka esikwameni sabantu.
DISCOUNT (To allow), *v.* Apula imali.
DISFRANCHISE, *v.* Apula amandhla okuvota.
DOLCE, *a.* Tambile nobumnandi.
DROLL (To be), *v.* Ntela.
DYE (Red colour), *v.* Buda.
— (Colour), *n.* Umbala (um).

E.

EFFERVESCE, *v.* Lukuzela.
EFFERVESCENT, *a.* Lukuzele.
EFFICACIOUS, *a.* Namandhla.
EFFLORESCE, *v.* Kahlela.
EFFLORESCENCE, *n.* Ukukahlela (uku).
ELIDE, *v.* Nquma amagcino elizwi.
ELIGIBLE, *a.* Fanele, fanele ukuketwa.
EMBARK (Begin an undertaking), *v.* Qala umsebenzi omutya.
ENCROACH (Invade), *v.* Hlasela.
ETYMOLOGY, *n.* Isisusa samagama.
EXTRAVAGANT (Wasteful), *a.* Hlapazileyo.
—(Of speech), Ngcebelekayo.

F.

FARTHING, *n.* Indibilityanyana (in).
FILLY, *n.* Ihashi lensikazi.
FLANNEL, *n.* Iflaneli (i).
FLOUR, *n.* Ufulawa.
FOIST, *v.* Rarula.
FRY, *v.* Osa epanini.
FUN (Sport), *n.* Umdhlalo (um).
FUND, *n.* Ibanke (i).
FUNICLE, *n.* Intanjanyana (in).
FUNNEL, *n.* Umbotyana wamanzi.

G.

GAFFER, *n.* Ummeli (um).
GAG, *v.* Vimba umlomo.
GANG (Of labourers), *n.* Idhlazana labasebenzi.
GANGER, *n.* Umboneli (um).
GAMMON (Joke), *v.* Laula.
—(Humbug), Gubuda.
GAMMON, *n.* Ukugubuda (uku).
—(Ham), Umlenzi (um).
GAS, *n.* Umoya otyisayo, igasi (i).
GIPSY, *n.* Ijipisi (i).
—(Wanderer), *n.* Umndindi (um).
GIVE (One's-self airs), *v.* Ziqenya.
GLOVE, *n.* Iglavu (i).
GLAZE, *v.* Cwazimulisa.
GLOAT, *v.* Qolozela.
GLYCERINE, *n.* Amafuta anafunayo okupolisa.

GORGE (Throat), *n.* Umpimbo (um).
—(Whirlpool), Isiyaluyalu (isi).
—(Narrow passage between hills), Umgoxi (um).
—(Outwork of fort), Ugange lwennqaba.
GORGEOUS, *a.* Qamile, cwazimulayo.
GRADATION (Steps), *n.* Amabanga (ama).
—(Series), Ukwelakanyana (uku).
GRADUAL, *a.* Namabanga.
GRADUALLY, *ad.* Ngamabanga.
GRADE, *n.* Ibanga.
GRAMMAR, *n.* Inncwadi ngezisusa, solimi lwabantu olulingileyo.
GRAND (Large), *a.* Kulu.
GRANITE, *n.* Iglanite.
GRATIS, *ad.* Ngeze.
GREGARIOUS, *a.* Nemihlambi.
GRIM, *a.* Nyakeme.
GROSS (Fat), *a.* Namafuta.
GROTESQUE (Laughable) *a.* Hlekisayo.
GROUND (Primary reason), *n.* Isisusa (isi).
GUARD (Vanguard), *n.* Imilomo (imi).
GUARDEDLY, *ad.* Ngokulinda.
GRUB (Dig up by roots), *v.* Domula.
—(Dig up with hands), Panda.
—(Scratch up), Pekuza.
—(Dig up with stick), Emba ngesikwelo.
GULPH (Whirlpool), *n.* Isiyaluyalu (isi).
GUMPTION (Common sense), *n.* Inngqondo (in).
—(Shrewdness), *n.* Ubuhlakani (ubu).
GUTTURAL, *n.* Igama lompimbo.
— *a.* Empinjeni.

H.

HALBERT (Handle), *n.* Umpini (um).
HALE, *a.* Pilileyo.
HAND (To lend), *v.* Siza ngesandha.
—(To take in), *v.* Linga.
—(By hand), *ad.* Ngesandhla.
—(To give in marriage), Tata.
HANDS (Full, to have), Pata amabande.
—(To clap), Tyaya izandhla.
—(Off), Yeka.
HARROW (The feelings), *v.* Hlupa.
HASSOCK, *n.* Isihlalo sezinnyawo.
HYDROCELE, *n.* Ukukuzuka kwesende.
HYPER, Pezu.
HYPOCHONDRIA, *n.* Ukukonkobala.
HYPOCHONDRIACAL, *a.* Konkobele.

I.

IDLE PERSON, *n.* Ivila (i).
IGNOMINIOUS, *a.* Hlazisayo.
IGNOMINY, *n.* Ihlazo.
ILLEGAL, *a.* Eqayo umteto.
ILLIBERALITY, *n.* Ukuncitya (uku).
ILLICIT, *a.* Eqa umteto.
IMBRUE, *v.* Cwilisa.
IMBUE, *v.* Netisa.
IMPACT, *n.* Ukuqubana (uku).
IMPUDENT PERSON, *n.* Ugalagala.
IMPRECATION, *n.* Isiqalekiso (isi).
IMPROBITY, *n.* Ubushinga (ubu).
INDITE, *v.* Nika icala.
INTEREST (Concern), *n.* Ukunakeka (uku).
INDOCTRINATE, *v.* Fundisa.
INEFFICACIOUS, *a.* Okungenamandhla.

INFLICT (A fine), *v.* Hlaulisa.
INFUSE, *v.* Tela.
INGULF, *v.* Minza.
INJUSTICE, *n.* Ukwona (ukw).
—(Violation), Ukweqa (ukw).
—(Unfairness), Ukungalungi.
ISINGLASS, *n.* Inhlaka yezinhlanzi.

J.

JADE (Young woman), *n.* Ugalagala.
—(Young woman, unchaste), Isifebe (isi).
JADED (Harassed), *a.* Katazekile.
JAMB (Doorpost), *n.* Isitumbanja (isi).
JANGLE (Wrangle), *v.* Pikelela.
JANGLER (Chatterer), *n.* Umfetezi (um).
JAR (Vessel), *n.* Ijali (i).
—(Ajar), *ad.* Vuliwe.
JARGON (Gabble), *n.* Ukumpompoza (uku).
—(Country talk), Ulimi lwampandhle.
—(Foreign language), Ukukwitiza (uku).
—(Kitchen Kafir), Ukuciciyela (uku).
JAUNT (Take short walks), *v.* Vagatya.
—(Journey), Hamba.
—(Ramble), Ndinda.
JAUNTING (Rambling), *n.* Ukundinda (uku).
—*a.* Ndindayo.
JAVELIN, *n.* Umkonto (um).
JET (Of water), *n.* Isipetu (isi).
JETTY, *n.* Inhlonhlo eyakiweyo elwandhle.
JOB, *n.* Umsebenzi (um).
—(As horses), *v.* Koka amahashi.
JOG (The head), *v.* Lekusa.
—(Nudge), Gqugquza.
—(Throw out a feeler), Titinya.
—(Dawdle), Kwityiza.
JOT (Point), *n.* Icatyana (i).
JOURNAL, *n.* Inncwadi yemiriba neyomsebenzi ngamalanga ngamalanga.
JOINT (Put out of), *v.* Piciza.
—(Get put out of), Picika.
JUG (Vessel), *n.* Ijugi (i).
—(Stew), *v.* Peka.
JUGGED HARE, Unogwaja opekiweyo.
JUGULAR VEIN, *n.* Umtovula (um).
JUNCTURE (Seam), *n.* Umtango (um).
—(Joint), Ilungu (i).
—(Of pieces of wood), Ukubangqa (uku).
—(Garden-boundary), Umtango (um).
—(Binding), Umtango (um).

K.

KANGAROO, *n.* Ikangalu (i).
KEEL (To turn upwards), *v.* Gumbuqela.
KIDNAP, *v.* Eba abantu.
KILT, *n.* Umbodiya wamadoda.
KIRTLE, *n.* Ibantyi (i).
KIT (Large bottle), Igaba elikulu.
KNUCKLE (Joint), *n.* Ilungu (i).
—(Knot), Ipuzu (i).
—(Under, submit), *v.* Bekela.

L.

LACERATE (Wound), *v.* Limaza.
—(Crush), Fihliza.
LACTEAL, *a.* Nobisi.
LACTATION (Time of suckling), Isikati sokwanyisa.
LAMINA (Leaf), *n.* Iqabunga (i).
—(Thin plate), Inkwetu (in).
LAMINATED, *a.* Nezikwetu.
LANCINATE, *v.* Dabula.
—(Piercing), *a.* Hlabayo.
LANGUAGE (Unintelligible), *n.* Ukukwitiza.
—(Kitchen Kafir), Ukuciciyela.
—(Disagreeable), Ukubina (uku).
—(Fluent), Ukuqapuza (uku).
—(Reckless), Ukubuda (uku).
—(Abusive), Ukutuka (uku).
—(Flattering), Ukutoboza (uku).
—(Railing), Ukusauza (uku).
—(Ironical), Ukubinqa (uku).
—(Bullying), Ukuvubula (uku).
—(Clear), Ukucansa (uku).
—(Jesting), Ukulaula (uku).
—(Shout), Ukulengeza (uku).
—(Good advice), Ukululeka (uku).
—(Prevaricating), Ukumbancaza (uku).
—(Confused), Ukundiyaza (uku).
—(Confident), Ukupikaza (uku).
—(Impudent), Ukutekula (uku).
—(Indecent), Isitombiso (isi).
—(Affirmation), Ukutyo (uku).
—(Admonitoiy), Ukuyala (uku).
—(Explanatory), Ukuyalukisa (uku).
LARK (Frolic), *n.* Umdhlalo (um).
—*v.* Dhlala.
LARVA (Grub), *n.* Impetu (im).
LAST (Of foot), *n.* Isitombesonyawo.
LATENT, *a.* Fihlekayo.
LATERAL, *a.* Seluhlangotini.
LAUNDRESS, *n.* Umgezikazi (um).
LEGION, *n.* Izinkulungwane eziyisihlanu.
LEGISLATE, *v.* Enza imiteto.
LAWGIVER, *n.* Umez wemiteto.
LEISURE, *n.* Ukukululeka (uku).
LIGULATE, *a.* Namabanjana.
LIMN, *v.* Dweba umfanekiso.
—(Paint), *v.* Beca.
LINE (For clothes, &c.), *n.* Isipanyiso (isi).
—(File of people, &c.), *n.* Undwendwe (ulu).
—(Arrangement of soldiers), Ukutyayiwa kwamabuto.
LINK, *n.* Ilungu (i).
LINT, *n.* Indwangu yezilonda.
LIQUEFY, *v.* Ncibilikisa.
LIQUEFIER, *n.* Ukucibilikisa (uku).
LIQUEUR, *n.* Ugologo (u).
LIQUID, *n.* Amanzi, umhluzi.
LIQUOR, *n.* Utywala, ugologo.
LIST (Selvage), *n.* Umtango (um)
—(Row), Uhla (ulu).
—(Of names, &c.), Uhla lwamagama.
—(Enrol), *v.* Enza amagama ezinhleni.
—(Place in rows or circles), Tyaya, or enza izinhla.
—(Desire), Kanuka, fisa.
LITANY, *n.* Isimo sokucelisisa.
LITERATURE, *n.* Izinncwadi zokwazi.
—(Light), Izinncwadi zokwazi okulula.
—(Deep), Izinncwadi zokwazi ezizikileyo.

LITERATI, *n.* Abantu abanokwazi okuningi.
LITIGATE, *v.* Mangala ema Kosini.
LITIGANT, *n.* Ummangali ema Kosini.
LOAN (To lend), *v.* Tyeleka.
—*n.* Okutyelekwayo.
LOAN-OFFICE, *n.* Ikantolo lokutyeleka.
LOBBY, *n.* Ikamelwana (i).
LOGIC, *n.* Ukuhlakanipa kwokupikisana, Ukwazi kwokupikisana.
LOOT, *v.* Panga.
—*n.* Ukupanga (uku).
LOT (To cast), *v.* Enza inkato, dhlangenkato.
—(Decide among one another by), Dhlana ngenkato.
LUBBER, *n.* Isicwe (isi).
LUDICROUS, *a.* Hlekisayo.
LUMBAGO, *n.* Ubuhlungu elukalweni.
LUMBER (Impediment), *n.* Izimpahla ezilibalisayo.
—(Rubbish), Ibibi (i).
LUMP (Hump of ox), *n.* Ilunda (i).
LUNACY, *n.* Ubuhlanya (ubu).
LUNATIC, *n.* Uhlanya (ulu).
LUNGE (In fencing), Sikiza.
LYING, *v.* Ukuqamba' manga.
LYNCH-LAW, *n.* Umteto wombonda.

M.

MACHINE, *n.* Umshini (um).
MACINTOSH, *n.* Imakintoshi (i).
MADAM, Nkosikazi.
MADONNA, *n.* Unina ka Yesu Kristu.
MAELSTROM, *n.* Isiyaluyalu (isi).
MAGNATE, *n.* Inkosana, induna.
MAGNET, *n.* Itye elidonsayo insimbi.
MAGNILOQUENCE, *n.* Ukubabaza.
MALLEABLE, *a.* Qubuliswa ngesando.
MAMMA (The breast) *n.* Ibele (i).
—(Nipple), Ingono (in).
—(Teat of cow), Umbele (um).
MANDAMUS, *n.* Imiyalo yamakosi.
MANDIBLE (Upper), *n.* Itundu (i).
—(Lower), Umhlati (um).
MANIA, *n.* Ubuhlanya (ubu).
MATCHES, *n.* Umatyisi (u plur. o).
MATRIX, *n.* Isisu (isi).
—(Mould), Umkumbu (um).
MAXILLA, *n.* Itundu (i).
MEDDLE (To touch), *v.* Tinta.
—(Make peace), Lamula.
MAWL (Illtreat), *v.* Titinya.
MEMBER (of a society), *n.* Ilungu (i).
MENDICANT, *n.* Impabanga (im).
MENSES, *n.* Ukupotela kwabesifazana.
MENTOR, *n.* Umyali, umluleki.
METROPOLIS, *n.* Isiti elikulukazi.
MICROSCOPE, *n.* Isibuko sokukulisa izilwanyana ezinncinyane.
MISCELLANEOUS, *a.* Xubene.
MISCOMPUTE, *v.* Didakala.
MISGUIDE, *v.* Dukisa.
MISHAP, *n.* Ingozi (in).
MISTREAT, *v.* Titinya.
MISTRUST, *v.* Konona.
MISUNDERSTANDING, *n.* Ukungaqondi.
—(Disagreement), Umpabano (um).
MITTENS, *n.* Amaglavu angenaminwe.
MODE (Fashion), *n.* Umkuba.
MODERN, *a.* Semkubeni.
MODIFY (Limit), *v.* Kaulisa.
MUSLIN, *n.* Umazilini (u plur. o).

N.

NATANT (Swimming), Hhlambayo.
—(Floating) Ntantayo.
NAVIGATE, *v.* Kapa' sikepe.
NERVE, *n.* Umtanjana wobucopo.
NIB (Of pen), *n.* Icatyana lepeni.
NICK (Notch), *v.* Qopa.
NIHIL, *n.* Ubuze.
NOMINATE, *v.* Misa ngegama.
NOTICE (Business, &c.), Isaziso (is for isi).

O.

OCULAR, *a.* Ngeliso.
ORNATE, *v.* Vunula.
OSCILLATE, *v.* Jika.
OSCULA, *n.* Ukwanga (uku).
OSSEOUS, *a.* Namatambo.
OSSIFY, *v.* Pendula etanjeni.
OUST (Expel), *v.* Kipa.
OUTGOING, *n.* Ukupuma.
—(Expenditure), Ukucita kwemali.
—(Opposite to), Ekubekaneni.
—(Opportunity), Ituba (i).
—(Opening), Ituba (i).

P.

PAGAN, *n.* Umhedeni (um).
PALLIATE, *v.* Fulela'cala.
—(Ease, as pain), Toba, tambisa ubuhlungu.
PANDER (To the passions), *v.* Kanukisela.
PAPER, *n.* Ipepa (i).
PARAFIN, *n.* Ipalafini (i).
PARAMOUR, *n.* Isifebe senhliziyo.
PAWN (Pledge), *v.* Libazisa.
PEN, *n.* Ipeni (i).
PENCIL, *n.* Ipenseli (i).
PLAN, *n.* Ipulani (i), isu (i).
PLEDGE, *n.* Isilibaziso (isi).
PLOUGH, *n.* Igeja lenkabi.
POUND (Weight), Isisindo (isi).
PRINT (For garments), *n.* Iplinti (i).
PREACHER (on trial), *n.* Umshumayeli ekulingweni.
PROGRESS, *n.* Ukuquba (uku).
PYR, *n.* Umlilo (um).

Q.

QUARTER (Of time), *n.* Iqwata.
QUID, *n.* Ugwai emlonyeni.
QUIZ, *v.* Bekisisa.
—*n.* Isinteli (isi).

R.

RAFFLE, *v.* Enza izinkato (or inkato).
REASON (for acting), Isisusa (isi).
REAPING MACHINE, *n.* Umshini wokuvuna.

S.

SCHOOL CHILDREN, Insapo yesikole.
SCHOOL INSPECTOR, Umhloli wesikole.
SCONCE (Conceal), *v.* Fihla baca.
SCORE, Amashumi amabili.
SHAPE, *n.* Isimo (isi).
SHAWL, *n.* Ishali (i).
SEWING MACHINE, Umshini wokutunga (um).
SILK, *n.* Usiliki (u plur. o).
SLOPE (Of mountain), Ipaba (i).

SOAP (Bar of), *n.* Umgoqo wensipo.
STAYS (Lady's), *n.* Izitezi.
STOW (Away goods), *v.* Pahla.
SOUND (Depth of river or person), *n.* Titinya.
SUNDAY (Last in year), *n.* Isonto lokugcina.
SUNK (In water), *v.* Cwilekile.
SUPER, Pezu with Kw, &c.
SUSPICION, *n.* Ukukonona (uku), ukonono (ulu).

T.

TANGIBLE, *v.* Tintekayo.
TERMAGANT, *n.* Umfazi oyisiruzu, indhlondhlo (in).
TITLE (Of book), *n.* Igama lenncwadi.
TONGS, *n.* Izibambo (izi), Zamalahle.
—(Pincers), Udhlau (ulu).
TORTURE, *n.* Ubuhlungu obukulu.
TRANSMISSIBLE, *a.* Tumekayo.
TRANSVERSE, *a.* Pambeneyo.
TRICK, *v.* Kohlisa.
TRICKY, *a.* Nemikuba.
TRICKERY (Artifice), *n.* Icebo.
—(deceit), Inkohliso (in).

U.

UMBEL, *n.* Itunzana (i).
UNBELIEF, *n.* Ukungakolwa (uku).
UNCAUSED, Kungenasibango, ngapandhle kwesisusa.
UNPACK (Untie), *v.* Sombulula.
—(Open), Penya, ambula.
UNPIN, *v.* Kipa izipeledi.
UNSHUT, *a.* Vuliwe.
UNQUENCHABLE, *a.* Ngacimekiyo.
UNQUIET, *a.* Tyobile.

V.

VALEDICTION, *n.* Ukuvalelisa (uku).
VALID, *a.* Namandhla.
VANISHED, *p.p.* Nyamalele.
VANITY (Pride), Ukuzidhla.
VENTER, *n.* Isisu (isi).
VENTILATE, *v.* Ngenisa umoya omutya.
VENTILATION, *n.* Ukungenisa kwomoya omutya.
VENTRAL, *a.* Sesiswini.
VENTRILOQUISM, *n.* Ukukuluma esiswini.
VERGE (A wand), *n.* umzaca wobukosi.
VERGER, *n.* Isikonzi sokupata umzaca wobukosi.
VIATICUM, *n.* Umpako (um).
VICAR, *n.* Ivikali, umfundisisi osesikundhleni somunye.
VULNERABLE, *a.* Kungalimala.

W.

WABBLE, *v.* Totoba.
—(Like jelly, &c.), Bikizela.
WAG (Person), *n.* Isilauli (isi).
WESLEYAN, *n.* Iwesile (i).
WINNOWING MACHINE, Isisevo sokupepeta.
WRAP (Lady's), Ishali (i).

Y.

YARD (Measure), *n.* Iyadi (i).
— (Small enclosure), Isironqa (isi).
YAP, *v.* Konkota.

LONDON.
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LD.,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL ROAD, E.C.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

AUG 9		
SEP 8 - 1938		
1 7		
DEC 1 9 1938		

Form 410

SE